SD11
A3
1976

FOREST SERVICE RESEARCH ACCOMPLISHMENTS

1976

LIBRARY
DEC 13 1977
ROCKY MOUNTAIN STATION

U.S. Department of Agriculture

Forest Service

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The cooperation and assistance of the Forest Service research personnel is hereby gratefully acknowledged. This publication was partly produced through the Oak Ridge Computerized Hierarchical Information System (ORCHIS) at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FOREST SERVICE
P. O. Box 2417
Washington, D.C. 20013

1380 (4000)

Honorable M. Rupert Cutler
Assistant Secretary
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

Dear Dr. Cutler:

I am pleased to send you the report on Forest Service Research Accomplishments for 1976.

This report summarizes Forest Service research achievements and lists research publications. It reflects the emphasis of a research program directed at solving the multifaceted problems of managing our Nation's renewable natural resources.

New knowledge and technology reported here will be useful to other scientists and to practitioners in Federal, State, and private employment. The Forest Service is strengthening its efforts to assure that this information is quickly transferred to and utilized by those who need it.

Sincerely,

John R. McGuire

JOHN R. McGUIRE
Chief

Use Pesticides Safely

FOLLOW THE LABEL

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

NOTICE: The identification and description of commercial products in this publication are solely for information purposes. Endorsement of any commercial product is not intended and must not be inferred. Readers are cautioned to handle all pesticides, herbicides, and fungicides mentioned in this publication strictly in accordance with manufacturer's labels. These chemicals are harmful to people, farm animals, wildlife, and fish, and can contaminate water supplies.

FOREWORD

Forest Service research plans are coordinated through the Assistant Secretary for Conservation, Research, and Education with research in other USDA agencies, as well as that conducted under the Hatch Act at land grant institutions, and under the McIntire-Stennis Act at schools of forestry.

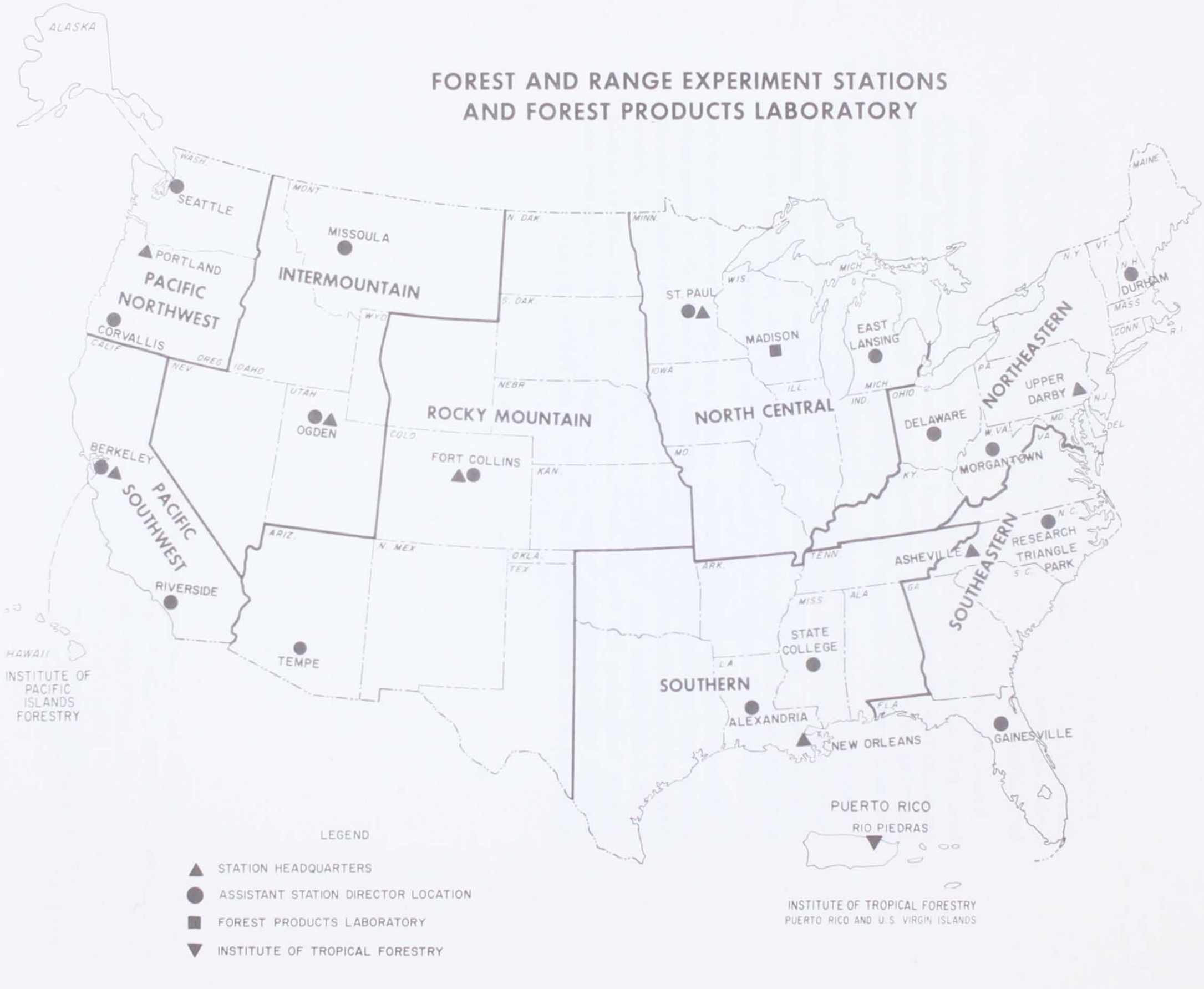
Development and coordination of research with other educational institutions, private enterprises, nonprofit institutions, and other public agencies are accomplished through the Regional and National Agricultural Research Planning Program directed by the Agricultural Research Policy Advisory Committee and the National Planning Committee.

Coordination is also maintained through direct contact between people of these organizations and those of the Forest and Range Experiment Stations. Federal, State, industry, and university cooperation in solving mutual problems is achieved through cooperative agreements providing for joint development and support of the research by the cooperators.

This report is arranged by research subject areas as a convenience to the reader. Each accomplishment is summarized in a single, short paragraph. Numbers in parentheses following the paragraph indicate relevant documents in the Publications List. Following each publication citation is an abbreviation indicating the Forest Service research unit best able to supply detailed information and copies of the publication. Abbreviations and addresses of the research units are given on the following page.

Issued May 1977

FOREST AND RANGE EXPERIMENT STATIONS AND FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY



LEGEND

- ▲ STATION HEADQUARTERS
- ● ASSISTANT STATION DIRECTOR LOCATION
- ■ FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY
- ▼ INSTITUTE OF TROPICAL FORESTRY

FOREST SERVICE RESEARCH UNITS

PNW
Director
Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station
809 NE 6th Avenue, P. O. Box 3141
Portland, Oregon 97208

PSW
Director
Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station
1960 Addison Street, P. O. Box 245
Berkeley, California 94701

INT
Director
Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station
507 25th Street
Ogden, Utah 84401

RM
Director
Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station
240 West Prospect Street
Fort Collins, Colorado 80521

NC
Director
North Central Forest Experiment Station
Folwell Avenue
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

NE
Director
Northeastern Forest Experiment Station
6816 Market Street
Upper Darby, Pennsylvania 19082

SE
Director
Southeastern Forest Experiment Station
Post Office Building, P. O. Box 2570
Asheville, North Carolina 28802

SO
Director
Southern Forest Experiment Station
T–10210 Federal Building
701 Loyola Avenue
New Orleans, Louisiana 70113

FPL
Director
Forest Products Laboratory
North Walnut Street
P. O. Box 5130
Madison, Wisconsin 53705

ITF
Director
Institute of Tropical Forestry
University of Puerto Rico
Agricultural Experiment Station Grounds
P. O. Box AQ
Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico 00928

WO
Deputy Chief for Research
Forest Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250

CONTENTS

		Page	*Paragraph Number*
I.	IMPROVING ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, PRODUCTIVITY, AND USEFULNESS		
	A. Reducing Pollution	1	
	1. Controlling soil erosion		1–13
	2. Chemicals in the forest environment		14–22
	3. Air pollution		23–33
	4. Recycling wastes—sewage effluent, sludge, and residues		34–39
	B. Improving Wildlife, Range, and Fisheries Habitat	4	
	1. Characteristics and values of plants for food and cover		40–58
	2. Fish habitat resources		59–62
	3. Wildlife habitat resources		63–97
	4. Rangeland management		98–107
	C. Improving Social and Amenity Values	10	
	1. Environmental amenities—landscapes and open space		108–120
	2. Environmental amenities—wilderness		121–127
	3. Managing recreation opportunities		128–147
	D. Environmental Tree Culture	13	148
	E. Ecology and Classification of Natural Vegetation	13	149–155
	F. Improving Environmental Quality Through Fire Management	14	
	1. Fire prevention, hazard reduction, and prescribed burning		156–167
	2. Fire management methods and systems		168–182
	3. Forest fire science		183–192
	G. Improving Insect and Disease Control	17	
	1. Detection and evaluation		193–212
	2. Biology and understanding		213–321
	3. Pest control techniques		322–361
	4. Pest management strategies		362–371
	H. Improving the Water Resource	31	
	1. Water quality		372–376
	2. Water yield and timing		377–396
	3. Managing, rehabilitating, and improving watersheds		397–461
	I. Improving Engineering Systems	38	462–466
	J. Forest Resources Evaluation	38	
	1. Resource inventories		467–478
	2. Utilization and production		479–483
	3. Inventory and analysis techniques		484–499
	K. Bettering Silvicultural Systems	41	
	1. Natural regeneration		500–507
	2. Silvicultural methods		508–521
	3. Ecological relationships		522–526
	L. Economics of Forest Management	43	
	1. Methods of financial evaluation and planning		527–536
	2. Timber growing economics		537–553
	3. Multiple-use economics		554–568
	4. Impacts on forest industry and regional economics		569–577
	M. Weather Modification and Weather Effects	47	578–581
II.	IMPROVING UTILIZATION AND EXTENDING WOOD SUPPLIES		
	A. Intensive Culture Methods	49	
	1. Site evaluation and soil improvement		582–587
	2. Artificial regeneration		588–617
	3. Stand improvement		618–635
	4. Animal damage		636–637
	5. Growth requirements		638–655
	6. Growth and yield		656–667
	7. Forest measurements		668–681
	8. Management planning		682–686

	Page	Paragraph Number
9. Naval Stores		687–691
B. Breeding Improved Trees	58	
1. Inherent variation		692–710
2. Inset-disease resistance		711–715
3. Tree breeding methodology		716–732
C. Improving Uses and Protection of Wood	61	
1. Utilization potential and processing of wood		733–761
2. Wood chemistry and fiber products		762–780
3. Wood engineering		781–797
4. Prevention and control of wood-destroying organisms		798–804
D. Marketing Under-used Species and Residues	67	805–813
E. Supply, Demand, and Price Analysis	67	814–826
F. Improved Marketing Systems	69	827–844
Publication List and Indexes	viii	

PUBLICATION LIST AND INDEXES

	Page	*Publication Number*
FOREST ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH		
Watershed Management Research	73	
Controlling soil erosion		1–16
Chemicals in the forest environment		17–24
Recycling wastes–sewage effluent, sludge and residues		25–29
Reclamation of mined lands		30–40
Managing, rehabilitating, and improving watersheds		41–148
Water quality		149–156
Wildlife, Range, and Fisheries Habitat Research	80	
Characteristics and values of plants for food or cover		157–226
Fish habitat management		227–228
Wildlife management		229–293
Livestock management on rangelands		295–310
Forest Recreation Research	86	
Environmental amenities–landscapes and open space		311–329
Environmental amenities–wilderness		330–336
Managing recreational opportunities		337–357
FOREST INSECT AND DISEASE RESEARCH		
Forest Insect Research	89	
Detection and evaluation		358–378
Biology and understanding		379–462
Pest control techniques		463–507
Pest management strategies		508–522
Prevention and control of wood-destroying organisms		523–527
Forest Disease Research	96	
Detection and evaluation		528–544
Biology and understanding		545–635
Pest control techniques		636–657
Pest management strategies		658–659
Air pollution		660–668
FOREST FIRE AND ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES RESEARCH		
Fire prevention, hazard reduction, and prescribed burning	103	669–689
Fire management methods and systems		690–710
Forest fire science		711–721
Ecological relationships		722–730
Weather modification and weather effects		731–735
TIMBER MANAGEMENT RESEARCH		
Biological Relationships	107	
Forest ecology		736–755
Site evaluation and soil improvement		756–761
Growth requirements		762–791
Animal damage		792–799
Distribution and classification of trees		800–804
Environmental tree culture		805–806
Silviculture	110	
Natural regeneration		807–820
Silvicultural methods		821–838
Stand improvement		839–873
Artificial regeneration		874–914
Growth and yield		915–933
Management and Mensuration	115	
Forest measurements		934–951
Management planning		952–958
Genetics and Tree Improvement	116	

	Page	Publication Number
Inherent variation		959–994
Insect-disease resistance		995–1007
Tree breeding methodology		1008–1029
Special Products	119	
Naval stores		1030–1037
FOREST ECONOMICS AND MARKETING RESEARCH		
Forest Resource Evaluation	121	
Resource inventories		1038–1064
Utilization and production		1065–1079
Inventory and analysis techniques		1080–1095
Forest Economics Research	123	
Methods of financial evaluation and planning		1096–1107
Timber growing economics		1108–1126
Multiple-use economics		1127–1143
Impacts on forest industry and regional economics		1144–1152
Forest Products Marketing Research	125	
Marketing under-used species and residues		1153–1167
Supply, demand, and price analysis		1168–1185
Improved marketing systems		1186–1210
FOREST PRODUCTS AND ENGINEERING RESEARCH		
Forest Engineering Research	129	
Improving engineering systems		1211–1231
Forest Products Utilization Research	130	
Utilization potential and processing of wood		1232–1314
Wood chemistry and fiber products		1315–1345
Wood engineering		1346–1390
Author Index	137	
Keyword Index	145	

IMPROVING ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, PRODUCTIVITY, AND USEFULNESS

REDUCING POLLUTION

Controlling soil erosion

1. Erosion following wildfire on either unlogged or cutover areas is an important concern to land managers especially in areas of highly erodible soils such as the Idaho Batholith. A variety of post-wildfire measurements of erosion, vegetation responses, and soil and water repellancy was conducted on a clearcut and an undisturbed watershed. Fuel loading was much higher on the clearcut watershed. This resulted in a greater burn intensity and considerable erosion on the clearcut drainage. The undisturbed watershed exhibited only slight erosion due to protection offered by dead, standing trees, unburned litter, and more rapid vegetation regrowth. This information reinforces the need for proper slash disposal on logged areas. (13)

2. The role of sediment storage in channels, previously overlooked, was studied in channels draining seven small undisturbed forested watersheds in central Idaho. The annual change in sediment stored was measured. Additional data were collected to evaluate the influence of natural obstructions on sediment storage. Extremely large volumes of sediment were trapped behind obstructions in two sample years; only about 10 percent of the stored sediment appeared as annual sediment yield. A continuity equation was used to estimate the annual watershed erosion. This study illustrates the need to include channel sediment storage as a subsystem in predictive modeling of sediment. (14)

3. Resource planners need to evaluate the impact of possible reduced water quality from areas subject to forestry activities. The hydrologic potentials of sub-units of a watershed for producing water, floods, and sediment, were evaluated with models that characterize potential impacts of proposed land uses. The techniques illustrated suggest ways for the planners to obtain quantitative evaluations of sedimentation and water quality hazards in land units being considered for specific uses. (1,2,3,4,5)

4. Water movement in coarse textured soils on burned chaparral areas in southern California is impeded by hydrophobic substances coating the mineral soil particles. Lower infiltration rates in these water repellent soils are important factors when evaluating runoff and erosion from brushland areas. The relationships presented provide a fundamental basis for understanding how water moves through these soils and show, contrary to common experiences with soils, that infiltration is slowest in a dry soil and increases as soil water increases. Slower infiltration resulting from repellency may not be desirable for erosion control purposes. However, water repellency also decreases evaporation which may provide a water saving mechanism useful for plants living in the arid southwest environment. (6)

5. Prescribed burning is being considered as a possible tool for widespread fuel modification on chaparral areas in southern California. The impact of fire on plant nutrients is an important consideration when initiating a large scale burning program. A recent study showed that less than 6 percent of the total nutrients found in the upper soil layers was lost immediately after a fire. Results of this experiment should be useful for estimating nutrient losses from chaparral brushland areas, having slopes of 50 percent or less, after a prescribed burn in the summer. (65)

6. Forest management can significantly affect slope stability in the western Cascades. Studies show that the present landscape of the H. J. Andrews Experimental Forest was formed during the past 4 million years by alluvial, glacial, and mass movement processes. The occurrence of both deep-seated and shallow mass movements is controlled by bedrock geology. Identification of this close link between bedrock geology and mass movement is useful in forest management decisions such as road planning on similar lands in the western Cascades. (16)

7. Bare roadside slopes are especially vulnerable to erosion during the first few months after construction. Despite successful germination and early establishment, legumes are unable to compete with grasses and largely disappear from most roadside stands after 1 year. In western Oregon, grass-legume seed, fertilizer, and straw mulch applied to road backslopes, for the most part, successfully halted erosion. Infertile subsoils required refertilization. The mulch, fertilizer, and grass-legume mixtures identified in this study provide a good tool for stabilizing road cut and fill slopes. (8)

8. Intensive forestry cultural practices in the Gulf Coastal Plain must be evaluated in terms of their potential impact on soils and on water quality. Results from severely eroded watersheds now stabilized with pine plantations show an average annual sediment content of 58mg/l in stormflow from undisturbed forest conditions, with concentrations sometimes exceeding 140mg/l. A maximum of 80mg/l of suspended solids is suggested by EPA. Pollution regulations must be based on sound data. A research approach to obtain these data is outlined. (11)

9. The hydrologic impact of skidding tree length logs up slopes of erosive Gulf Coastal Plain soils was evaluated over a 2-year period. Stormflow from the skid trails averaged 28.4 cm, while flow from undisturbed areas averaged only 2.8 cm. Soil loss averaged 14.8 kg. per trail in the first year but diminished rapidly as the bared soil became covered by herbaceous vegetation. Results will help land managers decide on measures needed to reduce sediment production. (7)

10. Gathering erosion data can be time consuming. A fast and efficient way of collecting erosion data has been developed. Research scientists at Bera, Ky. have developed a method whereby they photograph a micro-topographic profile gage to produce charts that can be analyzed with a chart reader. Erosion measurements that would normally take days in the field and weeks in the office are now reduced to a matter of hours. (45)

11. Knowledge of land form evolution from youthful to old-age stages is needed to develop criteria for understanding gully

development and control. In a western study, youthful and early mature stages of gully development were defined. Comparison of hydraulic geometry of gullies with that of rivers suggests that mature stages should be characterized by dynamic equilibrium. Gully stages expressed in terms of erosion rates and sediment yields would be useful to watershed managers. (9)

12. Vegetative cover that perpetuates itself without further maintenance is needed to rehabilitate disturbed sites. Two planting sites with narrow submerged burlap strips showed 14 times less soil loss than control sites without burlap. Plant cover is established before disintegration of the burlap, in about 5 years. This method provides land managers with a proven technique for bank stabilization and erosion control. (10)

13. Information on erosion and sedimentation rates, essential for proper land management, is not available for sagebrush lands. Seasonal trends in sediment transport were described for two Wyoming watersheds having perennial waterflow at 2380m elevation. With peak sediment concentration of 300 ppm during maximum flow, and average summer levels of 20 ppm, sediment yields compared favorably with those from subalpine forests. The results can aid in evaluating effects of various management practices on sediment yields. (15)

Chemicals in the forest environment

14. Stream contamination can result from application of herbicides to forest land. A peak concentration of 0.037 mg/l dicamba occurred in water 1.3 kilometers downstream from a 67 hectare treated portion of a 244 hectare watershed in western Oregon. No residues were detected more than 37.5 hours after application. A 25 percent reduction of dicamba in streamwater occurred between sampling stations located 3.1 kilometers apart. Residue levels detected pose no acute toxic hazard to aquatic organisms or to downstream water users. Knowlege of the behavior of chemicals is important to the prevention of environmental contamination. (23)

15. Nitrogen fertilization, an important practice in part of the Douglas-fir region, has a potential for stream contamination. Application of nitrogen fertilizers was monitored in the Douglas-fir region between 1968 and 1974. Direct application of urea to drainage channels was usually responsible for the highest nitrogen concentrations. Maximum concentrations of nitrogen in the streams after fertilization have not exceeded levels acceptable for public water supplies. (21)

16. Urea fertilization of Douglas-fir stands in western Washington can reduce water quality. Applied fertilizer reached surface streams as urea, ammonia, and nitrate-nitrogen but maximum concentrations were well below limits established for public water supplies. The highest level of nitrate-nitrogen was 0.1 mg/kg. The amounts of nitrogen in the forest streams should have little impact on eutrophication. (22)

17. A root pathogen, *Phellinus weirii* (Murr.) Gilb., kills many immature Douglas-fir in the Pacific Northwest. Laboratory cultures were grown with different carbon and nitrogen sources and vitamins to see if the fungus prefers certain nutrients. Significant differences in mycelia weights resulted from different C and N sources. All but one vitamin produced no effect. The study suggests ways to improve media used for studies of *P. weirii* and aids in understanding the role of the fungus in C and N cycling. (19)

18. A greater understanding of pesticide effects on forest ecosystems is needed. A computer model was developed to simulate the movement of 2, 4, 5-T and picloram in an Oregon forest and southern California chapparral. Seasonal changes, the action of chemicals on natural processes, and physical environmental effects were considered. In addition to identifying research needs on the two herbicides, the model provides a means to make accurate predictions of pesticide effects and to specify correct application parameters. (24)

19. Cacodylic acid is widely used as a silvicide and herbicide but might be toxic to cattle. Five cattle were subjected to 10 mg/kg/day for 3 weeks, followed by 20 mg/kg/day for 3 more weeks. Post-mortem examinations indicated damage to the intestines, liver, and kidney. Kidney tube damage and accumulation of arsenic in hair were extensive. The results may be useful in diagnosis of cacodylic acid poisoning. (18)

20. Forest fertilization with nitrogen may affect stream water quality. To shed light on this problem, four streams in southeast Alaska were studied, two in urea fertilized drainage and two in unfertilized drainage. N levels increased for up to 1 year in the treated streams but remained safe for aquatic life and public use. No changes were noted in bottom aquatic organisms. If proper care is used, forest fertilization is an environmentally sound practice. (20)

21. Conversion of chaparral to grass has been shown effective in increasing water yield. Spot treatments and broadcast applications of soil-applied karbutylate show promise as a chemical control for chaparral. Water samples collected at the stream gaging station showed varying concentrations of karbutylate depending on the length of time since treatment. Karbutylate was not detected in samples taken about a half mile downstream from the treated watershed. In view of the low levels of residues resulting from a 20 lb/acre application and because of the low toxicity rating of karbutylate, there is reasonable hope that karbutylate will be an environmentally safe chemical for controlling chaparral. (17)

22. Of major concern when an herbicide is used is how long it persists in the environment. Recent research in central Louisiana indicates that both picloram and dicamba remain in sprayed foliage until the leaves fall. Picloram was more persistent and was influenced less by soil type and litter cover than dicamba. Dicamba was less effective and less persistent on well-drained, Ruston sandy loam with litter cover than on Beauregard clay loam. These results define some factors to be considered in assessing the persistence of picloram and dicamba when applied as a foliar spray and will be of value to other researchers seeking effective, environmentally safe herbicides. (842)

Air Pollution

23. The effects of open burning on ambient air quality are not generally known. About 1 million acres of agricultural and forestry land are burned by prescription in Georgia each year. Since atmospheric conditions ideal for open burning are also ideal for smoke dispersion, overall concentrations of most particulates in rural areas are higher at other times of the year than when most open burning is occurring. Furthermore, a general smoke dispersion model has been developed as a way to incorporate air quality criteria into prescribed burning decisions. It appears that open burning is causing no greater area-wide air pollution problem in Georgia than the sum of other activities at other times.

Managers applying these results can be relatively sure that smoke from their prescribed fires will not become a public hazard. (682,673,686)

24. Particulate emissions are the most objectionable atmospheric contaminant from forest burning, and little is known about particulate sizes. Electron photomicroscopy of particulate emissions from laboratory burning of logging residues confirmed the existence of two basic particle structures—a smooth, spherical, submicron particulate suspected to be condensed tars and a group, polydisperse in size, that did not tend to agglomerate. This basic type of information is needed for the development of smoke management strategies. (720)

25. Assessment of recreational development on air quality is not being done with any specific or approved procedure by the Forest Service. A procedure has been developed which includes use of models coupled with onsite data collection and other information resources. Such a general procedure requires more elaboration, but it eventually should form the basis for Forest Service procedures in air quality analysis. (733)

26. Air pollution decreases the growth of ponderosa pine on the San Bernardino National Forest. Annual stem growth data are needed for management planning in those stands with chronic injury caused by oxidant air pollutants. Average radial growth, based on a 30-year period, was significantly higher in nonpolluted areas than in polluted areas of the forest. This information can be used by land managers to develop stand management prescriptions. (667)

27. Lack of consolidated background material prevents efficient investigation of present and potential effects of air pollutants on forests. A broad literature review has been prepared which contains the histories of important incidents of damage to forests in the United States and Canada caused by the most serious pollutants—sulfur dioxide, fluoride, and photochemical oxidants. This review will be of value to those engaged in research planning. (668)

28. Air pollution injury of urban forests is of intensifying biological and economical importance in the eastern United States. The effects of air pollution on forest tree species have been summarized, and suggestions on how to reduce air pollution impact have been outlined. Managers of urban tracts should benefit from this information. (660)

29. Trees can reduce levels of atmospheric pollutants such as sulfur dioxide, but information on the capacity and efficiency of trees as air cleaning agents is limited. Seedlings of several hardwood species were fumigated with sulfur dioxide. This chemical initially accumulated in leaves and upper stems; but after 8 days, measurable amounts were transferred to roots. Identification of absorption sites and translocation paths of air pollutants in seedlings may aid in elucidating scavenger roles of mature trees. (664,665)

30. There are serious gaps in the knowledge of the relation between short- and long-term exposure of trees to air pollutants. Fumigation of hybrid poplar clones in controlled-environment chambers with either 5 ppm sulfur dioxide for 1-1/2, 3, or 6 hours or with 0.25 ppm sulfur dioxide for 6 weeks produced similar plant responses (growth; foliar injury) to the two concentrations. Determination of the sensitivity of plants by short exposures to a high level of pollutant may facilitate selection of genetically tolerant stock. (662)

31. The effect of air pollutants on all stages of growth and development of trees must be determined before the total consequences of air pollution on trees can be assessed. In continuing investigations of the effects of ozone on tree seedlings, it was found that growth of white birch seedlings was reduced by fumigation with 25 pphm ozone for 110 days. Growth was not reduced on fumigated seedlings of yellow birch, eastern cottonwood, bigtooth aspen, Japanese larch, or white spruce. (666)

32. Trees may condition contaminated air and reduce daily pollution levels. Approaches toward minimizing toxic concentrations in urban areas have been outlined. Research priority must be given to delineating potentials of trees for cleansing urban environments. (661)

33. There is increasing concern about acid precipitation because of its potential for long-term injurious effects on crop production. A recent symposium on this topic with speakers from several countries endeavored to determine the state of knowledge of the acidity phenomenon. Brief reports by these participants contain information valuable in determining research priorities. (663)

Recycling wastes—sewage effluent, sludge, and residues

34. Forests may offer advantages over farm crops for recycling sewage effluent, but few forest-soil systems have been tested. In southern Michigan, tests over three growing seasons on pine plantations and a hardwood site produced adequately renovated water below the root zone from effluent applied at 50mm/week, 3mm/hr maximum rates. Boron, N, and K levels increased in the red pine foliage along with increased growth. Boron toxicity may limit use of red pine sites. The tests indicate maximization of tree growth from sewage effluent should be subordinated to maintaining a viable ecosystem. (29)

35. There is an increasing need for environmentally safe methods of sewage sludge disposal. Energy development is increasing the areas of strip-mined lands needing reclamation. Use of slude on strip mined lands offers a solution to both problems. Studies in southern Illinois show that highly acid spoils can be revegetated and leaching of acids and heavy metals reduced by sludge treatments. Heavy sludge applications may cause excess nitrate nitrogen leaching, however. The studies have provided guidelines for a pilot project on the Shawnee National Forest. (25)

36. Winter irrigation of forests with sewage effluent would aid municipalities but requires adequate soil infiltration. Tests on sand soil plots forested with jack pine and scrub oak showed that effluent did infiltrate in most plots throughout the winter, and effluent distribution on the surface and within the soil mass was limited. However, nitrogen renovation was low as compared to the growing season. It can be concluded that winter irrigation of forest soils should be limited to areas where maintaining ground-water quality is not critical. (26)

37. Cities are turning to forest irrigation systems to dispose of sewage effluent, often without a thorough knowledge of environmental effects. Studies of soil chemistry after 9 years of effluent irrigation showed only nominal changes in potassium, sodium, manganese, exchangeable hydrogen, ozone, and phosphorus. No detrimental effects on the soil could be determined. The results can be used in planning effluent disposal facilities and forest irrigation. (28)

38. Introducing large amounts of phosphorus into forest soils through fertilization or sewage disposal can trigger phosphorus movement through the soil, eventually causing algal bloom and reduced water quality in streams and lakes. A method has now been found for determining the amount of phosphorus a soil can absorb safely. In a California test, contrasting forest soils showed more than fivefold differences in their capacities to retain phosphorus. The method can be used to identify soils where fertilization or sewage waste disposal treatments may damage downstream water quality. (27)

39. Conversion of farm livestock yards into confinement feedlots with many animals can increase the concentration of wastes in the feedlot runoff and kill trees in windbreaks that surround and protect these feedlots. Studies in Nebraska have shown that after 2 to 3 years of heavy feedlot use, surface runoff from feedlots into the adjacent windbreaks increased the soil pH and conductivity, altered the exchangeable cation status, added toxic organic substances and heavy metal cations, and produced biodegradable organics that reduced free oxygen in the soil. Combinations of these factors likely killed the trees on the windbreaks. Since overland flow, rather than lateral movement through the soil, transported the toxic substances into the windbreak, grading to divert the flow or selecting upslope locations for new plantings will help alleviate this problem. (155)

IMPROVING WILDLIFE, RANGE, AND FISHERIES HABITAT

Characteristics and values of plants for food and cover

40. What are the long-term effects of repeated winter, spring, and summer fires on growth and survival of longleaf pines and the yield and composition of understory vegetation? On a site near Alexandria, Louisiana, 12 years of biennial May fires resulted in signficantly greater height and diameter growth of pines. July fires eliminated most woody stems, although several pines survived. Herbage yield differences between burning treatments were not significant. Managers of longleaf forest lands, particularly those on which grazing or other uses are derived, should find May burning useful for improvement of longleaf pine growth. (177)

41. Native forages are deficient in quality during the winter in the southern forests. To remedy these deficiencies for wildlife and livestock, several introduced forages were studied for the Ozark and Coastal Plain forests. Cool-season introduced grasses improved forage quality, especially during winter. These perennial grasses produced more forage than native grasses under pine canopies. Specifically, elbon rye provided an abundant and palatable forage during winter, when native forages were not as plentiful, as nutritious, or as digestible. These results provide the manager with an opportunity for increasing deer and livestock capacity of Ozark and Coastal Plain forests. (208,216)

42. An inadequate source of high quality forage severely restricts the over-winter population of white-tailed deer in the South. The problem can largely be overcome by planting and fertilizing improved plants such as Japanese honeysuckle. In northern Arkansas, nitrogen fertilizer substantially increased the vegetation yields. Both nitrogen and P_2O_5 increased the crude protein contents of honeysuckle leaves. Ash, calcium, and phosphorus contents of leaves declined as levels of nitrogen were increased, but calcium, phosphorus, and magnesium all responded positively to P_2O_5. These results indicate that forest land managers can increase the deer carrying capacity of southern forests by intensive culture of honeysuckle on small selected areas. (214)

43. Range grass production varies greatly from year to year in the Southwest. For managers to maintain both grass and livestock production at optimum levels, the numbers of grazing animals must be commensurate with available forage. Monthly rainfall records at the Santa Rita Experimental Range were used to accurately estimate forage production. This technique can give forage predictions at much lower cost than field surveys. (162)

44. Semidesert rangelands are used for livestock raising, wildlife production, and recreation. All of these uses require maintenance of vegetation for food and cover. Research during the past 10 years found grass yield increased 52 percent following control of mesquite on semidesert ranges. This increased grass production repays control cost in about 6 years, and the increases are expected to continue 15–20 years. However, the number of cattle permitted to graze these improved ranges must be carefully regulated to avoid overgrazing and permanent damage to the range—especially during dry years. These results can be used in developing management guidelines for semidesert ranges. (164)

45. Development of effective grazing systems requires not only an understanding of the immediate response of important range plants to grazing, but also the rapidity of recovery following vigor reduction. *Festuca idahoensis* of moderately low vigor required approximately 3 years and *Agropyron spicatum* 6 years of complete protection to approach normal vigor. Recovery from very low vigor may take more than 6 years of protection for *F. idahoensis* and 8 years for *A. spicatum*. Maximum leaf length can be used as a reliable index of *F. idahoensis* vigor, and a combination of flower stalk numbers and maximum lengths indicate vigor in *A. spicatum*. These findings stress the importance for the range managers to either avoid the over-use which depletes plant vigor, or else incorporate in their grazing plan the long period of rest or deferment needed to permit recovery. (203)

46. Rosaceous shrubs are important cover, stabilization, and animal food plants in the vast Intermountain shrublands. However, information necessary for management is lacking. The general vegetative, floral, reproductive, hybridization, distribution and habitat, and use characteristics were described and reviewed for several plants of the rose family. A taxonomic key covering each taxon was shown. Review and original information on important rosaceous shrubs are now readily available. (160)

47. Chenopod shrubs are important cover, stabilization and animal food plants in the arid Intermountain area as well as on millions of hectares of worldwide alkaline ranges. However, information necessary for management is lacking. The present state of knowledge, new observations, and original hybridization data have been summarized for several woody Intermountain species. A key provides ready recognition of taxa. Hybridization, distribution, and habitat and use are given for each species; also possibilities for breeding and selection are discussed. Review and original information on important chenopod shrubs are now readily available. (161)

48. The proper timing for lifting nursery-grown planting stock is an important factor in the ultimate success of revegeta-

tion efforts on forest and rangelands. A portable oscilloscope was developed to determine the level of activity or dormancy of nursery stock or plants in the field. Oscilloscopic wave form appears to be related to periods of plant dormancy and activity for the conifers and deciduous trees and shrubs tested. Several potential uses of this technique are suggested for nurserymen and research workers. Potential uses of this technique include evaluation of cold tolerance, assessing effects of storage on nursery stock, and determination of plant activity in vegetation control projects where growth stage is critical to success. (172)

49. Establishing shrubs on ranges dominated by cheatgrass brome is difficult if not impossible. Scalping 4-, 8-, 16-, and 24-inch widths in cheatgrass allowed four species of plants to establish in a stand of cheatgrass. In general, the wider width scalps favored better shrub establishment. Application of this method by land managers will provide shrubs in large stands of cheatgrass and improve habitat for wildlife. (178)

50. Revegetating disturbed areas is a crucial problem in the western United States. A list of plants suitable for revegetating depleted rangelands, mine and construction sites, logged and burned areas was prepared. Most encouraging results have been achieved when species were selected from plant communities that occurred near the problem sites, or have developed under similar climatic and edaphic conditions. This information will help managers in revegetating disturbed areas. (201)

51. More than three-fourths of the juniper-pinyon ranges of the western United States are severely depleted of grasses, forbs, and palatable shrubs necessary to thrifty big game herds. Indications from 20 years of study in Utah show that a competitive grass, forb, and shrub community in combination with browsing pressure is the key to preventing juniper and pinyon from regaining dominance on chained and seeded areas. This biological competition along with yet unstudied insects and diseases can make juniper and pinyon lands more productive for wildlife and livestock. (217)

52. Wildlife have not been adequately considered by economic analysis in forest management alternatives or in resolution of multiple-use conflicts in eastern forests. A technique was developed in the Monongahela National Forest of West Virginia using four species of game and seven major forest types. Timber/wildlife relationships were numerically rated for systematic consideration of management alternatives and to more accurately determine trade-offs between timber and wildlife values and between species of animals with different habitat requirements. This technique will assist the land manager in evaluating management alternatives and in showing the step by step logic of his decision to landowners and the public. (175)

53. Unknown variation in nutritive values of range forage represents a barrier to achieving efficient forage utilization. Information was provided on seasonal and locational variation in forage quality of numerous key grass, forb, sedge, and shrub species in central Oregon. The results obtained, together with the ranchers' knowledge of available forage, provide an improved basis for optimizing use of high quality forage through scheduling kinds and time of range use. Such results should also aid in alleviating the demand for late season protein supplementation. (182)

54. Lack of guidelines for managing lodgepole pine ecosystems throughout the Northwest for wild and domestic ungulates limits the development for optimum use of forest resources. Relationships of timber harvesting techniques, understory production, and domestic and wild animal uses were summarized. Timber harvesting and cattle grazing practices were recommended to optimize ungulate productivity. (159,165)

55. Curlleaf mountain-mahogany, although an important browse and cover plant for wild ungulates in the Northwest, is a species for which almost no management information is available. Germination capacity, possible causes of seed dormancy, methods of breaking seed dormancy, and initial seedling root and top growth relationships were determined. Relationships among curlleaf mountain-mahogany ecosystems were examined, and habitat types, their phases and successional stages were delineated. It was also determined that the existence of this species and the communities it dominated were dependent on fire resistant rocky sites where old trees provided available seed sources in case fire decimated adjacent stands. Information from this study will enable managers to protect existing stands and encourage their expansion, as well as propagate new stands where desirable. (166)

56. Production of larger quantities of higher quality fruit is the ultimate objective in wild huckleberry management, but we need more information about the natural and cultural factors affecting huckleberries. Results of studies in Oregon and Washington show that huckleberries have numberous robust rhizomes that sprout vigorously after light surface fires, that huckleberries are susceptible to excessive micronutrients, and that sweetness of huckleberries is greatest late in the season but is apparently not affected by shading. This information should help forest managers devise cultural prescriptions that enhance the quality and quantity of huckleberry production. (198)

57. Prescribed burning is used in the southeastern United States to promote the growth of legume plants which produce seed important as quail food, but the basic effects of heat on legume seed germination are poorly defined. Moist heat increased germination of eight species and two varieties of legume seed while dry heat increased germination in seven species and two varieties. Thus, no broad prescription can be made for enhancing germination of all legume seed but prescriptions will depend on the species involved. (189)

58. The demand for red meat has stimulated interest in using pine-wiregrass forage for cattle production and in determining the nutrient content and digestibility of the forage. Crude protein appeared useful for predicting digestibility of grasses but not of forbs and shrubs. A comparision of *in vivo* and *in vitro* techniques to evaluate forage throughout the April to October grazing season resulted in similar findings. Poor quality of the forage was indicated by crude protein levels of less than 8 percent and dry matter digestibility of less than 40 percent during most of the grazing season. Land managers cannot rely solely on pine-wiregrass forage as a food source for cattle. (187)

Fish habitat resources

59. The effects of chemical fire retardants on fish in streams is not known. A computational system that permits a rapid estimate of the amount of hazard to game fish was developed based upon (1) the amount of retardant that enters a stream and (2) the discharge rate and average velocity of the stream. Application of this system will allow assessment of the effects on fish habitat of retardants that may enter a stream during fire suppression activities. (730)

60. Measuring or weighing live fish can harm them. A photographic technique was developed for studies where fish were chronically exposed to toxicants, and changes in size and weight were one of the response measures under study. Actual dry weights of test fish were correlated with photographically measured indices of lateral area. The equation obtained has a coefficient of determination of 0.95, and the technique has been used successfully in tests of chronic oral toxicity. (227)

61. Fish spawning will be reduced if river bed conditions are not improved in the steep mountain lands in the Idaho Batholith. Research found that land uses in this sensitive area must be carefully planned to avoid adding more sediment to a stream than it is capable of transporting. A system of programmed land uses was recommended to avoid degradation of these aquatic environments. (228)

62. Containerized planting in the South has not been fully developed because of a lack of economic incentive. Results of several recent tests indicate containerization can meet the criteria necessary for full southern acceptance: an extension of the planting season, better early seedling growth, and an adaptability to automated planting. This information should serve as a stimulus and guide to those considering the use of container planting. (876,874)

Wildlife habitat resources

63. The effect of fire on wildlife is one question that has arisen with the introduction of prescribed fire into wilderness areas. Because of its position at the top of a food chain, the pine marten (*Martis americana*) appears to be a good "barometer" of the health of an ecosystem. Under natural conditions, fire does not maximize marten populations locally, but it does maintain sufficient forest diversity to perpetuate the species. Wildland managers would do well to consider the needs of the marten in comprehensive, long-range plans for the forest ecosystems it inhabits. (726)

64. Southern pine forest ranges commonly provide adequate forage for yearlong grazing by cattle and afford habitat suitable for white-tailed deer; however, the question of how intensive pine culture affects multiple land use has not been answered. In a study near Gulfport, Mississippi, cultivation and fertilization for pine revegetation not only increased pine growth at age 12, but browse desirable for deer was more abundant. Herbage production and browse undesirable for deer declined with cultivation and fertilization. With proper management, intensive pine culture appears to be compatible with browse maintenance. This provides encouraging evidence that multiple-use interests can be served with proper management. (293)

65. Profits largely determine management decisions on commercial forest lands. Past decisions have, therefore, favored timber production over wildlife, and land management practices advantageous to wildlife were usually incidental. The current trend in forest management in the South is to include game and charge for hunting. Most forest land owners have to be assured of a monetary return before making adjustments to improve wildlife habitat at the expense of timber. (246)

66. Because deer consume food at different rates and foodstuffs vary in quality through the year, the deer are hard pressed to maintain a nutrition level necessary for their optimum production. As early as November, deer may consume barely enough digestible dry matter to satisfy basal energy requirements because of the low digestibility of many range forages and the diminished rates of food intake. Management practices that favor an increase of digestible dry matter, retention of fungi, hard and soft mast producers and desirable evergreen plants, and the establishment of food plots containing fertilized plantings of cool season herbages have demonstrable advantages to deer. (282)

67. Bachman's Warbler, an endangered species, is on the verge of extinction. An intensive search was made in I'On Swamp, formerly an important nesting area, and other portions of the Francis Marion National Forest. No birds were found, but much of the habitat appeared suitable for the species. The search, the most thorough ever made, emphasized to land managers and the public the dire status of the species. (247)

68. Forest managers need to know how different management alternatives affect wildlife habitats. A range analysis conducted in midsummer on adjacent clearcut and selectively cut areas in the Ridge and Valley Province of southwestern Virginia showed that plants preferred by white-tailed deer were 2.6 times more abundant in a 6-year-old clearcut as compared to an area selectively cut 5 years prior to measurement. Increased shrub numbers decline on the clearcut as the vegetation grows beyond reach of the deer, and the dense cover largely precludes development of understory vegetation. Thinnings are suggested as a means for maintaining browse production for these young forest stands. (231)

69. Whether to collect rumen samples to study the foods selected by deer from a particular area or rely on regionwide studies already completed is a question management biologists repeatedly face. A comparison between local samples within the Southeastern Coastal Plain of South Carolina and regional samples from sites between Florida and Maryland indicated that such a decision will depend on two factors: (1) The feasibility of collecting local samples, and (2) whether the biologist considers it important to know what specific plant species deer feed on. If the biologist is only interested in food categories, e.g., twigs, leaves, fungi, forbs, and grasses, regional collections are adequate. However, if the biologist must know the specific plant species deer feed on, local sampling will be required. It is essential to determine whether regional findings are applicable to local areas. (248)

70. In the Ridge and Valley Province of southwestern Virginia, acorns comprise about 70 percent of white-tailed deer fall and winter diet. In years of poor acorn production, however, it is important to know that foods are substituted. During poor oak mast producing years in southwestern Virginia, deer substituted large amounts of leaves of prostrate evergreen plants, shrubs, and mushrooms. Deer relying on mast-free diets had difficulty meeting minimum energy requirements for maintenance. The availability of acorns in the winter diet increased the estimated digestible energy to 3.1 kcal/g, a level adequate to meet the maintenance energy requirements. It is important that habitats be managed to assure an adequate supply of alternate high energy foods during times of mast scarcity. (252)

71. To improve deer habitat, the land manager needs to know what foods are available to deer over a range of forest types and conditions. Up to now, this information has not been available in the southern Appalachians. During the fall and winter months, a survey of 14 forest types on the Chattahoochee National Forest indicated the average yield of deer food was 109 pounds per acre.

Twenty pounds of the total were preferred foods. Forest types producing the largest amounts of preferred deer foods were loblolly pine, sweetgum-yellow-poplar, oak-hickory, and oak-pine. This information will aid in realistically determining carrying capacities of these forest types for deer. (250)

72. A study of the browse production on the Oconee National Forest in central Georgia indicated that during winter months the average yield of browse for all forest types was 143 pounds per acre, with 128 pounds contributed by "choice" foods and the remainder by "other" species. On an area basis, the sweetgum-yellow-poplar type produced the largest amount of "choice" species followed by the Virginia pine and loblolly pine types. Most important of the "choice" foods were Japanese honeysuckle and greenbrier followed by blackberry and blueberry. A knowledge of the relative values of forest types as deer range helps the land manager determine those types in need of habitat management. (251)

73. The common raven is a relatively scarce nongame species in the eastern United States that inhabits the narrow belt of mountains from northern Georgia to northern Pennsylvania. No quantitative data have existed on which to base management decisions concerning this bird. Density, distribution, food habits and habitat requirements were studied at several Virginia sites. This information provides a factual basis for planning additional research needs and making management decisions for a unique wildlife species. (249,254)

74. Construction of suburban areas often requires manipulation of natural vegetation. Information on wildlife population responses to changes in vegetation is lacking. Because landscaping is costly, such knowledge is important to planners and builders interested in providing a quality environment to homeowners. In Reston, Virginia, within four types of suburban habitats, the densities of breeding birds appeared to be directly related to the amount of shrubs. However, clumping of vegetation was thought to be more important than amount of vegetation in explaining variations between habitat in density. An inverse relationship was found between bird numbers and the amount of asphalt, cement and buildings. These relationships show that bird numbers are related to measurable habitat features. With better resolution of these relationships, planners can more confidently commit time and money to providing bird habitat where it is wanted. (255)

75. Snow depth limits availability of forage for deer on many winter ranges in North America. To decrease snow depths, carbon black was sprinkled on the snow in critical areas of deer winter rangers in Colorado. Snow melted to bare ground, exposing forage for deer 1 month earlier on the treated areas. This technique is a means of increasing forage availability to deer when they are in poorest physical condition and food needs are most critical. (274)

76. Logging in ponderosa pine is changing the environment of the Abert and Kaibab squirrels. Three studies in Arizona quantified the cover requirements of the squirrels in terms of basal area, trees per acre, size of nest tree, canopy coverage, and size of trees surrounding the nest tree. Forest managers can use the data to evaluate the quality of Abert habitat on 11 million acres of ponderosa pine in Arizona, Colorado, and New Mexico and of the Kaibab habitat on the Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona. (241,265,273)

77. In recent years, the amount of wildlife literature accumulating in professional journals has made it difficult for field biologists to maintain a reference library. An alternative is to prepare bibliographies on subjects that are needed most. Such a bibliography, recently published, contains 390 references on research and management of important wildlife species and habitats in Arizona and New Mexico from 1913 to early 1975. This information provides the manager with a convenient desk reference to aid him in planning, environmental assessment and management of the wildlife resources. (266)

78. Information about requirements of cavity nesting birds was summarized for Arizona and New Mexico forests. Traditionally, dead or unmerchantable trees are removed during a timber sale because they are a fire hazard. Managers now have information that shows how important these trees are to maintenance of populations of cavity nesting birds. This information can be used in planning timber harvest, environmental analysis, visitor information, nature interpretations, and bird watching. (279)

79. The cottontail is an important food of many predators in the deserts of Arizona. Up to now, management of this species has been hampered by lack of information about the food and water requirements of this important prey. Moisture content and stage of growth of the plant apparently influenced food selection. Cottontail survival was found to be limited more by availability or abundance. With these new insights into the energy and water requirements, management of the cottontail in desert habitats is possible. (286)

80. Nutritional values of mule deer diets on southwestern ponderosa pine summer ranges were needed by foresters and range managers to evaluate impacts of timber harvesting on deer habitat. Chemical analyses and *in vitro* digestibility data were obtained for forages used by mule deer during the summer when the deer generally occupy ponderosa pine types. Nutritional quality of deer diets on ponderosa pine summer ranges declined sharply from spring to late summer. These declines were not severe enough to cause deficiencies. Overall, the nutritional quality of the summer diet of deer in ponderosa pine ranges was adequate. (224,288)

81. Sharp-tailed grouse need high energy foods to survive temperature extremes during winter. Relationship between cover requirements and loss of body heat have not been previously determined. A grouse in −20°C. temperatures and winds of 8 miles per hour can, through changes in posture or cover, vary energy loss between 142 and 319 kilocalories per day. The bird uses dense vegetation or snow as insulation to reduce heat losses during extreme cold weather. Winter losses in grouse populations can be reduced if adequate winter cover is maintained. (240)

82. Elk in the Rocky Mountains are associated with timbered habitats; consequently, coordination between timber harvesting and management of elk is needed. Elk may move considerable distances to avoid disturbances associated with logging in the ponderosa pine forests of Montana. Research initiated in 1970 provides land managers with alternatives to minimize disturbances to elk during logging operations. (258)

83. Pocket gophers were thought to compete with livestock for forage in mountain rangelands of the Wasatch Plateau. Total forage production did not increase significantly on an area when gophers were excluded for 31 years. However, the kinds of plants growing in the area following gopher control were differ-

ent from those growing in areas inhabited by gophers. New gopher mounds provide suitable habitat for a variety of annual and perennial plants that are important livestock foods. The importance of the gopher in maintaining a variety of livestock foods in mountain rangelands has been determined. (185,260)

84. Techniques are needed to study behavior and movements of endangered timber wolves in Minnesota. Radio-tracking of wolf packs for several years provided much valuable knowledge. For example, we now know that the sense of smell is used by wolves to maintain a territory. These results provide the manager with information about wolf behaviour and management that will help ensure continued existence of the wolf. (271)

85. The wolf is a species threatened with extinction in the 48 contiguous States. The factors governing intrinsic population regulation in wolves are not well known. Males comprised 66 percent of wild wolf pups from a saturated, high-density wolf range in northeastern Minnesota, possibly reflecting disproportionate conception of males. Packs from areas of lower wolf density in other areas of Minnesota had equal sex ratios of pups or a slight but statistically significant preponderance of male pups. Study suggests that disproportionate sex ratio is related to whether or not wolf populations are near saturation level for the region. (262)

86. Managers need checklists of local fauna to make accurate environmental assessments, to develop land use plans, and to implement multiple-use management on public lands. The wild fauna in the Pinyon-juniper and Northern hardwood forest types have been described. This information is a basic step in improving planning and management of all wild fauna on forest and rangelands. (243,275)

87. To promote conservation of birds of prey, their role in nature needs to be understood. A study in Minnesota determined food habits, animal pest consumption, use of these birds as ecological indicators, and their value for recreational and esthetic enjoyment. This information presented to the public through this popular format should help lessen the continued serious persecution of raptors in Minnesota. (244)

88. White-tailed deer populations have declined in northeastern Minnesota from highs in the 1930s and 1940s in spite of ever intensifying forest management activities which should theoretically improve habitat. A recent study details fall and winter habitat selection forage preference during 1970 through 1972. Open cut-over and deciduous-dominated communities were used most frequently in early winter, and conifer-dominated stands, especially those containing balsam fir and white-cedar were used more frequently in late winter. Mountain maple, red-osier dogwood, and round-leaved dogwood were most used in late winter. This study suggests that this mature forest is producing sufficient browse and conifer cover to allow the diminishing deer population to overwinter in small scattered groups rather than concentrate in classic yarding situations traditionally observed in the area. (290)

89. In spite of the importance of bears as a recreation, esthetic, economic, and ecological resource, their biology and habitat requirements are known in only a very general way. Basic information about their biology, sociology, and food habits has been pictorially presented and the importance of a field research program on the bear detailed. These studies will provide information on the behavioral and physical adaptation and the environmental requirements of black bear to aid game and land managers to assure the future of the black bear in the Lake Superior Region. (277)

90. Eventual scarcity of squirrel dens will ensue from most hardwood timber management systems unless they include ways to provide for den maintenance. Choice of the best way to manage for dens depends on intensity of the timber management and the acceptable degree of risk that a given way will not work. Standards for numbers and distribution of dens are recommended, and management options pertaining to four different levels of management intensity and risk are described. Although the options are designed primarily for even-aged forests, the two more-intensive options can be applied in any forest stands where dens are needed. (278)

91. Many mule deer herds have low reproductive rates because range conditions have declined from overuse. In southern Idaho, deer and livestock numbers were reduced to range carrying capacity and fawn production increased as range conditions improved. Average fawn production increased 47 percent among yearlings and 42 percent among 2-year-olds and averaged 20 percent for all age classes of does combined. Managers can use this information to gain public support for reducing livestock and deer on overstocked ranges. (259)

92. The effect on mutton of spraying DDT to central forest insects is unknown. DDT residue was sampled in weaned lambs grazing in mixed conifer forests aerially sprayed with DDT to control Douglas fir tussock moth. DDT residue was highest in fat of lambs grazing sprayed herbage for 2 weeks; residues then decreased in lambs grazing for longer intervals up to 16 weeks. Residues in lambs grazing sprayed herbage for longer periods did not fall below acceptable tolerance levels after 18 weeks on unsprayed herbage. These results will aid administrators and stockmen in future planning of livestock grazing practices on forest ranges which may require application of chemical pesticides. (284)

93. To diagnose the health of wild animals, field biologists are using techniques and equipment developed by medical researchers. Cooperative studies between these two groups are providing new insights into understanding relationships between the general health of wild animals and their environment. For example, twelve common tests of human blood samples were effective in diagnosing the general state of elk and moose (wild mammal) health. This new research approach holds considerable promise of providing the concepts and tools for evaluating the condition of wild animals and the condition of their range relative to their needs. (230,257,269)

94. Nongame birds have been a neglected ecological and recreational resource, which until recently, have not been seriously considered in decisions on land management. Initial guidelines for management of forest and range habitats for nongame birds have been developed for many locations. Twenty-eight state of knowledge summaries about management covering a variety of special topics and major ecosystems including interactions between people and birds; bird behaviour and habitat management; the influences of forest and range management practices on bird populations; and agency management programs for nongame birds. These results provide managers, biologists, planners, teachers, and the general public with authoritative summaries of how to manage forest and range habitats for nongame birds. (204,222,226,256,283)

95. Guidelines for red squirrel management in white spruce forests of interior Alaska are not available. Population response of red squirrels to clearcut and shelterwood sylvicultural systems in interior Alaska was determined by counting the population before and after cutting. Following harvest, all territories from the clearcuts were vacated and the number of squirrels in the shelterwood decreased from 1 per 0.69 ha to 1 per 2.0 ha. The squirrel population in the adjacent control area and along the cutting area boundary remained stable. These comparisons help define management alternatives and resolve trade-offs among them. (292)

96. Moose are an important resource in Alaska and evaluations of browse production and use are needed to assess moose habitat. On the Tanana River flood plain near Fairbanks, 38 and 113 kg/ha of available hardwood browse were present in 8- and 15-year-old stands respectively. Moose consumed about 55 percent of the available forage in both areas during the winter of 1974–75. Willows were the most abundant shrub and in turn provided the most winter forage. These evaluations help establish moose management guidelines. (291)

97. Although cultivation and fertilization can increase growth of southern pines, questions have existed concerning the effects on understory vegetation. In a pine plantation in Mississippi 12 years after cultivation and fertilization treatments, deer habitats were better than on the control. Browse species became more plentiful and reduction of undesirable browse improved accessibility for all forest users. Thus, intensive pine culture and browse management seem compatible throughout much of the southern pinelands. (293)

Rangeland management

98. Multiple use of the southern pine forests requires complex planning. Range and wildlife resources were described and related to forest management practices. Site preparation, reforestation, thinning, clearcutting, prescribed burning, and fertilization techniques provide single- or multi-resource yields, depending on the land manager's objectives. Judicious multiple-use planning provides benefits to cattle and wildlife with few concessions necessary from lumbermen. (305)

99. Forbs comprise a large proportion of the total herbage on many high elevation cattle ranges in the Bighorn Mountains of Wyoming. Many managers consider them to be undesirable forage for cattle, and herbicidal control of forbs is an accepted range management practice in this region. This study showed that while 2,4-D significantly increased the ratio of grasses to forbs in the herbage, it did not influence total herbage production. Yearling steers grazing the treated ranges had the same grass-to-forb ratio in their rumen as steers grazing untreated ranges, and daily weight gains were also similar. The lack of a significant increase in forage production, of alterations in the composition of the steers' diet, and in their weight gains indicate forb control is not necessarily a desirable range management practice, especially under light rates of stocking. (221,310)

100. Because of the high cost of southwest semidesert ranch property and the large unpredictable variation in forage crops, range livestock production appears questionable. Research found that proper stocking can make a ranch operation stable, simple, income producing, and of reasonable risk. Ranchers in Arizona should be encouraged to continue to graze livestock on semidesert range. Forage on these ranges uses solar energy and the forage cannot be harvested economically by machine. Therefore, the most efficient use of the forage is grazing livestock. (301,302)

101. The dormant plant period from fall through early spring is the most critical period for adequate livestock feed and also the most expensive because of the need for supplements. There is a need for plant species and management systems which can reduce supplement feeding costs or provide better livestock maintenance. Cattle, grazing Sherman big blue grass ranges in Colorado during the cold winter period, gained weight in late fall with or without a protein supplement. During late winter and early spring, they lost some weight. Big bluegrass could be used for fall grazing to replace native range. The native range is then used for better winter and spring livestock management. Costs are reduced and more animals can be carried over winter or a fixed number of animals can be maintained on fewer acres. (295)

102. Sheep numbers permitted on high mountain ranges have been declining for several decades because of conflicts with watershed, wildlife, and recreational values. Investigations into the possibility of utilizing traditional spring-fall range on the Upper Snake River Plain in Idaho for summer grazing indicated that sagebrush-grass range can withstand heavier grazing pressures in the summer than in the spring. Heavy grazing (80 SD/A) was more damaging to grass and forbs in early summer than in late summer. Moderate grazing (30–40 SD/A) over a 5-year period did not adversely affect the vegetation, and maintained ewe weights. Summer grazing of sagebrush-grass range can provide ranchers with opportunities for maintaining or increasing sheep numbers despite restrictions on high mountain ranges, if they have an excess of spring-fall range. (298)

103. The western sheep industry is limited by the increasing constraints imposed on grazing high-mountain summer ranges. Studies on the Centennial Mountain range in Idaho show that traditional spring-fall range can be grazed profitably by sheep during the summer months if the lambs are weaned early in July and placed on green feed. Over a 5-year period, ewes grazed on sagebrush-grass range gained about 5 lbs. during the summer while those on high-mountain summer range gained about 10–15 lbs; however, these body weight differences were negligible the following spring. Wool production was not affected. Summer grazing of spring-fall sagebrush-grass range by sheep appears both a practical and profitable option for alleviating shortages of traditional high-mountain summer range. (307)

104. Grazing inevitably alters, to varying degrees, wildland vegetation and it is primarily by the establishment of protected "natural areas" or reference areas, that we are able to maintain representation of undisturbed plant communities to serve as a basis for judging the effects of man's perturbations. A new publication reviewed the literature regarding rangeland reference areas, summarized current programs in the United States and Canada, and outlined a program to encourage establishment and preservation of such areas. It serves as a course of information for those interested in the preservation of rangeland natural areas. (299)

105. Ponderosa pine-bunchgrass ranges have been grazed for over 100 years, yet no systems or levels of grazing have been prescribed for resource managers. An 11-year study of plant and animal responses to systems and levels of cattle grazing snowed forested range was improved by deferred rotation; there was

little change on intermingled grassland openings. Big game use decreased as cattle stocking increased. *Carex geyeri*, the most valuable forage, was favored by light deferred rotation. Range managers have six alternative grazing methods for ponderosa pine-bunchgrass range management with identified impacts and trade-off values for associated resources. (308)

106. Ranchers need additional information on livestock performance on ponderosa pine ranges. Responses to cattle grazing in eastern Oregon under three levels of stocking were compared. Levels of stocking produced different degrees of forage utilization but grazing systems did not. As stocking increased, herbage production and cattle gains decreased. Systems of grazing had no effect on cattle gains. Deferred rotation improved ground cover in the grassland type, but had little effect on yield. In the forest, yields of forage were diminished by season-long grazing compared to those under deferred rotation. The results will aid range managers in forecasting the results of investments in improved woodland grazing techniques. (309)

107. Implementation of available knowledge of range management techniques in the central and southern Rocky Mountains has been slow because publications were scattered or incomplete. Comprehensive, in depth reports have been prepared for seven important range types in this area. These reports summarize published information applicable for range management of the seven range types. They also contain valuable knowledge accumulated through experience and familiarity with specific range situations. Information from these reports will permit better range management in this area. (163,190,-220,296,303)

IMPROVING SOCIAL AND AMENITY VALUES

Environmental amenities—landscapes and open space

108. Good communication in land-use planning requires common agreement among the various disciplines involved about the meanings of relevant terms and concepts. A glossary has been designed to facilitate a common understanding and acceptance of the meanings of current wildland planning terminology. The glossary contains definitions of 1400 terms—with 600 other terms cross-referenced to more preferred usages. The glossary provides a ready reference source where planners and managers can keep pace with the evolution of wildland planning terminology. (323)

109. Land management to enhance or protect esthetic values requires procedures for delineating the terrain visible from one or more points in the landscape. Research has developed a computer program called VIEWIT, that analyzes the slope, aspect, and area that can be seen from selected locations. The information is printed on a map overlay that makes it easy to compare VIEWIT results with other land-use planning considerations. The system may be used by those having remote terminal access to the USDA Fort Collins Computer Center. VIEWIT has been used to plan timber harvesting operation, scenic trainways routes, transportation system alternatives, recreation developments, and fuelbreaks. (325)

110. Multiple-use of the lodgepole pine ecosystem requires an understanding of how the species should be managed to enhance esthetic quality. Individually and collectively, lodgepole pine tends to be modest and unassuming in its visual composition. Research has shown how esthetic values increase when the species is integrated with other elements of the landscape. Lodgepole pine is frequently associated with Rocky Mountain landscapes and thus results of this research have applicability for improving esthetic quality over a wide geographic area. (313)

111. Planning for recreation and other uses requires projections about the future. Using the Delphi research technique, a panel of 400 experts provided forecasts of 125 future events about the Nation's natural environment. These perspectives on the future provide a basis for dealing more effectively with future environmental problems. (319)

112. Europeans are ahead of the United States in land use zoning to maintain a range of conditions and opportunities. Europe's small-scale and highly humanized landscapes often have such coarse visual textures that timber cutting blends into, rather than mars, the scene. Furthermore, cutting areas are usually so small that stands of many ages are often visible from a single point—making the sustained nature of timber management clear to even skeptical viewers. The European experience shows that lands can be managed for high levels of both amenity and material benefits. (326)

113. Planning for recreation and other land-uses is a complex task. Analysis of land-use planning processes in Holland suggested that the required decisions need to involve the interaction of five groups: diverse specialists, interest groups, analysts, planners, and decisionmakers. For best results, participants must understand the limits of their roles, and communication among the groups must emphasize the meaning (rather than the details) of related data. A computer mapping technique for identifying and defining land-use alternatives is described. The method is applicable to many land-use planning situations in the United States. (327)

114. For much of the world, recreation must be subordinated by more pressing priorities. Analysis of the situation indicates that poor nations cannot justify substantial sacrifices to gain international tourism, to maintain options involving recreational lands for a later stage of economic development, or to preserve land-based examples of a national heritage. Analyses such as these can help set priorities in international forestry and land use planning. (328)

115. Land management requires procedures for monitoring changes in land-use patterns. Research has described the changes in vegetation and land-use in Massachusetts for the 20-year-period 1952–72. The research describes a system for classifying land from aerial photography. Areas as small as 3 acres were classified in 28 broad types and 104 detailed types of land areas. Statistics and maps are available for land-use planning at the town, county, and State levels. (314,315,316,317,318)

116. An important aspect of recreation demand, and one that consumes significant parcels of attractive natural landscapes, is the second-home recreation market. Rapid growth in the construction of second-homes in the Northeast has had significant positive impacts on the economy, and negative impacts on the social and environmental aspects, of rural areas. Research has shown that second-home development clearly accelerates change in land-use away from farming and forestry. Policy issues and additional research-needs are identified for future planning and research. (321)

117. Land use planners in and around urban centers need efficient techniques to manipulate and analyze the huge amounts of data involved in planning decisions. Research has developed a *Metropolitan Planning Model* that allows planners to analyze areas threatened by natural and man-made hazards, and to define areas that are specifically suited for development without undue degradation to the ecosystem. The model can be used to predict land use trends resulting from planning decisions from urban sprawl, and therefore, is extremely relevant to decisions related to the social and economic well being of people in densely populated areas. (311,312)

118. Growing demands on land resources have resulted in the problem of how to best allocate land for various combinations of uses and benefits. Interviews with Connecticut residents provided the basis for defining degrees of public acceptability toward existing land uses such as open land, forest products, agriculture, mining, recreation, wildlife, and rights-of-way. The results provide a useful evaluation of public acceptance for various land use policies. (324)

119. Increasing public awareness, and resultant legislation, has put forth a challenge to planners, designers, and scientists to insure that intangible or amenity-values enter into the landscape decisionmaking process. Results of 21 papers comprise a state-of-the-art report on landscape values, perceptions, and resources. Results can be used by land planners to better identify and incorporate landscape values in regional plans involving a multiplicity of resource management interests. (329)

120. Traffic noise is the most widespread form of audio pollution and attempts to reduce it at the source have been only partly successful. Tests in Nebraska show that wide belts of tall, dense trees can reduce sound levels up to a half and combinations of tall dense trees, shrubs, and landforms 10–12 feet high can reduce it as much as two-thirds. Sound barriers close to the sound source were more effective. Effectiveness of tree-covered landforms is now qualified and is being used by landscape architects, highway engineers, foresters, and other to reduce noisy traffic situations to more acceptable levels. (805)

Environmental amenities—wilderness

121. Increasing use of remote backcountry recreation sites in the Northeast is resulting in a loss of the thin soil mantle and destruction of the ground-cover vegetation. Fencing, fertilization, and liming—plus various combinations of these treatments—were tested as a means of reestablishing ground-cover vegetation on bare mineral soils. Results indicate that a combination of fertilization, liming, and fencing was the best treatment for restoring ground vegetation. (330)

122. In order to determine management strategies for the interior zone of the Boundary Waters Canoe Area in Minnesota, knowledge of the composition, structure, and relationships of the plant communities is needed. Research has identified the major upland plant community types in 68 stands disturbed by logging and in 106 undisturbed stands in the area. Managers not only can use this information to evaluate possible management strategies within the area, but also to relate ecological information to stands outside of the area—and thus broaden the management implications of the data. (331)

123. Management options for the Boundary Waters Canoe Area in Minnesota require ecological information about plant communities, their development, and the wildlife they produce. Scientists have summarized both the vegetation and wildlife research results since 1967. Results indicate that composition of the plant communities is largely determined by: time since last disturbance, composition of the disturbed community, and severity of that disturbance. Overall vegetation, predators, and prey are all adapted to a pattern of recurring disturbance by fire. The results provide management with a clearer understanding of the factors that influenced present conditions, and thus a firmer basis for managing these environments in the future. (335)

124. Efforts to determine desirable modifications of wilderness use patterns through on the ground trial-and-error are time-consuming, often inconclusive, and generally inefficient. Research has developed a tool that enables a manager to test a variety of possible policies in a short time with a simulation model. Detailed information on use patterns and congestion enables evaluation and comparison of alternatives. This user's manual describes three versions of the model and presents the computer programs required to operate the model, which is a useful, practical tool for wilderness management. (336)

125. Management efforts to modify wilderness use patterns need some way of measuring actual use to identify problem areas and determine the success of attempts to shift use. A study of use patterns in part of the Selway-Bitterroot Wilderness in Montana discovered that unmanned trail registers, a very common way of gathering use data, are much less reliable than thought. Only 28 percent of the visitors registered. Day-use and horse use would be particularly underestimated by trail register data. Trail register data need to be viewed suspiciously and used only after field checking. If the low compliance rates found in this study are widespread, alternative ways of obtaining reliable use information will need to be developed. (333)

126. The demand for hiking has been growing rapidly at the same time hiking opportunities have been declining. Short trails, close to population concentrations and zoned to separate mechanized and unmechanized visitors, seem to be most needed, based on a review of research knowledge about trail use and users. (334)

127. The impacts of recreational demand on the user and the resource of the Boundary Waters Canoe Area of Minnesota are a major concern of resource managers. Analysis of the situation indicates that heavy use and congestion are confined to specific locations and time periods, and that paddle canoeists strongly object to meeting motorized parties. Results are helping planners to understand patterns of recreational use and what to do to minimize dissatisfaction among user groups. (332)

Managing recreational opportunities

128. Accurate knowledge of the camping market is increasingly critical for successful development and competitive operation of commercial campground enterprises. Based on a nationally representative sample of 2,313 households, the total camping market is estimated to include 14.3 million households of active campers, 6.1 million who are temporarily inactive, and 6.1 million who are potential additions to the market. Research has documented the popular image of camping as held by each of the major segments of the market, and has examined the reasons why households permanently or temporarily drop out of the camping market. This information is vital to present and potential campground market investors and operators. (347)

129. Pricing of outdoor recreation services is an important policy issue for public agencies and a major factor in commercial recreation enterprises. This study at a State park in New Hampshire examined the effects of charging premium prices for waterfront campsites. The premium rates increased park earnings by 29 percent, while the use of waterfront sites declined by only 4 percent. If a similar program of differential fees were applied throughout New Hampshire's 212 commercial campgrounds, the estimated increased profit would be almost half a million dollars. (348)

130. Demand for water-oriented outdoor recreation continues to increase—especially near urban areas. Consequently, municipal watershed managers are under pressure to open their watersheds and reservoirs for recreational activities. Problems and opportunities are reviewed for watersheds on which varying amounts, to no amount, of recreation is permitted. Information is provided that managers can use to develop contingency plans for various alternatives regarding recreational opportunities on their land and water resources. (345)

131. Managers continually seek ways to clarify and improve the decisionmaking process in recreation-resource management. Based on results of a survey of 29 top decisionmakers, four broad areas are involved in such a process. These areas listed in ascending order of difficulty to contend with, are: political influences, characteristics of the physical resource, supply opportunities, and recreation demand projections. Information provides insights into management priorities and related research needs. (350)

132. Although interpretive presentations can greatly enhance the recreation experience, methods have not been available to evaluate the effectiveness and to identify opportunities to improve these presentations. Tests have shown that field personnel can observe and record level of effectiveness and audience attention to various kinds of presentations. Results can be used to help diagnose strengths and weaknesses of such presentations. (341)

133. To be effective in interpretation of natural environments means to create desired effects in an audience. Research has described how to clearly specify what those desired effects should be, how to design messages to attract and hold the attention of the intended audience, and how to evaluate how well the desired effects are accomplished. The results are applicable over a wide range of environmental interpretation situations. (356)

134. To gain a better understanding of public reaction to information and education displays, average viewer time was measured for a variety of exhibits. The longer the message per exhibit, the less time was spent observing it. Study results are intended to assist professionals in the design and presentation of exhibits about people's relation to their forest resources. (353)

135. The economic value of nongame birds is often overlooked in urban development program. Research has shown that in 1974, expenditures for birdseed, binoculars, feeders, books, field guides, and camera equipment, amounted to 500 million dollars. Results provide information to justify the preservation and enhancement of wildlife habitats for nongame birds in urban environments—where the potential for wildlife enjoyment through bird watching is enormous. (340,351)

136. More open space is needed for urban residents, and greater public involvement is needed in urban resource management decisions. Research has found that members of minority groups lack the influence and expertise to participate effectively in resource decisions that affect their well being. Forestry professionals should work actively to increase minority participation in forestry-related issues. (357)

137. Urban planners need to know the economic value of trees on land available for residential development. Professional appraisal of simulated combinations of different amounts and distributions of trees on a 12-acre parcel of land showed that trees can account for as much as 25 percent of the total value. Scattered arrangements of trees were valued more highly than concentrated arrangements. Results strongly suggest that trees should be retained when wooded land is developed for residential use. (322)

138. In order to properly manage a river for recreational activities, it is necessary to understand the conflicts that may arise among various types of recreationists who use the river. For the Au Sable River in Michigan, research has shown that the main causes of conflict among canoeists, fishermen, and other river users, were: 1) Excessive numbers or distributions of users, 2) different objectives among users, and 3) behavior of users. Canoeists, for example, often are not aware of the effect of their presence on fishermen and fish. Management alternatives suggested by various users provide a range of options for river recreation management. (343)

139. New problems have been created by the increased number of people engaged in river recreation. Studies have shown how patterns of river use and characteristics of users vary among rivers, how current users define a high quality river recreation experience, and the kinds of management techniques that will best increase user enjoyment. This information helps scientists focus on future river recreation research efforts and needs. (349)

140. Recreation is too socially important for policy makers and managers to continue to rely primarily on intuition to govern most decisions. For this reason, research has examined why a person participates in a recreational activity, what that person does while participating, and the effects of personal and environmental influences on the recreational behavior. Conceptual models have been developed for defining and measuring recreation demand in behavioral terms. The model presented is applicable nationwide to recreational planning and management. (344)

141. The Forest Service must estimate the demand for and value of outdoor recreation opportunities in the Salt-Verde Basin of Arizona in order to efficiently administer the National Forests in the Basin. A modification of the Clawson—Hotelling approach to estimating recreation demand was employed to generate resource values by both the consumer surplus and nondiscriminating monopolist methods. Higher net values and larger expenditures were associated with sites that: have water-based recreation, considerable development at the sites, and fairly easy access. The nondiscriminating monopolist value for the entire Basin is estimated at $36,376,487 and the consumer surplus value is estimated at $78,438,193. Such values facilitate putting recreation on a comparable basis with other dollar-valued forest outputs. (355)

142. Better information is needed on the goods and services desired from outdoor recreation resources. The psychological basis of outdoor recreation demand is examined and results of selected research on quantifying those demands are interpreted. Results show how recreation demand information can be ob-

tained in a wide range of resource management situations. (342)

143. Public response to resource managers' requests for citizen participation in resource decisionmaking has increased to the point where managers need an objective, systematic procedure for analyzing that input. A specially adapted content-analysis system called *Codinvolve* was developed. The system has been utilized in a variety of land-management issues involving thousands of citizens responses. Four case studies are discussed which demonstrate the flexibility of the system and how it is applied. Problems in applying *Codinvolve* are discussed as well as reactions to it from both managers and the public. This system will aid managers in summarizing large amounts of complex input. (383)

144. Guidelines for campsite spacing and location in roadless areas to achieve certain standards of user isolation are an important management issue in wilderness and backcountry recreation management. Spacing guidelines are given to achieve proposed levels of sound insulation for three kinds of roadless settings based on remoteness—pristine, primitive, and portal—and for meadow, woods, and streamside locations in each. The guidelines were derived from field tests and theory explaining how far noises will carry as affected by environmental factors such as landform barriers, screening, and background noise. These findings now allow managers to determine how many campsites can be allowed and how they might be optimally located in roadless area settings, to achieve three alternative standards of noise insulation. (339)

145. Applied social research can help improve procedures for collecting, analyzing and evaluating public input to resource decisions. Research has indicated that administrators often didn't know about existing social research that has direct implications for their efforts to involve the public. Research has identified some operational problems of administrators in securing public participation in decisionmaking for which applied social research might be helpful. Social researchers are urged to become involved with decisionmakers in public participation projects as a means of identifying how social science concepts and methods might be helpful. (354)

146. Answers are needed concerning effects of recreation on water quality in wildland areas. A study in north central Colorado indicated recreational use alone was not a significant cause of bacterial water pollution. Water pollution appeared to correspond with camper reaction to public opinion and to the type of camper using a campground facility—low density use and corresponding low visibility may encourage some campers to pollute; backpack campers produce less pollution than campers using motorized vehicles. The study suggests the need to prevent vehicular approach to water bodies near campgrounds, to provide adequate toilet facilities, and to better instruct users of motorized campers about proper waste disposal. (337)

147. The rapidly increasing number of vacation homes and recreational developments near National Forests could seriously impact associated water resources. Studies in northern Arizona suggest that dispersed, well-designed, and well-maintained soil disposal systems at suitable locations are well adapted to the forest environment and adequately protect water resources. Conventional sewage treatment systems are not recommended unless unsuitable soil conditions or high density populations preclude the use of soil treatment and individual disposal systems. (352)

ENVIRONMENTAL TREE CULTURE

148. Introduced trees have enriched the environmental quality of communities, recreation areas, and roadsides throughout the world; but these introductions are frequently unsuccessful. A recent report by the Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station summarizes information identifying many critical factors such as seed origin, climatic and edaphic conditions, mycorrhizae, insects, disease, and animal factors that affect the health and vigor of introduced species. This summary can serve as a reference guide in making wise species selections of nonlocal trees. (806)

ECOLOGY AND CLASSIFICATION OF NATURAL VEGETATION

149. People interested in trees often do not get the information they want. A popular, but accurate, account of some major tree species has been presented in a widely circulated magazine. This will assist homeowners and others in tree identification. (804)

150. Frost heaving is a leading cause of tree seedling mortality in many parts of the world. Studies in Arizona show that the rate and amount of frost heaving increases with increasing bulk density, that indexes utilizing bulk density and sand content of the soils are useful predictors of frost heaving susceptibility of forest soils, and that measures which lower bulk density, such as plowing or disking, reduce heaving. These results help the forest manager detect where tree regeneration may be adversely affected by frost heaving and offer some possible measures for reducing this damage. (743, 752)

152. Natural areas serve as a base for evaluating silvicultural studies as well as many other functional activities, but the limited representation of many biological and physical phenomena curtail their use to date. A systematic approach has been proposed for building a system of natural areas for Montana. Classification schemes for five natural phenomena groups—forests, grass and shrublands, aquatic, zoologic, and geologic—were developed to serve as a basis for building a complete and representative system of natural areas. This system is used as the guide for natural area work in Montana and could serve as a conceptual framework in other areas as well. (751)

153. Research Natural Areas (RNA's) are essential as sites for basic and applied ecological research, but there has been no master plan for guiding the selection and establishment of new RNA's. A comprehensive plan was developed for a minimal system of RNA's in Oregon and Washington. It includes consideration of the terrestrial, aquatic, and marine ecosystems and rare and endangered species. The plan will facilitate selection and establishment of RNA's without danger of misdirected or overlapping efforts by the many groups involved in this work. (738)

154. A system of classifying forest lands into units of like biological potential, and a better understanding of the ecology of these units, is needed as a basis for research and management in the Rocky Mountains. Classifications for the major forest vegetation types in portions of Wyoming, Idaho, and Montana are now available. These classifications include keys for field identi-

fication, environmental data, vegetation composition, and discussions of land-use implications. These classifications provide new scientific knowledge on forest vegetation and environment as well as a solid ecological foundation for forest management practices. (737,747,755)

155. Effects of seasonal, climatic, and edaphic factors on the frequency and development of mycorrhiza-producing spores are poorly understood. Spore populations and the extent of mycorrhizal infection of wheat roots in Pakistan with fungi of the genus *Endogone* were influenced by soil depth, texture, and water-holding capacity; by pH, organic matter content, and available phosphorus; and by season and the developmental stage of the crop. Knowledge of these relationships may eventually lead to management of these important symbionts for optimum herbaceous and woody plant production. (750,752,785)

IMPROVING ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY THROUGH FIRE MANAGEMENT

Fire prevention, hazard reduction, and prescribed burning

156. Techniques for spraying chemicals on small test plots must produce a uniform and reproducible spray pattern that simulates the treatments of large-scale operational spray-jobs. Specially designed equipment is required for controlled herbicide applications over tall brush. A tripod-supported pneumatic pressurized boom sprayer was developed and has been used on shrubby vegetation on hundreds of plots. The volume of spray applied per acre can be readily changed. The sprayer will be of interest to researchers everywhere who have responsibility for applying herbicides to tall brush. (678)

157. Because of high fire danger in California, it is important to identify high fire-risk forest using publics. In this study, age, sex, education, and income were most closely related to variations in knowledge of and attitudes about fire, fire behavior, and forest activity. Youths and persons 65 years old or older who have limited education and income were identified as high risks. For increased prevention effectiveness, fire prevention administrators in northern California should design programs with this group in mind. (677)

158. Forest residues in the Pacific Northwest usually require treatment to meet land management objectives. Over 200 guideline statements were developed by experts in various land management disciplines to help land managers apply technical and research knowledge in achieving these objectives. A unique keying system is provided for determining which guidelines apply to each planned management activity on a given site within a given forest species association type. Application of these guidelines can materially improve the quality of residue management on both public and private forest lands. (683)

159. Forest residues are a fire hazard, an obstacle to regeneration, and, in some instances, wasteful. Dragging a high-lead scarification device through cutover areas was found to be a suitable treatment for small diameter residue or brush; burying was determined to be feasible in special situations, such as roadside cleanup or recreation area development. However, efforts to speed decomposition by applying chemicals have been disappointing. On the utilization side, less residue was found following the sale of small, low grade material on a per-acre lump-sum basis than when the sale was on a scale basis. Incorporating this information into land management planning will help assure the soundness of decisions. (679,685,687,688,689)

160. Increased use of prescribed burning could be facilitated in areas with fragile soil or high fire hazard if the need and costs for building standard control lines could be reduced. A survey of fire management specialists of National Forest Regions indicated a semi-permanent fire retardant would have potential in prescribed burning and along high-use roads in critical fire hazard areas. The findings suggest that an attempt should be made to develop an economical semipermanent retardant. (681)

161. The effect of heat from prescribed fire upon seed germination is not well understood. Seed from several leguminous species that are important sources of quail food were laboratory tested for heat response. In about half of the species, germination was increased by moist heat—the type produced by a forest fire. The seed coat appeared to be the factor responsible for excluding water and maintaining dormancy in the other species tested. Future research should reveal the field conditions under which a fire produces heat and moisture that are optimum for germination. (680)

162. Knowing the personal characteristics of effective fire prevention contractors would assist in hiring and placing personnel in these jobs. A study of prevention personnel in the North Carolina Forest Service indicated that effectiveness was positively related to ability to communicate, acceptance of self and others, achievement orientation, and motivation toward self-improvement. The North Carolina Forest Service was provided a simple test for measuring these attributes in potential employees. (675)

163. Unsuccessful fire prevention efforts often are based upon insufficient information about the fire-setters they are directed against. This study found that persons who had started fires deliberately usually were indigenous, young, married, white males with some high school education and poor financial records but no criminal record. Persons who had started fires accidentally generally were older and less educated than the incendiarists, but otherwise quite similar to them. This study is a requisite step in the process of developing guidelines for evaluating man-caused fire problems for prevention planning purposes. (676)

164. In order to be of optimum benefit, the findings of individual fire prevention studies must be synthesized, interpreted, and used as a basis for recommending action. Ten years of sociological analysis of the South's incendiary fire problem clearly establishes the deep roots of the practice in certain rural sub-cultures. This fact suggests that a significant and lasting change of the picture could be effected by a program directed toward the source of the problem; a community development approach is recommended as such a program. This information will be used in conducting and evaluating an experimental development program in an area of high incendiarism. (672)

165. A relationship between the amount of duff burned in prescribed fires and the overall heat release (or intensity) involved in the surface fire has been presumed more or less explicitly in the fire research community. A detailed review of data gathered during a series of prescribed slash fires was undertaken in an effort to quantify such a relationship. The failure to discover any such relationship implies a much weaker connection

between these measures of fire behavior and effects than often has been presumed. Further research is recommended. (669)

166. Prescribed broadcast burns in the intermountain West do not always meet desired objectives; erratic results often are produced. An equation has been devised for predicting duff depth reduction from upper duff moisture content and buildup index. Total fuel reduction can be estimated using the same variables along with preburn weight of 1-10cm fuels. A fire manager can greatly increase the probability of a successful burn by considering these results. (671)

167. Mesofauna of the forest floor benefit tree growth indirectly by their involvement in organic matter decomposition, yet the effects of cultural practices on the fauna are not well understood. In a study in South Carolina, the population of *Collembola* decreased with annual burning, but not with burning every 5-8 years. Prescribed burning (both annual and periodic) increased the species diversity of *Collembola*. Because complexity insures stability within ecological systems, cultural practices that simplify forest ecosystems should be used cautiously. (725,728,729)

Fire management methods and systems

168. Damage resulting from a forest fire is little understood, highly complex, and inconsistently evaluated between various agencies. The need for a standard fire damage appraisal system on all federal lands was illustrated by applying two agencies' appraisal criteria to one fire with considerable differences resulting. Forest fire control agencies must use proximate criteria for damage appraisal until research in economics-based evaluation can be completed. (706)

169. Until 1972, fire location information on the Forest Service's Individual Fire Reports was not suitable for quantitative analysis. A computer-based technique called the Regional Area Mapping Procedure (RAMP) was developed which converts locations expressed in section-range-township notations into latitude-longitude coordinates. Not only does RAMP allow retrieval of important historical fire data, but the technique can be applied to other types of land-management problems. (705)

170. Transmission of infrared imagery from a fire-mapping aircraft to a fire camp has always required physical transfer. Now a telemetry technique has been developed which allows transmitting infrared imagery from an aircraft to the fire camp in near real-time. This technique offers an effective means of providing the fire boss with accurate, up-to-the-minute information about the fire. (710)

171. Fire planners need to know where to obtain fire weather information, and they need seasonal guides for proper allocation of firefighting resources—regionally and interregionally. A map showing the location of all fire weather stations in the northeastern and northcentral United States now is available, and the average dates of greening and curing of herbaceous plants, annual profiles of peak fire activity, median size of fires in various fuels, and other measures of fire activity have been documented. This kind of information allows fire planners to set objective limits on fire season and to compare actual fire occurrence with that predicted by fire danger rating systems. (693,698,699)

172. With the cost of direct suppression increasing at an alarming rate, alternatives such as fuels management must be seriously explored. Research in the northeastern United States indicates that establishment of hardwood fuel breaks using endemic species is a promising fuels-management practice. A study in Missouri established the lower and upper limits of organic matter on the forest floor under a 40-year old, fully stocked oak stand. Other research indicates that the amount of slash fuel present after cutting Northern Red Oak (*Quercus rubra* L.) can be predicted using diameter at the base of the crown. Either used directly or as input into the National Fire Danger Rating System, this kind of information enables fire managers to evaluate their alternatives in a more objective manner than before. (701,702,703)

173. Fire managers find it difficult to keep abreast of the advances in fire management research and technology. A guide for using fire retarding chemicals in ground tankers provides fire managers in the South with current basics on storing, mixing, and applying retardants and encourages their on-the-ground trial and use. Fire managers everywhere should find this guide useful, both as a general reference and as a how-to-do-it booklet. (704)

174. For reasons of economy, it may be necessary to close one or several fire-weather stations in a protection area. Since it is logical to close those stations that will have the least impact on the ability of the fire manager to assess overall fire danger, it is desirable to know if there is duplication in monitoring fire climate, and to what degree. A method is proposed for determining this duplication based on an analysis of six elements of fire climate. Stations are grouped on the basis of similarity of sequences of these fire climate elements over the fire season. Such information, used in conjunction with other considerations, may be useful in streamlining fire weather monitoring networks. (694)

175. Planning fire suppression activities requires good, up-to-date accessible weather data. The National Fire Weather Data library is a collection of daily observations from fire weather stations across the United States. Current data are accumulated on collection tapes, then merged onto library tapes annually. The data library is accessible to all users of the USDA computer in Fort Collins, Colorado. (695)

176. The National Fire Danger Rating System is used nationally for assessing fire danger. Procedures for processing fire danger data utilizing a time-share computer via a remote terminal are presented in non-technical language in a recent guide. Input includes fuels and weather information; output includes narrative messages sent from other users, displays of observed and forecasted weather, and fire danger indexes. Observed fuels and weather data are automatically checked for errors and archived. The guide should be indispensable to users of the system. (700)

177. Application of fire retardant chemicals to forest fires has been hindered by lack of definitive criteria for specifying the amount of retardant needed based on the fuel situation. This study developed a method of determining the maximum useful retardant concentration from a knowledge of the fuel load, the size class distribution of the particles, and the chemical makeup of the fuel. The results have been applied to the nine standard fuel models of the National Fire-Danger Rating System and incorporated into the Operational Guidelines for Retardant Tankers. (707)

178. The National Fire-Danger Rating System (NFDRS) needs to be tied closely to local fuels so fire-danger evaluations can be more specific. Fuel models were developed to provide the

data needed in mathematical fire behavior modeling of the spread and energy release components of the NFDRS. The fuel models quantitatively describe those physical and chemical properties of fuel elements and fuel beds that govern flammability. Nine models currently describe broad vegetative types for rating fire danger and can be refined to give greater coverage and incorporate dynamic features such as seasonal variations in fuel properties. More skillful interpretation and application of the information provided by the NFDRS will result. (692)

179. To obtain maximum efficiency of aerially delivered fire retardant, fire control personnel must know and understand the performance of the delivery systems they are using. A method for determining air tanker performance through static testing and a basic format for user guides has been developed to allow more flexible and efficient use of air tankers. The performance guides provide fire management a means for evaluating air tanker operations, comparing different tankers, and assessing the value of specific drops. (708,696)

180. Use of the Canadair CL-215 air tanker by fire suppression agencies has been proposed. Using data collected in drop tests, mathematical models for several retardants and load sizes were developed for predicting the effects of drop height on ground distribution. Retardant drop efficiency and safety can be improved by the use of gum-thickened retardants. This information will be valuable to fire suppression agencies in deciding upon use of the CL-215. (697)

181. Although the term "fire management" is increasingly used today, its origin and meaning remain unclear. A perspective and definition of the term is offered in a recent article in an effort to improve communication and understanding. (690)

182. The basic knowledge to return fire to wilderness is available, but the land manager must proceed very carefully. A study in the Selway-Bitterroot Wilderness Area of Idaho has helped develop procedures for allowing fires to play a more natural role in wilderness. Such wilderness-oriented research can assist forest managers inside and outside wilderness areas. (724)

Forest fire science

183. Basic knowledge of fire behavior concepts and the ability to apply these concepts to wildland fire problems should be a part of the skills of all fire control personnel. This publication describes the characteristics of heat that are basic to the understanding of heat transfer in wildland fire. This understanding will enable fire control personnel to do their job more effectively and more safely. (714)

184. Fire managers lack adequate knowledge of the behavior of large fires including mass fires and conflagrations. In a series of experimental free-burning fires, the rate of rise of the convection column depended upon the atmospheric lapse rate in the lower 1000 meters. For the fuel used in these tests—a mixture of Pinyon pine and Utah juniper—the size of a mass fire was defined as 27 ± 2 hectares. These data contribute to the development of theoretical mass fire models. (718)

185. Temperature, wind velocity and direction can vary drastically before, during, and after wild or prescribed fires. A data-recording system based on the logarithmic character of semiconductors has been developed for observing turbulent fluctuations from the mean in ratio form. The system combines a recorder, discriminator, amplifier, thermocouple, and anemometer. It has been satisfactorily field tested under severe ambient and fire conditions, providing useful fire research data. This system also can be used to record and determine mixing ratios in turbulent areas, providing information needed for air-quality studies. (717)

186. The pocosin shrubs of the eastern North Carolina organic soils area become a severe fire hazard during low points in their annual moisture cycle. Observation of seasonal variation in moisture content of six species of shrubs over two growing seasons revealed an annual pattern of variation for each species. North-south location and proximity to the seacoast had a strong influence on the timing of the annual cycles, and early spring, just before growth began, was the time of lowest moisture content. These results can aid fire suppression forces in preparing for expected severe fire situations. (713)

187. Field experiments of prescribed burning often require measurement of smoke plume volume flow. A method of simultaneous motion picture photography was developed and tested using triangulation from two camera positions. Measurement of coordinate data was made using two stop-frame film projectors mounted beneath a frosted glass viewing table. This inexpensive and accurate method appears adequate for most applications on field experiments of prescribed burning. (719)

188. Prediction of fire danger by the National Fire Danger Rating (NFDR) System requires precise knowledge of moisture content of fuels which, in turn, demands knowledge of the relationship between environmental parameters and the transport of water liquid and vapor into the fuels. Two models have been developed—one for conifer forest litter and duff and one for heavy forest fuels. These models facilitate the estimation of moisture content and, therefore, can be used by the NFDR System. (715,716)

189. In gathering data on fuel loadings, size class distributions, and fuel bed depths for purposes of assessing potential fire behavior, disparate fuel communities frequently are sampled and the data are intermingled. An algorithm has been developed which permits automated partitioning of such data into groups of samples which have similar fuel bed depths. Copies of the computer program are available; use of this method will improve predictions of fire behavior. (711)

190. Proper management of lodgepole pine requires full awareness of the biological effects of fire. The accumulation of ground fuels and related fire intensity potential seems to follow two consistencies: (1) Fuel quantities and fire potential become predictably high as stands reach overmaturity; and (2) fuel quantities and fire potential in young and immature stands cannot be predicted from age alone. A summary paper provides a clearer understanding of the intricate relationships between fuel, fire, and lodgepole pine and will aid fire management in this type. (723,727)

191. Ignition temperatures of fine forest fuels must be known if the rate of fire spread is to be accurately predicted. Spontaneous and pilot ignition tests on the needles of ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa* Laws.) showed that piloted ignition occurred at lower flux intensities and in less time than did spontaneous ignition. A significant difference in delay time to ignition was found for sample moisture contents above 7.7 percent. This information is useful input for rate-of-spread models. (721)

192. The type and extent of land uses and management on municipal watersheds are interrelated with water supply problems. A survey of land uses permitted in municipal watersheds

in the eastern United States was summarized. The survey determined the nature of land-management problems and information, research, and practices needed to improve water supplies from municipal watersheds. This information was needed to formulate research and management programs for eastern watersheds. (66,67)

IMPROVING INSECT AND DISEASE CONTROL

Detection and evaluation

193. Wood deterioration in single-family frame houses along the Gulf Coast is extensive and costly for homeowners. A recent survey of homeowners revealed that moisture/decay damage to such houses has been more frequent than termite damage in recent years. Definition of problems occurring in these houses has provided performance aids for building inspectors, architects, and agencies preparing national building codes, and it has indicated need for changes in building designs to reduce damage. (532,533)

194. Cottonwood is damaged by a number of insects and diseases. A recent publication with numerous illustrations describes 10 important insects and eight important diseases of cottonwood. This information will aid foresters and land managers in recognizing major insects and diseases and in selecting means to reduce the damage they cause. (539)

195. Sycamores in some commercial plantings in the South have been killed by diseases; however, the extent of this mortality was unknown. A recent survey revealed that losses averaged less than 5 percent in 26 plantations. This information has prompted forest industries to renew or increase the planting of sycamore. (535)

196. To improve habitats for migrating waterfowl, southern forest landowners from the Mississippi to the Atlantic flyway are increasingly building green tree reservoirs which involve temporary impounding of water. The effects temporary impoundments have on mycorrhizae and other soil microflora in southern hardwoods were evaluated; mycorrhizal species were not eliminated but populations were reduced. No damage to trees was detected. This information can be used by foresters to insure landowners that green-tree reservoirs are not likely to reduce timber production. (534)

197. Fusiform rust is recognized as the most damaging disease of forest trees in the South, but little information has been published relating incidence rates to financial impact of the disease. Data from the forest survey have been expanded to estimate financial impact of fusiform rust southwide. This information will be of value to forest managers in the South. (541)

198. Aerial photography can be used to detect, evaluate, and follow tree disease progression; however, this method is useful only with certain types of diseases. Diseases for which this method has been effectively used have been listed and discussion presented on the newer possibilities of large-scale detection of tree diseases by remote sensing techniques. (537)

199. Better methods are needed for detection of decay in tree roots. The pattern of electrical resistance measurements was used to detect decay associated with *Fomes annosus* in red pine. The method shows great promise for accurate detection of root decays in trees. (542)

200. In trees with high-unit values, the ability to detect defect within the bole is very important. Tests on black walnut demonstrated that discolored and decayed wood in living trees could be detected using a pulsed electric current. Further refinement and application of this technique will improve management and utilization of this valuable species. (538)

201. The spruce budworm represents a potential threat to nurseries and shelterbelts of the Northern Plains, and a better system is needed to survey for its presence. Traps baited with the pheromone *trans*-11-tetradecenal were placed in 13 shelterbelt and nursery plantings in North Dakota. Moths were captured at 12 of the 13 locations. The sex attractant may prove very useful in (a) detecting populations of this insect pest in nurseries, shelterbelts, and similar plantings in the northern plains and (b) preventing spread of the budworm with movement of infested nursery stock. (372)

202. More effective sampling methods are needed to evaluate the spring cankerworm, a severe defoliator of Siberian elm in the northern Great Plains shelterbelts. Individual trees were sprayed with a pyrethrum insecticide applied by a backpack mist blower, a rapid, nondestructive technique that provides a whole-tree count of cankerworm larvae. This efficient sampling technique has no adverse environmental effects and is applicable for sampling a variety of insects on most trees under intensive culture. (371)

203. Trees and shrubs are valuable components of urban areas on the Great Plains, yet, homeowners often have no knowledge of how to obtain reliable advice on identifying damaging insects or how to control them. This report summarizes basic requirements for proper collection, preservation, and shipment by homeowners for obtaining identifications from their State extension entomologists. A reference table also lists 184 typical or prevalent insects associated with 52 trees and shrubs found in North and South Dakota. With these guidelines, homeowners can make the best use of entomological services available to them, and assist entomologists in becoming aware of local insect problems. (370)

204. The European pine sawfly damages Scotch and red pine plantations, and we need improved sampling methods to improve surveys and damage prediction for this pest. The egg clusters are reliable for sampling population levels, and the distribution patterns of egg clusters are useful in devising sampling schemes. This sawfly has a strong edge effect so that twice as many eggs are found on edge rows and around openings. Eggs were distributed in an overdispersed manner with an index of 1.49 by Taylor's Power Law. We now have a practical sampling method for assessing the numbers and distribution of sawfly eggs in plantations, and this information, in turn, will improve our pest management decisionmaking process. (375)

205. The pine root collar weevil, a pest of red pine plantations, is difficult to sample because of its cryptic habits. Larvae are the most reliable sampling units, but the trees must be sacrificed in sampling because the larvae feed inside the tissues. Egg sampling also yields reasonable population parameters, however, and 93 percent of the eggs can be recovered in the outer bark and soil within 3 cm of the root collar. Distribution of eggs within plantations revealed an overdispersion index of 1.25 (Taylor's Power Law) which indicates they are not strongly aggregated.

With this information, we can now develop a practical egg sampling method that can be used to assess weevil populations and predict potential weevil damage to red pine plantations. (374)

206. Although the white pine weevil is a major pest of coniferous trees in the northeastern United States, we lack sufficient understanding of its biology and population dynamics to develop satisfactory methods of minimizing its damage. A key factor in any control program is a rapid, accurate sampling technique to estimate pest populations. A nondestructive photographic technique for estimating egg density correlates well with the standard time-consuming and destructive technique involving microscopic examination and/or dissection of individual leaders. At least on leaders with low needle density, we now have a rapid, nondestructive method of sampling eggs and thereby projecting adult populations. (378)

207. We need to know the seasonal flight periods of moths attacking seed orchards before we can effectively apply insecticidal controls. Light traps were used to trap and sample species of seed- and cone-infesting moths. With this information, the emergence periods, generations per year, and relative abundance of species were determined. Seed orchard managers can now schedule effective applications of insecticides to control the major seed- and cone-infesting moths. (376,377)

208. Identifying damaging insects and developing methods to evaluate impacts of insect activity are major problems in southern pine seed orchards. Major pest species have now been associated with particular geographic locations, and host age, and seed source. An illustrated key to the identity of a group of cone midges has been devised. Improved sampling methods are being developed for five pine species in seven southern States to enhance our capability to evaluate the efficacy of insect control measures. This information will substantially improve the ability of seed orchard managers to evaluate and employ a number of management strategies to minimize insect losses in seed orchards. (364,365,366,369)

209. More information is needed on the identification of insect pests and their damage in southern pine cone and seed orchards. Keys are now available to identify specific insect pests such as seed worms, flower thrips, seed bugs, and midges. Seed and cone losses directly attributable to insects with and without control attempts have been documented. We now have the basic information necessary to determine research priorities, damage assessments, and control strategies for seed- and cone-damaging insects. (358,359,362,363)

210. Thousands of acres of ohia and ohia-koa rain forests on the island of Hawaii are being decimated by some undetermined factor. Interpretation of aerial photographs taken from 1954 to 1972 shows a drastic decrease in the acreage of healthy forests and a manyfold increase in acreage of forests with severe decline symptoms. This information regarding location, extent, and rate of spread of the decline will help guide management of these important forests. (540)

211. Insects can reduce growth and impair the form of black walnut trees, particularly those trees 3 to 8 years old and being managed for future timber production. In 1974, 62 insect species were found feeding on black walnut trees in Missouri. Bud and shoot insects, which cause loss of terminal dominance, are the most destructive and important. Preventive and corrective measures are needed to reduce the damage. (367)

212. Some measure of the damage caused by tip moths would be useful in selecting pines for afforesting the sandhills. Plantings of loblolly, shortleaf, and Choctawhatchee sand pine chemically treated annually to prevent tip moth damage were compared with untreated plantings at age 10 years. Untreated plantings averaged shorter and smaller in diameter than treated plantings. Differences between plantings were greatest for loblolly and least for sand pine. Untreated sand pines were taller and larger than treated loblolly and shortleaf pines. Results clearly recommend Choctawhatchee sand pine as a likely choice for afforesting sandhill land within its projected range. (361)

Biology and understanding

213. Chromatographic identification and quantification of plant sugars are often erroneous because of an inability to isolate constituent sugars on chromatographic media. By testing different combinations of solvents and media, thin-layer-chromatography techniques were developed which permit accurate identification and reproducible quantification of sugars in plant extracts. These techniques will be useful to scientists studying physiological changes in plants, particularly changes in sugars caused by disease and insect attack. (585)

214. Information on changes in kinds and quantities of sugars in woody plant tissues when infected by obligate parasites, like the white pine blister rust fungus, is very limited. No qualitative changes in sugars were found between *Pinus monticola* bark infected and noninfected with this fungus; however, there were significantly less glucose, sucrose, raffinose, and total sugars in infected bark tissues. This information will be of value to scientists investigating host-parasite relationships. (632)

215. Host-pathogen interactions at the host cell wall and hyphal cell wall interface are unknown for *Pinus monticola* and the white pine blister rust fungus, *Cronartium ribicola*. Observations of infected bark tissues with light and electron microscopes revealed that hyphae of this fungus are firmly affixed to pine cell walls and covered with a layer of an electron dense, extracellular, gel-like material. Strands of this gel-like material may connect several rust hyphae not otherwise in contact and may bridge spaces between pine cells and unaffixed hyphal cells. Host-parasite interactions are shown for the first time to involve a gel-like material that appears to have an adhesive function. This information adds to our basic knowledge of host-parasite relationships and will benefit scientists investigating such relationships. (633)

216. Investigations to develop genetic resistance to the white pine blister rust fungus in *Pinus monticola* would be simplified by the existence of markers of specific host-parasite combinations. Two kinds of needle spots, red and yellow, were found 9 months after inoculation of nursery grown seedlings with field-run *Cronartium ribicola* inoculum. An analysis of needle-spot types and frequencies indicated that the field-run inoculum was composed of at least two races and that the pine seedlings exhibited differential resistance to those races. The real significance of these findings resides in the possibility of using the races, if they exist, as markers in many kinds of genetic studies of *C. ribicola* and its hosts. (588)

217. A mechanism of resistance to *Cronartium ribicola*, not previously observed in white pines, was found in *Pinus armandii* needles infected by this rust fungus. This mechanism is a hypersensitive reaction which we now can recognize, thus we

can probably find it in *Pinus monticola* and therefore increase its frequency and importance in this species. (568)

218. Knowledge of the extent of pathogenic variation in *Cronartium fusiforme* has been very meager although such information is basic to breeding trees for resistance to this rust fungus. To determine the extent of pathogenic variation in *C. fusiforme*, several slash pine families were exposed to inocula from diverse locations in the South. Although two families were resistant to inocula from five States, most families responded variably to inocula from widely separated locations as well as from individual rust galls within locations. These findings demonstrate much genetic diversity in both the fungus and host populations. The concepts developed will lead to greater efficiency and reliability in resistance breeding programs. (551,624)

219. The lack of an efficient method for inoculating pines with *Scirrhia acicola* has hindered research on the brown spot needle blight disease of longleaf pine. Conditions of light, high humidity, and temperature which favor infection of inoculated seedlings were determined. Thus a new inoculation technique has been developed which can be used to screen pines for resistance to the brown spot fungus. (572)

220. The ability of some decay fungi to attack wood is influenced by light, but it was not known whether light affected the specific assay organisms used in standardized tests of efficacy of wood preservatives against fungi or in tests of wood resistance to decay-fungi. Specific assay organisms that are affected by variations in wave length were distinguished from those that are not. This knowledge can be used to improve the reliability of standard laboratory soil-block wood decay tests. (550)

221. *Endothia gyrosa* causes a canker disease on several species of deciduous trees. Recent studies in the Southern United States indicate this fungus can cause serious cankering on *Liquidambar formosana* and suggests the possibility of an epidemic in Asia reciprocal to chestnut blight in the U.S. Care should be taken to assure that this strain of the pathogen is not introduced into the range of *L. formosana* in Asia. (622)

222. Black stain root disease causes considerable mortality to pines, true fir, and Douglas-fir in Western North America. Information on hosts, distribution, symptoms, disease cycle, damage, and control has been presented in leaflet form. This information will be of value to those interested in reducing damage caused by this disease. (621)

223. True firs in the Western United States can be severely damaged by the canker fungus, *Cytospora abietis*. The biology, symptoms, and damage caused by this fungus have been presented in leaflet form along with suggestions for control. This information will be of value to those who are interested in reducing the damage caused by this fungus. (604)

224. Littleleaf disease of shortleaf and loblolly pines has been attributed to *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on severely eroded, clay sites; however, other root infecting fungi may be involved. Close association of *Pythium* species with *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on sites with littleleaf diseased trees was shown for the first time. This information will be of value of pathologists who are seeking to more fully understand this disease so that losses may be reduced. (599)

225. Any possible role of mycorrhizae as biological deterrents to feeder root diseases of plants has been unknown. Most work has shown that ectomycorrhizae function not only as mechanical barriers to infection by pathogenic fungi but also as chemical barriers. Many ectomycorrhizal fungi have been found to produce antibiotics ideally located in mycorrhizae to deter infection by pathogens. Further studies will be needed to fully elucidate the role of mycorrhizae in limiting root diseases. (586)

226. Plant-parasitic nematodes have been associated with shortleaf pine exhibiting symptoms of littleleaf disease; but information on which nematodes parasitized feeder roots was unknown. In a greenhouse study, two nematode species, *Hoplolaimus galeatus* and *Meloidodera floridensis*, parasitized pine seedling roots and caused measurable root damage; thus these nematodes must be classified as pathogens of shortleaf pine. (603)

227. The Peruvian Government and other groups are interested in the potential pine afforestation of the grass plains of the high Andes in Peru. Since pine need ectomycorrhizae to survive and grow normally, a mycorrhizal survey was made on the scattered planted *Pinus* and *Eucalyptus* in the Andes of Peru. Only a few ectomycorrhizal fungi were observed, which suggests that pure culture introduction of specific mycorrhizal fungi may be desirable. Since Mexican pines are the desired pine species for the Andes, a mycorrhizal synthesis experiment was conducted with them: *Pisolithus*, *Thelephora*, and *Cenococcum* formed beneficial ectomycorrhizae on them and, therefore, are potentially useful in pine afforestation in the Andes. (587)

228. Spread of *Poria weirii* in stands established in cutover infested sites might be reduced by interplanting species resistant to this fungus. Red alder is a promising candidate for interplanting or crop rotation. Cubes of Douglas-fir wood decayed by *P. weirii* were buried for 12 months in paired plots in red alder soils and in conifer soils; however, survival of the fungus did not differ in the two soils. (593)

229. Information on rate of spread of the root disease fungus, *Poria weirii*, in the Pacific Northwest is needed to improve timber management and recreation decisions. By measuring 10 centers on 1946 aerial photographs and again on 1972 photos, progress of the disease in a given direction was estimated. Thus, in mixed, high-elevation forests of the Oregon Cascade Mountains, foresters can now base their management decisions on projected root disease losses. (592)

230. *Poria weirii* normally survives for many years in buried wood, causing reinfection of stands developing on infested sites. When urea was incorporated in soil around buried cubes colonized by the fungus or broadcast on the soil surface, survival was reduced from 31 percent to 0 and from 48 to 2 percent, respectively. If urea can similarly reduce survival of the fungus in colonized roots of stumps and dead trees, it could provide effective control of *P. weirii* on harvested forest lands. (590)

231. The mechanism of reducing *P. weirii* survival in buried wood by application of a given level of nitrogen is not known. Alder stem sections colonized by *P. weirii* were buried in soil and incubated at 15°C. over a period of 32 weeks. Fungus survival lessened with time. The larger the N application, the greater was its effect on survival. Populations of *Trichoderma* were associated with decline in survival. Stimulation of *Trichoderma* by levels of urea used here might also be effectively used to reduce survival of *P. weirii* in nature. (591)

232. *Phellinus* (*Poria*) *weirii*, occurring over a wide variety of forest types and sites, varies considerably in appearance and in physiological characteristics. Growth of high and low elevation

isolates was not different between 5° and 30°C. nor was survival between −20°C. and 34°C. Thus, much of our knowledge of low-elevation *P. weirii* accumulated over the past 30 years probably applies to high-elevation *P. weirii* as well. (594)

233. Proposed methods for controlling *Phellinus* (*Poria*) *weirii* root rot cannot be quickly assessed in field studies because the fungus cannot be isolated from soil or root surfaces. Thus, its response to a control treatment can be evaluated only indirectly and often only after many years. Now the nutritional requirements of this fungus have been determined, and it can be grown more easily in culture. This knowledge will be helpful in improving the efficiency of research on control methods. (583)

234. Red alder has potential for biological control of *Phellinus* (*Poria*) *weirii* root rot in the Douglas-fir region, since it resists the disease and changes soil properties to the detriment of the fungus. However, young (10–17-year-old) Douglas-fir plantations which contain naturally regenerated alders of the same age have as high an incidence of the root rot as plantations where alders are absent. Clearly, alder needs more lead time to diminish the pathogen's infective population. (562)

235. Research on mycorrhizae that are vital to survival and growth of trees has been impeded by an inadequate system for classifying and identifying the fungi involved. Significant progress in classifying these important fungi is represented by recent monographs of one entire family and three additional genera of hypogeous, mycorrhizal fungi. Numerous related classification questions have been resolved, so that these fungi can now be incorporated into research on mycorrhizae. This is a vital step towards developing methods to manage mycorrhizae for increasing tree survival and yield. (625,626,627,628,629,630,631)

236. Insects that feed on fungi are primary dispersal agents for many beneficial and pathogenic species of fungi. A bibliography listing nearly 300 articles relating to this subject has been published. From information in these articles, listings have been made of beetles associated with fruiting bodies of mycorrhizal fungi. This information will be helpful to those engaged in insect-fungus related research. (552,553)

237. Some tree species do not absorb nitrate nitrogen effectively; however, certain mycorrhizal fungi symbiotic with tree roots can reduce nitrates to forms readily absorbed. A recent experiment indicated that two vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi can reduce nitrates. Thus, it is likely that trees having these fungi associated with their roots could effectively compete for nitrates in soil even though they could not absorb nitrates. (566)

238. The taxonomy of mycorrhizal fungi is difficult for most mycologists. The presence of an active acid phosphatase in cultures of six ectomycorrhizal fungi was detected after incubation with Disodium p-nitrophenyl phosphate. In a subsequent starch gel electrophoretic analysis, three of these species produced a fast intense reaction in the developing solution and the other three reacted slowly with a weak, blurred spot. Fungal taxonomists now have another factor to use in differentiating between these species. (567)

239. Little is known about the kinds and extent of injury caused by nematodes in Pacific Northwestern forests. A nematode species previously reported to infest mycorrhizae of Douglas-fir has been discovered on mycorrhizae of western hemlock and Sitka spruce. With this information, forest pathologists will be better able to keep watch for damage caused by this nematode. (635)

240. Before we can manage populations of gypsy moths, we must understand the mechanisms by which innocuous populations dramatically increase to damaging levels. In low populations, egg-mass density was 10 times higher along the forest edge than within the forest. Half the egg masses found at low densities were deposited on man-made objects—litter. Thus, littering the forest edge could contribute to the likelihood of future gypsy moth outbreaks. (395)

241. A number of tree diseases previously thought to be caused by viruses now are known to be caused by mycoplasmas. A recent review of these diseases lists mycoplasma-associated diseases of trees and discusses symptoms. This information will be helpful in disease identification. (634)

242. A serious problem of the eastern deciduous forests in recent years has been the dieback and decline diseases of important tree species. Both drought and defoliation have been associated with these diseases. The combined effects of drought and defoliation resulted in lower levels of starch in roots of black oak seedlings than either drought or defoliation alone. This information indicates that stress prior to or in combination with defoliation could result in greater tree damage because of greater depletion of food (starch) reserves. This information will be useful to pathologists investigating dieback and decline diseases. (602)

243. Knowledge of the location of food reserves (starch) in roots of deciduous trees is needed for investigations of dieback and decline diseases in eastern forests. The major portion of starch in roots of sugar maple was found to be stored in the xylem and ray parenchyma cells. This information will be useful to research foresters and others engaged in disease research. (600)

244. Survival mechanisms in trees subjected to defoliation are poorly understood. From a study of the magnitude of photosynthesis in *Quercus velutina* under various conditions, it is concluded that photosynthesis in twig bark may be important in enabling a tree to survive loss of foliage. Plant physiologists and others will use this information as a basis for further investigations. (601)

245. Surveys of previously affected beech stands indicate that both agents of beech bark disease (the scale, *Cryptococcus fagi*, and the fungus, *Nectria coccinea* var. *faginata*) are now endemic. Regeneration (via root sprouts) of killed beech has created highly susceptible beech thickets, thus setting the stage for a recurrence of heavy beech mortality over wide areas. (571)

246. Better methods are needed for non-destructive determination of physiological processes of disease that precede symptom expression. One method was developed as a result of testing the hypothesis that disease resistance is related to vigor, and vigor is related to cambial ion concentration. The technique involves measuring cambial electrical resistance. Researchers will find this technique useful in further studies involving disease development in trees. (616)

247. It is not clear what happens as root decay spreads from the roots to the trunk of a tree. Dissections and studies of red pine infected with *Fomes annosus* showed that the decay was compartmentalized in the trunk. The diameter of the trunk at the time the fungus moved from the roots to the trunk was the diameter of the trunk decay column. An understanding of com-

partmentalization of root decay in the trunk is essential to understanding the development of the root problem. (608)

248. The factors that initiate heartwood formation in trees are poorly understood. Results of research indicate that wounds stalled the formation of heartwood in white oaks in Maine and Missouri. This information will be valuable to those interested in high value heartwood in many species of trees. (589)

249. Better methods for controlling tree decay depend on a better understanding of it. An expanded concept of decay has been developed which includes host response to wounding and successions of microorganisms. Compartmentalization of decay is an important part of host response mechanisms. Trees repair injured tissues by compartmentalizing them. An understanding of compartmentalization will help us develop more effective methods for controlling decay. (609,610)

250. Great confusion still exists regarding differences between heartwood and discolored wood in trees. Investigations have shown that discolored wood results from injuries, while heartwood results from normal aging processes. Knowing the difference between these two processes can help the tree manager make decisions on the value of wood in trees. This information should be of benefit to all tree managers, especially those interested in high-quality wood products. (611,612)

251. Wounds are the number one problem of city trees. These wounds start the processes that lead to decay. Information on wounds and the processes leading to decay have been summarized. Through a greater awareness of these processes, better methods for detection and prevention of decay can be accomplished. The fact that commonly-used wound dressings do not stop tree decay is of particular interest. (613,614,617)

252. The beech bark disease is well established in the Eastern United States and is spreading. A detailed account of this disease has been prepared for use by tree managers in developing more effective plans for combating the disease. (615,618)

253. Resistant clones of aspen provide the most likely method of reducing losses to *Hypoxylon* canker, but knowledge of the variability present in the pathogen must be obtained to help guide development of screening procedures for selecting resistant aspens. *Hypoxylon mammatum* was found to possess a large amount of variability in nature; thus screening for resistance must be done with a large number of biotypes of the pathogen obtained throughout the region where candidate clones will be used. (547)

254. Land managers in the North Central States are concerned with *Hypoxylon* canker of aspen, and often request details for identifying the disease and guidelines for managing the aspen resource to minimize losses. A brochure has been prepared which illustrates in color photos and text the symptoms for identifying *Hypoxylon* canker of aspen and gives management guidelines for reducing the impact of this disease. (606)

255. Hypoxylon canker is a serious disease of quaking aspen and is present throughout most of the range of aspen. Investigations of this disease have been hampered because of a lack of information on how infection occurs under natural conditions. In recent investigations, four-fold more peroxidase was present around newly infected wounds than around noninfected wounds. More importantly, an inhibition of the wound-healing response in the bark is one of the first events that occurs when aspen becomes infected. A toxin has been shown to be responsible for the inhibition of healing. The results suggest that infection occurs after a bit of cankered host tissue containing toxin and mycelium is placed in a wound by an as yet unknown vector. This information will be extremely useful to pathologists investigating this disease. (605,607)

256. Hypovirulent forms of the chestnut blight fungus, which are dominant over the pathogenic wild types, have appeared in Europe. The hypovirulent character can be transmitted to pathogenic strains in such fashion as to suggest that a virus might be associated with this effect. Tests of 11 hypovirulent and 23 virulent isolates indicated that *ds*RNA was present in both. Further tests will be done with other genera of fungi to learn if *ds*RNA may be a more common cellular constituent than had been previously thought. (573)

257. Research on enzymology of forest trees is often hampered because enzymes in extracts from trees lose their activity rapidly after extraction. Tests were made to determine if removal or inactivation of phenolics present in extracts of trees would preserve enzyme (dehydrogenase) activity. Combined phenolic removal and inactivation with sulfhydryl reagents were more effective than inactivation alone. Combined sulfhydryl containing reagents and oxidized nucleotide coenzymes effectively preserved enzyme activity. These results give plant scientists a means of measuring the activities of dehydrogenases present in woody species where previously activity was lost before measurement could be made. (558,559,560)

258. Loss of enzyme activity in crude extracts from trees hinders physiological investigations. To determine if enzyme activity loss is due to proteases in crude extracts, a method was developed to measure proteolysis in crude extracts because existing methods are not sensitive enough. The method developed was based on estimating protease activity with radioactive protein labeled with ^{125} Iodine. This method was found to be an order of magnitude more sensitive than published methods. The method can be used to measure the activity of specific protease enzymes in the presence of other protease enzymes and is not affected by the presence of phenolics found in abundance in extracts from woody plants. (561)

259. *Scleroderris* canker, caused by *Scleroderris lagerbergii*, and shoot blight, caused by *Sirococcus strobilinus*, continue to cause serious losses in pine plantations in the Northern United States. The two diseases have been described and the life cycles of the fungi responsible for the diseases have been presented in a recent publication. Recommended control procedures are discussed for plantation and nursery conditions; these can be used anywhere these diseases are found. (619)

260. Lophodermium needle cast has recently become one of the most damaging diseases of pines in nurseries and Christmas tree plantations in the United States and Canada. The life cycle of the causal fungus has been determined, which has resulted in determining the proper timing of fungicidal and cultural controls. Managers of nurseries and Christmas tree plantations will be particularly interested in this information, since by following the developed control procedures, they can again produce healthy trees. (595,596,597,598,620)

261. A reliable rearing method is needed to provide a continuous supply of pales weevils for conducting research on this serious pest of pine reproduction in the eastern United States. The method that has been developed fulfills the requirement of a continuous supply of insects by producing a ratio of new to parent weevils of over 50:1. The success of this rearing method will

permit continuous research on biological and insecticidal control of this important insect. (451)

262. Procedures are needed to develop white pine blister rust resistance in western white pine. Collections of seed from surviving stands that have sustained high mortality (80–90 percent) due to infection in the Northern Rocky Mountains produce seedlings that are 19.8 percent healthy—an 18 percent increase in resistance over the native population prior to introduction of the disease. Use of this breeding approach will enable forest managers to develop resistance in western white pine by using natural regeneration of surviving trees in areas of high blister rust mortality. (569)

263. An understanding of pales weevil population fluctuations could help avoid losses caused by this major pest of conifer reproduction in the Eastern United States. The effects of temperature, relative humidity, and water submersion on eggs were studied. Temperatures below 24°C. prolonged development; high relative humidities hastened development. Eggs survived submersion in water for 3 days with no adverse effects. Additional studies are needed to properly assess the value of weather patterns for predicting pales weevil populations. (452)

264. Defoliators such as western spruce budworm cause serious damage to our western forests, and silvicultural methods are urgently needed to minimize such damage. Western spruce budworm damage may differ by tree species, which, in turn, could influence management practices. Recent studies showed larval densities were similar on grand fir and Douglas-fir, but grand fir suffered more damage in a given period of time. These findings could influence stand management in the mixed conifer type of eastern Oregon and Washington, since a greater abundance of grand fir would increase susceptibility of the forest to damage by the western spruce budworm. (396)

265. The impact of insect damage on recreational values can be an important factor in an economic analysis of damage, and guidelines are needed to permit such analyses. Tree mortality and top-kill caused by Douglas-fir tussock moth were evaluated on a campground in California in 1970. Cleanup costs of dead and hazardous trees amounted to $23.75 per camp unit; when an esthetic value was assigned to trees, the costs increased to $126.88 per camp unit. Clearly, the esthetic value of campground trees must be considered in determining suppression programs against pests in such areas. (458)

266. Knowledge of the reproductive behavior of the Douglas-fir tussock moth is important for timing egg mass collections and developing a sampling technique using sex attractants or pheromones. Observations were made of adult flight, mating, and oviposition in eastern Oregon. Male flight began at 1000 (PST), increased to a peak at about 1700, and concluded at 1930. This coincided with peak mating activity, and the wingless females oviposited immediately following conclusion of mating. Sticky traps baited with virgin females were very effective in attracting male moths, indicating the feasibility of using the pheromone as a detection and sampling device. (457)

267. Understanding how different hosts influence Douglas-fir tussock moths is necessary to understanding the moths' population fluctuations and epidemics. High density field populations were simulated in the laboratory by forcing larvae to feed on old-growth foliage of Douglas-fir, grand fir, and subalpine fir. This created a stress factor that resulted in increased frass production, development time, and number of instars, in addition to decreasing head capsule size and egg production. Number of eggs produced was greater from foliage obtained from the top of the crown. Understanding these host effects significantly increases our understanding of tussock moth population dynamics and therefore our capability to develop appropriate management strategies to minimize tussock moth damage. (385,386)

268. Christmas tree growers often need to know if the needles damaged by a pest one year would be visible the next year. A life-table for Douglas-fir foliage has been developed showing loss and replacement of needles through time. For example, in a plantation scheduled for cutting in year 10, an insect problem in year 6 on new needles is insignificant since those needles would present only 2 percent of the total by harvest time. With this kind of information, Christmas tree growers are better equipped to make economically sound pest control decisions. (435)

269. Little is known of the adult flight and host selection patterns of the white pine weevil, *Pissodes strobi*, a serious pest of Sitka spruce along the coastlines of Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia. A Forest Service-sponsored study at the University of Washington has shown that most flights occur above 21°C. and the seasonal flight period lasts 7 weeks, peaking during the last 3 weeks of May. The first weevils to fly showed a strong dual preference for leaders on trees not previously infested and for those infested 2 years before. These preferences remained throughout the flight period although at a much diminished level. This basic information significantly increases our understanding of the white pine weevil and increases our capability to minimize its damage. (440)

270. Despite much recent research in insect pathology, no survey of insect and mite virus diseases has been published since 1960. A "Catalog of Virus Diseases" has been prepared that is a condensed summary of a computer-based file of publications on insect and mite viruses. The "Catalog" lists over 600 species of insects and mites, each with one or more of 20 viral diseases or disease groups, for a total of 900 host-virus records. Specific details on virus characteristics can be retrieved from the master file. Use of the "Catalog" will accelerate identification of virus diseases for insect pathologists around the world. (430)

271. Ponderosa pines vary markedly in their resistance to western pine beetles but the factors responsible for this variation are not understood. An inspection of existing data suggests that resistance is strongly affected by resin quantity and quality and by attack density (beetle quantity). Presumably, beetle quality is also important. A formula has been devised describing the role of these factors in establishing resistance of ponderosa pine to the western pine beetle. This formula can assist management in making beetle control decisions and in determining entomological and tree breeding research priorities and programs. (447)

272. Adequate methods have been lacking for predicting white fir mortality caused by the fir engraver and the roundheaded fir borer. Weather and associated tree growth were analyzed for potential use in predicting annual average loss of fir sawtimber. Increases in mortality were preceded by 1 to 2 years of decreased radial growth and one or more years of subnormal precipitation. An equation is provided to help forest managers predict these insect-caused losses. (408)

273. Although shrubs are important vegetation components on big game ranges, watersheds, recreation areas, and homesites, we know very little about their associated insects. A man-

ual, the first of its kind, provides information on hosts, range, damage, and biological information on 43 species or groups of insects and one mite. The manual will help range and wildlife specialists, teachers, students, and others with an interest in native shrubs to better understand both the beneficial and detrimental shrub-associated insects. (409)

274. Understanding the mortality factors influencing survival of mountain pine beetle is essential for understanding the fluctuations of its populations and damage. A mix of mortality factors was analyzed by probabilities of death from specific causes and all causes within single life stages and for the generation as a whole. These analyses provide the basis for discussion of known mortality and hypothetical manipulation of mortality factors. Awareness of how mortality factors operate singly and together will permit additional characterization of the population dynamics of the mountain pine beetle, knowledge that should lead to the development of more effective management strategies. (400)

275. Mathematical models describing mountain pine beetle survival and beetle-caused damage to lodgepole pine could be very important in developing effective beetle management strategies. Current research has shown that the greatest beetle survival and emergence occurred in large diameter trees. After most large trees were killed, gallery starts and egg production continued to increase, but larval survival declined and emergence returned to the endemic level. These observations demonstrate the association of beetle dynamics with diameter structure of lodgepole pine stands, and support the theory that epidemics are strongly dependent upon large trees with thick phloem. Such information will assist foresters in delineating areas susceptible to mountain pine beetle. (401)

276. Management of lodgepole pine can be improved by a better understanding of the variety of insects adversely affecting different stages of stand development. Insects infesting seeds and cones do not appear to cause a major impact, but those infesting terminals cause deformed trees of lower value. Defoliating insects slow growth thus delaying harvest time. Bark beetles are the most serious problem, particularly the mountain pine beetle that typically kills most large diameter trees in a stand. This involved understanding of lodgepole pine-related insects and their damage will benefit our research and protection programs for the lodgepole pine resource. (379)

277. Lodgepole pines attacked by mountain pine beetle sometimes "pitch-out" attacks by resin exudation and the question arises whether this may represent tree resistance. One hundred twenty-nine beetle galleries in 32 recently attacked trees were examined to determine incidence of "pitching-out." With one possible exception, galleries containing no females had been abandoned, although pitching-out had not occurred. Low occurrence of males, which probably resulted in low incidence of female fertilization, is believed to be responsible for most gallery abandonment. Further research is needed to determine the extent of gallery abandonment or "pitching-out" on a population basis before we can accurately assess their roles in limiting the mountain pine beetles' attack success. (380)

278. The Western spruce budworm, one of the most widely distributed and destructive forest insects in North America, has been studied since 1922; yet, much information written on this insect lies in scattered, unpublished reports in R–1 and R–4 offices. This information has now been collected, reviewed, consolidated, and published in one technical report. Summary reports such as this are invaluable for planning future research and pest management projects on this pest problem. (426)

279. Preliminary studies on natural enemies of the southwestern pine tip moth indicated that certain lizards played a role in predation that could be significant in the biological control of this pest. Analyses of 86 lizards stomachs indicated that termites are the major food of the eastern fence lizard in late July and August. Four families of insects and ten families of spiders are reported for the first time as lizard prey. Lizard predation on the southwestern pine tip moth is of little value in the biological control of this insect. (454)

280. Ponderosa and lodgepole pines are native hosts of the mountain pine beetle in the Rocky Mountain area, but this insect also damages Scotch pine that is planted as an ornamental. In urban plantings, the mountain pine beetle attacked and damaged Scotch pine 8.5 inches in diameter (DBH) and larger. The Scotch pines were apparently preferred by the beetle over native hosts, since nearby ponderosa pines were not attacked. This finding indicates that Scotch pine may not be a good choice for ornamental plantings in areas where mountain pine beetles are common. (433)

281. Although bird predation is recognized as a major natural mortality factor of many insects, the individual roles of two closely related flycatcher species were thought to be competitive. The western flycatcher displaced the Hammond's to some degree from aspen-conifer habitat, and was the superior competitor in the study area of southern Colorado. Local coexistence was probably temporary and unstable. Thus, even though the two flycatcher species have slightly different habitat preferences, one or the other will be dominant in a given area, a fact that must be considered when studying the mortality factors of specific insects. (384)

282. Spiders may cause significant mortality of forest insect pests including certain bark beetles. Two female lynx spiders were observed feeding on pine engraver beetles on ponderosa pine in Arizona. Another specimen of engraver beetle was found ensnared in the web of a different spider species. These findings will contribute to a better understanding of *Ips pini* population dynamics and eventual control strategies in the Southwest. (425)

283. The ability to determine the sex of insect pupae is important in many studies where freshly emerged adults are needed. Large aspen tortrix pupae can be sexed by the position and configuration of the genital pore. This finding will greatly facilitate large aspen tortrix research that requires freshly emerged adults. (424)

284. Knowledge of the ponderosa pine tip moth's biology and behavior is necessary to develop management strategies. This insect overwinters in cocoons attached to root collars of ponderosa pine; adults emerge, mate, and eggs are laid in April. Eggs hatch in June and larvae pass through five feeding stages in which needles and then shoots are mined. Eggs are deposited on the inner surfaces of needles in upper crowns of small pines. This information will assist in designing more efficient survey methods and control applications. (422)

285. Abnormally developed insects may sometimes be confusing to identify. A female southwestern pine tip moth pupa with an abnormally segmented abdomen was found in the San Juan National Forest in Colorado. Reports of such abnormal speci-

229-814 O - 77 - 3

mens are very rare. The descriptions of this finding may help avoid future confusion in the event of similar discoveries. (387)

286. The spruce beetle annually kills 300-500 million board feet of spruce in North America; obviously, better management techniques are needed to minimize its damage. Most outbreaks originate in blowdowns, but cull logs may also be a contributing factor. Overmature trees are usually attacked first, but trees in all diameter classes may be killed. Englemann spruce-subalpine fir stands can be rated for potential spruce beetle outbreaks on the basis of physiographic location, tree diameter, basal area, and percentage of spruce in the canopy. Land managers can now determine stand vulnerability to spruce beetle attack and, in some cases, may be able to avoid severe beetle-caused mortality. (443,444)

287. Although phytophagous insects are common elements of most forest ecosystems and occasionally cause widespread defoliation, we understand very little about their long-term effects on the ecosystem. Usually, the number of insects are inversely related to host plant vigor, and normal defoliation, 5 to 30 percent, seldom impairs annual plant production; in fact, it may accelerate growth. Insects can function as regulators of primary production by culling out weakened plants, thereby making the growth-regulating factors—such as moisture and nutrients—more available to remaining vegetation. Understanding long-term defoliator-host interactions and impacts may significantly modify current pest management schemes in many forest ecosystems. (432)

288. Populations of forest tent caterpillar periodically erupt causing severe defoliation of trembling aspen in the Great Lakes Region, and the factors causing these outbreaks are not well understood. Outbreaks in northern Minnesota during 1964–1971 caused 60+percent tree mortality on very wet sites, but only negligible mortality at drier locations. Variations in egg densities were due primarily to survival of early-stage larvae and secondarily to survival of late-stage larvae. Mortality of overwintering eggs depended on severity of winter temperatures. These findings enhance our understanding of the epidemiology of outbreak forest tent caterpillar populations and increase our capability to predict their outbreaks. (460)

289. We know very little about the insects that inhabit the pollen-producing strobili of red pine, even though they could be important factors in limiting seed production. In two seed production areas in northern Minnesota, male strobili clusters had an average of 2-9 insects each, each tree hosted about 4 to 10 thousand insects. Many different species were found including some significant pests such as the jack pine budworm, Zimmerman pine moth, and coneworms. All the strobili-inhabiting insects had a negligible impact on the production of pollen. (431)

290. The sweet-fern underwing is a defoliator and potential biological control agent of sweet-fern, which is the alternate host of an important forest pest, the Saratoga spittlebug. The underwing, a little studied insect, has one generation per year and is attacked by several species of ichneumonid parasitoids. Its potential as a biological control agent of sweet-fern is doubtful due to consistently low population levels and parasitoid attacks. (459)

291. Better communication is needed among the widely scattered membership of biologists, chemists, and other specialists employed by the 267 member organizations of the International Union of Forestry Research Organizations (IUFRO). To help achieve this communication, a world directory of forest pathologists and entomologists has been prepared. Scientists are listed by country with their addresses and research interests. Also included are indices for tree genera, pathogen and insect genera, research interests, and scientists' last names. This bibliography will enhance opportunities for every forest entomologist and pathologist to interact with other forest scientists of the international community. (381)

292. Three thousand acres of sugarberry trees were moderately to completely defoliated in Mississippi by larvae subsequently identified as immature forms of the hackberry butterfly. Toward the end of the outbreak, a virus disease and parasitism were discovered in the population. No noticeable defoliator occurred the following year—an indication of natural controls suppressing the outbreak after only 1 year's defoliation. This infestation should be a useful example in evaluating and understanding infestations of the hackberry butterfly in the South. (450)

293. Sap beetles feed and reproduce in sap spots that heal over and form defects in hardwood lumber; however, the beetles' involvement in the cause of this process has never been clearly established. Recent research has demonstrated that insect borers, not sap beetles, are the primary agents in initiating sap spot in oaks although sap beetle feeding possibly enlarges the sap spot and resulting defect. These results will help to correlate insect-caused degrade and loss with the responsible insect which will be useful in determining research priorities. (448)

294. Basic information has been lacking on the biology of the ash borer, a serious pest of green and white ash in North America. A detailed study in Mississippi revealed this insect has one generation per year; adults emerge March–July, and females deposit 400 eggs during the first 2 days. A description of life stages and larval galleries, distribution, hosts, stand conditions, natural enemies, direct control methods, and status of systematics is presented. We can now effectively recognize the ash borer and its damage as well as prescribe natural, cultural, and direct controls—information of considerable importance—to land managers in the South. (449)

295. Improved procedures are needed for rearing the carpenterworm, a serious pest of oaks and other hardwoods in the Eastern United States. An artificial diet was formulated into partially dried cakes and presented to larvae in disposable plastic rearing containers. Almost 60 percent of established carpenterworm larvae survived on this substrate. This diet reduces microbial contamination and frequent handling and provides an acceptable procedure for rearing and maintaining a supply of carpenterworms for research purposes. (429)

296. Mites are known predators of the southern pine beetle and other bark beetles, but identification methods to differentiate mite species has been lacking and this hampers biological control evaluations. Current research has provided a key and other descriptive information to identify the mites preying on the southern pine beetle. Several new species have been described and a number of species have been identified as particularly promising biological control agents. A firm basis has now been established to evaluate the potential of both native and exotic mites as biological control agents of the southern pine beetle. (402,436,437,438,439,445)

297. Before predatory mites can be evaluated as control agents of bark beetles, reliable procedures to identify them by species are needed. The five species of *Histiostoma* associated with the southern pine beetle have been one of the more difficult groups to separate by species. In part, this difficulty reflects the fact that *H. conjuncta* was known only from the phoretic (nonfeeding) stage. The recent discovery of the female, male, and immature stages of this species now makes the group easier to identify, allowing biological control workers to test the species for predation on the southern pine beetle. (461)

298. Researchers and land managers have speculated that host tree resistance to southern pine beetles may be lessened by moisture stress which, in turn, may affect the composition of xylem oleoresin. Recent research has indicated that moisture stress decreased the proportion of resin acids relative to monoterpene hydrocarbons in the oleoresin. Changes were more pronounced on poorly drained sites and in trees with deficient root systems. Research must now be continued to relate these changes in oleoresin composition to southern pine beetle susceptibility. (415)

299. Although mycorrhizal fungi form a necessary part of the larval southern pine beetles' diet, we have not previously known their release site in the mycangium. The primary method of inoculation of spores into the gallery is by release along the edge of the presternum with the spores coming from openings in the sternum and/or the anterior thoracic fold. This information is important for other researchers using the scanning electron microscope to demonstrate release of mycangial fungi and to elucidate the biology of these fungi. (382)

300. Mycangial fungi are important associates of the southern pine beetle, and an understanding of their biology and identity are essential to pest management research. The yeast stage of *Sporothrix* sp. (SJB 133) is similar to that of *Sporotrichum schenckii*. The SJB 133 *Sporothrix* differs in several respects, including (1) the cell wall of the yeast-stage had low affinity for electron stains; (2) cells tended to be pyriform; and (3) distinct paramural pockets were observed in SJB 133. SJB 133 produces a phase in the mycangium that provides "Propagules" to be released into the beetle gallery. These results explain how mycangial fungi are related to filamentous forms and how they reproduce before release into the beetle gallery. (412)

301. Information on bark and timber beetles, related microorganisms, and host trees is scattered widely throughout the literature of several disciplines. A recently published bibliography lists 244 abstracted articles published between 1965 and 1974 arranged alphabetically by senior author. This bibliography is a valuable research tool for all scientists interested in scolytid development, symbiotic relationships, and woody host tissue interactions. (383)

302. Insect response to pheromones is highly specific and slight changes in structural chemistry can greatly influence the biological activity upon which control or survey applications may depend. Initial reports of the aggregation pheromone produced by the European elm bark beetle, the principal vector of Dutch elm disease, described nonstereospecific synthesis of the pheromone that yields four isomers. Stereospecific synthesis procedures are needed that will permit particular structural assignkents of these isomers. Recent research has discovered the stereochemical assignment for the C-2 and C-4 methyl groups in the four isomers, as determined by chemical and spectrometric data. This information is important for determining the relationship between molecular structure and biological activity and, ultimately, for success of survey or control applications. (411)

303. A means to chemically disrupt spermatogenesis of the smaller European elm bark beetle, principal vector of Dutch elm disease, could limit the insect's reproduction and damage capability. Thus, an understanding of reproductive biology is necessary before effective tests can be undertaken. Testicular volume increased rapidly during larval and early pupal stages, reaching a maximum in the pupal stage and declining in the adult. Spermatocytes, spermatids, and spermatozoa were all found in the adult, indicating that spermatogenesis continues into this stage and that adults are susceptible to treatment. This information is of fundamental importance should the control approach of limiting reproduction by disrupting spermatogenesis ever be implemented. (428)

304. Laboratory rearing of forest insects is often essential to insure a continuous supply of uniform research specimens; yet, recent research has demonstrated that rearing red oak borers in continuous light caused them to be sterile. The sterility is thought to have been caused by the destruction of specific vitamins. Successful laboratory culture of the red oak borer requires further study to determine the explanation of this problem and to ascertain other potential problems. (410)

305. The redhumped oakworm is an important pest of oaks in the north central region of the United States, and land managers need easily understood, accurate information about this pest to assist them in making control decisions. A popularized report is now available that describes the oakworm's biology, natural enemies, cyclic habits, and impact of defoliation. This information will assist land managers and other persons in dealing with outbreaks and will inform the public of the pest and its characteristics. (434)

306. Predatory mites can be important agents for biological control of insects, but we need more basic biological information about them before we can assess their value in biological control programs. Recent studies contribute to the knowledge of how photoperiod and temperature can influence induction and duration of diapause (resting stage) of a predatory mite. The importance of alternate prey species during a particular time of year is also emphasized. We now have a better understanding how two very different factors may limit the activity or distribution of a potential natural control agent. (416,417,421)

307. Although biological control is already a significant factor in the natural control of some forest insects, it may be possible to genetically improve the effectiveness of some biological agents. Essential to such programs are clearly-defined attributes of the parasitoid, adequate genetic variability, proper selection procedures, and maintenance of the desired characteristics. Hybridization of geographic strains of parasite species is one approach to accomplish the desired quality improvement. Some promising results in this direction have been obtained with *Apanteles melanoscelus*, a gypsy moth parasite. More work is needed to elaborate this approach, but breeding of parasitoids could significantly improve the effectiveness of biological control of gypsy moth and other pests. (418,419,420)

308. Biological agents are important factors in controlling some forest insects, but improved methods are needed for evaluating the effectiveness of individual parasites. Because parasit-

ism of the variable oak leaf caterpillar by *Diradops bethunei*, a parasitic wasp, causes reduction in head capsule size of the caterpillar hosts, the rate of parasitism can be determined from host head capsule measurements. This technique provides a quick, accurate assessment of the rate of parasitism by this parasite without time-consuming dissections of the caterpillar larvae. (453)

309. The gypsy moth is the most important defoliator of hardwood forests in the Northeastern United States, and better information is needed on its egg mass distribution and population dynamics to facilitate pest management decisions. Recent research has provided information on how to find egg masses and pupae and assess their value in predicting population trends. An interactive model is also provided that relates tree vigor, defoliation, and mortality to egg mass density. Land managers are now better equipped to detect gypsy moth populations, predict damage, and make control decisions. (389,390,392,394,455,456)

310. The gypsy moth is the most important hardwood defoliator in the northeastern United States, and managers, homeowners, and other interested individuals should be able to distinguish the different life stages of this moth and recognize some of its natural enemies. Two publications discuss all aspects of gypsy moth biology, habits, and natural control. The photographs and color drawings are invaluable for essay identifications. The public now has the information to understand some of the complexities of gypsy moth biology and to readily identify this insect and its natural enemies. (391,462)

311. Contrary to the regular oscillations characteristic of gypsy moth populations across much of Europe, populations in North America are characterized by two numerical phases of greatly varying duration. A recent study of populations in an outbreak area and in an innocuous area reached several conclusions relating to egg production, instar survival, and sex ratios. Further studies along similar lines should greatly increase our understanding of gypsy moth population phases which, in turn, should enhance our capability to develop effective pest management systems to minimize gypsy moth damage. (393)

312. Although the pales weevil is the most serious insect pest of pine reproduction in the eastern United States, we lack considerable information about its biology and habits. Recent research has shown that adult weevils do not reproduce in the winter months and that dietary sterols are essential for larval survival and growth. These results indicate that foresters (1) can plant in winter without concern for weevil buildup and (2) that researchers should consider sterol fluctuation in host trees as a possible factor influencing weevil populations. (398,441)

313. We cannot accurately predict population trends of the elm spanworm, an important defoliator of hardwoods in the southeastern United States. A study of leaf quality indicated that adult longevity increased when larvae were fed on hickory instead of oak foliage. Juvenile leaves favored spanworm development more than mature leaves, a fact probably related to a decreasing concentration of major fatty acids with leaf maturation. Leaf sterols varied little throughout the growing season. A more complete understanding of spanworm nutrition could assist in predicting the occurrence and duration of spanworm outbreaks. (399,403)

314. The need for effective insect control agents coupled with environmental safety concerns has encouraged a search for more selective insecticides. These materials can perhaps be synthesized if the chemical requirements of the active surface of the target enzyme can be established. A number of acetylcholinesterase inhibitors were synthesized and tested on insects and other animals. Differences with respect to enzymatic binding, reactivity, and penetration to the site of action were observed. These findings contribute to a better understanding of the toxicological differences between species that may be exploitable for development of selective insecticides. (413)

315. Because of the growing concern to develop environmentally safe pesticides, more specific information on pesticide degradation is needed. Five forest fungi were evaluated for their effectiveness in degrading Aldicarb, an insecticide commonly applied to soil. In decreasing order of effectiveness, the fungi were: *Gliocladium catenulatum*, *Penicillium multicolor*, *Cunninghamella elegans*, *Rhizoctonia* sp., and *Trichoderma harzianum*. Apparently, Aldicarb would not be persistent enough in forest or nursery soils to cause environmental problems through residue buildups. (427)

316. Because methylmercury hydroxide increases the toxicity of the insecticide carbaryl in rates, there is concern that mercury in combination with carbaryl could prove detrimental to man. Since carbaryl is considered to inhibit acetylcholinesterase, an enzyme involved in nerve mediation, the effect of methylmercury on this enzyme and a blood plasma enzyme, butyrylcholinesterase, was assessed. Methylmercury was not a direct inhibitor of these enzymes but it did seem to decrease enzyme synthesis. These findings contribute to the understanding of methylmercury influences on insecticide toxicity, an important consideration directly related to environmental safety and EPA registration of insecticides. (414)

317. Parasites are important biological control agents of forest insects; consequently, careful biological evaluations are needed for foreign parasites being considered for introduction into the United States. A European parasite, *Olesicampe benefactor*, is highly effective against larch sawfly in central Canada, and is now recommended for introduction into New York and Pennsylvania. Another parasite of several European sawfly species, *Monodontomerus dentipes*, is already established in the country and a detailed study of its life history was made to facilitate its effectiveness in controlling several species of nature sawflies. These studies provide guidelines for determining the suitability and improving the effectiveness of two European parasites for control of nature sawflies. (404,407)

318. A vast array of insects damages Southern forest trees, and identification of damage and causal agents can be very difficult. This report illustrates major insects and their damage. The illustrations are supplemented by a popularized text and keys readily understood by the layman or professional. Land managers now have a useful guide to identify Southern forest insects and the damage attributable to them. (406)

319. Illustrated, accurate, and easily understood information on insect problems in Southern pine seed orchards has long been needed by orchard managers, foresters, and entomologists. A recently prepared guide provides color illustrations and written information on 22 insect species and their related damage. Identification keys are designed for both laymen and professionals. Distribution maps, host tables, and graphs depicting principal periods of damage are further aids to species identification. Orchard managers now have the basic information to determine

damage assessments and control strategies for seed- and cone-damaging insects. (405)

320. Blister rust disease is a major limiting factor in growing western white pine in the Rocky Mountain region. A new mechanism of resistance has recently been observed. The mechanism is a hypersensitive reaction that developed in needles of *Pinus armandii* in response to infection by *Cronartium ribicola*. Knowing how to recognize this reaction will probably lead toward its discovery in *Pinus monticola*, and, subsequently, make it possible to increase its frequency and importance in this species. (568)

321. Although the spruce beetle annually kills 330-550 million board feet of spruce sawtimber, we lack sufficient understanding to effectively reduce these losses. A popularized account of the beetles' biology, life history, and natural control factors has been published. Clearcutting in irregular patches with disposal of cull logs is suggested as the most promising method of reducing spruce beetle losses. Thus, the suggested silvicultural and sanitation practices need to be tested on a large enough scale to determine their efficiency and practicability. (442)

Pest control techniques

322. Bordeaux mixture effectively controls brown spot needle blight of longleaf pine seedlings; however, this fungicide is difficult to prepare and is corrosive to spray equipment. To find a satisfactory substitute several fungicides were evaluated. Chlorothalonil was effective and could be used in place of Bordeaux mixture in the South. (645,652)

323. Methods for successfully introducing specific ectomycorrhizal fungi into nursery soils, so that "tailor-made" tree seedlings with ecologically adapted ectomycorrhizal fungi can be produced, have been lacking. Successful methods have now been developed by which *Pisolithus tinctorius*, artificially introduced into nursery soils, infect and stimulate growth of loblolly pine seedlings. Foresters and nurserymen by use of the methods can now be assured that beneficial ectomycorrhizal formation will occur on roots of loblolly pine seedlings growing in fumigated nursery beds. (637,647,648,650,651,649)

324. Dwarf mistletoe infections can increase on young ponderosa pines selected for crop trees, thus diminishing production in managed stands. Infection can be reduced by pruning from the top, leaving a basal skirt of lower branches for photosynthesis until new, infection-free branches develop at the top of the tree. In a test of this method, pruned trees grew in height as well as unpruned trees but suffered a loss in diameter growth. Top-pruning appears to be a sound silvicultural method in mistletoe-infected, second-growth ponderosa pine stands in the Pacific Northwest. (646)

325. Fungi which cause root diseases are often difficult to control because of their tendency to spread naturally from infected to adjacent healthy root systems below the soil surface. Field trials were run to test the hypothesis that a band of roots killed by soil fumigation with methyl bromide would be unsuitable for invasion by *Fomes annosus* and would block the underground spread of this fungus from diseased to healthy trees. *Fomes annosus* was contained by fumigation in 11 of 13 infection centers located in red pine plantations in the Northeast. This information will help researchers and forest managers alike in developing methodology for controlling root rots. (644)

326. Better methods are needed for treatment of tree wounds to minimize decay development. The development of decay was inhibited for a year in wounds on red maple which had been inoculated with *Trichoderma viride*. The use of such a biological control method could be of great benefit in reducing the impact of decay in trees, especially in light of other research which points out that the commonly used wound dressings do little to stop decay. (653,654)

327. *Rhizosphaera* needle cast disease is currently causing serious damage in blue spruce Christmas tree plantations in Wisconsin, Michigan, Minnesota, and Indiana. Field tests have shown that Bordeaux mixture, benomyl, chlorothalonil, and a mixture of chlorothalonil and cycloheximide effectively control this disease. Two fungicide sprays applied in June and July provided the most economical control. This information can be used anywhere in the north central and northeastern areas where *Rhizosphaera* is damaging blue spruce. (656,657)

328. Before preparations of nucleopolyhedrosis viruses can be registered for use, methods must be found to clear the virus suspensions of certain bacterial contaminants introduced during mass production of the suspension. Sodium Omadine treatment is a rapid, inexpensive method for eliminating virus suspension contamination and should accelerate operational development of virus-based insecticides. Sodium Omadine was used to eliminate the bacterial contaminant from the European pine sawfly virus suspension. Neither the treatment nor the elimination reduced the effectiveness of the latter. (470)

329. The larch casebearer, a serious defoliator of larch in the United States was introduced into the West without any of its natural enemies. Because biological control of the casebearer by parasites is considered promising, a continuing program is underway to propagate, introduce, and evaluate parasite species. Methods have been developed for continuous laboratory rearing of the casebearer along with several parasite species and geographic strains of some parasite species are being evaluated for clarification of their taxonomic designations. A continuing program of parasite release and follow-up sampling to evaluate effectiveness is underway. In a few years, this research should demonstrate the effectiveness and feasibility of controlling larch casebearer by parasite introduction. (493,494,495)

330. Can the Douglas-fir tussock moth's sex pheromone be used to develop a more sensitive detection system for potentially destructive populations of this very explosive pest? To answer this question, chemical identification of the pheromone was necessary. The attractive compound has been identified as (Z)-6-heneicosen-11-one, and this material, now synthesized, has proved an extremely potent attractant in both laboratory and field. Traps baited with this compound are being developed to detect increasing moth populations, a prerequisite to defining areas requiring intensified surveillance and possible control measures. (500,501)

331. The European pine shoot moth is a pest of pine regeneration in various parts of the world, and new, environmentally-acceptable control strategies are needed to minimize its damage. The shoot moth's pheromone, (E-9-dodecenyl acetate) and a pheromone inhibitor, (Z)-dodecenyl acetate, were compared for their effectiveness in disrupting sex pheromone communication. Area-wide dispersion of the pheromone caused 97 percent and 100 percent reductions in male attraction to synthetic and live-female baits whereas the pheromone inhibitor produced 0 per-

cent to 63 percent reduction, respectively. Thus, the pheromone is the better compound to develop as a behavioral control agent of this insect. (467)

332. Considerable information is available on aerial spraying for control of forest insects, but it is widely scattered among many reference materials. A tabular history of aerial spraying of American forests to control insect damage has been prepared. Acreage sprayed in a given year is listed by insect and insecticide. Nearly 31 million acres have been sprayed since 1945; four insects (western spruce budworm, gypsy moth, spruce budworm, and Douglas-fir tussock moth) have been the target for 96 percent of the operations, and three insectides (DDT, Sevin, and Zectran) have been used on 97 percent of the acreage. This record is a valuable reference for anyone involved with forest pest control. (496)

333. Mountain pine beetle is a major pest of ponderosa pine over much of the West, and methods are needed to decrease its damage. Greatest damage occurs where stand density is so high that competition has slowed growth of even the dominant trees. Field experiments and computer simulation studies indicate that thinning deserves major emphasis in programs to combat this pest. An eastern Oregon test monitored for 5 years showed that thinning reduced mortality by 90 percent and increased stand growth. The value of thinning to reduce mountain pine beetle damage has been demonstrated on a near operational scale; further work should demonstrate for how many years the treatment will remain effective and whether it is appropriate under different conditions. (497,498)

334. Outbreaks of Douglas-fir tussock moth have periodically devastated Douglas-fir and true firs in western North America, and environmentally acceptable control strategies are urgently needed to alleviate this problem. Experimental aerial applications of nucleopolyhedrosis virus and a bacterium, *Bacillus thuringiensis*, provided satisfactory foliage protection and essentially eliminated the insect from the treated plots. The success of these tests moved the two tested materials one step closer to EPA registration as operational control agents for the tussock moth. (502)

335. Microbial control agents are among the most promising of the new environmentally acceptable approaches to pest control; however, numerous safety and application problems must be solved before the effectiveness of these materials can be optimized. Considerable information is now available from many studies on spray systems, marking methods to guide aerial applications, physical properties of spray formulations, use patterns, and distribution on foliage with related effectiveness on target pests. Collectively, this information will assist those planning future applications of microbial materials. (476,477,478,479,480,486)

336. Aerial spraying to control specific insect pests must be accomplished with the minimum possible damage to nontarget organisms, and monitoring residue levels is an important method of determining possible harmful effects to wildlife. Trichlorfon and lauroyl trichlorfon, two insecticides potentially useful for controlling the western spruce budworm, were sprayed over a variety of foliage and water. Residues of both materials disappeared from the foliage in 2 weeks and from the water in about 2 days. These materials appear to present no unknown environmental hazards; thus, their continued use as experimental materials for possible control of western spruce budworm is justified. (489)

337. There is a continuing need to identify promising insecticides for control of the western spruce budworm, one of the most destructive forest defoliators in North America. Only malathion and mexacarbate are currently registered for aerial suppression, and mexacarbate is no longer commercially available. Of over 100 candidate insecticides screened over a 10-year period, pyrethroids were generally the most toxic. Several of these highly promising insectides warrant further development as potential control agents of western spruce budworm. (491)

338. Better control agents are needed for the cottonwood leaf beetle which is a serious defoliator of young cottonwoods throughout North America. Spray chamber tests of 21 insecticides on adult beetles and seven insecticides on larvae were conducted to find candidate materials for use in nurseries and plantations. All candidates were more toxic than DDT to both larvae and adults. Some of these materials were selected for field testing in Mississippi, and carbofuran is now registered for control of this insect in cottonwood plantations. (487)

339. Better controls are needed for hemlock sawfly and the western hemlock looper, serious pests of western hemlock, spruce, and true firs in western North America. No chemicals are registered for use against hemlock sawfly and only malathion is registered for use against western hemlock looper. Of the test chemicals, tetrachlorvinphos and resmethrin were most effective against the sawfly, and pyrethrins were most toxic to the western hemlock looper. These data strongly support further studies, including field evaluations, of candidate control agents against hemlock sawfly and western hemlock looper. (492)

340. Insufficient supplies of endo-brevicomin have hampered recent field testing of pheromones to control destructive bark beetles. An efficient method of large-scale synthesis was developed that yielded no contaminating exo-isomer, a recurring problem in previous syntheses. With an assured supply of endo-brevicomin, adequate field-testing of pheromone response can be conducted for both the southern pine beetle and the western pine beetle. (475)

341. Silvicultural treatments are effective means of managing beetle populations and damage; however, in areas where cutting is not possible, other methods—such as pheromone treatment—are needed. Eight hundred trees adjacent to logging roads were baited with "Douglure" which contains frontalin, a principal component of the Douglas-fir beetle aggregative pheromone. Beetles were strongly attracted and spilled over into the surrounding stand at the rate of nine additional trees for each treated tree. In 56 percent of the attacked trees, the beetles failed to become established. These results will facilitate testing and development of frontalin for suppressing Douglas-fir beetle populations. (490)

342. Mountain pine beetle-infested material is often cut for firewood in Colorado, and the beetles can mature and become a source of infestation when the wood is moved to new locations. The beetles can be killed in ponderosa pine firewood by spraying each cord with 2 gallons of ethylene dibromide emulsion and then covering and sealing the wood piles with plastic. This is a simple and inexpensive means of preventing the spread of beetles from infested wood. (482)

343. Pinyon needle scale is a serious pest of pinyon pine in the Southwest. A cartoon-format leaflet has been developed to pro-

vide how-to-do-it information on controlling scales by working their egg masses off trees with a water spray and then destroying them. This is a simple, inexpensive control method not involving the use of pesticides that is available to any homeowner. (471)

344. Trap design is an important factor in the efficient use of insect attractants. An inexpensive trap for the southwestern pine tip moth was constructed from an ice cream carton and a board. Caged virgin females were used as baits. The use of this trap will facilitate studies to evaluate sex attractants of tip moths and possibly other species. (473)

345. The Malaise trap is widely used to collect flying insects; however, it is subject to wind damage when used as originally designed. The standard trap has been strengthened by using a bronze screen funnel and a framework of angle iron and aluminum tubing. The modified trap is only slightly more expensive than the standard and it is much better suited for use on the windswept sagebrush rangelands of south-central Wyoming. (499)

346. Scotch pine varieties vary in their resistance to Zimmerman pine moth and this resistance may be useful in controlling damage by this pest. Varieties suffering heaviest damage were from England and central Europe seed sources. Northern and Southern European varieties were similar in susceptibility, but generally less susceptible than those from central Europe. Varieties with lowest mortality by the moth also contained the lowest concentrations of the monoterprene, 3-carene that appears to be an attractant. Christmas tree growers may now be able to develop and plant Scotch pine varieties with more resistance to Zimmerman pine moth. (506)

347. Better control agents are needed for the forest tent caterpillar, a hardwood defoliator whose feeding has reduced host diameter growth 50 percent or more and prevented seed production in one-half million acres of water tupelo forests in southern Louisiana. Trichlorphon (Dylox®) applied at three-quarters of a pound per acre provided nearly 100 percent control of this insect with minimal effect on associated nontarget organisms. It is now registered by EPA. Forest managers now have an effective, environmentally acceptable insecticide to protect water tupelo from forest tent caterpillar. (484)

348. Insect pheromones offer much promise for insect survey and control applications; however, improved techniques are needed for collecting sufficient quantities of these volatile compounds to permit their identification. Several organic compounds similar to insect pheromones were removed from an airstream by absorption on Poropak Q. Application of this method to the aeration of live insects yielded a Porapak extract that concentrated the pheromone given off by the insects. This technique offers a new practical means of collecting pheromones and other volatiles that will be useful in their structural identification and evaluation as survey or control tools. (388)

349. An improved apparatus was needed for pressure-injecting fluids such as systemic pesticides into trees. Weight reduction of an existing system was achieved by use of a plastic fluid reservoir. The valving system was modified as were the injector heads to permit quick and secure attachment to the tree with duplex nails. Fungicides, insecticides, herbicides, and any other liquids can now be rapidly injected into the vascular system of trees with minimal impact on the environment. (472)

350. A practical technique is required to detect smaller European elm bark beetles in areas where their presence is unknown. To develop pheromone trapping methods, recent studies evaluated trap height and explored the relationship of captured beetles to beetle distribution and abundance. The pheromone-trapping survey technique will find widespread use in the United States and abroad for mapping beetle distribution, determining beetle abundance, and timing a variety of control programs. (488)

351. The value of *Bacillus thuringiensis* (*B.t.*) as an insect control agent has been known for some time, but improvements in formulation and application methods are needed to optimize effectiveness of treatments. Using molasses in formulating *B.t.* helps to overcome adverse gypsy moth feeding response to certain concentrations and preparations. The crystals did not elicit a discriminate type of feeding. These findings expand the potential and opportunities for successful operational use of *B.t.* against the gypsy moth and other forest insects. (507)

352. The use of baculoviruses for insect control can have short- or long-term effects depending on dosage effects and methods of application. This report contrasts short-term effects on gypsy moth (no carryover to the next generation) with long-term effects on the European pine sawfly (significant carryover). Land managers and users of baculoviruses must know what to expect of these agents and how to use them to achieve the maximum beneficial effect. (474)

353. Microbial insecticides are among the most promising approaches for environmentally safe control of forest insects, and definitive serological identification techniques are necessary for some of these materials, particularly the viruses. These reports describe the technique for obtaining antisera, and the use of the antisera to show serological similarities and differences between viruses of gypsy moth and a sawfly. The present state of knowledge concerning baculoviruses is analyzed, and solutions are offered to resolve the present confusion on methods. Standardized serological procedures are necessary for the comparison and testing of different nurseries and to obtain EPA registration for their use in control programs. (481,485)

354. Effective and environmentally safe insecticides are needed to minimize damage by the gypsy moth which continues to spread and defy a wide range of control actions. Gardona was recommended for field testing based on laboratory screening and backpack mistblower field tests. Two concentrations were applied by helicopter; both gave similar results and neither showed any significant differences with the check. Gardona failed to reduce gypsy moth populations because the study area had above-average precipitation, the spray coverage was light, and the residues dissipated rapidly from the leaves. (463)

355. Increasing registration restrictions and environmental concerns necessitate new ways to improve the infectivity and selectivity of microbial and chemical insecticides. A number of soil microorganisms were found with marked ability to dissolve the Chitin-containing mycelium of a test fungus. If topical applicants could be developed that specifically dissolve Chitin, such a material, if added to an insecticide, might significantly increase its effectiveness. (483)

356. Pheromones (attractant chemicals) are among the more promising new agents for insect control, but improved methods are needed for dispensing these materials in the forest. For the first time, an aerosol formulation of an insect pheromone was

developed and field tested. Initial results with the southern pine beetle were promising although improved quality of the aerosol and modifications of the disperser are needed. With specific improvements, a pressurized aerosol formulation of pheromone could become a valuable tool for research and for insect survey and control. (504)

357. Egg parasites are valuable biological control agents of forest insects such as fall cankerworm, but considerable biological information is needed for each parasite species before any can be recommended for introduction. A new species of *Telenomus* controlled a recent outbreak of elm spanworm in the southern Appalachians, and this parasite also attacked a related hardwood defoliator in Colombia, South America. *Telenomus* would appear to be an important parasite for elm spanworm, fall cankerworm, and possibly other species. (469)

358. Better insecticides are needed to control southern pine insects. Two systemics, Orthene and Monitor, were evaluated for insecticidal activity and persistence in loblolly pine. Root dips of Orthene protected seedlings for 60–90 days; translocation and persistence in the seedling were greater in root-dipped seedlings than in seedlings treated by soil drenching. Monitor had high insecticidal activity but was 90–95 percent metabolized within 5 days. Orthene would seem to be a useful insecticide for Southern nurserymen pending its suitable registration with EPA. (505)

359. Low seed yields in seed orchards and in controlled pollinations have hampered breeding progress in southern pines. Insect damage and lack of proper pollination techniques have been shown to contribute to the high seed losses. Lack of viable pollen and seedbugs frequently cause first year ovule abortion. Spraying Guthion in a slash pine orchard in Georgia shows promise of high seed efficiency. Improved controlled pollination techniques and insect management can lead to greater genetic improvement in southern pines. (360,468)

360. Walnut anthracnose is a disease which causes black walnut trees to lose their leaves early and incomplete maturing of nuts, a symptom known as "ambers." Anthracnose has been controlled using benomyl, either as a soil injection or a foliar spray. Better growth from anthracnose controlled trees is expected in plantations in southern Illinois. (636)

361. Coating seed with endrin is the operational method currently employed with direct seeding, but impregnating seed with such a chemical has been a long-sought goal. Research has shown that field-sown Douglas-fir seeds coated and impregnated with endrin produced much greater stocking and many times more seedlings than untreated seed, although there were no significant differences among the coating and impregnating treatments. Results reaffirmed the need for protection and clearly demonstrated that sites to be seeded must be carefully selected and sown when climatic conditions are favorable. (465)

Pest management strategies

362. Forest pest management is an integral but poorly understood aspect of forest resource management. A realization that forests are dynamic ecosystems providing renewable resources for many human needs accentuates the necessity to consider a great diversity of factors in developing pest management programs. The basic components of forest pest management systems and essential steps in their development are outlined. In addition, current practices and future needs for pest management in various forest types are discussed. This information provides conceptual guidelines and specific recommendations for the development of forest pest management systems—a critical need for the maximum use of forest resources. (521)

363. Operational use of attractant-based (pheromone) suppression and survey techniques for bark beetles depends on large-scale demonstrations of their efficacy. A recent large-scale trap-out test in California against the western pine beetle appeared to (1) substantially reduce beetle populations and (2) contribute to a reduced beetle-caused tree mortality in the test area. Pending final data analysis, this test may be the first successful operational-scale use of attractants to suppress a forest insect pest. Further field or pilot testing should confirm whether this technique is an effective and economical strategy to reduce western pine beetle damage. (508)

364. Male *Ips* bark beetles produce aggregating pheromones that may be useful in survey or control operations if response specificity can be adequately determined. Seventeen species of *Ips* were tested for their specificity to the male produced attractant. Closely related species were cross-attracted, but distantly related species were not. This knowledge should facilitate development of pheromone-based, operational suppression and survey methods for *Ips* bark beetles. (514)

365. Available information on research and management of mountain pine beetles has not previously been condensed and published in a nontechnical form for foresters and other land managers. Such a guide has now been provided. This information will be useful to practicing foresters seeking ways to minimize mountain pine beetle losses in lodgepole pine stands. (510)

366. A periodic review and updating of elm bark beetle research information is necessary to adequately plan and coordinate Dutch elm disease research programs. This report summarizes past research, elaborates information on significant recent findings, and discusses future programs. This information will be useful to all researchers planning programs directed toward integrated elm bark beetle management. (517)

367. Dutch elm disease threatens to eliminate elms as a shade tree species in urban areas, but this damage can be minimized by conscientious applications of various control measures. A study of the importance of root grafts and bark beetles in the spread of the disease indicated more emphasis should be given to reducing root grafts. Control strategies primarily involve reducing bark beetle habitat and prevention of transmission through root grafts. Communities that have experienced the fewest elm losses have a sound program of several control strategies applied conscientiously over a period of years. This information can be used to good advantage by any community willing to mount a conscientious effort to save its elm trees. (509,513)

368. The integrated use of insect-suppression agents has been frequently discussed but little practiced. Both commercial preparations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* (*B.t.*) and the introduced parasitoid *Apanteles melanoscelus* have, under certain conditions, provided significant reductions in gypsy moth populations and provided some measure of foliage protection. Recent research has shown that treating a gypsy moth-infested area with *B.t.* followed by release of the parasitoid, A. melanoscelus, provided a greater reduction in pest populations and an increased level of foliage protection than either agent used singly. Additional research to refine application strategies and test other possible control agents may well provide land managers with a feasible integrated approach to gypsy moth control. (522)

369. Shade trees, while of concern to millions of American families, have a multitude of insect problems, the sum total of which are being studied by fewer than two dozen researchers. This report discusses a variety of pest control approaches and emphasizes utilization of parasites, predators, resistant tree varieties, and selected biological pesticides. Specific recommendations are also given in an attempt to resolve specialty-use pesticide registration problems. The International Shade Tree Conference now has the information and guidelines necessary to significantly influence future developments in shade tree entomology. (519)

370. Information on protecting seed orchards from a variety of destructive agents is widely scattered in the world literature. Now, worldwide operational procedures for protecting seed orchards from insects, diseases, mammals, birds, fire, and weather conditions such as frost, ice, and snow are discussed in one paper. This review provides a reference to the world literature on seed orchard protection that will be invaluable to all seed orchard operators and managers. (518)

371. Pales weevil is the chief insect threat to pine reproduction in the Eastern United States, and effective, environmentally safe control agents are needed to minimize its damage. Various formulations and treatments of Dursban (chlorpyrifos) and Furadan (carbofuran) were tested. This research led to the EPA registration of three formulations of these chemicals for pales weevil control. Additional information is provided on treatment strategies based on a hazard classification of the lands to be planted. Pine planation managers now have several strategies to prevent pine reproduction losses caused by pales weevil. (516,520)

IMPROVING THE WATER RESOURCE

Water quality

372. Knowledge of the impact of timber harvesting on stream water quality is needed for different ecosystems. In the cedar-hemlock-grand fir ecosystem of the northern Rocky Mountains, changes in water quality caused by clearcutting and subsequent slash burning were evaluated. Significant nutrient increases occurred in stream flow through treated sites. Increases were small at downstream locations, except for one stream where downstream nutrient uptake increased as water moved laterally through nutrient enriched surface layers. Buffer strips are effective as physical barriers to direct contact with the nutrient source. (153)

373. The interruption of plant nutrient cycling by clearcut harvesting may release chemicals into soil and water systems. Old growth lodgepole pine in northwestern Wyoming was clearcut and four different methods of debris disposal were applied. Clearcutting caused insignificant nutrient increases. Burning of debris only slightly increased the release of some elements, but mulching with finely-divided logging debris caused considerable organic pollution of the soil solution in the first post-treatment year. (151)

374. Little has been reported on streamflow water quality from upland peatland watersheds. A study in north-central Minnesota shows concentrations of organically derived nutrients to be highest in the streamflow from watersheds containing oligotrophic peatlands. Concentrations of nutrients derived from solution of aquifer minerals are higher in streamflow from a watershed containing a minerotrophic peatland. Annual nutrient yields from upland-oligotrophic peatland watersheds are generally low and quite similar to values for other forested areas without peatlands. These data provide input to lake classification models and nutrient budgets for evaluating forest site productivity. (156)

375. Stream chemistry changes are presented for 24 streams draining both disturbed and manipulated forests. When compared with undisturbed watersheds, a grass-to-forest succession watershed that had been fertilized, limed, and herbicided showed larger losses of ions except for PO_4-P. Where the forests were cut and in various stages of natural revegetation, elevated NO_3-N discharge was evident at least 10 years after cutting, but appeared to return to baseline levels 20 years after treatment. Even mature deciduous forests that were partly defoliated by insects showed an increased discharge of NO_3-N. Conversion of deciduous forests to white pine reduced the loss of most nutrients, and young coppice forests exhibited nutrient cycles that lose no nutrients than mature hardwood forests. The results are useful in evaluating the long-term impacts of alternative forest management practices on nutrient losses in the southern Appalachians. (154)

376. The change in water quality resulting from current mining and reclamation methods is important to the maintenance of aquatic life and to downstream water users. Basic to determining change in water quality is good information on pre-mining levels of potential pollutants. Investigations in West Virginia comparing water quality characteristics from watersheds before mining with the same characteristics after mining showed significant pre-mining variation, depending on annual climatic variations and season of the year. The study indicates that correct mining methods can be employed to reduce adverse effects on stream quality. (152)

Water yield and timing

377. When a small watershed is clearcut, it temporarily yields more water, but what happens when the trees are killed by insects, disease, or fire on an area covering several hundred square miles? Data from two large watersheds in Colorado showed that substantially greater yields are evident 25 years after a bark beetle epidemic destroyed most of the living trees. This is important information for land use planners and land managers. (722)

378. Transpiration losses may seriously deplete soil water and streamflow, especially during dry periods. A silicone antitranspirant applied to a timbered catchment in northern Idaho produced a 40 percent increase in streamflow and moisture depletion rates either less than or equal to those for a control catchment. The treatment is costly, but might be applied economically on municipal watersheds during very dry years. (50)

379. The amount and timing of water yields from forested watersheds may have serious downstream impacts. Soil water depletion was measured on cut and uncut lodgepole pine plots in glacial soils of northeastern Utah. Results indicate annual water yield increases up to 11 centimeters on well drained clearcut sites for several years thereafter until regrowth is well established. The study provides additional evidence that timber harvesting can increase water yields. (100)

380. Lack of knowledge about effects of timber harvest upon snowmelt in the Sierra Nevada has sometimes resulted in poor prediction of streamflow with resultant loss of water and hydroelectric power from reservoirs in California. Timber harvests are now being designed to change snowmelt to affect streamflow in a predictable manner. As a result, the time of delivery of water to streams can be predicted. (135)

381. A method is needed by government and private agencies engaged in streamflow forecasting for estimating snow water content from remote sites such as wilderness areas, without occupying the site. Lack of hydrologic data from such areas results in loss of millions of dollars in income annually from loss of hydroelectric power production because of inadequate operation of reservoirs downstream from such sites. A formula has been developed with which snow density may be obtained from solar radiation reflectivity (albedo) measured from aircraft flying over remote areas. This system will be of value to federal, State, and municipal water agencies and to private hydroelectric power companies. (118)

382. Inaccurate streamflow forecasts frequently occur because of a lack of information about the "ripeness," or wetness, of snowpacks under forested and open conditions. Timber harvests change the time of melt and thus wetness of snowpacks. A microwave system for measurement of snowpack "wetness" has been developed and is undergoing testing in California. The technique, which uses satellite telemetry for data gathering, is based on the attenuation of a microwave beam in transmission through snow. (116)

383. Evapotranspiration is the principal form of water loss from vegetated watersheds, but the relative losses by different species has been difficult to quantify. An inexpensive, efficient system for measuring plant-atmosphere gas exchange has been devised and used to measure transpiration from potted plants but is adaptable for measuring other gas exchanges. The system's versatility should lead to wide application in plant-atmosphere gas exchange investigations. (52)

384. Transpiration measurement of individual plants requires precise regulation of the temperature in plant enclosures. Available regulators are fairly expensive. A simple, inexpensive temperature controller utilizing thermistors has been devised. The unit will have wide application in studies requiring precise temperature control. (51)

385. Results from experiments at the Coweeta Hydrologic Laboratory are summarized in models for estimating the annual increase in water yield. Timing of the increased flow from watersheds depends on the magnitude of the increase, but results consistently show that much of the increase appears in the low-flow season. Although some increase in nutrient export occurs from forest cuttings and species conversions, the increase is well within current drinking-water standards. These facts should be used by watershed managers to achieve water resource objectives. (69)

386. Clearing forest land interrupts the hydrologic balance. Experimental cuttings on two hardwood forested watersheds in New England increased annual streamflow as much as 41 percent. Most of the increase occurred in summer and early autumn when additional streamflow is most needed. Within 4 years after complete forest clearing, revegetation caused the annual increases to almost disappear. Rotation cuttings will be necessary to maintain the increased volumes of water over time. (96)

387. The potential for possible damage to site and water quality from clearcutting has prompted various studies. Alternate strips were clearcut on a mountainous watershed in New Hampshire in 1970. Streamflow increased 54 and 23 percent for the first and second growing seasons after cutting. Electrical conductivity rose up to 30 percent due to increased leaching of ions from cut strips, but stream temperature, pH, and turbidity showed only minor changes. Increased ion output was greatest for NO_3 and Ca, but values were well below those for conventional clearcuts in the White Mountains. Management options may permit making clearcuts giving significant water yield increases but with minimal environmental impact. (93,94,95)

388. The New England hurricane of 1938 uprooted or broke off vast numbers of trees in watersheds of the Connecticut and Merrimack Rivers. Annual flow in both rivers increased about 5 inches during the first year after the hurricane. Another 5 inches of increased flow occurred at diminishing rates during the next 2 or 3 years. At least half of these flow increases occurred in July, August, and September when streams normally are at the lowest levels of the year. There was no evidence of increased flow 5 years after the hurricane when forest regrowth was well underway. And there is no evidence that forest cutting, as presently practiced in the eastern United States, has measurably increased the flow in larger streams. (126)

389. Much weather information useful to foresters is collected but not published. Analyzing 10 years of unpublished information at Elkins, West Virginia showed that measurable rain can be expected every third day, with half of the storms starting between midnight and 7 a.m. Rainy weather seldom persists for longer than a week and rainless weather never for more than 2 weeks. These results also are valuable to local interests in commerce and agriculture and they always attract notice among the general public. (129)

390. Published records of streamflow may provide a huge data base at little or no cost for evaluating long-term effects of land use on water resources. Analysis of early streamflow records in Massachusetts suggests that gradual afforestation has, since 1900, decreased annual streamflow about 1 1/2 inches in Massachusetts tributaries to the Merrimack River. This analysis reinforces evidence from more costly experimental watersheds that streamflow in the eastern hardwood region decreases with afforestation. (127)

391. Water demand in semiarid areas usually exceeds the readily available supply. Snowpack management can improve water yields from productive alpine areas. Snowfences, properly constructed and positioned, effectively trap blowing snow. The accumulative snow increases summer streamflow and the amount of available water. Fences also control drifting snow on highways and in avalanche-prone areas. (117)

392. It is desirable for the research hydrologist to periodically pull together and organize all information which has been presented in individual articles, papers, and notes in a variety of publications or is unpublished, and make this information available to land managers. Detailed status of knowledge summaries have bee prepared for each vegetation type in the Rocky Mountains to provide information on (1) what is known about the hydrology of the principal vegetation zones and (2) how this knowledge can best be applied to meet multiresource management objectives. This document provides the busy administrator who doesn't have the time to read the detailed reports with a

general overview and evaluation of the status of hydrologic knowledge for each major vegetative type. (110)

393. The current status of our knowledge of watershed management in the Rocky Mountains subalpine zone is presented in a recent document. Simulation models developed for subalpine hydrologic systems are described. From the review of past research, watershed management guidelines have been developed to answer the question "to what extent are we now able to recommend forest management practices to improve water yield, and still maintain acceptable water quality, quantity, and timing?" This information provides the land manager in the Rocky Mountains with the background needed for implementing watershed management principles into land use planning, and the tools to evaluate hydrologic changes resulting from different management alternatives. (111)

394. Conflicts between land use and the environment in the subalpine forest zone cannot be resolved without objective multiresource analysis, which accounts for both primary resource responses and their interactions. Simulation models developed to predict the short term effects of timber harvesting on snowmelt and water yield have been expanded to determine the long term interactions between water and timber resources with regard to different silvicultural systems in old growth subalpine forests. The largest increase in water yield occurs when about 40 percent of the watershed is harvested in small clearcut patches. The land manager now has a planning tool designed to simulate the probable hydrologic changes resulting from different timber harvesting practices in the Central Rocky Mountains for both short- and long-term planning intervals. (112)

395. The shortage of water in the arid Southwest has stimulated research on the effects of land management practices on water yield from snow. This report documents snowmelt runoff efficiencies for several experimental watersheds in various Arizona locales where snowmelt water yield is a significant contributor to the annual water yield budget. The basic snowmelt runoff efficiency data and empirically identified inventory-prediction variables presented would be applicable to most of the ponderosa pine forests in the Southwest. (136)

396. For assessing environmental impact and other effects of forest cutting, forest managers need reliable models on which to base predictions. Analysis of the biologic and hydrologic processes suggests a more logical and general non-linear model than the simple linear one previously used. This general non-linear model improved predictions when fitted to 22 water yield experiments in the Appalachian highlands. These results advance the scientific basis for predicting water yields since the general form is flexible enough so that only local estimates of parameter values (and non new curve forms) will be required. (119)

Managing, rehabilitating, and improving watersheds

397. Installing soil moisture access tubes in stony and bouldery soils is difficult and can be expensive in remote or inaccessible areas. In northern Idaho, a displacing device was used to provide good contact between access tubes and soil. The method is inexpensive, causes little disturbance to the surroundings, and allows relatively easy access to remote study areas. (149)

398. The magnitude of disturbance of alpine grazing lands is rapidly increasing due to industrial and recreational developments. Revegetation of these disturbed lands is urgently needed for watershed protection and forage production. Revegetation trials in southern Montana have shown that native species provide better long-term vegetative cover, but some introduced species give quicker initial growth. Combined plantings provide both rapid and lasting revegetation. (53)

399. The rehabilitation of surface-mined semi-arid lands presents many problems. Research at the Decker coal mine in southeastern Montana indicates several treatments that yield grass stands capable of protecting spoil materials against either water or wind erosion. Topdressing, fertilization, and irrigation have proven beneficial. Second year production was greater from native grasses than from introduced species. Land managers will use this knowledge in rehabilitation efforts. (37)

400. Acid mining wastes are difficult to revegetate and commonly are the source of soil erosion and severe stream pollution. Results of 2 years of revegetation research on acid mining wastes in central Idaho are described. Three types of main plots are used, each containing 12 treatments. The treatments are evaluated in terms of both vegetative production and ground cover, and vegetative species are evaluated in terms of their density and persistence under different treatment conditions. Coupled with a liming and fertilization program, topdressing of acid mining wastes with selected overburden materials appears to be a highly desirable revegetation practice. (33)

401. The hydrology, revegetation, and rehabilitation of fragile disturbed lands at high elevations presents special problems. Surface mine rehabilitation research underway in southern Montana includes techniques to achieve acid drainage abatement, vegetation establishment, and improved visual impacts. Related research is on plant species adaptability, plant-soil-water relations, microclimatic analysis, and photosynthetic efficiency of native-alpine plants. These studies will enable broad spectrum establishment of stable, attractive, rehabilitated lands that produce good quality drainage water. (101)

402. Estimating plant production accurately in annual plant communities is a time consuming task. An annual plant community can be sampled with minimum sample variation by using a two-stage procedure for estimating herbage yield. The analysis was done for a simulated population of *Bromus mollis* (soft chess) and should work reasonably well with other annual plant populations if used with prudence. This procedure should be useful for researchers and land managers interested in sampling herbage yield of annual plants. (122)

403. About 25,000 acres of stagnant ponderosa pine forest east of the Cascade Range in Washington and Oregon are thinned each year. A study was made on the effects of thinning to spacings of 12, 15, 18, and 21 feet on growth rate and water use by residual trees. Soil moisture depletion from heavily thinned plots averaged 3.3 inches less than from control plots during the first three summers after thinning. Tree growth was most rapid in the stand thinned to 15-foot spacing. Managers of these forest stands can vary thinning intensity to meet stated objectives. (89)

404. Good wind flow descriptions in remote areas are useful but difficult to obtain. An analysis has been developed which retains past wind speed information by computing the average speed for a small increment of travel and storage by speed and direction class. Low power requirements enable inexpensive bimonthly data collection. (75)

405. Artificial regeneration of harsh sites east of the Cascades is difficult. In small experimental field plantings near We-

natchee, Washington, survival of Douglas-fir 2-0 seedlings increased from 45 to 92 percent after soil fumigation with methyl bromide, and vigor of both Douglas-fir and ponderosa pine seedlings improved. Biotic factors may be restricting conifer seedling development on these harsh sites. (106)

406. A large wildfire in 1970 produced greatly disturbed soils on upper elevation slopes in north central Washington. A study was initiated to test the ability of a large number of plant species to become established on sites representing 926 acres of firelines. Later orchard grass, Drummond timothy, perennial ryegrass, Manchar smooth brome, and tall fescue were the best adapted species. A starter fertilizer treatment was essential for successful plantings. Managers can apply this information to similar site conditions. (105)

407. Nitrogen and sulphur levels are commonly low in forest and range soils of eastern Oregon and Washington and fertilization often helps in establishing new vegetation. Sulphur coated urea was one of several treatments applied to three regionally important soils, and orchard grass was used as a test crop. Yield response varied among the three soils, but the sulphur in sulphur coated urea was available in sufficient amounts to be of acceptable fertilizer value. Slow release nitrogen fertilizer plus added benefit of sulphur makes sulphur coated urea a useful fertilizer for certain forest and range soils of eastern Oregon and Washington. (103)

408. Environmentally sensitive areas may require special protection. The impact of five traditional and advanced logging systems on soil disturbance, erosion, and understory vegetation was compared under post-fire salvage conditions on the east slope of the Cascade Mountains. Traditional systems included tractor skidding over bare ground and cable skidding. Advanced systems included skyline, helicopter, and tractor skidding over snow. Traditional systems caused more severe soil surface disturbance and consequent erosion and should be avoided for use on sites with high erosion potential. (104)

409. Forest managers need to know if road building, clearcutting, and burning influence the storm hydrograph. Based on six small watersheds in western Oregon, peak flows were increased significantly after road building but only when roads occupied at least 12 percent of the watershed. Clearcutting also changed the storm hydrograph of most streams. The maximum increase in stormflow was 16 ft. ^{3}/sec/mi^2 which occurred after 82 percent of a 175-acre watershed was clearcut. The design of culverts and bridges in areas must accomodate changes in peak flows caused by roads, but the changes caused by clearcuttings are not of sufficient magnitude to require significant design changes. (84)

410. Integration of research with management is needed to obtain best results in land use planning. A land use planning process was developed for Oregon's Bull Run Watershed in concert with research data from Bull Run Watershed and from the H. J. Andrews Experimental Forest. This example of active incorporation of research results in the land use planning process can serve as a planning guide. (77)

411. Future demand for southern pine products may affect water quality and reduce water yields. Water quality standards related to forest practices are being promulgated, but more information is needed to establish realistic criteria. Needed are the identification of sources and the quantification of pollutants, the development of predictive capability, and the definition of practical alternative forest management practices. Research can assist management to devise practices to help prevent the adoption of unwarranted restrictions. (146,147)

412. Sand bedload additions to trout streams have been assumed to reduce habitat quality and often result in costly control measures. Daily sand additions for 4 years to a Michigan trout stream increased stream gradient and width and decreased stream depth and total static volume of water. Streambed composition changed mostly to sand and major pool filling occurred. Effects of these changes on trout populations will permit evaluation of stream damage from bank erosion or on-site construction disturbances. (83)

413. Where many lakes occur, such as north-central Minnesota, the surface elevation of groundwater lakes can be used to draw water table contour maps. The specific conductance of lake water was used to separate groundwater lakes from perched lakes and devise areal water table maps. These maps can be useful in locating wells and waste disposal sites. (85)

414. A rapid method is needed for estimating streamflow responses over a range of forest management practices. The annual water balances of a mature oak-hickory forest, a clearcut oak-hickory forest, and a young pine plantation were simulated by the PROSPER ET Model. The model used actual environmental conditions at, and closely matched responses from, experimental watersheds at the Coweeta Hydrologic Laboratory. These successful simulations led to the integration of PROSPER into a more general model which should produce a useful research and land management tool. (141)

415. The hydrologic characteristics of the forest litter layer are central to understanding biotic and abiotic processes in the litter. A model was developed to predict water content and evaporative losses in the litter of a mixed deciduous forest. The model uses readily obtainable data. Simulated evaporation and litter water content over an 80-day period showed good agreement with experimental data. The model is useful in conjunction with litter decay and mineral cycling studies and can also be utilized in fire danger rating systems. (120)

416. The 1972 Amendments to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act require that non-point source pollution from forestry activities be controlled. Erosion, primarily from mechanical site preparation, roads, skid trails and logging decks, and fire are primary sources of sediments in streams. Cutting riparian vegetation may increase stream temperature, but increases can be controlled with buffer strips. Cutting can change the nutrient content of forest streams, but chemical changes have not degraded water for drinking purposes. Using existing information, sediment and other forms of pollution can be minimized by careful planning and supervision of management activities. (68)

417. Forest fertilization in the northeastern U.S. may increase markedly in the near future to help meet many non-wood production goals. Information is needed on the use of fertilizer to enhance vegetation and prevent soil erosion for improvement of recreation sites, wildlife areas, and watershed quality. Diagnostic techniques are needed to evaluate these specialized fertilizer requirements and environmental interactions, potential pollution hazards, and other side effects. (109)

418. Planning for monitoring results of experimental treatments in forests is a complex problem. Over 60 variables are required to characterize the physical aspects of the soil-plant-atmosphere system. Each of these may vary spatially, temporally, and as a result of treatment. Availability, cost, and opera-

tion of instruments and data-logging systems may place severe restrictions on achieving the desired results. This article should help forest scientists to make the difficult decisions involved in monitoring planning. (71)

419. There is an increasing demand for more and cleaner water. More than 20 years of research in forest hydrology at the Fernow Experimental Forest in West Virginia demonstrates that water yields can be increased by tree cutting, with little or no ill-consequence to water quality. Concern that diminished soil productivity and polluted water necessarily attend wood products harvest is shown to be unwarranted. It is not practical, however, to manage forest land for both sustained increased water yield and merchantable timber products in this area. (107)

420. An unfounded belief persists that harvesting timber threatens to eventually deplete forest soils. Present knowledge indicates conventional harvest practices on eastern hardwoods pose no threat to continued forest soil productivity. Additions to the soil nutrient capital by precipitation, rock weathering, and biological processes replace nutrients removed from the site by wood products harvest. Continuing assessment of soil fertility and tree nutrition should accompany shorter cutting rotations and more complete tree utilization. These results help to reassure forest resource managers and a public that is deeply concerned with environmental degradation. (128)

421. Passage of Public Law 92-500 introduced the vaguely defined concept of non-point pollution and called for State Laws to control it in forests. The virtual non-existence of overland flow in moist climate forests bears directly on the concept of non-point pollution as well as its control in forests. The false assumption of overland flow necessarily underplays elutriation while overplaying surface erosion as causes of damage to forest soil and water resources. Fuller understanding of how water passes from sky through forest soil to streams, coupled with ability to mathematically model this passage, must provide measures to control non-point pollution that are realistic as well as attainable. (90)

422. Extremely acid mine spoils are difficult to vegetate. When used with lime and N and P fertilizers, a mulch of shredded bark assisted successful establishment in eastern Kentucky of grasses and legumes on spoils of pH 2.2 to 3.5. The mulch reduced evaporation and maintained moisture in the limed 2–4 inch rooting zone. Without mulch, only a sparse grass cover was established and rehabilitation was not achieved. (38)

423. Relative survival and growth largely determine the suitability of tree and shrub species for planting on acid surface mine spoils. Fifty-five species were evaluated on two surface mine sites in eastern Kentucky. Four years after planting, three species of birch, three of olive shrubs, and several non-commercial tree and shrub species grew well on a range of sites. Both commercial and non-commercial species should be considered by managers to reforest and protect surface mine spoils. (26)

424. Most herbaceous plantings will not survive on spoils without amendments. Lime, fertilizer, and hardwood bark mulch were applied to four problem spoil areas in Pennsylvania. The plots were planted to red pine and seeded to a mixture of weeping lovegrass, K-31 tall fescue, and Korean lespedeza. The amendments did not aid red pine survival or benefit Korean lespedeza but helped in the establishment of weeping lovegrass, K-31 tall fescue, and volunteer vegetation. This study supports the need to apply amendments to vegetate mine spoils. (31)

425. In a study on three small watersheds near Baltimore, Maryland, water quality was improved but yield decreased when open land was converted to pine. Riparian vegetation removal improved water yield but reduced water quality. These results provide watershed managers with some guides to evaluate the effects of alternative forest operations on water quality. (62)

426. Municipalities that own entire watersheds need to know the effects of alternative land management practices on water supply and quality. In a municipal watershed study at Newark, New Jersey, conversion of oak-hickory vegetation to grass increased water yield, with most of the additional flow yielded during the summer months. These results are useful to watershed managers, especially on municipal watersheds where the area available for water yield purposes is limited. (60)

427. Effective watershed management depends on knowing the source of water yield during different parts of the storm hydrograph. A simulated rainfall study on a 7.9 hectare watershed in central Pennsylvania showed that the rising limb of a storm hydrograph is caused by precipitation falling in and near the stream channel. Upper slope conditions control peak flow duration and the decline rate of the recession limb. This information assists watershed researchers in defining stormflow characteristics and managers in watershed planning. (63)

428. More information is needed concerning the effects of forest floor characteristics on the hydrologic cycle, herbage production, tree regeneration, and fire behavior. The mean weight and depth of the forest floor in Arizona ponderosa pine on sedimentary soils averaged 7.0 tons per acre and 1.0 inch in depth, with the greatest accumulation in the H layer. These values were similar to those previously found on soils developed from volcanic parent materials. The results from this study add to our ability to manage ponderosa pine forests in the arid Southwest. (73)

429. Cattle grazing and timber production, two major uses of forested lands, are often competitive. The presence of ponderosa pine in any density will decrease the beef gain potential or livestock carrying capacity. Beef gain potential was maximum at zero basal area and was one-third less when ponderosa pine was present at basal areas of 20 ft ²/ac. Physical relationships and the 1972 prices suggest that the combined economic value of grazing and saw log production would be maximum in tree stands having basal area of about 45 to 60 ft ²/acre. (59)

430. To effectively manage bunchgrass rangelands within the ponderosa pine type, more needs to be understood about its ecological base. This state of the art paper documents the available physical, biological, management and economic data of the Arizona ponderosa pine—bunchgrass range ecosystem. It provides a much needed source of information for land managers and will also serve as a background for decisions concerning possible new research directions. (54)

431. Wildland managers need current information about the relative and absolute importances of the various uses and demands on pinyon-juniper woodlands, as these have changed considerably of late. Past management of pinyon-juniper woodlands gave highest priority to individual specific uses such as grazing, wildlife, and water production. Future management should result in a shifting mosaic of activities with each site managed over time for that needed product, product mix, or sequence of uses

for which it is best adapted. These findings can be applied to increase efficient use of our wildland resources. (55)

432. Ecotypic differentiation as a response to climatic conditions was studied in an adaptable grass species, *Sitanion hystrix*. The study indicates that the primary factors which influence morphological and production characteristics may be more numerous or complex than those which influence phenology: under uniform conditions, plants from warm, dry habitats flowered early and had low dry matter production; plants from cool, wet habitats flowered early and had relatively high dry matter production. The study provides valuable information about a common species widely distributed throughout the western United States. (56)

433. Land managers have expressed a need for better methods to more effectively utilize resource response information in the land use planning process. Results from watershed treatment studies in the pinyon-juniper type are examined in light of their impacts on multiple uses of the land. They show conversions of pinyon-juniper to grass can only be justified economically in cases where range improvement benefits are likely to be substantial. Conclusions generally apply to all pinyon-juniper lands in Arizona, New Mexico, Utah, and Colorado. (57,58)

434. Ponderosa pine forests occupy more than 1,650,000 acres in the Salt-Verde River Basin and supply nearly half of the total runoff in the basin. Yields of timber, herbage, and water under past management and under new experimental land treatments are reported, along with information about effects on wildlife values, esthetics, flood and sedimentation hazards, and water quality. Overall, the results of these studies now provide southwestern pine managers the means for realizing substantial improvements in the information upon which land management decisions are based. (48)

435. One of the major problems in land-use and watershed planning is in predicting what effects management practices would have on soil erosion and transport. A numerical computer model is presented that simulates the physical process systems by which water and sediment are moved overland and in stream channels. The model predicts water and sediment hydrographs and yields at downstream locations resulting from the overland flows produced by individual storms. Initial tests on ponderosa pine and pinyon-juniper watersheds have been very encouraging. This model represents a major advance in modeling the erosion process. (133,134)

436. With the complexity of managing today's wildlands, land managers have expressed a need for better methods to more effectively utilize resource response information in the land use planning process. Results from watershed treatment studies have been used to develop preliminary resource response models which will help land managers judge which alternatives best meet their objectives. These models are applicable to many planning situations, and specific information derived from such applications is being used in management decisions for much of the ponderosa pine forest land in the Southwest. Economic analysis shows that proper management can benefit all natural resources on ponderosa pine lands, even when environmental constraints are considered. (47)

437. An important aspect of runoff modeling is to solve the unsteady, gradually-varied flow problem effectively for various flow conditions. A simple numerical model for both overland and channel water routing is presented. The model includes the effects of rainfall on flow resistance and simulates hydrographs which agree very well with experimental results for both constant and variable rainfall cases. This numerical model eliminates the unstable condition often found in cases of supercritical flow and the requirement of downstream boundary conditions which are usually not available, and minimizes the complexities of applying a model to a large scale area. (113,114)

438. Fourwing saltbush is a valuable shrub that provides forage for domestic livestock, food and cover for wildlife, and protects soil from wind and water erosion in semiarid areas. These features are beneficial for coal mine spoil reclamation efforts. Soil microorganisms are lacking in coal mine spoils. Inoculation of fourwing saltbush seedlings with *Glomus mosseae* improved transplanting success in areas receiving less than 250mm of precipitation in New Mexico coal mine spoils. (41)

439. Coal spoils are deficient in plant nutrients and organic matter. Emergence and early growth of mountain rye and fourwing saltbush were studied in untreated 3-year old mine spoils, and in spoils to which organic matter or fertilizer had been added under greenhouse conditions. Emergence and growth were satisfactory from untreated spoils; adding amendments had no effect on seedling emergence or early growth. (43)

440. In low rainfall areas, supplemental water may be needed for vegetative establishment. Paraffin and polyethylene catchments were tested and found equally effective in harvesting runoff water from small storms (less than 0.45 inch). Two-month-old fourwing saltbush transplants grew more during their first growing season with this increased moisture. These methods of water harvesting were tested further on surface coal mine spoils in western New Mexico. Siberian peashrub transplants showed better vigor, and soil moisture measurements were about 20 percent greater under the treated plots. Information can be useful to those establishing shrubs on difficult sites. (44)

441. Disturbed areas, such as coal spoil banks, new roadcuts, etc., are increasing in the Southwest, and revegetating these areas is difficult in low rainfall zones. A new publication summarizes our research knowledge for establishing fourwing saltbush and alkali sacaton on harsh sites where rainfall is less than 10 inches per year. This information should be useful to land managers responsible for stabilizing disturbed areas. (42)

442. Prescribed burning in chaparral is one alternative for converting from shrubs to grass. The effects of such fires on the properties of the soil must be understood in order to minimize erosion. Relatively cool fires caused water repellency in the surface layer, while hot fires produced repellence at a greater depth. Under hot fires, however, the surface layer was rendered completely wettable. The volatilized material causing water repellence is almost completely lost above 270°C. Hot fires are more successful in killing shrubs, and are also best in terms of increasing soil wettability which would minimize erosive runoff. (132)

443. Feasibility of increasing water yield by chaparral conversion in the Southwest depends on how much water can be produced and how conversion affects other resources. Twenty years of research on small experimental watersheds show that conversion to grass substantially increases water yield and forage for livestock. If treatment areas are kept small and interspersed with native chaparral, wildlife habitat and esthetic values are preserved. While most treatment practices temporarily increase

erosion, conversion should decrease erosion over the long run. Constraints restrict conversion to about 21 percent of the chaparral, which, if converted and maintained in grass, would increase in Arizona's surface water supply by about 155,000 acre-feet each year. (91)

444. Bluegrass meadows in the Black Hills have long been subjected to intensive livestock grazing that has caused compaction of soil and possible increased rate of water runoff leading to flash flooding. Research results indicate that more than 1 year of full protection from livestock grazing is necessary for significant soil recovery and reduced summer runoff. Consequently, bluegrass meadows must be rested from use by livestock at least one full season in order to accomplish any change in soil porosity and increased water infiltration to reduce summer runoff in the Black Hills. (123)

445. Changes in shallow groundwater due to surface mining are a major concern in the Wyodak outcrop area in Wyoming because of the exceptional thickness of the coal beds. Water levels, movement, and storage before and after mining and movement in the resulting spoil material are being measured through the use of a network of wells to the top of the coal, through the coal and below the coal. These data will alert land managers, particularly livestock managers, of possible water level changes due to nearby surface mining operations. (35)

446. In order to establish plants on coal mine spoils, the properties of the spoils must be understood. Results of standard agricultural analysis for the coal spoils from the Belle Ayr South Mine near Gillette, Wyo. did not show any limiting soil characteristic that may interfere with normal plant growth. Thus favorable response is anticipated from these spoils as a growing medium. (39)

447. The removal of a 100-foot thick strata 200 feet below the surface of a 500-sq. mile area will drastically alter the landscape, particularly when there now are no real insights in the description of the topographic features. Mapping the Powder River Basin in Wyoming and Montana will provide the initial key to detect and understand subtle as well as more obvious topographic distinctions, variations, and their trends on a regional basis by quantitative data rather than by qualitative assessments. This technique will provide a scientific rationale and understanding to the regional geomorphic trends and their ecologic implications to assist managers responsible for reclamation and management of the lands after the mining is done. (440)

448. Thermistor temperature measurements are non-linear, especially over a range of tens of degrees. This precludes recording results on strip charts and magnetic tape, as well as analog computation involving thermistor output. An electronic system was developed to produce linear results suitable for recording and computation. (131)

449. Since 1970, the number of snow avalanche fatalities has doubled. Casualties can be minimized by alerting the public to dangerous conditions through a warning system. An effective warning system requires accurate prediction, for which snow slope deformation, a precursor to avalanche release, may be useful. A gage to measure deformation was developed and installed in Colorado. Such measurements may facilitate prediction of avalanches. (102,137,148)

450. Previously there has been no way to predict the profile of snowdrifts in certain terrain. A regression model, developed to predict snowdrift profiles using only topographic data, closely duplicated observed drift profiles in Wyoming and Colorado. The Wyoming Highway Department is using this analysis to design drift-free roads. Other applications include reshaping strip-mined terrain to maximize snowfall retention to conserve moisture for revegetation. (152)

451. Snow research and management often require measurements of snow transport. A simple, inexpensive, and effective instrument for recording amounts of blowing snow was developed and tested in Wyoming. The record from the snow gage can be used to 1) determine weather conditions during drifting, 2) identify sources of blowing snow, 3) compare drifting at different sites, and 4) estimate seasonal transport. (99)

452. Quantification of the transport and evaporation of blowing snow is necessary for its efficient and economical control. A mathematical model was developed to estimate transport and evaporation of blowing snow. Predictions agree well with snow accumulations measured in Wyoming, and indicate that a significant portion of snow evaporates in-transit. The model can be used to assess effects of land management practices on blowing snow and to evaluate the feasibility of snow management practices. (143)

453. Efficient monitoring of the productivity of forage crops on shrublands of the western U.S. is needed for their proper management. Electronic capacitance meters give rapid, accurate, and non-destructive estimates of herbage yields. A double sampling technique utilizing the meter was described and tested on sagebrush, winterfat, and saltbush ranges in Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, and California. The method gave reliable yield estimates and the meter reduced sampling costs. (121)

454. Knowledge of the hydrology of sagebrush lands in windswept environments is needed so that better management practices can be developed to improve and protect them. In south-central Wyoming, causes and consequences of streamflow over the snow surface in channels filled with wind-drifted snow were described. This phenomenon significantly affects water yield efficiency, flood flows, conveyance losses, groundwater recharge, and sediment yields. (139)

455. Intensive recreational use of forested areas such as for skiing, may severely affect sensitive ecosystems. Monitoring the chemistry of associated streams provides a means of testing the impacts of ski area development. Road salting severely affected water quality. Sewage disposal affected inorganic water quality to a minor degree. Poma lift construction and light tree removal had no measurable effects on the water quality parameters measured. These data provide the basis for estimating impacts of a number of activities associated with ski area development. (81)

456. Research has shown that greater quantities of snow accumulate in small clearings or natural openings than under closed forest stands due to elimination of the interception loss from trees and subsequent evaporation. Research shows this explanation is incomplete and that distribution pattern rather than total snow accumulation is the main factor affected. Prevailing airflows will ultimately control the snow distribution in openings. Maximum accumulation is near the center of small clearings where airflow allows deposition. Minimum accumulation is along the leeward border. The advantages of increased accumulation and melt in openings created by logging must be weighed against the decreases in snow along downwind borders and possible detrimental effects on growth of trees along these borders. (78)

457. Water yields are important in the pine zone of the Colorado Front Range. However, they are comparatively small in contrast to yields from the high-altitude subalpine forests. Most of the soils, derived from granites, are coarse textured and have a relatively low productive capacity. These soils are potentially erosive once the protective vegetation is disturbed by poor logging practices, overgrazing, and uncontrolled urbanization. Watershed management practices can be expected to provide practical alternatives for increasing water supplies. (79)

458. Runoff and sediment production are important considerations in multiple use management of mountain rangelands. Eleven years of records from the Black Mesa Experimental Area show suspended sediment concentrations after summer storms to be as much as six times as great as those sampled during snowmelt, but total yields were small during the summer because of the small volume of flow. Based on current erosion classification schemes, proper grazing management on western Colorado mountain grasslands seems to result in little more than "geologic erosion". (76)

459. Lodgepole pine forests are important water source areas in the West. The proportion of water yield to precipitation is high because of the cold climates, short growing season, and accumulation of an overwinter snowpeak. Water quality is excellent but subject to damage by road construction. Water yield can be increased by appropriate timber harvesting techniques, but the larger amounts flow off during the natural high water season. Land managers must become increasingly aware of their influence upon water and work more closely with those concerned with water resources. (92)

460. To ensure renewal of forest resources, special logging practices must be implemented. Old-growth southwestern mixed conifer stands commonly have advance regeneration, but one-cut overstory removal with slash piling typically has destroyed most of it. Damage to advance regeneration was examined in an Arizona watershed where special care was taken to avoid damage. The selection method led to less destruction than one-cut overstory removal. Logging modifications are recommended to further reduce damage. (82)

461. Effective management of watersheds requires an understanding of their geomorphology. Criteria were developed and utilized for several watersheds in Arizona and Colorado to determine if a watershed is in dynamic equilibrium. Landform development at these sites was fully described. Geomorphology can aid in interpreting treatment efforts and in predicting if planned actions will work with or against natural forces. This approach can save time and money. (86)

IMPROVING ENGINEERING SYSTEMS

462. Economical logging in steep terrain with cable systems is very dependent on proper planning. Research has provided simple programs for desk-top computers that tell the logging manager where to set up their yarding system on a given harvesting site and determine load carrying capabilities for a variety of alternative settings and cable systems. These programs, now in wide use, eliminate costly mistakes in steep terrain logging operations. (1217)

463. Although cable logging was used in the Appalachians in the past, tractor logging is now the most commonly used method of extracting logs. Tractor logging is the cheapest way to log but is also one of the most damaging to the environment. Cable logging is being introduced again through several experimental studies to evaluate costs and to reduce environmental impacts and costs. From an environmental standpoint, cable logging is more acceptable. (1226)

464. Forest managers require production rates and costs for alternative logging methods and harvesting operations. This is particularly true in steep terrain. Several loggings systems including high-lead, skyline, balloon, and helicopter were studied in the logging of old growth Douglas-fir. Results provide forest managers with a means for estimating direct yarding costs which are a significant part of the total logging costs. (1219)

465. The Eastern United States has 32 million acres of northern hardwoods which are predominantly overstocked with saplings and poles while understocked with sawtimber. These stands require thinning if we are to realize their fullest quality and economic potential. A recently completed study shows that the right combinations of available highly sophisticated equipment can harvest thinnings profitably in stands considered unmerchantable with more conventional logging methods. This study provides guidelines by which a majority of these dense hardwood stands can be thinned economically and provide for maximum growth and quality of our valuable northern hardwoods species. (1214)

466. Rising prices of fuels are forcing industry to seek alternative sources of energy for manufacturing processes. A simple graphical means of estimating and comparing the cost of using wood and other residues with more conventional fuels was developed. Wide use of this technique has been made to assist industry in evaluating the potential of using wood residues as a substitute fuel. (1211)

FOREST RESOURCES EVALUATION

Resource Inventories

467. Current forest resource statistics are necessary to adequately monitor change. These reports present the results of the latest forest surveys of the Blue Mountain area in Oregon and Okanogan County, Washington; along with an analysis of the trends since the last survey. The data presented are regarded as essential by policymakers in the public and private sectors of the economy. (1040,1041)

468. Forest resource statistics for coastal or interior Alaska are either not available or they are dated. These reports present current information for southeast Alaska and the Tanan and Copper River inventory units of interior Alaska. The data presented will be helpful to resource managers and policymakers. (1050,1051,1052)

469. Information on forest area is a vital part of a timber inventory of a State. The 1974 survey of Iowa's woodlands shows a commercial forest area of 1,458,700 acres, about 4 percent of the State's total land area. Area in 1974 cannot be compared directly with that of the 1954 survey because of changes in definitions and survey techniques. Noncommercial forest land amounted to 102,600 acres in 1974. This information can be used by persons who grow, utilize, plan, and analyze the timber resource. (1049)

470. Because many factors affect and change the timber resources, up-to-date forest surveys are needed to determine current conditions, evaluate trends, and assess the outlook for the resource. Heavy utilization of pine and a lag in controlled regeneration have reinforced the strong trend toward hardwood dominance in North Carolina as a whole. In the Piedmont, however, the pine inventory has exhibited an upward turn. Even though volume is increasing, the amount of timber land has been declining due to renewed agricultural activity and continued urban encroachment. These findings will be useful to resource planners in North Carolina and the South. (1046,1055,1056,1057,1064)

471. Current estimates of forest resources by State and county are generally not available because of the 10-year interval between ground surveys. Through updating techniques, current estimates have been developed for Alabama and Arkansas. These data can be used in monitoring change and in formulating management plans. (1038,1039)

472. Because many factors affect and change the timber resources, up-to-date forest surveys are needed to determine current conditions, evaluate trends, and assess the outlook for the resource. A series of reports, based on the most recent survey (1974) of Louisiana, shows that forest area had declined 9 percent since the 1964 inventory, and now stands at 14.5 million acres. Softwood volume increased 31 percent, while hardwood had a 7 percent loss. The results should help in the formulation of forestry policies and programs for Louisiana. (1047,1059,-1060,1061)

473. Detailed resource information is needed when making subregional management plans. A recent report presents 36 tables, by county, for various area and volume strata. Such data are regarded as essential operating statistics by numerous forest industries and public agencies. (1048)

474. Changing land use patterns favoring agriculture are adversely affecting the forest resource situation in the lower Mississippi valley. The valley's land base is not only shrinking in size, but it is also declining in terms of inherent productivity. There is an urgent need for accelerating management efforts in the potentially productive loessial region that adjoins the valley. These findings should aid decisionmaking in the private forestry sector and help policymakers in formulating public forestry programs. (1062)

475. The Southern hardwood industry has become increasingly concerned about the long-term supply of trees suitable for industrial use. A new appraisal shows that the hardwood sawtimber inventory in the South is increasing. It now totals more than 300 billion board feet (International 1/4 inch rule). The total estimate represents a gain of 15 percent since 1953. Total acreage of commercial forest land, however, is about the same now as it was in 1953. These results should provide a sound basis for developing and revising public and private forest policies. (1063)

476. Little has been done to evaluate management and marketing policies for increased timber production on tax-forfeited lands in Minnesota. Preliminary findings indicate that tax-forfeited acreage under county administration decreased 18 percent in the last 10 years. Study of marketing and management policies on county lands is basic to determination of the role of these lands in meeting future demand for timber products and recreation activities. (1058)

477. Retired crop land no longer can be relied upon as a major source of new pineland in Georgia. Activities that initiated and stimulated shifts of lands to and from pines were identified by examining previous and current trends in land use. Suggested are five courses of action that will keep one-third of the land in Georgia as pineland: reforest harvested stands to full stocking; delay harvest of loblolly and slash pine stands at least until age 30; reduce thinning and related TSI in pine stands; use TSI primarily to convert oak-pine stands to pine; stop converting natural stands of longleaf, shortleaf, pond, and Virginia pine to loblolly and slash pine. (1043)

478. An increasing demand for forest products and shrinking land base emphasize the need for achieving the full biological potential on forested acres. For ecosystems east of the Mississippi, the potential for loblolly pine is estimated to be 2 billion cu. ft. of net annual growth per year; for slash pine it is 1 billion cu. ft. And, without adding to the ecosystems, the average rate of removals in cu. ft. can be doubled in about 30 years. To achieve this potential for loblolly and slash pines, one of the most important actions is reforestation at full stocking. In addition, for slash pine, delaying harvesting until about age 30 is required. (1042,1044)

Utilization and Production

479. A major problem of the Forest Survey is determining the drain on forest resources and keeping up with the number, size, and location of primary forest industries. Harvest of east Texas roundwood totaled 456 million cubic feet. Pulpwood, sawlogs, and veneer logs made up over 98 percent of the harvest. A total of 202 wood-using plants were in operation. Similar information is available for Ohio, Iowa, Washington, and Oregon. These data are of value to a wide range of interests, including industry, wholesalers, land managers, land use planners and development councils. (1066,1071,1076,1078,1079)

480. Pulpwood production figures are of high interest to forest industry managers and land owners in the East. In 1974, pulpwood production was 62.8 million cords. Although production in some states declined, every region showed a production advance except the Central States which showed a small decline. This information is widely used by both private and government organizations. (1067,1068,1070,1072,1073,1074)

481. Pulpwood prices differ according to location, type of delivery, species, and form. Record high prices were experienced throughout the 12 Southern States. Roundwood prices rose 19 percent in the mid South, and 17 percent in the Southeast. These data could provide a basis for projecting future price trends and can be used as a guide for buying and selling pulpwood. (1065,1069)

482. During a resurvey of New Jersey's timber resources, a study measured the losses of wood fiber attributable to clearing of forest land. An estimated 120 million cubic feet of growing stock were destroyed on the 164,000 acres of commercial forest land cleared between 1955 and 1971. Most of the recovered industrial wood fiber came from forest lands converted to agricultural use, and most of the recovered firewood came from homebuilding sites. By recovering and using greater quantities of wood during land-clearing operations, the Nation's timber supply can be extended. (475)

483. Soil scientists and forest land managers are often unable to communicate effectively and the expertise of the soil scientist

may not be used most effectively in management. Recent changes in policy and legal context, in amount and kind of planning and analysis for management, and advancement in planning technology are described. A general framework for land management planning has been developed in which component activities are sketched and the role of the soil scientist is described. By using this framework, soil scientists can better relate to land management and to other supporting scientific disciplines, and managers better able to effectively use fundamental soils information. (1077)

Inventory and Analysis Techniques

484. Sampling efficiency is an important consideration in the planning of a forest resource inventory. Theoretical analyses often go unheeded until they are demonstrated in fact. This study was an empirical analysis to contrast several sampling methods in eastern forest conditions. The results show that Sampling with Partial Replacement (SPR) is more than twice as efficient as complete remeasurement for estimating current volume. The efficiency of SPR for area estimators varies from more than twice as efficient in situations of very little area change to eight times as efficient in regions of significant change in the land use pattern. Results of this study are valuable inputs to planners of future forest inventories for eastern forests. (1082)

485. Owner attitudes, especially in the private sector, quite often determine the availability of timber and timber land for any kind of use. In three southern New England States and the States of Delaware and New Jersey, these owners have been sampled to obtain insight into the characteristics and objectives of this ownership group. In Delaware and New Jersey, the private owners indicated that they would or had allowed harvesting on their holdings. In southern New England, on the other hand, an overwhelming majority held timber land for reasons other than monetary or material gain. The results of these studies will be useful to planners and other decisionmakers who are interested in the forest and related resources of the Northeast. (1053,1054,1088)

486. The large number of tree species comprising Appalachian hardwood forests and their varying ecological requirements appear to result in more-or-less distinct associations on sites of given quality. Does the presence of certain associations prove useful in predicting site quality? Using data collected at over 100 sample locations, tree species occurrence was treated as dummy variables and related to oak site index. A procedure for easy field application of the method is presented. This system should prove useful also in other forests with a wide diversification of species. (1094)

487. A significant relation between species composition and oak site index was developed from forest survey data in West Virginia. The coefficient of determination and predictive value of individual plots, however, were low. Field use of the procedure is presented in a paper. The presence of certain associations might prove useful in predicting site quality, especially in an area such as the Appalachians where it is customary to evaluate sites in terms of oak site index, even when oak is not the primary species. (1095)

488. Future levels of timber supplies are of major concern to substantial areas of each of the Pacific Coast States. A recent study presents, in detail, the projections which were used in the Forest Service report, "The Outlook for Timber in the United States." The localized projections will enable the individual States to view the prospects for future timber supplies and to consider the possible consequences. (1085)

489. Many people are concerned with determining future levels of employment in the forest products industry. In a recent publication, relationships are developed which provide a basis for translating future levels of wood supply and use into direct forest industrial employment. Historical trends in employment are shown; these provide a basis for extrapolating employment into the future. The report also shows seasonal variations in employment by industry sector. (1093)

490. Net volume per tree estimates are often difficult to obtain. A paper presents an equation and tables of coefficients to determine merchantable tree volume in both cubic feet and board feet, for use with a digital computer or modern electronic desk calculator. The only data needed are species, d.b.h. and site index. The results should be of interest to consulting forester, industrial forester and others interested in volume determination. (1086)

491. Most of the forest-range environment in southwest Louisiana is grazed by livestock—mainly cattle. Grazing is most widespread on the holding of forest products industries. This may reflect a new trend in the South. Certainly, the increasing application of even-age forestry on industry lands is favorable to a dual management system of raising beef and growing timber. Herbage production from southwest Louisiana's forest ranges totals 2 million tons annually. The longleaf-pine ecosystem is the most productive yielding 1,529 pounds per acre. The other ecosystems that characterize pine sites average some 800 pounds per acre with the lowland forest-range ecosystem being least productive. The average for all inventoried ecosystems is 895 pounds per acre. These findings should aid decision making in the private forestry sector and help policymakers in formulating for long-range public forestry programs. (1091)

492. We need to know how and if low resolution remote sensor data from ERTS (Earth Resources Technology Satellite) is an asset for natural renewable resources inventories. General vegetation classes such as conifer forest, deciduous forest, and grassland can be classified with 85 to 95 percent accuracy using either photo interpretation or computer-assisted analysis. Classifications for kind of coniferous forest, kind of deciduous forest or kind of grassland could not be made with acceptable accuracy by either method. Forest disturbances from natural causes or human activity could be detected with 90 percent accuracy when ERTS imagery was compared with 6-year-old aerial photos. Stress in ponderosa pine from mountain pine beetle could not be detected. These results identify the use of ERTS imagery for a first level of stratification for renewable resources inventory on a regional basis. (1087)

493. Skylab (EREP) imagery had about five times improved resolution as compared to ERTS imagery. Therefore, we needed to determine if skylab data would be an asset for resources inventories. The color photography from the earth terrain camera (S190B) provided successful (90 percent accuracy) classifications of general vegetation classes. However, classifications of specific kinds of forests or grasslands was date, film type, and photo scale dependent. Color infrared photos from the S190B would improve classification. Mountain pine beetle infestations in ponderosa pine forests could not be detected on color-combined multiband black-and-white, normal-color, or color infrared

photographs (1:2.5 million in scale) from the S190A camera systems. These results can be used to correct for solar and atmospheric effects for analyzing satellite imagery. (1080)

494. Techniques to improve range resource management planning are needed. Aerial photographs, especially color infrared, provide range resource analysts a needed tool for inventory, evaluation, and monitoring of range resources. This includes satellite and hi-flight aircraft photography for mapping plant communities. It also includes use of low-level aircraft photography for identifying and estimating selected certain plant community components such as species identification and measurement of plant cover. (1090)

495. Improvement in techniques for inventory of forest lands is needed to assess the condition and change of those lands both continuously and periodically. Recent developments in use of aerial photographs, especially color infrared, have demonstrated increased accuracy in classifying forest land, providing estimates of species composition of forest stands, making estimates of standing timber volume, and assessing impacts of insect and disease in forest stands. Thermal scanners provide a valuable system for detecting and mapping forest fires. Color films are valuable for assessing air pollution effects, wind damage and other natural or man-caused forest depravations. (1092)

496. Nonindustrial private forest landowners hold a significant proportion of the nation's timber resource and the priorities of public programs designed to improve their management should be continually sharpened. Program managers are urged to first explicitly identify the goal they seek, then evaluate the performance of past public programs designed to achieve similar goals. Only through steps such as these can public assistance programs achieve the greatest goal accomplishment at the least cost. (1089)

497. Traditional statistical analyses are not applicable for the development of models to describe mortality or other similar responses that are dichotomous. The SCREEN computer program was developed to provide a statistically valid and efficient procedure for screening relationships between a dichotomous dependent variable and sets of explanatory independent variables. The program is applicable for a wide variety of analyses including evaluations of forest regeneration, diseases, cull volume in apparently sound trees, and patterns of habitat use by animals. (940)

498. Acquisition of timber inventory data is proceeding slowly because of the manual methods being used in many locations. Forest patterns or images on photographs and maps can be delineated, digitized, and stored by a variety of manual and automatic techniques. Investigation of a dozen different geographic information systems reflects a wide divergence in approaches. Comparisons indicate that the larger investments in computer mapping systems are most likely to have the lower inventory costs per acre. (1081)

499. Computerized methods for graphically presenting multidimensional data in two dimensions while retaining information from the original data would be of value in forest research. Recently, a general derivation was developed and a general computer program was prepared for performing the necessary computations and plots. The method can be applied routinely by using the computer program to expose features of multidimensional data which might not be discovered using less sophisticated methods. The capabilities provided will be of particular use in the fields of genetics and taxonomy. (955)

BETTERING SILVICULTURAL SYSTEMS

Natural regeneration

500. Frost heaving, and both low and high surface temperatures, cause considerable seedling mortality of ponderosa and lodgepole pine in pumice soils in Oregon. Leaving a light slash cover on the soil surface reduces surface temperature extremes, and at the same time is the only practical means for frost-heaving protection. In areas where natural regeneration is to be featured, seedling protection and fire prevention may not be totally compatible. These results help the manager weigh the benefits and risks involved in slash prescriptions. (808)

501. To evaluate the future importance of oak stands, we need to know the sprouting capacity of northern red oak stumps and the growth of stump sprouts. In southwestern Wisconsin and adjacent Minnesota, Iowa, and Illinois results show that 30–40 red oak clumps per acre might account for one-third or more of a stand's basal area by age 20. The red oak sprouts grow exceptionally fast in height and the conventional sites index curves should not be applied. (813)

502. To make prescriptions on oak stands following clearcutting, we need to know what happens to the advance oak reproduction. Ten years after clearcutting oak stands in Missouri, stump sprouts were taller than either seedlings or seedling sprouts. The taller the advance reproduction before cutting, the faster it grew after cutting. With these guides, preharvest inventory of advance reproduction can be evaluated. (816)

503. Site utilization can be improved by developing systems to encourage natural establishment and growth of yellow-poplar and other high value species. Logging followed by control of leftover wood material is usually adequate for obtaining a satisfactory stand of yellow-poplar. Although there may be some problems with undesirable species, yellow-poplar will usually dominate the better sites. To get quality timber on highly productive Appalachian sites, grapevines need to be eliminated. A study of 40-year-old yellow-poplar stands showed that thinning could increase diameter growth of residual trees by 85 percent. Thus, increased yields and value of yellow-poplar can be expected with periodic thinnings. (815)

504. When should a longleaf pine shelterwood overstory be removed in order to promote optimum survival and growth of established seedlings? In the coastal plain and mountain provinces of Alabama, new stands developed most rapidly if released by age 3, but still responded well when released at age 8. Average seedling size and percent of the stand in height growth can be estimated from seedling age and from years of release from the parent overstory. The final harvest of mature stands can take place in a planned and orderly manner over a period of years after establishment of a new stand. (807)

505. Deficient seed supply is a problem in natural regeneration of longleaf pine. Seven years of testing in south Alabama showed that seedling establishment, survival, and growth could be improved by burning during winter or fall to prepare a seedbed. Mechanical seedbed preparation was helpful after a fire and imperative when no burn was made. Supplemental seed-

ing was needed during 5 of 7 years. Foresters can increase the likelihood of a successful seedcatch with prescribed seedbed treatments and, during marginal seedfall, with supplemental seeding. (810)

506. Alternatives to clearcutting are needed for regenerating upland hardwoods in many instances. Acceptable reproduction developed over a wide range of cutting intensity in Southern Appalachian mixed oak stands. Cutting intensity varied from clearcuts to removal of only one-third of the overstory. Species composition did not appear to be closely related to cutting intensity. Intolerant species such as yellow-poplar became established in the partial cuts as well as the clearcuts. On the other hand, subsequent height growth was strongly affected by cutting intensity with greatest growth on the clearcuts. (814)

507. Willows and cottonwoods are common colonizers on disturbed areas of the taiga and tundra of Alaska, but little is known about the seed biology of these important species. On the basis of timing of seed dispersal, these two genera can be subdivided into two groups—early seeding and late seeding. Early seeding species include both cottonwood and willow, but late seeding species include only willows. Early seeding species are nondormant and germinate completely in 1 to 2 days at temperatures ranging from 5 to 25 °C. Seed of late seeding species germinate slowly and incompletely and require stratification for rapid and complete germination. This information provides insight into the regeneration ecology of these species. (820)

Silvicultural methods

508. Many ponderosa pine sites in the southwest that reverted to bunchgrasses following timber harvest are now difficult to regenerate. It has been found that extracts of the green foliage of Arizona fescue and mountain muhly grasses substantially reduce germination of ponderosa pine seed and also retard elongation rate and total development of their radicales. This begins to clarify the ecological significance of the inhibitor in these grasses and suggests the need for thorough mechanical site preparation of these grass-covered areas. (835)

509. Persistent difficulties with establishing natural regeneration in the high elevation spruce-fir forests of southern Utah have generally defied conventional solutions and prompted a closer evaluation of the ecological succession in these forests. Analyses of age-class distribution of three tree species on two plateaus in southern Utah showed that Engelmann spruce, the primary species, was predominantly all-aged; subalpine fir uneven-aged; and quaking aspen even-aged. This age-class structure suggests that even-aged silviculture may not be entirely compatible with normal stand succession there, and stresses the need for testing an uneven-aged silviculture system in these forests. (828)

510. Forest managers in the central Rocky Mountains face the problem of adjusting timber harvesting practices in old-growth lodgepole pine forests to meet the needs of all key forest uses. New guidelines are now available to aid the forest manager in developing alternatives to clearcutting to meet different stand conditions, windfall risks, and insect and disease, susceptibility conditions. These guidelines provide the manager with cutting options that permit the maintenance of forest cover in recreation areas, travel influence zones, and scenic view areas. (821)

511. The completion of the harvest of old-growth redwood is rapidly approaching and there is national interest in how well this valuable forest type is being regenerated. Research on the Redwood Experimental Forest in California showed that any of three regeneration cutting methods—clearcutting, shelterwood, and selection—produced adequately stocked new stands of trees. Adequate seed coupled with mineral soil seedbed were key factors in getting seedlings established. Sprouting redwood stumps also added up to 60 percent crop trees per acre. Insofar as regeneration is concerned, foresters apparently have considerable latitude in their choice of regeneration cutting methods in this valuable forest type. (823)

512. Western bracken is a major herbaceous species on forest lands in western Oregon and Washington, often forming cover dense enough to preclude establishment of other species. Laboratory and greenhouse studies suggest that water soluble extracts from senescent bracken fronds can prevent or retard the establishment of western thimbleberry, salmonberry, and Douglas-fir seedlings. Therefore, western bracken cover should be reduced prior to establishment of more desirable species such as conifers. (836)

513. There is need for more information about harvesting systems suitable for scenic areas and severe site situations in western hemlock forests. Shelterwood harvesting in western hemlock forests produced abundant regeneration and a good site and overstory survival was good. Shelterwood harvesting is a viable alternative to clearcutting where esthetics are important or where regeneration after clearcutting may be uncertain. (838)

514. To establish black walnut on cleared forest sites, weed control methods need to be determined. In a study in southern Illinois, after 7 years trees were 17–19 feet tall where all vegetation was controlled but only 8–10 feet tall where there was no control or only control of woody competition. Controlling only woody vegetation was no better than no control at all. Walnut can be established on clearcut forest openings if weeds are controlled. (831)

515. Aspen forms the largest and most widely distributed forest type in the Lake States. It is relatively easy to regenerate because it sprouts readily from root suckers. Clearcutting or commercial harvest followed by removing the remaining overstory is recommended. A new Agriculture Handbook devoted to quaking aspen includes a summary of silvical characteristics, pests, yields, reproduction, and management alternatives. (824)

516. Although broadcast burning has been used successfully to prepare nonbrushy clearcut peatlands for black spruce reproduction, unsuitable weather, and hesitancy to use fire suggests that we need another alternative. In a 2-year trial in north central Minnesota, reproduction was rapid and adequate after a full-tree skidding operation was done. For certain conditions, this appears to be an economically sound alternative. (829)

517. Abundant natural reproduction has consistently developed on clearcuts in the Southern Appalachians. However, future species composition is usually uncertain. Ten years after a Southern Appalachian hardwood stand was clearcut on a good site, numbers of stems of desirable species appear adequate to restock the area with yellow-poplar dominating. Some problems are anticipated from grapevines, black locust thickets, and red maple clumps. (833)

518. At times, cleaning costs must be incurred if species composition needs altering to encourage development of a productive forest stand. Rejuvenation of browse or some other multiple use benefit may help justify cleaning if a major part of the cost can be assessed against that benefit. On highly productive Appalachian sites, it appears that elimination of grapevines by cleaning is necessary if quality timber is to be produced. If rotations are to be shortened for some timber species, precommercial thinning may be considered as the first of an orderly sequence of thinnings. (848)

519. Density-related mortality of pulpwood-size trees ranging from 2 to 7 cords per acre was observed in 40-year-old, high-index yellow-poplar sites on the Pisgah National Forest. By using recently developed thinning guides for pure stands of yellow-poplar, it was shown that profitable thinnings could have been made and that diameter growth of selected residual trees would have been increased by 85 percent, thereby stimulating earlier production of saw logs and veneer logs. (849)

520. Difficult regeneration problems have resulted in the continuing replacement of longleaf pine by other southern pines. Fifteen years of research and testing have shown that longleaf pines can be reliably and economically regenerated by the shelterwood system. Because of its low cost in terms of time, money, and energy, and its applicability to small as well as large areas, natural regeneration can be an attractive alternative to clearcutting and planting, particularly for the small landowner. (809)

521. Poor survival of Rocky Mountain Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii* var. *glauca* (Beissn.) Franco) plantings in shrub-covered openings is a serious problem related to many logged-over and burned-over acres in central Idaho. The site preparation needed to reduce competition for soil moisture also exposes the site.

Protection of the site against environmental extremes is important for survival of Douglas-fir on central Idaho sites. Site preparation by scalping increased survival by as much as 42 percent and growth by as much as 30 percent on some habitat types, but not in severe habitats. When relationships between habitat type and site preparation are deciphered, prescriptions can be tailored to fit specific situations thereby reducing costs and significantly increasing survival and growth of seedlings. (830)

Ecological Relationships

522. Aspen occurs on over a half-million acres of the more productive timbergrowing land of the southwestern United States but information on its regeneration, growth, and stand development is very limited. Studies in Arizona showed rapid and complete regeneration by aspen suckers following both fire and clearcutting disturbances. Aspen developed rapidly with the dominants averaging over 10 feet tall after four growing seasons and 24 to 40 feet tall after 22 seasons. Meanwhile, conifer dominants reached only 5 to 12 feet tall during the same period. These results demonstrate alternatives to the land manager showing that aspen stands may be regenerated with clearcut methods or fire and rapid early height development can be expected. (744, 745)

524. Massive volumes of woody residue (up to 250 tons/acre) may remain following harvests of mature Sitka spruce—western hemlock forests, and their treatment is a major managerial question which must consider numerable factions, including effects on regeneration. A comprehensive review was prepared that includes discussions of volume and distribution of residues, decay rates, associated insects and pathogens, nutrient capital, vegetation and tree regeneration effects, and soil and stream channel effects. It provides the coastal forest manager with important background information for managing residues. (817)

525. Because slow-growing longleaf pine seedlings remain vulnerable to fire and cannot be burned for brown-spot control, brown-spot needle blight can become serious in seedling stands retained under a shelterwood overstory. Several regeneration studies in south and central Alabama indicate that the disease is much lighter under a pine overstory than in the open. Light pine overstories were less effective in suppressing the disease than heavier overstories, and hardwood canopies had no effect at all. Natural longleaf regeneration stored under parent overstories of medium densities should not develop a brown-spot problem prior to the final harvest cut. (464)

526. No universal relationships have been discovered between temperature, root aeration, or light and net ion flux to roots of intact plants from culture or soil solutions. In a recent controlled environment study, slash pine seedlings absorbed calcium, magnesium, and nitrate nitrogen from well-aerated culture solutions faster at 28° C than at 22° C or 16° C and faster at 28 than at 22° C. Phosphorus and potassium absorption was higher at 22 than at 16° C, but was not improved by further increasing temperature to 28° C. An oxygen level about 1/2 that of well aerated solutions curtailed uptake of phosphorus, potassium, calcium, and magnesium. This information will enable research scientists to eventually tailor forest fertilization prescriptions to local environments. (786)

ECONOMICS OF FOREST MANAGEMENT

Methods of Financial Evaluation and Planning

527. After wildfire, insects, disease, ice, or wind severely damage a stand of trees, a forester must decide whether to restock the area or to manage the remaining trees. A comparison of rates of return on investments for a severely fire damaged 5-year old slash pine (*Pinus elliottii* Engelm.) plantation in South Carolina indicated that a decision to replace the stand should be postponed for 1 year. Followup to the study proved that the decision was sound; over 70 percent of the trees survived. Forest managers can make sound, cost-benefit-based decisions by applying this procedure. (709)

528. Various studies have looked at the future timber supply to identify potential problems on a regional or national basis. But little or no effort has been made to estimate the cost of bringing forth the anticipated level of supply, nor to relate the identified supply problems to the State level where forestry programs are developed and carried out. In this paper, a static long-run economic model of supply and demand for Georgia's forest is developed. The application of such a model will help identify economic growth goals for the State and evaluate the costs of alternative reforestation methods of achieving these goals. This information is needed by industry, State, federal, and private organizations to help develop policy, set research priorities, and/or suggest action programs designed to get the job done. (1100,1101)

529. The extent to which recreation sites are utilized is becoming a necessary measurement for land management. Instant-count sampling, used in this study to measure recreation consumption, is based on the logical analogy between point sampling and on-site counting methods. One or more instant counts of visitors are made to estimate recreation use in visitor days or visitor hours. The method is particularly suitable for estimating use on small areas or sites which usually cannot be sampled economically using conventional methods. Interval-count sampling is similar but involves some theoretical differences though the basic sampling procedure is much the same. Instant-count sampling proved very efficient in simulated tests and will likely become a commonly used technique to measure recreation use. (1105,1107)

530. The implications of using the allowable cut effect in economic analysis should be recognized. This study shows how use of the allowable cut effect favors growth stimulating practices over inventory protection practices as illustrated by an analysis of the Douglas-fir tussock moth. (1096)

531. Are public forage-seeding investments in thinned ponderosa pine stands economically feasible? Research on this question has led to the development of a tool for estimating the financial return on forage seeded in thinned ponderosa pine stands. This tool is applicable to an array of forage production costs, market-based forage values, and forage production levels. It is useful to public land managers for scheduling forage-seeding investments on both forested and open rangeland. (1104)

532. The small-woodland owner is likely to decide to become a timber producer when he becomes aware of the value of his timber and the income potentials from managing his woodland. This study outlines a method for making stand evaluations that: can be tailored to individual stands and the individual owner's set of circumstances, generate stand values by totaling values of individual trees in a stand, is based on timber quality and changes in timber quality, uses on-the-ground estimates of changes in merchantable height and butt-log grade, can fit in with commonly used timber-cruising procedures, can be adapted readily to many computer programs that have been developed to handle forest inventory data and to make stand projections, focuses treatment results within reasonably short planning periods, and reserves for the owner the choice to do as he sees fit. Such an approach provides timber owners with an improved basis for deciding to become timber producers. (1098)

533. Value is a neglected dimension in timber inventories. This paper spotlights value by presenting a set of tree value conversion standards for hardwood sawtimber, by describing methods for developing and adapting them, by providing a computer program for generating them, and by showing how they can be applied to timber inventories. The availability of value standards and the possibility of altering them to fit local conditions should encourage reporting forestry investigations in terms of value as well as volume. (1099)

534. In order to make rigorous evaluations of timber stands and their development, we need volume and value measures that cover the entire range of merchantable tree diameters. A recent study provides them for pole timber and small sawtimber-sized trees—using Lake States Composite Volume Table Number 6. (1097)

535. Managers on the Flathead Indian Reservation needed guidelines for conducting a precommercial thinning program in lodgepole pine. Economic break-even guidelines were combined with low-precision growth estimates to give a quick and inexpensive means for identifying the most promising precommercial thinning opportunities. The assessment provided managers with preliminary guidelines while awaiting precise information from a detailed response study. (1102)

536. Special user-oriented languages are needed for computer systems with complex and extensive control input, such as physical and economic simulators. MULTIFREE, a package of subroutines to translate such a language, has been successfully applied to both simulation and statistical programs. Users can employ the special language in preparting an input "memo", written in English, which the package compiles and edits into control variables passed to operational program phases. (1103)

Timber Growing Economics

537. Private landowners are increasingly interested in the economics of producing black walnut timber. This study analyzed investment models for black walnut and demonstrated importance of combining economic guidelines with owners' objectives to evaluate black walnut investment opportunities. Results are useful to large numbers of private woodland owners interested in walnut production. (1111)

538. Most models of forest dynamics are in the form of non-simultaneous regression equations. Such models are not capable of capturing the essence of the interactions taking place between components of the stand. A study presents, through diagrams and equations, an approach to modeling forest dynamics which uses simultaneous differential equations. The information presented represents a significant departure from existing growth modeling methodology and holds considerable promise for further development. (1120)

539. Long-range projections of future timber supplies are necessary for planning wise use and management of red pine plantations in the Lake States. Projections of red pine timber supplies for the Chippewa National Forest in northern Minnesota using Timber RAM indicate that red pine sawtimber cut may be increased eightfold in the next 50 years for the Forest. Red pine sawtimber supplies will increase in similar fashion throughout the Lake States as plantations established since the 1930's mature, with potential harvest cut increasing from 30 MMbfm to 500 MMbfm for the region. Although this increase is small from a national standpoint, it is a significant increase regionally. (1121)

540. Hundreds of thousands of acres of southern pine reach thinning age each year, but labor intensive methods make thinning economically infeasible. Data on the Timberline TH-100 Thinner-Harvester, a Caterpillar 950 Tree Harvester, and a Soderhamn Go-Go Harvester suggest alternative means of making early thinnings pay. Use of these thinning systems makes it possible for forest industry to salvage otherwise unmerchantable thinnings and up growth of residual stands to expand present and future wood supplies. (1109,1115)

541. Unionization in southern forest industry seems to be increasing. This analysis of historical and legal backgrounds of labor organization gives a basis for understanding current and prospective developments. The knowledge provided can help

management adapt to upcoming changes in labor relations. (1116)

542. Foresters do not generally have a satisfactory knowledge of the existing literature on labor relations. The selected bibliography is designed to fill this void. Public and private foresters can rely on the suggested readings to increase their understanding of forest labor relations. (1117)

543. Geneticists need economic criteria for setting goals on characteristics to breed into a species. Wide ranging simulations found that genetically improved stock providing a 10-percent increase in growth could double net revenues. Genetic improvement that assures adequate growth without fertilization would make marginal sites profitable. If achieved, these genetic gains would greatly increase acreage devoted to sycamore production and output by land managers. (1113,1114)

544. Program managers are often asked to justify expenditures for genetics research. A new approach to projecting economic gains from genetically selected forest trees estimated increases in revenues from loblolly pine that ranged up to 150 percent or $20 per acre annually. The method promises to become a valuable tool for foresters for evaluating genetic crosses, and for assessing impacts of genetically improved stock on managment programs. (1124)

545. Institutional arrangements are needed in the South to achieve improved management on small tracts. Analysis of the tree farm family movement found it to be largely successful. Details of the programs vary. The results can help forest industry to establish new programs and expand existing ones and thereby increase regional timber supplies. (1122)

546. Small tract owners are not easily attracted to forest investments. By focusing on a single ideal practice such as timber stand improvement with small capital requirements, high payout potential, and a short investment period, owners can be induced to invest. Given a first rewarding experience, they will progressively undertake more intensive management. (1110)

547. Municipal programs to suppress Dutch elm disease have had highly variable results. Performance as measured by tree mortality was unrelated to control strategies. Costs for control programs were 37 to 76 percent less than costs without control programs in the 15-year time-span of the study. Only those municipalities that conducted a high-performance program could be expected to retain 75 percent of their elms for more than 20 to 25 years. Communities that experienced the fewest elm losses had a well founded program, applied it conscientiously, and sustained their efforts over the years. This information will be useful as guide to municipal planners in developing effective disease control programs. (1112)

548. State foresters and consulting foresters have expressed a need for an approach to include economic criteria in timber marking. The approach developed by Trimble, Mendel, and Kennell is prescribed and adapted to the TSI problem. Also, the economic requirements for precommercial investments in timber management are developed. Timber managers using these techniques in the field will produce economically sound results. (1126)

549. Resource analysts, planners, and wood industry representatives have long needed a practical method of estimating current removals of timber for local areas of the Northeast. Stepwise multiple regression analysis was used to develop equations for estimating subregional removals of softwood, hardwood and all timber. The models are easy to use and appear to work quite well for areas of a million acres or more. They provide valuable working tools for all agents concerned with the use and development of the Region's forest resources. (1118)

550. Decisions that Pennsylvania's private woodland owners make today about the use and management of their woodlands will have major impact on the future availability of forest products and services. Yet little is known about forest-related behavior of this important group of decision-makers. A study conducted to help fill this knowledge gap provided a wealth of meaningful information for assessing the role of private woodland owners as suppliers of forest products and a basis for significant policy related inferences. For example:

> Most owners are over 50 years of age and are not likely to be interested in actions that yield payoffs in the far distant future.
>
> Large acreage owners are apparently the best targets for programs aimed at improving woodland productivity since they are more willing and better able to satisfy society's requirements for forest products. (1119)

551. Economic guidelines are needed to manage lodgepole pine. Lodgepole pine stumpage values are relatively low, logging costs are higher than average, and few investments can be justified in dollars and cents. The shortest rotations producing market-sized timber generate the highest discounted values; neither schedules of commercial thinnings, low discount rates, nor the substitution of cubic foot for board foot measurement makes much difference. Noneconomic rationales or radically increased stumpage values are necessary before lodgepole pine will become of more than local importance. (1125)

552. As growth in timber demands continues to exceed growth in supplies, both public agencies and forest industries are renewing interest in small and medium-sized private ownerships as sources of additional timber. Higher production costs and other economic factors put small tracts at a disadvantage. This study attempts to measure the effects of tract size on financial returns per acre. Results indicate the major influence of tract size and suggest the large potential advantages of multi-tract or multi-ownership management. (1123)

553. Management of forests for multiple objectives presents unique resource allocation problems to today's forest managers. Goal programming (a variant of linear programming) was used to allocate 10,641 acres to eight alternative uses in order to meet, in so far as possible, a set of prescribed goals. The goal programming model was shown to be of considerable potential as an analytical framework for solving multiple-use forest management problems. (1138)

Multiple-use Economics

554. The systems approach to studying forests has given explicit recognition to the interaction of system elements. But foresters have not had a conceptual framework to work from in attacking this problem of understanding and controlling forest interactions. A generalized framework had been suggested for ecologists several years ago by Edward Haskell but it has been almost totally ignored. We analyzed this framework for its usefulness, made minor corrections, completed it and demonstrated

its use. We anticipate that this mathematical coordinate system will become a standard tool for analyzing and reporting interactions in ecology and forestry. (1128,1131)

555. Water is often the only product from forested municipal watersheds. The once formidable barriers to multiple use of watershed forests is indefensible today. Properly located and constructed roads cause little damage from sedimentation. Dangers to health from public use are exaggerated. Watershed managers can achieve both multiple use and purity of drinking water. (1127)

556. Average costs for providing different forms of outdoor recreation are critical considerations for land-use planners. Cost-per-unit of recreation use was developed for almost all kinds of recreation sites and areas found on National Forests in the South. This work is unique in that it includes a measure of the losses in timber value, or opportunity costs, that occur from managing the land for recreation. Results indicate that the opportunity costs are generally insignificant for developed sites but become highly significant on dispersed sites such as wilderness areas. Costs developed in this study will be critical inputs for budgeting, capital improvement planning, and for pricing or setting a user fee for recreation. (1141)

557. Thinned timber stands can produce more forage for cattle in addition to accelerated timber growth when economic guidelines are used to coordinate timber and range management planning. Forage production is estimated for interior Northwest National Forests with grass seeded in timber stands that are presently scheduled for thinning in the next 15 years. (1147)

558. Future rural development in the Great Plains will result from increased activity in recreation and mineral extraction. Such development must be based on new concepts, regulations, and laws concerning land ownership, reclamation, and water use. The social and economic considerations must be carefully evaluated and a statutory basis established to guide land use planning. This paper sheds light on these rural development problems. (1129)

559. Vacation home developments grow and change in ways similar to urban subdivisions. In the early stages, they have relatively high benefit-cost ratios in respect to their requirements for government services. These ratios decline over time, and without careful planning, they can be reversed. County officials and land developers must provide early guidance to insure that these developments are not detrimental to county revenue-cost relationships in the long run. A new paper highlights problems and factors to be considered by developers and government officials in providing this guidance. (1130)

560. A sampling of the pressures for various multiple-use activities shows the complex situations created by multiple-use management, the concerns that municipal watershed managers should have, and the importance of preplanning, with particular reference to facilities shared by all the uses eventually selected as the watershed's multiple-use package. A five-step approach is described and illustrated by example for selecting multiple-use activities to feature and for adjusting a package of activities to match the funds available for shared facilities. Use of this technique will place municipal watershed land use decisions on an objective basis. (1143)

561. Very little information about Ohio's forest trails and trail users is available. Types of trails (their purpose and location) and kinds of trail users (who they are and why they use trails) are discussed. There is important information here for trail users, planners, builders and managers attempting to optimize trail use enjoyment. (1132)

562. Private woodland owners are not motivated or able to make the investments necessary to provide adequate supplies of timber or wildlife. Incentives offer a legitimate and promising means for getting them to take action. A recent paper discusses the important role of private woodland owners as suppliers of timber and wildlife. It also presents a practical method for deriving fair incentive payments for timber and wildlife practices and demonstrates its application. (1140)

563. The economic values of all forest resources at local, regional, and national levels are needed in land use decisions so trade-offs can be quantified. A recent study found that about one-fourth of each tourist dollar accrues to Montanans as income; the proportion is highest for motel- and restaurant-dependent tourists and progressively less for hunters, fishermen, and campers. It is unlikely that growth in tourism could offset income losses resulting from even moderate declines in timber harvesting. Further, there are many differences in the nature of the jobs and in secondary economic consequences of jobs in the two industries. Land uses favoring either industry have a variety of subtle consequences. (1133,1134)

564. To guide research, a better understanding of data for land use planning is required. Socioeconomic data are used in land use planning in Idaho primarily in a descriptive, rather than analytical, manner; the necessary analytical skills are rare among planners. Planners feel that recreation data, and especially that concerning economic values of nonmarket commodities, are the most important and least available. While most planning now encompasses a time horizon of 15 years or less, projections of socioeconomic activities are needed for up to 50 years. This points up the need for more effort to provide data in a form that will be used. (1135)

565. Land use decisions of public land managers are subject to public scrutiny. Demonstrating technical credibility, structuring decision processes in ways that minimize conflicts among special-interest groups, and favoring alternatives that permit future changes in direction reduce the chance that such decisions will be reversed. (1139)

566. Consistency across groups of judges in evaluating esthetic attractiveness is necessary if such judgments are to lead to management guidelines. Four groups with differing backgrounds (undergraduate psychology students from the Universities of Michigan and Montana, Montana elementary school teachers, and Forest Service landscape architects and researchers) rated slides of forest conditionsin a consistent manner. Uncut old growth and young regrowth were preferred to recently cut areas. The elementary school teachers provided the most extreme like-dislike ratings; the professional foresters provided the least extreme ratings. These findings generally support results found elsewhere in the country. (1142)

567. Sociological and economic analyses of investments in natural resources have traditionally been conducted separately. A procedure for integrating economic cost-benefit analyses with standard sociological analyses is outlined in a recent report. This procedure may aid the decision-maker in selecting those alternatives that combine long-term policy considerations with short run economic efficiency objectives. (1108)

568. With mounting pressures and conflicts in recent years over land use, the Forest Service has found itself in controversy over multiple-use of forest lands. Development of methods of economic analysis for multiple-use alternatives has proved more difficult than severest skeptics imagined. A recent study summarizes economic approaches that appear to have promise, planning methods that have been developed, and major areas in which future work must be concentrated. (1136)

Impacts on Forest Industry and Regional Economics

569. Solution of the wood industry's pollution problems requires that they be understood in economic terms. This study examines basic economic concepts and facts needed to understand the problems, and discusses impacts of environmental and pollution control policies on the industry. Long-run viability of the wood industry does not appear to be threatened by pollution control costs. (1106)

570. What can be done when demand for pine products increases drastically? Analysis shows that the major bottleneck would be a shortage of management talent on which to expand the logging industry. Product mix changes within plants would ameliorate the problem somewhat. Price rises would shift some of the demand to western species. Forest managers need to expand timber supplies and allocate cutting on a different basis in good markets than in poor ones. (1145)

571. Reports from major timber-producing regions of the world stress woods labor problems. Analysis shows that the problem in the South is largely in pulpwood logging. To equalize employment opportunities, the prime pulpwood contractor of the future will be a multiproduct logger. An adequate supply of prime loggers with the requisite managerial ability will reduce the industry's concern for supplies of southern woods labor. The result will be greater markets for southern timber products and for stumpage combined with higher quality employment in the woods. (1146)

572. Fusiform rust is the most damaging disease of pine trees in the South, but little is known about the financial impact of the disease. Incidence data from forest surveys applied to the South indicate an annual loss to fusiform rust of $28 million in 1972. The loss offers a measure of the possible savings from efforts by protection agencies and tree breeders. (1148,1149)

573. A thorough understanding of the wood products industry is required to conduct an effective timber harvesting program. This study found that new capital expenditures in Montana have been high, but value added per employee is relatively low. Earnings exceed those of other State industries and the United States forest products industry, but such employment is extremely hazardous. The work force is younger, has less formal education and is less skilled than in other industries. Timber harvesting supports a substantial workforce that is important to Montana's economy. (1147)

574. Assessing changes in timber harvest levels requires forecasts of consequences in dependent communities. Data are provided for each Idaho county and for broad State planning regions that define the degree of area specialization in the forest products industry, the local job dependency on this industry relative to other industries, and the local impacts of a changed level of employment in the forest products industry. Estimates of economic consequences of timber harvest changes in the State are possible from this data. (1150,1151)

575. Forest Service unit planners do not have efficient analytic tools to complete required environmental impact assessment and to analyze the consequences of alternatives in each unit plan on the local economy. An export base model, with the required data file, analysis procedure and computer program, have been developed for local economic base analysis that permits unit planners in the Southeast to predict the economic effects of alternative proposals. Computer terminal and program are used to perform the analysis in a conversational-interactive mode. These methods enable land unit planners to better assess local economic impacts of unit plan alternatives in the Southeast. (1144)

576. To better determine future wood supplies in the U.S., the trends, needs, and potential impact of intensive culture of public and private forests need to be assessed. A nationwide survey indicates that although investments in cultural practices will increase greatly in the next decade, annual wood harvests from industrial lands are expected to increase only 10–15 percent. Similar investments on National Forest, other public, and small private ownerships will be needed to effect any major increase in total national wood harvest. This information helps managers determine national needs and priorities for intensive forest culture. (1152)

577. Intensive management of short-rotation crops will be highly expensive and must be evaluated carefully. An analysis was made that lists factors affecting production of forest crops; provides estimated costs per acre of land, land preparation, planting, management, harvesting, hauling, and processing; and discusses their management implications. Data presented are useful for economic assessments of short-rotation systems. (1083)

WEATHER MODIFICATION AND WEATHER EFFECTS

578. Accurate knowledge of the surface temperature, relative humidity, and wind velocity is necessary for estimating fire danger and fire spread in forested mountainous areas. A meteorological research telemetering network accurately measures temperature, relative humidity, windspeed and direction, and net radiation. These data are being used to: (1) Validate and improve mathematical models for diagnosing and predicting these weather elements in mountainous terrain; (2) determine optimum number and placement of meteorological observing stations for an operational network in southern California; and (3) develop adequate interpolation techniques for the operational network. (734,735)

579. Wind variations in a forest clearing can cause snow to accumulate and trees to blow down. This study investigated the nature of wind distribution in a clearing in an even-aged, somewhat idealized lodgepole pine canopy. Eddies were found to shed periodically from the upwind surface of the clearing. This phenomenon will complicate efforts to model wind effects of forest clearings.. (712)

580. The wind field in mountains is the single most difficult factor encountered in evaluating forest fire spread and pollutant dispersion. A simple, one-layer model of atmospheric boundary

layer flow was developed for use in complex terrain. The model requires much less data than traditional approaches; therefore, it can be used as an estimator of wind patterns in areas where dense observational networks are not economically feasible. The model is intended for use primarily in fire behavior prediction but also has application in the evaluation of pollution transport patterns. (732)

581. Modeling the behavior of western mountain watersheds requires a detailed snow melting simulation. Snow melts because of an input of energy to the surface; therefore, a model is proposed for the solar albedo of natural snow cover. The model suggests that for grain sizes larger than 1.5 mm, density is the primary factor governing albedo. This information is necessary to determine the melting characteristics of a snow pack. (531)

IMPROVING UTILIZATION AND EXTENDING WOOD SUPPLIES

INTENSIVE CULTURE METHODS

Site Evaluation and Soil Improvement

582. Frost heaving is a leading cause of tree seedling mortality in many parts of the world. Studies in Arizona show that the rate and amount of frost heaving increases with increasing bulk density, that indexes utilizing bulk density and sand content of the soils are useful predictors of frost heaving susceptibility of forest soils, and that measures which lower bulk density, such as plowing or disking, reduce heaving. These results help the forest manager detect where tree regeneration may be adversely affected by frost heaving and offer some possible measures for reducing this damage. (812)

583. Thinning dense forest stands generally stimulates growth, but the relationship of nutrient levels to stocking density after thinning has not been established. Eight years after thinning of a 43-year-old pine stand in Arizona, the total forest floor litter component weights and total nutrients were found to be directly proportional to the basal area stocking level. However, the tree foliar nutrient concentrations were not affected. The longest and heaviest needle fascicles were found on the area with the least basal area stocking. This basic information is essential for more fully evaluating stand density effects in ponderosa pine forests. (761)

584. Clays play an important role in forest soil nutrient and water status, affecting tree regeneration establishment and subsequent growth, but some of the basic soils information needed for assisting silvicultural and management prescriptions is inadequate. An analysis has recently been completed of the types and amounts of clay minerals found in many Montana soils. Mica contents are generally high in the forested soils of western Montana, and many of the soils there have a thin mantle of volcanic ash containing amorphous clays. These results provide basic information for evaluating soil-dependent forest management activities. (759)

585. Accurately evaluating forest site quality has been a major problem since the beginning of forestry in America, and a large volume of sometimes confusing and contradictory literature has accumulated for most of our important tree species. This comprehensive review traces the history, summarizes the present status, and suggests site quality goals for the future. The coordination and integration of all site evaluation methods is emphasized, as well as integration with yield prediction and methods for landscape classification and mapping. (756)

586. The growth rate of planted slash pines varies considerably on sandhill sites. Examination of sandhill soils in 91 plantations established in west Florida called attention to the tremendous variation in physical characteristics. Layers of fine-textured soil found at various depths in these excessively drained soils are known to retain moisture longer than sand and to retard percolation of water through the soil profile. In the sandhills, slash pine grows best where fine textured soil is not more than 12 feet below the surface. Site index decreased 1 foot for every 9 inches of depth to the fine textured soil. Site preparation does little to alter the inherent productivity of sandhill sites. This information will help land managers to identify those sites within the sandhills suited to slash pine. (757)

587. Soil nitrogen status might be improved if the factors that control nitrogen fixation in forest soils were known and could be manipulated. In the South Carolina Coastal Plain, nonsymbiotic nitrogen fixation was less than 1 Kg/ha/yr in upland mineral soils but over 10 Kg/ha/yr in swamp soils. To get high nitrogen fixation in upland soils, an addition of phosphorus and an energy source were required. In loblolly pine stands, an available energy supply of leaf litter is limiting and a significant increase in soil nitrogen by nonsymbiotic fixation does not seem feasible at this time. (758)

Artificial Regeneration

588. Artificial seeding of ponderosa pine after timber harvesting in the Sierra Nevada of California has been unreliable for establishing new stands. A seeding study there shows that 400 seedlings per acre can be established by 1) preparing 100 percent of the site by piling and burning slash and residual vegetation; 2) treating seed with endrin-arasan-aluminum dust pest repellent treatment, or equivalent; and 3) seeding at least 10,000 viable seed per acre. This prescription for seeding ponderosa pine in the westside Sierra Nevada forests is a reliable management option which is cheaper than planting. (897)

589. Planting is the most reliable method of regenerating ponderosa pine in the southwest but planting is expensive. Tests in Arizona showed that spot seeding of pine produced consistently more seedlings than broadcast seeding, that frost heaving and drought accounted for most seedling mortality, and that direct seeding results were extremely variable, even on the most favorable sites. Because there is no net cost advantage of direct seeding over planting and the success rate is less predictable than with planting, direct seeding should be reserved as a flexible tool to promptly regenerate only the best sites when planting stock is unavailable. (900)

590. The traditional fall season for prescribed burning of logging slash in larch forests of the northern Rockies has been too short, and we haven't known how effectively we could prepare a seedbed by burning during other parts of the season. Studies in northwest Montana show that to accomplish near-complete duff reduction, north aspects had to be burned during the summer before the onset of heavy autumn rains, but that the other aspects had a much longer time period in which to burn effectively. Spring burns did not significantly decrease the duff layer on any aspect. The burning conditions required to prepare an adequate seedbed are now better defined, and more precise burning prescriptions can now be made for larch forests. (819)

591. Reforestation efforts are rapidly becoming more dependent on containerized tree seedlings, but supporting information

is fragmented and incomplete. Several recent reports broadly summarize the status of container-grown seedling production and use, present guides for starting greenhouse container operations, describe new devices and techniques, compare containerized and bare root systems, and describe problems yet to be resolved. These reports provide reforestation specialists with information needed for developing and evaluating containerized tree seedling programs. (902,905,906,907,909)

592. Hardwood nurserymen need a way to prevent seedlings from becoming too large to handle effectively. Two growth retardants were tested for nursery use to control size of five hardwood species. Alar slowed growth of lilac and cotoneaster. Slo Gro stopped growth of Siberian elm and slowed growth of honeysuckle and cotoneaster. Chemicals were less effective than undercutting on green ash. With proper use of growth retardants on some species, nurserymen can carry over and sell stock that would otherwise have to be destroyed. (908)

593. Expanded planting programs on National Forests have forced nurserymen in some cases to adopt high density sowing rates of forest trees in nursery beds. A bed density study at Wind River and Humboldt nurseries in the Pacific Northwest showed that seedling stem diameter and field height growth decreased as bed density increased from 10 to 70 trees per square foot. Therefore, increased nursery production probably should be obtained by expanding nursery bed space rather than by growing seedlings at higher densities. (885)

594. Adverse environmental conditions and/or poor choice of seed source can hinder successful plantation establishment. In the case of basswood in Indiana and Illinois, site proved to be more important than seed source. Clearcut openings were a much better environment for basswood development than were old fields. Intensive care is needed to insure success for basswood plantation establishment. (822)

595. Eastern white pine is widely planted in areas outside its natural range and we need to determine the best adapted sources of seed. Test plantations in Illinois, Indiana, and Kentucky all showed similar results with the best sources 70–80 percent superior to the species average. A large seed collection zone comprising most of the southern part of the natural range is recommended for white pine seed collection for use in the Ohio Valley plantings. (887)

596. The cost of converting Sandhill land from scrub hardwoods to pine can be reduced substantially if seeds instead of seedlings can be used to establish such plantations. A recent study showed that longleaf and Choctawhatchee sand pine can be successfully established from seed if the sites are thoroughly prepared, and if the seeds are covered with a thin layer of soil when sown. Well-stocked stands developed where cultipackers drawn by farm tractors had been used to cover the seeds. Machine seeding either longleaf or Choctawhatchee sand pine in rows affords managers of Sandhill land in the Southeast an opportunity to conserve about half of their seeds, to space seeds accurately, and to complete distribution covering of the seeds in a single operation. (894)

597. Warm, wet summers offer an opportunity to extend the season for converting millions of acres of droughty, scrub hardwood-dominated Sandhills land in the Southeast to pine by direct seeding. Results of planting longleaf, slash, Ocala sand, and Choctawhatchee sand pine seeds at biweekly intervals for two consecutive years show that direct seeding during the summer is impractical. However, seedling establishment was best when daily high temperatures averaged no more than 71°F (22°C) and daily lows no less than 38°F (3°C) during the 10 weeks after seeding. Where local guidelines are lacking, these findings can be used with published climatological data to determine the best time to seed the four pines. (884)

598. Sand pine seedlings produced within their natural range of Florida and coastal Alabama seldom remain dormant throughout the entire winter. Consequently, storage, handling, and transplanting of these seedlings is more restrictive than for other southern pines that usually remain dormant. It has been found that transplanting success is best if sand pine seedlings are lifted in January or early February in quantities than can be planted within 1 week after lifting. Bales or bags of seedlings should be stored unstacked under shade. Land managers are advised to order the Choctawhatchee variety of sand pine in preference to the Ocala variety and to follow recommended storage and handling procedures. (882)

599. The cost of reforestation in the Sandhills of the Southeast would be substantially reduced if sand pine could be planted with little, if any, site preparation. Through age 5, Choctawhatchee sand pine (CSP) planted on prepared sites attained an average height of 10.6 feet with 95 percent survival. Under these same conditions, Ocala sand pine (OSP) reached an average height of 12.2 feet with 90 percent survival. When planted in the woods, CSP attained an average height of 5.4 feet with 84 percent survival through age 5. Under the same conditions and in the same period of time, OSP attained an average height of 7.6 feet with 74 percent survival. Sand pines planted on prepared sites seem destined to produce more wood sooner than others planted in the woods. (883)

600. Economic success of hardwood planting programs depends on the ability of seedlings to survive and grow rapidly. Sweetgum seedlings with root-collar diameters greater than 1/4 inch survived and grew better than small seedlings. Morphological grades of sweetgum seedlings are a good measure of early growth potential. (878)

601. Increased wood demands have focused attention on the production potential of hardwoods. Intensive cultural practices have now been developed for the management of commercial hardwood plantations in the South. Careful choice of planting areas, thorough site preparation, graded planting stock, and intensive cultural treatments are essential to assure plantation establishment. Growth of plantations grown under intensive culture averages between 3 and 4 cords per acre per year. Practical methods are now available for growing hardwoods under several management systems and for different product goals. (879)

602. Artificial regeneration with desirable oak species may be one way to improve the culled, understocked hardwood stands of Tennessee's Cumberland Plateau. It has been found, however, that white, northern red, and black oaks can be established by direct seeding only if acorns are protected and competing vegetation is controlled. Survival after 4 to 7 years averaged 42 percent in coves and 70 percent on upland plots. Height growth was slow. This information provides regeneration specialists good insight about the requirements of successful direct seeding. (895)

603. Little is known of the effect fertilizers have on longleaf pine seed production and quality. Eleven years of data show that complete fertilization increases cone production and seed size, but does not influence the number of seeds per cone, proportion of empty or wormy seed, cone size, initial viability, or keeping

quality. Correlations between adjacent years for cones per tree, sound seeds per cone, percent empties, seed weight, and cone size show these are characteristics of individual trees, but storage quality of seed is not. Germinability is not associated with number of seeds per cone, cone size, or seed size. These data will be useful in management of longleaf seed orchards and to scientists working with pine seeds. (891)

604. Finding a practical, effective container is essential for planting tubelings in the South. Survival and growth of 6-week-old containerized loblolly seedlings grown in soilless wood-fiber blocks were higher than in soil-filled Kraft-paper tubes when outplanted at the same time. Survival of longleaf seedlings in blocks was lower than in tubes, but growth was markedly better. Although growth from a late August planting was not satisfactory with either species, results show that soilless blocks may provide an improved means for regenerating southern pines in certain situations. Results will be useful to foresters and nurserymen evaluating containerization materials for southern use. (875)

605. The normal cone collection period for southern pines is only about 3 weeks. By storing cones for 5 weeks at air temperatures, collections of slash, loblolly, and longleaf can be started several weeks earlier than usual without impairing seed yields or viability. Yields increased with increasing lengths of storage from 1 to 5 weeks with all species. Germination of slash pine was increased by long storage for all dates of collection, had no effect on longleaf and loblolly, except it decreased viability from the earliest longleaf collection. The annual harvest of southern pine seed can be almost doubled in many situations by applying this information. (892)

606. Use of an aerial multiple-row seeder will overcome most of the objections of broadcast direct seeding, and still retain its advantages. A test was installed to determine if the downward velocity given the seed to reduce deviation within rows seriously affects viability or causes excessive penetration into mechanically prepared soil. Loblolly pine seeds, given a clay coating were sown on different soil-type and site-preparation treatments. Soil penetration was not a problem and viability was not reduced unless seeds hit some hard object such as a rock or stump. Results should benefit silviculturists, artificial regeneration specialists, and agricultural engineers interested in further development and utilization of the aerial row seeder. (877)

607. Information on managing southern pines is available, but no single authoritative source exists. Proceedings of a recent symposium assembles 53 papers on virtually every aspect of southern pine management. They cover such diverse topics as regeneration techniques, precommercial thinning, insect and disease control, growth and yield, landscaping, range and wildlife opportunities, water resources, tree improvement and genetics, and Federal income tax guidelines. Managers of southern woodlands will find the proceedings to be a valuable source of useful information. (853,890,923,924,928,952)

608. Increased production of sycamore seedlings for planting in the South is hampered by the problem of low percentages of filled seeds in many lots. However, tests over a 3-year period have demonstrated how empty seeds can be mechanically separated from filled seeds. Small samples can be upgraded to 90 to 100 percent filled seeds with laboratory blowers. Medium- to large-sized lots of 20 to 30 percent filled seeds can be upgraded to 50 to 68 percent with a gravity separator. Southern nurserymen who grow sycamore can reduce cold storage requirements by as much as 75 percent and nursery costs by as much as 25 percent by the recommended seed handling procedures. (881)

609. Special tests of seed lot vigor are needed for complete evaluation of seeds. Tests with cherrybark oak acorns of variable quality show that germination rate is significantly correlated with tetrazolium staining, growth, and exhaustion but not with oxygen uptake or carbohydrate leakage. None of the tests correlated significantly with germination percentage. Seed scientists now know which tests have promise for future work and which ones can be eliminated from consideration. (880)

610. Interpreting radiographs is difficult because of superimposed images and because sectioning and photographing are destructive and time consuming. Tomograms provide clearly distinguished internal structures of predetermined planes at 1 mm. increments in large tree seeds. The major advantage over radiographs is that actual measurements may be determined within 1 mm. A specialized instrument is required for this technique, but film and developing are standard as for radiographs. This technique is significant to anatomic, taxonomic, and pathologic investigations, as it leaves the seed undisturbed and viable for germination. (911)

611. Control and regulation of germination is stymied in some species by a lack of understanding of the underlying causes of seed dormancy. During stratification and germination, carbohydrate and lipid contents in water oak embryos diminish, and both substances shifted from cotyledons to embryo axis. Carbohydrates, lipids, and proteins move to the root apex as germination is completed, but proteins, unlike carbohydrates, originate near the shoot apex and not in the cotyledons. This information contributes greatly to the research effort, which seeks to learn the cause of tree seed dormancy and how we can control it. (912)

612. Many clay soils in the lower Mississippi River Valley are subject to annual overflow. Tree reproduction on such sites is slow growing and tends to undesirable species. Ten- and 14-inch cuttings of 1-year-old green ash planted horizontally 1 to 3 inches deep on problem sites in northern Mississippi sprouted and grew well, as did vertical cuttings and seedlings of the same species. The technique provides an alternative for reproducing a highly desirable species on difficult sites using mechanized equipment. (888)

613. Because of limited equipment, it is sometimes necessary to start picking Douglas-fir cones before the ideal collection date. It is important to know whether or not early collection causes any problems. A case history of 309 trees in Oregon showed that seed collected more than 3 weeks before seed fall begins was much more difficult to extract, was lighter, germinated less than half as well as normal seed, and produced weaker seedlings. With this knowledge, forest managers are forewarned not to collect seed before it is fully ripe unless they are willing to sustain certain losses. (898)

614. In the humid, lowland tropics of Puerto Rico, tree seedlings must grow rapidly if they are to outgrow weeds and be successful. Three species of Eucalyptus, planted on different sites, survived and grew acceptably and look promising for reforestation in Puerto Rico. (913)

615. Container-grown forest tree seedlings are being planted in increasing numbers because of better survival and faster initial growth rate, but containers can produce malformed root systems that cause windthrow, retarded growth, or even death

many years later. A 2-year evaluation of *Pinus ponderosa* seedlings grown in different containers showed that seedlings grown in containers with no walls had no more spiralling than seedlings that had never been in a container. Seedlings grown in containers with vertical grooves have less root spiralling than ones grown in smooth-walled containers. A method has thus been found to insure that the early benefits of container-stock are not negated later in the life of the tree. (904)

616. Establishing Douglas-fir seedlings on hot, south-facing cutblocks is often a difficult task. Deep planting and stem shading—techniques that often improve growth and survival of other species on droughty south slope sites—failed to benefit Douglas-fir planted in northwestern California. Although survival rates were the same, February plantations on this 2000 foot elevation site averaged 20 percent greater 10-year height growth than did the March plantations. These results should help improve planting results on the low elevation sites of northwest California. (903)

617. Nursery stock performs best if lifting and transplanting are done when the stock is dormant. A method of readily determining dormancy is now available. It employs a portable square wave generator and oscilloscope. The physiological state of the plant can be determined from an electrical response which can be evaluated by the shape of the transmitted wave form displayed on the oscilloscope screen. This tool should prove valuable in determining the proper time for lifting nursery stock. (886)

Stand Improvement

618. Effective and inexpensive methods are needed to thin pole-size hardwoods and control undesirable hardwoods in the Ozark Mountains. Tordon 101 and 2,4-D were injected into a large number of hardwood species in the dormant and growing seasons. Tordon was generally more effective than 2,4-D and tended to cause crown kill sooner after dormant season application. Both chemicals were effective when applied during the growing season on all species tested except red maple, ash, and dogwood. These results will help land managers determine effective methods of hardwood vegetation control to suit their objectives. (855)

619. Saligna eucalyptus is a high yielding species in Hawaii plantations but little is known about culturing it in stands. Studies show that thinning these plantations (10 × 10 foot initial spacing) at age 6 to three different basal area levels resulted in no significant improvement in growth over that of the unthinned plantations. These preliminary results indicate thinning should probably be delayed until age 15 when basal are approaches 200 sq. ft. per acre. These results suggest that management costs can be held down without jeopardizing growth of young eucalyptus. (873)

620. On high rainfall areas in Hawaii, planted tree seedlings must grow rapidly to compete successfully with other vegetation. Fertilizing Australian toon and Queensland-maple seedlings with slow release Osmocote at the time of planting at least doubled the height growth over that of unfertilized counterparts. As a result, less than one-half as many of the fertilized seedlings require maintenance to prevent their being overtopped by competing vegetation as do unfertilized trees. These results indicate that savings in maintenance costs are possible by fertilizing seedlings with Osmocote at the time of planting. (871)

621. Precommercial thinning in coastal Douglas-fir forests is a generally accepted cultural practice but when, how, and where to thin needs to be better defined. Improved guidelines for precommercial thinning in Douglas-fir stands have been developed. Precommercial thinning prescriptions depend strong on size of trees desired at the first commercial cut; the larger this size (1) the fewer trees should be left after thinning, (2) the greater is the tree size at which thinning is practical, and (3) the greater is the gain in usable yields. The new guidelines will help determine feasibility of precommercial thinning practices in young Douglas-fir forests. (865)

622. Thinning and fertilization are both recognized as methods of increasing usable wood production, but fertilization responses are largely unknown for lodgepole pine. Fertilization with N, P, and S produced large increases in lodgepole pine wood volume and understory grass production the first 4 years after application. Indications are that radial wood growth will continue longer than 4 years. These and subsequent results will help determine the feasibility of fertilization in lodgepole pine forests. (843)

623. As forest management intensifies in the mixed conifer forests of eastern Oregon, information is needed on growth and yield of managed stands so stocking level regimes can be formulated. Results from a western larch thinning study showed that 55-year-old previously unmanaged larch responded moderately in diameter growth as stand density increased, but height growth was not affected. Thinning from below produced more favorable results than thinning from above. This information corroborates other findings that encourage early stocking control of this important intolerant species and discourage thinning from below. (867)

624. Herbicides are useful for site preparation and release on forest lands in the Pacific Northwest but precise prescriptions are needed for them to be effective. A working manual now available summarizes 20 years of research and experience on herbicide use and treatment prescription. Included are five basic considerations: (1) herbicide selection, (2) amount of herbicide, (3) herbicide carriers, (4) spray volume, and (5) seasons for application of herbicides. This information will enable the forester to better select herbicidal treatments keyed to silvicultural objectives attuned to variations in plant communities and environmental conditions. (856)

625. Overall nutrient cycling and fertilizer effects in Douglas-fir and western hemlock forests of the Pacific Northwest are largely unknown. Factors beginning to emerge include findings that (1) conventional harvesting can remove substantial N from the ecosystem, (2) hemlock growth response to fertilization appeared higher in vigorous stands and more consistent in the Cascades than along the coast, (3) foliarly applied nitrogen solution produces growth response similar to that of urea prill application, and (4) light nitrogen fertilization in young Douglas-fir reduced aphid populations by about 50 percent. Nutrient status and fertilizer responses are still highly variable but information such as this is a leading toward better understanding. (847)

626. To maintain rapid growth of black walnut trees we need to know when and how to thin plantations. A stocking guide which is based on crown competition factor provides a biologically sound, flexible tool for guiding thinning operations. Large benefits can be derived by planting more trees than are needed

and by selecting the better individual trees as the plantation develops. (866)

627. Quality of pin oak for lumber is low because of dead branches that persist for many years. In a study in Missouri, 12 years after pruning, bole quality was improved. Although there was some epicormic branch sprouting, almost all sprouting on the pruned trees occurred within the first 4 years after pruning. (859)

628. To maximize wood yields intensive cultural methods and improved genotypes must be explored and defined. Very short rotations (3 years) of *Populus* species grown at spacings of 9 × 9 inches produced over 4 tons/acre/year of dry weight wood in northern Wisconsin. Although nearly all wood quality traits varied between clones, they were well within the ranges reported for *Populus* pulpwood. Differences in yield between two clones demonstrate the potential for making gains through genetics. This maximum fiber yield approach appears to be an alternative for meeting increased demands for pulpwood in the Lake States. (233,844,845,846)

629. The supply of high quality yellow birch logs has dwindled in recent years and ways to speed the growth of existing trees are needed. Yellow birch saplings released before age 16 developed larger crowns and increased diameter growth. Crown release or selection thinning of saw log-sized trees yielded a 50 percent increase in diameter growth over unreleased trees. Fertilization increased lateral branch elongation in the upper part of the crowns, but did not increase diameter growth during the first 3 years. Thinning yellow birch stands in the Lake States can be expected to reduce rotation age and alleviate the problem of high quality material. (850,851)

630. The nutrient cycle holds the key for continuously productive management of loblolly pine plantations. The quantity of nutrients taken from the cycle through harvest and the supply available for subsequent rotations depends upon the fertility of the soil, length of rotation, and the proportion of the tree removed. Twice as much N is removed when all aboveground portions of loblolly pines are removed than with conventional pulpwood harvesting to an 8 cm top. Young, fast-growing trees utilize available nutrients faster than older trees. Total tree removal and short rotations remove more nutrients than conventional harvesting and long rotations. On some sites, the consequence may be a decline in productivity and a need for fertilization. Forest managers must take the nutrient cycle into account if successive rotations are to be profitable. (746,753,-754,872)

631. Interplanting is sometimes used to bolster stocking, especially under cost-sharing programs that require minimum stocking for payments. Results on the Holt Walton Experimental Forest in south Georgia show that slash pine plantings originally spaced 12 × 12 and 15 × 15 feet cannot be successfully interplanted 1 year later. In two of nine plantations, interplanted trees contributed only 267 cubic feet of merchantable volume at age 25, compared to 2975 cubic feet for originally planted trees. In effect, planting costs were doubled to yield only 8 percent additional volume. Forest managers should avoid wasteful investments in interplanting. (925)

632. A soil herbicide treatment is needed that will eradicate dense stands of brush on upland pine sites in the South. A test with bromacil and tebuthiuron applied to hardwoods on an upland sandy loam in central Louisiana at 4, 8, and 12 pounds per acre showed that tebuthiuren gave higher kills of most hardwood species at all rates, but was also more lethal on loblolly pines planted 12 months after than bromacil. Pine survival was lower with small pellets of tebuthiuron applied broadcast than with large pellets applied in a grid pattern. Results are of interest to researchers and to land managers attempting to develop appropriate site preparation measures for southern pinelands. (864)

633. Dicamba is not used widely as a foliar spray on hardwood brush because it is ineffective on a broad array of species. Absorption, translocation, and breakdown of the herbicide were studied with several species to help explain erratic kills. High rates of application damaged treated foliage and reduced translocation. Low rates moved freely in the plants, but were decarboxylated, complexed with sugars and amino acids, and lost from the roots into the soil. Treated plants were not killed. The greatest potential use for dicamba in foliar sprays appears to be in mixtures with other herbicides such as 2,4,5-T or picloram. (841)

634. Information on the behavior of natural hardwood regeneration on clay soil in southern bottomlands is very limited. Nuttall oak and associated hardwoods can survive under an almost complete forest canopy for as long as 15 years. Many will respond to release after 9 or more years in the understory. Sprouts and advanced reproduction of green ash, particularly, will grow from 30 to 50 percent faster in height than Nuttall oak seedlings. Dominant trees of faster-growing species may have to be killed if Nuttall oaks are to be favored. Managers can use these findings for wise selection of silvicultural systems. (857)

635. Effective and inexpensive methods are needed to thin pole-size hardwoods and control undesirable hardwoods. In tests in northern Arkansas, Tordon 101 and 2,4-D were injected into a large number of hardwood species during the dormant and growing seasons. Both chemicals were effective when applied to all test species but red maple, ash, and dogwood during season. Tordon was generally more effective than 2, 4-D and tended to cause crown kill sooner after dormant season application. These results will help land managers determine effective methods of hardwood vegetation control to meet specific objectives. (854)

Animal damage

636. Deer use is known to be associated with clearcutting practices in the coastal Douglas-fir forests, but the period of deer influence in these clearcuts hasn't been known. A study of 1- to 10-year-old clearcuts in these forests indicated that deer use peaks shortly after logging and declines thereafter. High levels of deer use were associated with reduced height growth and stocking of Douglas-fir regeneration, but moderate use appeared to have little adverse impact on the trees. This information helps wildlife managers and foresters adjust their management practices to meet mutually agreeable objectives. (792)

637. Little is known concerning the impact of animal depredations on direct-seeded black cherry in the southern Appalachians. Depredation of spot-seeded black cherry proved light and spotty in a series of trials repeated for 3 years in 10 cutover stands on the Cumberland Plateau. Protective screens increased seedspot stocking to 90 percent over the 81 percent obtained with unprotected seeds. Foresters and landowners can seed

black cherry in this region using nonrepellent treated seed with expensive screen protection. (799)

Growth requirements

638. Forest managers have lacked guidelines for dealing with the complex of insects associated with forest residues. Recommendations have now been synthesized from published information and operational experience, tailored for specific pest problems and land management situations, and compiled in one reference. The forester now has advice on how to manage residues to avoid pest problems. (526)

639. Engelmann spruce has been difficult to regenerate in its harsh subalpine environment, and physiological clues may help explain and overcome this problem. In recent research, water stress in spruce seedling roots and shoots was affected by soil temperature and net radiation. For example, at soil temperatures of 10° to 15°C, xylem pressure potential of spruce stood at about −10 bars, while at soil temperatures of 0 to 5°C, the potentials decreased sharply to −20 bars, even though adequate soil moisture was available. Xylem pressure potential was correlated with net radiation only when soil temperature was above 7°C. This study provides a better understanding of how environmental factors effect water stress in spruce and provide a basis for further study of spruce physiology. (775)

640. To study root initiation in forest trees, we need to develop stabilization techniques to overcome rapid losses of enzyme activity and ways to determine the amount of protein hydrolysis. A method was discovered for alleviating decay of dehydrogenase activity in crude extracts by partially removing the phenolics and chemically reducing the quinones. A new method of measuring protein hydrolysis using radioactive iodine [125i] is also faster and more sensitive. Previously difficult or impossible experiments with protein hydrolysis and dehydrogenases can now be performed. (770,772)

641. The usefulness of the wood of Douglas-fir and lodgepole pine depends on the variation in wood density within the annual rings. A new interpretation of the actual variation of specific gravity with growth rings was derived by comparing both X-ray and densitometric equipment and light microscope equipment. X-ray densitometry was confirmed to be the most rapid and efficient method of assessing wood quality. (766)

642. Forest management recommendations can generally be more complete when we understand the physiological phenomena that are operating. Although diameter growth in sugar maple increased with thinning, the foliar nutrient concentration decreased. The decrease is attributed to dilution. Fertilized trees generally had higher nutrient concentrations but they did not grow any more. These results suggest that release sugar maple poles will grow rapidly with foliar nutrient concentrations lower than those considered optimum for species in the Northeast. (869)

643. To understand wood formation, it is necessary to study the development of primary and secondary vascular systems. Analysis of serial microsections in *Populus* shows that the primary system is organized in a precise and predictable pattern. Procambial stands arise from older leaf traces below and develop toward the apex. Subsidiary trace bundles, which then develop downward from the base primordium, are the earliest progenitors of wood formation. Vessels arise within the base of a developing leaf and differentiate as metaxylem vessels in the primary body and as secondary vessels in each of its three traces. The structural vessel system that develops downward in the stem under the influence of a developing leaf will later serve that leaf as a functional water-conducting system. (778,779)

644. To understand the development of leaves in cottonwood, we need to know what happens to the major chemical fractions of the photosynthate in both young and mature leaves. For cottonwood leaves, the relative importance of imported photosynthate decreases as the leaf matures. There is considerable compartmentalization of imported and local photosynthate that varies with the stage of development. The precise physiological development that occurs in cottonwood leaves also helps in understanding wood formation. (767)

645. Few data exist on the growth and development of natural green ash stands on which to base silvicultural recommendations. In the Georgia Piedmont, green ash occurs naturally in pure, even-aged stands on poorly drained, silty flats. Total basal area carrying capacity on these sites is about 160 sq. ft. per acre. Volume growth averaging 39 to 65 cu. ft. per acre per year is primarily related to stand age. The pioneer nature of green ash indicates it is adapted for plantation management systems or natural regeneration or clearcut areas. (826)

646. Reduction of the spruce-fir forests of the southern Appalachians by 1920 stimulated research to find coniferous species that would grow well on the cutover land. Among 18 erotic and two local species planted on the slopes of Clingman's Peak from 1923 through 1931, Norway spruce, red spruce, and red pine have best survival, height, diameter, form, and vigor. The results also indicated that reforestation with silver fir and Japanese larch may have an important place in reestablishing the forests of the southern Appalachians. (787)

647. Unsatisfactory growth of yellow-poplar seedlings on many Cumberland Plateau forest sites in Tennessee has been attributed to recurrent soil water deficits during the growing season. Yellow-poplar seedling growth was inhibited at soil moisture tensions less than 15 bars, the permanent wilting point for most soils. Height growth was reduced, root development was drastically inhibited, and the seedlings wilted when tensions averaged 4 bars. Soil moisture content below 20 percent of available water is likely to be inadequate for newly planted yellow-poplar seedlings. Researchers and tree planters attempting to match species and site can benefit from these data. (780)

648. Poor control of substrate moisture levels has been reported to be a major contributing factor to variations in germination test results. Seven levels of substrate moisture were tested on seeds of four spruce species at the Eastern Tree Seed Laboratory in Georgia. All four spruce species proved tolerant of a wide range of moisture levels between 23 and 88 percent of the waterholding capacity of cellulose wadding. This information will help define optimum testing conditions and provide more uniformity between laboratories. (918)

649. Little is known of the relationships between water stress and cambial activity in southern pines. A study of 2-year-old loblolly pines in southern Arkansas showed that tracheid production was slower, fewer latewood cells formed, and latewood comprised less of the annual ring under simulated drought than under low soil moisture stress. The onset of latewood cell production, which occurred in early July, was little influenced by water stress. Trends in wood formation at the base of the live crown were similar to those at breast height but were less well

defined. This information is valuable to scientists studying the basic physiology of wood formation. (783)

650. For regenerating upland hardwoods, we need information on establishment and growth of trees following various cutting methods. In a study involving removal of overstory, species composition following cutting was not closely related to cutting intensity. On the other hand, subsequent height growth was strongly affected by cutting intensity with greatest growth on the clearcuts. Some difficulties associated with regeneration of oak after heavy harvest cuttings may be related to the relationship between time of budbreak and canopy removal (see 302). (781)

651. Growth regulation in plants has been hampered by a lack of knowledge concerning whether IAA oxidase activity arose from a separate or multifunction enzyme. Research evaluation revealed that IAA oxidase activity is one function of a dual catalytic enzyme. Optimum assay conditions were found using criteria of maximum initial velocity of oxygen consumption together with the optima for pH, p-coumaric acid, and hydrogen peroxide. These developments have international significance in growth-regulation research. (769)

652. Selection of Douglas-fir for various climatic regimes depends in part on the understanding of the phonology of budburst in the spring. Results from a study showed that under natural flushing conditions, date of bud burst is mainly a function of spring temperature, but occasionally also influenced by winter chilling and photoperiod. Development of these interrelationships in quantitative models would guide greenhouse operations for optimizing seedling growth and for predicting effects of seed transfer. (764)

653. The control of cambial activity and wood cell differentiation by growth hormones is not well understood. An isolated stem-segment culture technique was used in studying that control. When stem segments of *Pinus silvestris* were perfused with a defined culture medium under sterile conditions, their cambia produced new cells for as long as 15 weeks. With this technique, segments can be sacrificed at any time and studied anatomically. Effects of auxins, other hormones, and metabolites also can be studied in a controlled, isolated system. (790,791)

654. Many organisms, including trees, exhibit biological rhythms of nearly invariant periods and show well defined structural patterns of near uniform distances between repeated features. A possible explanation for this, based on biophysical and mathematical interpretation of extensive studies of the cellular basis and wave characteristics of variously "figured" woods, is advanced. A model system is proposed in which morphogenic waves of varying lengths, but similar periods, interact to form standing wave envelopes that serve as a basis of morphogenic maps. These maps are seen as underlying both patterns and rhythms in organisms. This idea is of wide theoretical interest. (774)

655. The vegetative reproduction of desirable lines of trees by means of cell cultures and embryoid formation is of great potential value. *Pinus gerardiana* cells continuously cultured in a liquid euspension system grew into callus masses when plated onto agar medium under specific conditions. When the callus was transferred to agar media supplemented with coconut water and hormonal substances, some root and shoot primordia differentiated. Extension of these techniques may lead to new methods of propagating pine asexually. (776)

Growth and yield

656. Determining management strategies for understocked stands has been among the most difficult decisions facing foresters. A stepwise process has been worked out for attacking this problem which includes describing the stand condition, determining the cause of understocking, and estimating and comparing costs and benefits of remedial actions. Utilization of this procedure can lead to sound decisions—maximizing timber production and other social benefits—on understocked areas by fitting uses to site capabilities. (932)

657. Stand development data for virgin forests are needed as benchmarks to compare stand changes over time without map's influence. Ten periodic inventories of an unburned virgin tract of southwestern ponderosa pine near Flagstaff, Ariz., have yielded growth and mortality data on more than 3,000 trees. Fifty years of change on this 80-acre tract are documented by: (1) Individual tree records, (2) 2.5-acre subplot summaries of basal area and tree count, and (3) composite stand and stock tables. This information should be useful in modeling stand development and also as a data source for research and teaching. (916)

658. Managed stand yield tables are needed for specified combinations of site quality, frequency, intensity of thinning, and utilization standards in the spruce-fir forests of the central Rockies, Procedures for computing the wood yields of managed even-aged stands of spruce—fir, as well as information needed to determine the influence of timber management practices on other forest resources, are now available. The new procedures enable the land manager to examine probable results of his operations in spruce-fir stands, study the effects, and make necessary changes before starting the operation. (915)

659. Assessing the growth potential of a young plantation is a necessary first step when deciding whether to invest time and resources in intensive culture. Site index predictions (height at age 25 years) for plantations between 5 and 13 years of age may be in error by more than 6.5 feet for one-third of the plantations, but should be within 5 feet for two-thirds of the plantations older than 13 years. Graphs are presented that can be used by the walnut manager to determine site index for young plantations on shallow floodplain soils and on deep floodplain or upland soils. (929)

660. What is the growth and yield potential for European black alder interplanted with black walnut? In a study on a good site in southern Illinois, European alder produced 3-1/2 tons of dry matter per acre per year during the first 9 years. Dimension parts sawn from 6-foot bolts 9 to 12 inches d.i.b. at large end compared favorably with other hardwood species. If spacing and planting time of the European alder can be adjusted so that it does not overtop the walnut, it may be a useful interplanting species. (931)

661. If the age of an individual tree in a group of even-aged oaks differs by 4 or more years from the mean age of the rest of the trees, errors in measured site index occur. Younger, shorter trees tend to grow faster in height than older surrounding trees, and older, taller trees tend to grow slower than younger surrounding trees. All trees grew about the same in height when heights were equal. Measured site indexes using such age-deviant trees were in error by about 1 foot for each 3 years of age deviation. Application of this correction factor will result in more accurate determination of site index for oaks. (930)

229-814 O - 77 - 5

662. Repetitive determinations of site index from conventional curves or tables is time consuming and subject to error. Formulas for computing site index have been derived from recently published site index tables for black, white, and scarlet oak in Missouri. Using these formulas, site indexes for large numbers of trees can be computed quickly and accurately by an electronic computer. (933)

663. The growth and yield of natural stands of slash pine can be altered greatly by thinning, and forest managers have difficulty choosing the thinning regime best suited for their particular stands and management objectives. A technique developed using previously published data compares growth and yield of slash pine stands on various site indices and at various ages for different thinning regimes at varying density levels. Total yield at rotation end is presented for all trees as pulpwood and as multiple products—board feet, slabs and edgings, kerf, and cordwood. The examples presented can be used in developing management programs based on product objectives and methods of operation. (919)

664. There are no published data that compare yields from seeded stands with yields from comparable planted stands. At age 22 years, average d.b.h., basal areas, and cubic volumes of plantation loblolly pine in Louisiana were slightly lower in the seeded stands than in planted stands. Statistical comparisons could not be made, however, because the plantations were not replicated. Despite the small advantage in growth and yield planted pines had over seeded pines, these results show that direct seeding is a reliable and profitable alternative to planting. (825)

665. Silage sycamore offers an opportunity to reduce rotation age and possibly increase yields of fiber for pulpwood. Sycamore cuttings were planted at 2 × 5 foot and 4 × 5 foot spacings in highly productive alluvium and harvested on 1-, 2-, 3-, and 4-year cycles. Yields were highest from plantings spaced 2 × 5 feet apart and from harvests at 2, 3, and 4 years. Growers in the Midsouth can increase yields from coppice sycamore by reducing spacing within rows, realizing that costs of establishment may offset this advantage. (926)

666. Information on the relationship of diameter and volume growth to initial spacing in cottonwood plantations on Mississippi River alluvium is lacking. Cubic volume growth in unthinned 10-year-old plantings in Mississippi varied from 2.8 to 3.4 cords per acre per year where initial spacings were 4 × 9, 8 × 9, 12 × 12, and 16 × 18 feet. Two thinning treatments did not increase yield. Average diameter increased as spacing increased. These findings will be valuable to foresters in selecting an initial spacing, evaluating the need for and timing of thinnings and prunings, and predicting volume production over time to meet specific management objectives. (927)

667. Little is known about the effects on tree survival and growth of careless cultivation that leaves covered and broken sprouts in cottonwood plantations along the lower Mississippi River. Covering cuttings with soil and breaking new sprouts from cuttings during early cultivation reduced survival by 30 to 70 percent. Undamaged surviving trees grew 30 to 100 percent more during the first year than those covered and/or broken. Cottonwood growers now have a measure of the importance of careful cultivation. (794)

Forest measurements

668. Rings in aspen wood are difficult to count and measure accurately. This operation can be made easier by first making a smooth shaved surface, then oven drying for 48 hours at 100°C, and finally moistening the surface with a 4 percent solution of pentachlorophenol wood preservative in either kerosene or mineral spirits. With this technique, even very narrow rings can be seen under a binocular microscope. (949)

669. Experimental work in the crowns for forest trees can now be done cheaper and safer with an inexpensive crown-access apparatus developed on the Fort Valley Experimental Forest. The versatile rig is stable, durable, quickly moved from tree to tree, and easily removed from the truck. Although designed specifically for making nondestructive inspections of flower and conelet development and cone collection, the platform without ladder is also useful. (943)

670. Stocking standards for assessing forest regeneration in the western forest regions often have been set as an arbitrary combination of plot size and management policy. A stocking scale has been developed to evaluate several stocking goals while using a single plot size. The new stocking scale should facilitate more rational assessment of forest regeneration establishment. (947)

671. Growth patterns are poorly described for many tree species, and there is a continuing need for accurate site index curves and yield tables. A comprehensive handbook has been prepared which presents step-by-step instructions for tree stem analyses. It details field procedures and computer analyses which provide stem profiles, height-age graphs, and cards and data lists for conifers up to 800 years of age. These instructions enhance the usefulness of the stem analysis research method in obtaining growth information and will be a valuable reference for forest managers. (941)

672. More efficient procedures are needed for handling stem analyses for obtaining growth information from old-growth forests. A stem analysis procedure has been developed that includes special techniques needed for old-growth trees in the high-elevation mixed forests of the Cascade Range in Oregon and Washington. A supporting computer program analyzes data and provides graphic and tabular tree descriptions. These provide the basis for site index curves and individual tree volume growth estimates in old-growth forests. (941)

673. Many reported tests of accuracy of instruments used to measure trees are worthless because, without real knowledge of measurement accuracy, no evaluation of instrument costs and benefits is possible. Only results of repeated measurements by trained observers give valid estimates of measurement error. Measurement studies in the Pacific Northwest show that tests should include basic instrumental and observer accuracy under easy measuring conditions, and then progress to the forest where accuracy is more difficult because of impaired visibility. These evaluations help those involved in forest measurements to recognize types of measurement error with optical instruments, biases, and related measurement theory. (937)

674. There are unanswered questions worldwide about the adequacy of techniques used to evaluate newly-established stands. Tree seedlings need to be inventoried one or more times during the regeneration period to determine if reforestation efforts have been successful. This review raises questions that should be resolved regarding objective evaluation procedures

for setting stocking standards, making allowances for tree losses in developing stands, and developing intensity levels for field sampling. (948)

675. Measurements with optical calipers and rangefinder dendrometers may not be too meaningful if the tree is out-of-round or viewed from one direction. Cross-section measurements of a large sample of felled coastal Douglas-fir trees revealed that out-of-roundness was greatest at stump height. The longest diameter at any height in the tree was randomly oriented on moderate and steep slopes, and only slightly related to direction or slope. Out-of-roundness is not likely to bias volume estimates in large-scale cruises, but individual tree bias can be appreciable. Managers dependent on accurate volume estimates should consider this information in tree analysis work. (950)

676. Increased aspen utilization by tree-length and whole-tree harvesting and weight scaling have created a demand for methods to estimate volumes and weights of whole trees and stands. From data collected in the Lake States, tables have been developed which estimate gross volume, green weight, and dry weight for individual trees, diameter classes, and entire stands. Weight scaling will improve utilization of aspen in north United States. (946)

677. Years and sometimes decades must pass before the effects of specific management practices can be measured as changes in yield. Simulation modeling provides a useful alternative to waiting for results. A model which was developed to estimate production of loblolly pine plantations based upon synthesis of data on input, cycling, and loss of nitrogen indicated that the cycling rate was a critical area in need of further research. The model can also be used to predict effects of cultural practices such as thinning, harvesting, fertilization and burning on the distribution of nitrogen in the system and on plantation productivity. (956)

678. Foresters have continued to make wide use of the site index curves in USDA Miscellaneous Publication 50 but until recently they were generally forced to make laborious graphic determinations from these curves. A FORTRAN program has now been written which utilizes recently fitted site index equations for the four major southern pines to compute site index (or height) arrays for any given index age and arrays of integer age and height (or site index). This program will facilitate use of these curves and benefit activities ranging from operational management planning to growth and yield research analyses. (939)

679. Estimation of stem volume in standing trees is one of the fundamental problems of forest mensuration. In recent comparisons of measurements with two dendrometers, volumes obtained from Spiegel Relaskop measurements were only 1.6 percent higher than those based on Barr and Stroud measurements. The relaskop is more efficient for timber cruising because it is compact, relatively inexpensive, and reads directly, thereby lessening the chance of a reading error. The Barr and Stroud is recommended for precise measurement of diameter and volume increment. Foresters can select the instrument best suited to meet specific objectives. (951)

680. To make decisions concerning ecosystem management, we need to know how much organic matter can be safely harvested as a crop. To make estimates of the timber fraction of ecosystem production, a system was developed using a matrix of primary units of measure. The primary matrix is a set of values for volume, bole surface, and length arrayed by top diameter of stem segments and aggregated from the largest to the smallest. The system can be used to describe and compare differences among forest stands. (934)

681. The kinds of information and capabilities needed to develop management plans for large acreages of wildland are becoming increasingly diverse and complex. A large scale Wildland Resource Information System (WRIS) has been developed for this purpose in California. WRIS is a computerized production tool for collecting, processing, storing, retrieving, updating, and displaying geographic data. The system can be useful in integrating and making the most of resource information under the manager's control. (944,945)

Management planning

682. Northern hardwood all-age forest growth is difficult to predict and methods to use growth data for practical situations have been met with difficulty. Using data from the Upper Peninsula Experimental Forest in Michigan, a series of differential equations was developed. The equations distribute growth by size class and growth components, with resulting tables which are useable directly by forest managers. (954)

683. When faced with interpretation of complex sets of data involving large numbers of interrelated variables about which there is little *a priori* knowledge, a system called principal component analysis (PCA) offers help. The system was recently field tested with data from white spruce and red pine provenance trials in the North Carolina region. Some of the advantages of PCA included: (1) Reduction of the number of variables by deletion of extraneous variables; (2) ordination of variables as an aid to the interpretation of multivariable data; and (3) to supplement regression analysis for the identification of biological variables for further experimentation. (953)

684. Spacing of planted trees is one of the more important decisions land managers face. Measurements of 15-year-old loblolly plantings in the Piedmont of South Carolina show that more total volume was produced at spacings of 6×6 and 8×8 feet than at 10×10 and 12×12 feet, but that the wider spacings produced trees of larger diameter. Product objective and the probability of thinning should be considered before selecting the spacing for loblolly pine plantations on productive Piedmont sites. (917)

685. Some current thinning practices should be changed. Often, slash pine plantations grown on 25- to 30-year pulpwood rotations are thinned at about age 15 because of seemingly high basal areas, but no thinning or thinning a few years before the intersection of the current and mean annual growth curves would have produced more pulpwood. Maximum production of sawtimber in rotations of 35 years and under is obtained by removing pulpwood in a thinning at about age 20 and carrying only 200 to 300 trees to final harvest. To maximize board foot yields in rotations of 40 or more years, heavier stocking should be carried, with two or three thinnings before final harvest. These guides should maximize production of pulpwood and of large wood products for slash and other pine species. (920)

686. No available information compares yields from plantations of northern conifers with those from naturally regenerated aspen. Yields at age 40 compared in central Minnesota showed volumes were highest for red pine (408 cubic meters and 147 tonnes per hectare), progressively less for aspen, jack pine, and

white spruce, and lowest for black spruce (183 cubic meters and 70 tonnes per hectare). Land managers may anticipate similar variation in yields attributable to species when reforesting similar sites. (957)

Naval stores

687. The prospect of substituting oleoresins for petrochemicals as sources of energy prompts testing the potential of conifers for paraquat-induced lightwood production. Tests showed that oleoresin yields from loblolly pine may exceed even those of slash and longleaf pine, thereby adding millions of forested acres to the potential land base for lightwood. Eastern hemlock showed only minimal resin soaking in response to treatment. The potential for lightwood production can influence a land manager's selection of species and later management decisions. (1032)

688. Two systems of producing lightwood oleoresin appear to be financially attractive with southern pines—a single wound treatment to produce lightered pulpwood trees for kraft pulping, and a multiple wound system to concentrate oleoresin in the lower bole for solvent extraction on pre-extraction of pulpwood chips. On the basis of present biological and economic information, it is virtually certain that the lightwood technique will be highly profitable, and, consequently, oleoresin production in the South may be expected to increase dramatically. (1037)

689. Chipping slash pine for production of gum naval stores generally reduces rates of volume growth. Slash pines chipped 8 years had less inside bark volume and slightly thicker bark than trees chipped 2 years, yet their d.b.h.'s were similar. Standard volume tables would not detect differences in volume inside bark. Changes in family mean tree volumes in response to chipping were only slightly correlated with amounts of gum produced. Several high gum-yielding families showed little or no reduction in volume. Reduction in volume may be a response to wounding independent of gum yield. If response to wounding is heritable, it might be possible to select trees for both gum yield and volume production. (1031)

690. If gum naval stores is to survive as a viable industry, it must mechanize and reduce labor costs. Too much labor is consumed in handchipping faces to induce resin flow. A power tool developed at the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station in Olustee, Fla., not only does the job better than by hand, it is much quicker and consequently cheaper. A virtually identical tool is proving its worth in chemical inducement of lightwood. In both uses, this tool will help relieve energy shortages by increasing oleoresin production. (1030,1033,1036)

691. Oleoresin increases caused by chemically induced lightering are difficult and costly to assay because of erratic, nonhomogeneous lightwood formation in the bole. Research in northern Florida showed that oleoresin content cannot be adequately determined using specific gravity differences between treated and untreated portions of slash pine stems. Chemical analysis revealed that oleoresins are measurably increased beyond areas of visible lightwood. These findings were most useful in determining the sampling intensities required and in devising new analytical techniques to attain necessary accuracy in oleoresin yield estimates. (1035)

BREEDING IMPROVED TREES

Inherent variation

692. Since genetic variation is associated with geographic distribution, seed zones need to be delineated to prevent off-site planting problems. To accomplish this in the Great Plains, the region was divided into 86 seed collection zones on the basis of soil, topography, water, and climate. Future provenance tests will be used to determine needs for adjustments in zone boundaries. By following these guides, land managers should be able to better prevent disastrous losses caused by genetically maladapted seed. (965)

693. Browsing of Douglas-fir, resulting in reduced height growth and stocking levels of Douglas-fir regeneration, is a serious silvicultural problem in the northwestern U.S. coastal forests. Studies in Oregon and Washington indicate that animal browsing activities are related to tree genotype, that there is a positive association of foliar chlorogenic acid content with susceptibility to browsing, that levels of this acid were heritable, that foliage of browse-resistant classes of Douglas-fir emitted greater amounts of volatile terpenes than that from susceptible genotypes, and that terpene levels and composition are heritable. All of these findings have application in breeding Douglas-fir for resistance to browsing. (798)

694. To increase efficiency in tree breeding programs, it is desirable to be able to predict performance at a later growth stage with data from nursery results. Until these correlations are computed, there is no certainty that this can be accomplished. In slash and loblolly pine, correlations between nursery and 5-year heights were low and nonsignificant. Genetic gains made through progeny testing depend on establishment of field plantations. (979)

695. Although Tamarack has potential for short rotation pulpwood in the Lake States, adequate information on which seed source should be used is lacking. Results from studies in Wisconsin indicate that growth gains are possible through proper seed source selection. Sources that grew well on one site also grew well on another, indicating little genotype x environment interactions. Increased production can result through proper seed source selection. (974)

696. Yellow birch is a valuable hardwood species that occurs over a wide geographic area. To identify superior individual trees and the seed source that will produce the fastest growing and best quality trees, provenance and progeny tests were established in Wisconsin, Michigan, New York, and New Brunswick. Northern sources tend to survive better than southern sources when planted in the more severe northern climates. There was no direct relationship between growth and latitude of seed origin, but some sources grew faster than others. Thus growth gains can be made in future breeding work through individual tree and seed source selection. (962,963)

697. To get the fastest growth and good stem form in black walnut plantations we need to determine the best geographic source of seed. In a southern Indiana plantation, trees originating south of the planting site were generally larger and had greater straight height than trees from the north. Trees from stands in North Carolina, Tennessee, and Kentucky should be included in walnut improvement programs for southern Indiana. (961)

698. In improvement programs involving black walnut, maximum gain depends on knowing the amount of variation, inter-

trait correlations, and gain obtainable by different selection methods. In a young plantation in southern Illinois, family selection for height, diameter, or straight height resulted in gain for all three of these traits, with a slight genetic loss for date of leaf flush. Family selection gave greater expected genetic gain than either provenance or mass selection. Black walnut seed orchard developers in eastern U.S. can use this information to help increase the future supply of high quality walnuts. (977)

699. Although black walnut trees grow rapidly on good sites, no strains have been selected for droughty sites. In a greenhouse test, seedlings from western Missouri and Kansas generally did not wilt as quickly as did those from southern Illinois and Kentucky, but in field tests, there were no differences in survival and growth between the western and eastern trees. In the future, black walnut selection work for drought hardiness should explore local and south-of-local sources. (960)

700. Although sulfate naval stores recovery is a highly profitable part of modern pulping practices, little is known about what gains might be expected through genetic selection. Wood samples from 20 wind-pollinated loblolly pine families showed that there were large differences in yields for ethanol-benzene extractions and turpentine. Trees that have large limbs and are rust-infected tended to have higher yields. Results will be useful in making marketing decisions and breeding plans. (969)

701. The discovery that paraquat can induce resin-soaking in slash pine is of interest to tree breeders because of the possibility that the response may be genetically controlled. In a test in Florida, 20 clones of slash pine treated with paraquat yielded more oleoresin than did the control. Although the extent of resin-soaking varied highly among clones, it was not correlated with gum naval stores yield of the ortets. Genetic selection for paraquat response would yield little or no gain. (988)

702. Although jack pine has been shown to be well-adapted to Nebraska conditions, growth and other traits are highly variable—probably due to seed source of planting stock. So a study was established to determine which seed origins were best adapted for use in Nebraska and the Plains. Survival of trees from all 28 geographic origins tested was good, and height growth for sources varied from 7.6 to 14.3 feet, with southern sources generally taller. The taller sources also have the best form and are recommended for planting in the central Plains. (985, 987)

704. While ponderosa pine is native to and has been used extensively on the Great Plains for many years, performance of planted trees has not always been consistent. Six-year survival and growth data from a 78 origin provenance test in east-central Kansas indicates that growth is better from lower elevation sources. A seed collection area in north-central Nebraska and adjoining South Dakota is recommended for Kansas. (966)

705. Conifer species that will survive and grow are needed for establishing plantations on the Great Plains. Species with potential for good survival and growth need to be studied for provenance variation. In eastern Nebraska, an 11-year-old study of 52 rangewide seed sources of red pine revealed that there were height differences among provenances. A fast-growing origin from Quebec is recommended, and seed supplies are being acquired to improve plantings in eastern Nebraska. (986)

706. As planting and intensive culture of *Populus* clones becomes more widespread, the physical and chemical properties of the wood become increasingly important in clonal selection. In a study of 18 *Populus* hybrid clones in Wisconsin, the percentage of lignin and wood sugar, specific gravity, and growth ring width varied widely. Growth rate did not affect the chemical composition of the wood. And, it appears that clones can be selected combining rapid growth and desirable chemical composition traits. (967,1320)

707. Progeny testing of hardwood tree species has been limited and associated problems have been unique. A summary of papers dealing with progeny testing problems is presented in Proceedings of IUFRO Working Party on Progeny Testing. Researchers and tree improvement personnel can use this to increase efficiency in their tree improvement programs. (970)

708. Seed yield is a vitally important factor in getting genetically improved stock into plantations. In a 9-year study of slash pines, conelet and cone yields showed a weak tendency to increase with increasing d.b.h., tree height, percentage of live crown, and tree age. Rainfall in June stimulated conelet production the following spring. Temperature did not affect yields. Previous fecundity was the best indicator of a tree's capacity to produce conelets, cones, or seed. Number of seed per cone was not related to cone yields per tree or percentage of sound seed. These results will aid seed orchard managers in increasing seed production as well as researchers in directing new research efforts. (992)

709. To increase the growth of loblolly pine in the South, silvicultural and genetic manipulation is needed. In a study in Arkansas and Louisiana, simple selection of large seedlings in the nursery bed resulted in larger trees at age 9. Even greater gains can be expected by carefully choosing the parents. In loblolly pine at age 10, average volumes of wind-pollinated plus-tree progenies exceeded those of woods run progeny by 18 percent. Additional gains can also be made through proper geographic seed source selection. These results will influence management decisions concerning investments in tree improvement. (971,972,973)

710. Virginia pine is a valuable and desirable source of pulpwood in the southern United States, and information on potential for genetic improvement is needed. A study in Virginia indicates that total wood mass in 8-year-old trees is subject to only minor genetic influence. Although there were differences in nutrient concentration, most of this was environmental rather than genetic. Tree improvement programs can now be adjusted to anticipate the low expected gains. (980,983)

Insect-disease resistance

711. To quantify genetic gains in slash pine, it is necessary to compare progeny from selected and average parent trees. After 15 years of evaluation for survival, growth, and rust resistance, it is apparent that mass selection is an effective method for improving slash pine in Georgia. Individual selections from the best families will now be used as sources of material for advanced generation breeding, leading to still further genetic increases for slash pine in the south and southeastern U.S. (1003,1004)

712. To increase production in southern pines, methods are needed to reduce losses from fusiform rust disease, and, at the same time, maintain or increase growth. Hybridization looks promising for accomplishing this goal. Gains have been made by crossing high rust resistant shortleaf pine with the more rapid growing loblolly, followed by backcrossing and selection. For

further gains, future southern pine breeders need to establish more plantations of shortleaf x loblolly pine hybrids. (999)

713. Subjective estimates of mortality from prescribed burning for control of brown-spot needle blight are seldom reliable for making preburn surveys of infected longleaf pine seedlings. Results from a test fire in Alabama recommended burning when the average infection level on crop seedlings reaches 20 percent and the root collar diameters are between 0.3 and 0.7 inches for grass-stage and more than 1.5 inches for height-growth seedlings. This information will help schedule prescribed fires more effectively for mass selection of superior and disease-resistant seedlings and improve the vigor of newly regenerated stands. (1000)

714. Seed production from southern pine seed orchards is not fulfilling expectations. Female flowers of both slash and loblolly pine often die during the period from just before the flowers become receptive to about 3 weeks after pollination. Preliminary experiments in which loblolly pine flowers were inoculated with fungi isolated from damaged flowers of slash pine produced damage symptoms on the loblolly pine flowers. If damaging fungi can be identified and control measures found, benefits will accrue to southern pine seed orchard programs throughout the South and Southeast. (1002)

715. Genetic improvement of loblolly and slash pines depends on selection of strains that are resistant to fusiform rust. Loblolly pine from Livingston Parish, Louisiana, has been shown to be resistant and has grown well in central Mississippi, Alabama, and Georgia. Resistant trees can now be identified in artificially inoculated progeny tests, but because there is genetic diversity in the fungus, it is important to test trees against an array of inocula. Reliable resistant breeding programs and improved trees will result from this work. (995,996,1005,1007)

Tree breeding methodology

716. Geneticists use pollination for controlled breeding in tree improvement, but, since the pollinating season is short, a rapid procedure is needed. A simple and inexpensive pollinator was designed which is compact, waterproof, non-clogging, and requires only small quantities of pollen. This device has considerably increased the speed and ease of pollinating. (1008)

717. Self-pollination in seed orchards can result in seedlings with reduced vigor and steps should be taken to minimize selfing where it is a serious problem. In a slash pine seed orchard in Georgia, the occurrence of selfing, as estimated by chlorophyll mutants, was low and is not considered a serious problem. Gains from tree breeding efforts can be made without significant loss due to selfing. (976)

718. In developing genetically improved forest trees, we commonly use data for traits measured at only a single time, e.g., at age 25. However, we do not know if this is the most efficient approach. The form of the height growth curve as a composite trait was subjected to genetic analysis, with tobacco as an example. The results show that selection for whole growth curve functions is more effective than for size at a series of ages. To make maximum gains, tree breeders should consider economic growth functions as selection criteria, instead of size at one age. (1025)

719. Many ponderosa pine seedlings grown in California nurseries are too small to survive field planting. One approach to improving this situation is to collect seed only from parent trees proven to produce large seedlings. Wind pollinated families from stands selected in a variety of environments in the northern Sierra Nevada showed large within-stand differences. By nursery testing seed trees, and excluding seed from the poor performers in future years, there can be immediate gains in the size of planting stock and improvement of nursery efficiency. (1022)

720. For action programs of walnut genetic improvement to be effective, sound procedures for design and evaluation of superior trees are needed. As a result of many tests and much more experience workable procedures for evaluating selections have now been established. Tree improvement specialists in States, industry, and the National Forest System can benefit from the use of these new guides. (1010)

721. Maximum genetic improvement in black walnut is dependent on having correct estimates of environmental and genetic variation. By use of walnut twins (derived by splitting germinating seeds), efficient estimates of variation for growth and phenological traits were obtained. Amost all genetic variation was due to additive gene action, and family selection is recommended for walnut improvement programs in eastern U.S. (978,1023)

722. Black walnut trees usually grow very little the first year after transplanting. In a southern Illinois study, limiting environments were much more critical than genotypes in explaining the characteristic lack of first-year growth. Greater gains can be made by emphasizing site selection and amelioration than by attempting to breed trees that can withstand transplant shock. (1011)

723. Predicting genetic gain in tree improvement programs requires unbiased estimates of heritability. The correlation coefficient, used as an estimator of heritability, has biases in it which are related to number of trees per family and the coefficient of relationship among family members. Methods and tables have been developed to devise adjusted estimates based on number of trees per family and degree of selfing. (989,1015)

724. High soil fertility and good soil physical condition are required in pine seed orchards. Irrigation increased tree growth during the first 7 years; however, neither irrigation nor fertilization had a significant effect on tree size at age 12. A hairy indigo cover crop increased soil nitrogen about 250 pounds per acre during the first 5 years but did not increase tree growth. After the legume was shaded out, at about the 6th year, soil nitrogen began to decline and tree growth showed an increase on the cover-cropped plots compared to plots which were disked. Soil improvement by nitrogen fixation can possibly substitute for nitrogen fertilization. (1027)

725. Grafted seed orchards of lodgepole pine have been plagued by graft incompatibility losses. Anatomical evaluation showed that incompatible grafts had greatly reduced xylem growth in union zones. The internal incompatibility symptoms were correlated with scion overgrowth and needle chlorosis and could therefore be rogued, thus affording a considerable dollar savings in grafted seed orchards. (1012)

726. Identification and classification of deviate phenotypes would be useful in studies where gene markers are needed. In a comparison of isoenzyme characteristics in Douglas-fir, dwarfs were unique in that they had some bonds not found in normal trees, some bonds stain darker, and some bonds were missing. The zymograms furnish a useful means for chemically identifying dwarf variants, which may be used in studying pollen flight. (1013)

727. In genetics studies, it is sometimes necessary to store tree seed which segregates at germination for mutant markers. It is necessary that the mutant seed maintain its viability in long-time storage for as long as normal seed to provide original segregation ratios. Agricultural literature indicates that storage often selectively kills some mutants. However, an albino mutant used in experimental studies in Douglas-fir was found to store well for 6 years. (1029)

728. Graft rejection is a major problem in Douglas-fir seed orchards and will continue to be until highly graft-compatible rootstocks are available for general use. Improved laboratory methods have been developed for testing compatibility of Douglas-fir in the Pacific Northwest. Incompatibility can be studied and recognized and an efficient laboratory method for preparing stem sections has been devised and described in a new guide. (1018)

729. Casting acrylamide gel columns for electrophoresis usually requires depositing a water layer over gel solutions to achieve clean, flat surfaces. To offset attendant inefficiencies, a technique employing flatground disposable plungers was developed. The system reduces cost as well as expedites the many electrophoretic assays necessary for studying the genetic structure of plant populations. (1020)

730. Techniques for propagating select trees by rooting are needed for establishment of seed orchards. A new technique involving stem girdling and hormone treatment apparently forces accumulation of food reserves and callousing and has led to increased rooting success in slash pine. Multiplying clonal lines of improved trees for seed orchards and plantations is now possible. (1021)

731. Southern pine seed orchards frequently are fertilized to increase and maintain productivity, but questions persist concerning formulation and timing of application. Nitrogenous fertilizers proved most stimulatory to production of strobili and cones on young loblolly pine grafts in seed orchard tests in Mississippi with ammonium nitrate giving the best response. Mid- to late-summer applications quadrupled seed production. Such findings provide valuable guidelines for seed orchard managers. (1026)

732. When mating designs are complex or unbalanced, estimates of combining ability are difficult for the practical plant breeder. A FORTRAN computer program was recently prepared to show how general combining ability values from cross-, open-, and self-pollinated progeny can be derived from a single analysis. Using this program, more efficient analyses are possible. (1028)

IMPROVING USES AND PROTECTION OF WOOD

Utilization potential and processing of wood

733. A comprehensive summary of current information on bonding wood into dependable, long-lasting products is presented. Characteristics of wood that affect gluing are detailed, as well as types of adhesives and processes used for various conditions. This definitive source of information on adhesive bonding is useful to all the forest industries concerned with gluing of wood. (1304)

734. The assurance of long-term durability of plywood adhesives requires service testing over long time periods. A rate-process analysis method has been devised to evaluate, over shorter times, the long-range durability of several adhesives for Douglas-fir and yellow birch plywood. Using the short-term predictive test, it is concluded that the differences among adhesives, when in service environments, are due largely to their relative resistance to moisture rather than to their thermal instability. The methods described can be beneficial in selecting adhesive substrate combinations suitable for long-term structural performance. (1251)

735. The glue line of a glued wood product can be greatly weakened by damage incurred on the wood surfaces during machining and surface preparation. Crushed and torn wood cells break away easily when the glue line is stressed. Sawing damages surface cells more than knife-cutting. Planing or jointing produce stronger cell surfaces. Sharper tools cause less surface damage which again will result in stronger glued products. (1294)

736. Wooden houses should be repainted only after previous paint has weathered thin because paint failures tend to occur if the paint film is too thick. A simple test is described for determining whether an old paint surface will form a satisfactory bond with latex paint. Simplified instructions for repainting a house, including preparations of surface and application of paint, are included. This information is of broad interest to owners of homes and other wood structures. (1283)

737. Early selection of desirable genetic strains of trees is difficult because of the long times required to firmly establish characteristics of growth and wood quality. Aspen tissue, grown in the laboratory on synthetic medium, has been treated with growth hormones and the resulting effects on growth rate and cell characteristics observed. The associated changes in enzyme activity are quantitatively related to growth-rate, confirming the feasibility of using the measurement of enzyme activity for assessing growth rate and wood quality characteristics. Reliable early prediction of growth rate can aid geneticists in their selections of desirable strains of trees. (1313)

738. One alternative for improving the yield of solid wood from a log is to slice thick lumber with a knife (similar to veneer cutting) thereby eliminating sawdust. The effects of 17 different slicing process variables that have been determined are summarized. Guidelines are provided which will assist machine manufacturers in the design of a commercial thick slicer. (1287)

739. New forming and pressing techniques are required to make shaped structural products from reconstituted wood. The technique holding most promise for commercial production of an I-beam type shape maintains a level mat during the forming period by utilizing a low bulk density fibrous material for the web portion of the beam and alined flakes with high bulk density for the flange areas. Physical properties depend strongly on beam configuration and indicate that with proper engineering design and construction techniques, beams can be made to suit a variety of structural applications. (1249)

740. Forest residues provide a large potential raw material source amounting to nearly 9.5 billion cu. ft. annually. High quality structural particleboard can be manufactured from forest residues containing as much as 8 percent bark and 12 percent decayed wood. Manipulating processing techniques and particle alignment techniques allows a variety of performance specifica-

tions to be met. These studies are important in gaining acceptance of particleboards made from forest residues for structural uses. (1250,1305,1370)

741. Producers of hard maple have difficulty in consistently drying it to the normal light orange-yellow or white color desired for most products. The wood often tends to darken during drying. Research findings relate color development with variations in dry-kiln conditions. Colored material within the ray and axial parenchyma cells is related to the different discoloration types. Recommendation of drying procedures are presented which helps avoid dark coloration and the unnecessary waste of high quality hardwood. (1278,1279)

742. Common drying practices "overdry" most of the lumber in order to reduce the moisture content of the wettest boards to 19 percent, the maximum allowed by American Lumber Standards. The technological basis for an improved two-stage moisture equalizing treatment is provided. The first stage keeps the driest lumber from becoming too dry while continuing rapid drying of the wettest pieces. In the second stage, moisture is restored to the surfaces of the driest boards, while the wettest boards continue to dry. The use of recommended drying schedules can greatly reduce the costly losses during machining caused by excessive drying. (1280)

743. Southern pine sites usually have a substantial amount of small-diameter hardwoods mixed in with the primary pine species. Certain properties of the common hardwoods were determined in order to facilitate more extensive utilization of the hardwood biomass. Moisture contents of the wood and bark varied from roughly 50 to 150 percent. In most species, stemwood moisture was higher than branchwood and branch-bark moisture higher than stem-bark. Moisture reduces longitudinal permeability of the hardwoods. Ratios of the much greater longitudinal permeabilities to the lesser radial and tangential permeabilities were quantified. (1240,1241,1273,1258)

744. It is generally agreed that railroads of the Nation must expand their capabilities to contribute to the national good. Consequently, they must also substantially increase their rate of tie renewals if roadbeds are to be maintained in acceptable condition. While larger trees are becoming more scarce, faster trains and heavier loads will require that mainline ties average the large 7- by 9-inch size now in common use and larger. A logical source of wood for these ties is the enormous inventory of underutilized small hardwoods in the South, East, and Midwest. The process of dowel-lamination can permit manufacture of 7- by 9-inch mainline ties by laminating together two smaller pieces from logs with small-end diameters of only 8.3 inches—a size that is plentiful. The concept should be of value to the railroads, to suppliers of crossties, and to woodland managers. (1257)

745. Wood processing plants—though net consumers of energy—often have available sufficient quantities of green bark and wood waste fuel to make themselves relatively self-sufficient in energy; the problem lies in developing an adequate technology for economically burning such wet fuels. A process has been developed and described whereby green bark residual from southern pine lumber production can be direct-fired in a low-cost suspension burner and the heat used to kiln-dry lumber. The invention will substantially aid the industry to become self-sufficient in energy and at the same time solve a residue disposal problem. (1260)

746. Southern pine lumber—particularly that cut from small logs—tends to warp excessively when kiln-dried to the moisture content at which most of it is used (about 9 percent M.C.). A kiln apparatus has been developed for continuously producing dry lumber that is free from crook, bow, and twist. The kiln employs paired arrays of rolls in combination with rigid lumber-guiding and warp-restraining bars in such manner that lumber is totally restrained against warp as it moves continuously through the kiln. Through application of the principles embodied in this invention, losses attributable to warp in southern pine lumber can be largely eliminated. (1261,1262)

747. The preponderance of trees harvested in the U.S. in the future will be too small to yield lumber in long, wide, thick pieces. A method for producing multi-ply lumber from rotary-peeled veneers has been developed and patented. The system can supply structural lumber of virtually any length and width from logs of 4- to 8-foot length and diameters as small as 7 inches. The system involves gluing-up veneer plys with the grains aligned parallel. The yield of salable lumber product from logs is nearly 50 percent greater than the yield obtainable by conventional sawing processes. (1263)

748. For every cubic foot of pine on southern pine sites, there is about 0.8 foot of hardwoods. The hardwoods are often not utilized. The shaping-lathe headrig can be a key to utilizing these small, mixed hardwoods for pallets and lumber. The flakes formed by the lathe are suitable for structural particleboard, molded products, or pulp. Using mixed hardwood flakes from the shaping-lathe headrig, a structural exterior flakeboard was developed that is intended to be competitive with sheathing plywood. The shaping-lathe headrig is now a commercial reality. Much of the heretofore unutilized southern hardwoods now can become a commercial asset and be added to the timber inventory. (1259,1264)

749. In the years ahead, expanding kraft pulpmills in the South will have difficulty in harvesting sufficient wood to satisfy their requirements without major increases in the price of wood. A technological development that can assist in solving this supply problem is the invention of a machine that first severs lateral roots and then pulls southern pines from the ground like carrots. The machine harvests and bunches complete trees with taproot attached at a sustained rate of one to two trees per minute, thereby increasing pulpable wood volume harvested per acre by about 20 percent. Site preparation costs and hazard from beetles (and perhaps from root rots) should be substantially reduced by the new harvesting system. Dirt adhering to taproots presents a problem yet to be solved. Equipment manufacturers, procurements foresters, and land managers are benefiting from this research. (1266,1267)

750. After harvesting trees in pine plantations, logging slash is windrowed and burned. Subsequently, the site may be strip-plowed to control weed competition for new seedlings. Burning diminishes soil nutrients; skimming off top soil during the piling of slash greatly reduces fertility, and the bare soil rapidly loses moisture. A concept for site preparation is now advanced that calls for residual tops, branches, stumps, and underbrush to be hogged (cut up) by a new mobile wood-mulching machine as it slowly traverses the harvest site. Hogged material is spread as mulch between rows of planted trees via a belt system. A prototype mulcher has been built and tested. The procedure should reduce fire hazard, retain nutrients and soil moisture, suppress

weed growth, and improve regeneration and growth of new trees. (1268)

751. A common problem of the southern forest region is the underutilization of small diameter hardwoods. Medium-density fiberboard is a promising outlet for such wood, which can be supplied to mills in the form of "barky" chips. Boards of good quality can be made of small southern hardwood trees with bark included. Inclusion of bark diminishes modulus of rupture, tensile strength, and modulus of elasticity, but these effects can be countered by altering pressing schedules. The results of this study will be used by the fiberboard industry. (1310,1314)

752. The large volumes of forest residue remaining after timber harvest in the Pacific Northwest usually require treatment of some sort to meet multiple land management objectives. Over 200 guideline statements were developed by experts in various land management disciplines to help land managers apply the best technical and research knowledge in achieving these objectives. A unique keying system is provided for determining which guidelines apply to each planned management activity on a given site, within a given forest species association type. Application of these guidelines can materially improve the quality of management on both public and private forest lands. (1290)

753. Large trees that are defective or decayed are often not used even though a substantial amount of sound (usable) wood still remains. In order to economically utilize this type of tree and reduce waste, estimates of the lumber recovery that can be obtained from these large, defective, low quality trees are needed. Information on the obtainable lumber grades and volume yields will help forest-land managers, timber buyers, and timber processors more efficiently utilize this significant resource. (1308)

754. High quality hardwood lumber for the extensive furniture industry of the southeast United States is becoming more costly and more difficult to obtain. Available hardwood lumber must be used efficiently with minimal waste. Operations research has shown that the sequence of unit steps within the furniture parts manufacturing operation affected costs more than it did the efficiency of utilization of lumber.

An automated furniture parts mill has also been designed. Automation can improve the efficiency of lumber utilization by reducing decisionmaking, centralizing production of certain parts, and improving materials flow. (1232,1271)

755. Appraisals of standing trees ordinarily ignore the potential value of products such as bark, sawdust, and chippable residue produced when trees are processed into lumber at a sawmill. Estimates of these other products are important to the sawmilling industry and to people concerned with determining current timber volumes and values. Yellow poplar, longleaf pine, and shortleaf pine sawtimber trees were processed into lumber. From the sawmill data equations were developed to predict the weight of bark, sawdust, lumber (54 percent in each case), and chippable residue produced in the sawmill. This enables buyers and sellers of southern pine sawtimber to evaluate all the products they can expect to recover when processing trees through a sawmill rather than having an estimate of only lumber volume. (1242,1289,1303)

756. The geometry of the hardwood flakes going into particleboard has a profound effect on the ultimate strength properties of the board. Structural particleboards must meet rigorous strength specifications. Grain angles should be kept parallel to the length of the flake. Knife planing across the grain (ringhead planer) produces superior hardwood flakes. Utilizing hardwood wastes to make flake boards (flakes from ringhead planer) for structural applications can help alleviate demands on high quality softwood sawtimber. (1255,1256,1309)

757. Adequate penetration of chemical is necessary to successfully treat hardwoods with preservatives, fire retardants, stabilizers, or pulping chemicals. With some woods, penetration is difficult. Mechanisms and rates for movement of various treating liquids through resistant hardwoods have been determined. A mathematical description of the relationship between wood moisture content and moisture diffusion rate is presented. A mathematical model for the penetration of organic liquids is now available and can help predict the effectiveness of potential wood treatments. Contrary to softwoods, air-drying increases the permeability of hardwoods. Surface preparation or cutting method greatly affects the subsequent permeability of the cut surface. (1239,1240,1295,1296,1298,1238)

758. New methods of drying hardwoods to reduce wood waste due to splitting and cracking and to decrease costs are important needs of the hardwood processing industry. Freezing wood prior to drying reduces splitting and cracking. Pre-soaking of wood in a solution of natural wood extractives can also be beneficial in reducing wood damage and shortening kiln-drying times. (1244,1245)

759. Bark has been an undesirable by-product and usually has been burned as waste or dumped as landfill. With increasing concerns about environmental degradation, energy needs, and fiber shortages there is a need for more information on bark properties that can lead to its increased use. Data on percent bark by volume, percent of weight of bark and wood, and percent moisture content of bark and wood were determined for quaking aspen, black spruce, jack pine, balsam fir, and balsam poplar in northern Minnesota. These data can be used to develop specifications for boilers in which bark is to be used as fuel, and to calculate transportation and processing costs. (1274)

760. Large variations in wood density and shrinkage are very troublesome to users of Hawaii's most abundant timber tree species, Eucalyptus. Intensive sampling of wood indicated both specific gravity and shrinkage increased with distance from the pith and with tree height. Within-tree variation exceeds between-tree variation, therefore, Eucalyptus lumber can be sorted by its original location in the tree into groups of much more uniform specific gravity and shrinkage, which then can be marketed by Hawaii's sawmillers as wood types suited for specific uses. (1306)

761. A COM-PLY stud (two-by-four) is a composite sandwich type of lumber with a particleboard core between two double layers of southern pine veneers. Such studs have strength and stiffness equivalent to, or superior to, solid softwood studs and are also less variable and remain straighter in use. COM-PLY studs were used to build three demonstration homes. User acceptance was very satisfactory. Composite studs can greatly extend the supply of softwoods, since small tree parts can be used for the particleboard core. Hardwoods can also be used in the particleboard core. A prototype machine has been built to incorporate fiberglass reenforcing into the studs for more demanding uses such as floor joists. (1237,1270,1380)

Wood chemistry and fiber products

762. Wood is sometimes considered a vast new source of chemicals. The two major technical deterrents to the effective utilization of lignocellulosic residues for chemical, enyzmatic, or microbial conversion processes are cellulose crystallinity and the presence of lignin. Lignin restricts enzymatic and microbial access to the cellulose. Crystallinity restricts the rate of all three modes of attack on cellulose. Practical pretreatments which can open up the lignin-carbohydrate complex and can alter the fine structure of cellulose are needed. The many physical and chemical pretreatments investigated over the years are described and critically evaluated. (1331)

763. The potential role of wood as a material base for fuels and chemicals has been reviewed. It is proposed that wood residues at forest industry mills now offer several advantages as fuels for direct burning. Wood should be used on a structural material when possible. Incineration, landfill, and wood-derived industrial chemicals seem less advantageous than direct fuel (residues) and structural applications. (1315)

764. High prices of animal feeds and predicted world population growth make it necessary to search for methods to develop new sources of protein. Forest industry residues, urban wood residues, and municipal residues have been evaluated as potential sources for the production of protein by using them as animal feeds. The lignin must be removed from wood (as in pulp mill and paper residues) before the carbohydrate fraction of the wood can be effectively utilized as an animal feed. The economic, environmental, and technical considerations in wood-for-animal-feed have been summarized and will aid in assessing the feasibility of various advanced systems to use residues in protein production. (1330)

765. The utilization of wood residues for pulpwood sometimes requires the storage of unbarked (roughwood chips) which may deteriorate at a faster rate than debarked chips. Chips from unbarked and debarked red alder logs were stored for 6 months in simulators of chip piles. For both types of chips, essentially the same large losses in wood substance, pulp yield and pulp strength were observed. However, both types of chips can be effectively preserved over the same storage time by the use of a preservative. (1339)

766. More than one fourth of the pulpwood consumed by the paper industry is derived from wood wastes in the form of chips from lumber and plywood mills. During outside storage, chips deteriorate resulting in serious losses in wood fiber and chemical (tall oil) by-products. A screening of potential preservative treatments has shown several chemical combinations to be effective in significantly reducing losses of fiber and tall oil by-products. The reduction in tall oil losses alone can recover the cost of the preservative treatment. (1337,1338,1340)

767. With present papermaking processes, the lower quality high-yield and hardwood pulps often cannot be utilized for paper products where high strength and stiffness are required. Insufficient interfiber bonding results in a low-strength paper. A new drying system substantially increases interfiber bonding in these papers by restraining fiber movements in the thickness direction during drying. The resulting paper has greatly improved performance properties that permit it to be used where high strengths are required such as linerboard for boxes. The process greatly improves the potential for utilization of hardwoods. (1335)

768. Corrugated boxes often fail because the paper components are susceptible to stresses which cause adjacent layers of fibers to separate. An improved test procedure is now available to evaluate this mode of failure. The test method was tested and applied to fiberboard and hardboard specimens. This test procedure facilitates new improvements in the important compressive strength property of fiber boxes. (1316)

769. With the gradual depletion of many common construction materials, renewable wood and paper materials will assume a more important role in the future. On a weight basis, papers can surpass the stiffness and strength of wood if fibers are highly oriented, or aligned. Basic data on fiber orientation techniques are now available that can lead to wider use and substitution of stronger paper products in construction applications. (1341)

770. Strength properties of corrugated containers made from wood pulp derived from roughwood (wood chips with bark included) have been unknown. Tests on corrugated containers prepared from Douglas-fir roughwood have demonstrated that the strength properties of the container and its component linerboard were comparable to conventional commercial products, except for compressive strength which was significantly lower. Roughwood can be used to make container linerboard. Using roughwood for manufacturing corrugated boxes can effectively extend our wood resources by substituting for higher quality pulpwood. (1322,1323)

771. Corrugated fiberboard containers are of fundamental importance to commerce and are a major paper product on a volume basis. By optimizing material (paper) design properties through the use of a new idealized, more comprehensive container model, the strength of containers can be increased without utilizing additional fiber. (1327)

772. Corrugated fiberboard containers are the largest single category of paper products going into recovery and recycling processes. The effect of repeated recycling of container fiberboard has not been known. The first recycling reduces strength properties of a subsequent container up to 35 percent (with containers made from 100 percent recycled fiber). Subsequent recyclings have a minor effect. (1326)

773. Solid waste disposal is a serious problem for many municipalities. Recovering and utilizing more waste paper could reduce the solid waste problem. Recycled newspapers can be a potential source of fiber for corrugating medium. Blending 35 percent newspaper with mixed hardwood pulp and adding 2-1/2 percent starch resulted in a corrugating medium (for box manufacture) that was approximately equal in strength with a commercial corrugating medium. The medium showed satisfactory performance. This information provides municipalities with another means of utilizing some of their solid waste and the corrugating medium industry an additional fiber source. (1328)

774. By-products of the kraft pulping process have become the dominant source of naval stores (chemicals derived from the pine tree). Naval stores chemicals can serve as substitutes for petroleum products in many applications. A comprehensive review of the potential of naval stores chemicals is newly published. Potential new sources are examined, particularly the promising area of chemically induced oleoresin production in pine. The herbicides that induce heavy oleoresin formation in southern pine do not induce it in eastern hemlock to levels with commercial potential. (1324,1343,1344)

775. The neutrals fraction comprises 5-10 percent of the chemicals found in southern pine tall oil and represents an unused raw material. Little was known about their composition. A quantitative analysis identified over 80 compounds including all those present at the 0.1 percent level or better. Sterols and diterpenes predominate. Basic information on neutrals has been needed for more efficient processing of tall oil and the characterization of the neutrals could lead to new commercial products. (1319)

776. Chemically induced resin formation (lightering) in pine pulpwood trees before harvesting increases pine resin content several fold, but could have adverse effects on pulping procedures and pulp properties. Now it is known that artificially lightered wood can be pulped without difficulty and without loss in yield or quality of pulp. There is no significant change in the relative composition of the components in the resin (resin acid, turpentine, and fatty acid fractions). If artificial lightering becomes a widespread practice, the increased yield in pulp byproduct chemicals may significantly augment our petrochemical resources. (1329,1345)

777. Though high volumes of timber are available in the tropics, harvest is usually selective. Traditionally tropical forests have been skimmed of valuable species (high-grading). Greater emphasis on pulp and veneer processing that is tolerant to a variety of species is needed to permit a more complete harvest and utilization of existing trees. Correlations between wood density and tropical climatic life-zones suggest that woods with similar processing characteristics can also be correlated with climatic zones. Mixed stands can then be cut within a climatic zone and processed together. This system, along with processes tolerant to many species for the production of pulp, panel material, and/or structural timber, can help avoid high-grading and other silvicultural problems faced by managers of tropical forests. (1317)

778. The advent of whole-tree chipping has made it necessary to examine tree branches for properties that affect pulp yield and quality. Pine tree branches contain 21 to 33 percent bark; stems contain 10 to 13 percent. As branch size decreases, branchwood and branchbark specific gravity decreases and bark percentage increases. The strong and weak fiber characteristics of branch material have been quantified which makes it practical for the paper industry to predict the impact of total-tree pulping on fiber and paper quality. (1333)

779. No information is available on seasonal variation in weight of short-rotation (4 to 6 years) sycamore under coppice management. Seasonal variations may occur because of tissue maturation and the variations could affect pulp yields and pulp properties. The average dry matter content per cubic foot of 4-year old coppice sycamore increased 8.7 percent or 2.1 lb./ft^3 during the summer, remained constant during fall and winter, and decreased 3.8 percent the following spring. If the increase is caused by an increased amount of cellulosic wall material being laid down, a harvest cut later in the summer season would take advantage of the increased cellulose. (1318)

780. Among the serious waste disposal problems facing the U.S., disposal of municipal sewage sludge and wood processing residues are among the most troublesome. These wastes often coexist in the same communities and both can be beneficial for agricultural lands. One of the barriers to recycling sewage sludge as a fertilizer is that in large volume land applications, too much nitrogen may be released into the soil, surface runoff, or ground water. Wood and bark, on the other hand, when applied to land, tend to rob the soil of nitrogen as they decompose. By mixing sludge and wood wastes, it is possible to control the amount and rate in which nitrogen is released to the soil and plants. Wheat growth can be enhanced by fertilizing with sludge-wood-bark mixtures, turning the pollution and economic problems associated with sewage sludge and wood waste disposal into an asset. (1334)

Wood engineering

781. In some engineered applications (microwave drying), wood is subjected to varying electric fields. Data on the interaction of wood with such fields (dielectric properties) are valuable. A newly issued report catalogues these data over relatively wide ranges of important variables for design purposes, and shows the data to be consistent with a physically plausible theoretical model of wood. The data show an unexpectedly large positive interaction of frequency and moisture content, with extremely large values of dielectric constant for moist wood at low frequencies. This data is of value to manufacturers considering the use of wood as electrical insulators. (1358)

782. Underutilized eastern hardwoods represent a potential resource for meeting future wood fiber demands. A compendium of information on the mechanical properties of 23 hardwood species provides a key to their extended utilization. A method is also described for utilizing hardwoods in structural applications (beams and rafters) where building codes (and other regulatory authority) do not prohibit their use. (1346)

783. In the design of wood structures, design parameters are established on the basis of the analysis of component units (rafters, walls) rather than on a total integrated structure. By racking a complete wood-frame structure, the strength of the total structure was determined. Conventional wood framing provides excellent strength. Under severe stresses, floor-to-wall connections failed first. Other tests show that moisture gradients in roof joists can cause bowing and subsequent separation of interior ceiling from wall. Such weaknesses can easily be rectified with minor design changes. (1388,1389)

784. Timber bridges are widely used in rural areas and on Forest Service roads. They are durable, economically attractive, and can be erected with a minimum of skilled labor and equipment. The newly developed glued-laminated bridge deck provides excellent structural performance, and promises to extend the service life of the bridge by protecting the superstructure. An efficient construction procedure is presented, and suggestions made to avoid common pitfalls. (1387)

785. Single and multi-family wood-frame dwellings which are outmoded or in a deteriorating condition exist in communities throughout the country. Many of these homes could be rehabilitated at a lower cost than new construction and with much less material than a new home. To promote the twofold advantage of lower cost houses and conservation of our natural resources, a guide was developed for appraising the suitability of woodframe dwellings and to serve as a guide for rehabilitation. It includes information on examining a house to determine its suitability for rehabilitation, the consideration of esthetic values, planning for improvements to be made, and details for accomplishing the rehabilitation. It should be useful to homeowners, lending institutions, and contractors. (1382,1383)

786. The degree to which sound is transmitted through partitions and throughout a structure is an important factor in structural adequacy. Wood-frame and wood-based panels are good sound insulators. Correlations between field tests and lab tests of the insulation value of wall components have been described. Sandwich construction type panels alone do not give adequate sound insulation. An auxiliary wall added to a conventional stud and gypsum board wall can provide adequate sound insulation in the resulting partition. These factors are important to architects, loan agencies, builders, code agencies, and others interested in maintaining privacy in multifamily dwellings. (1360,1361,1362,-1363)

787. There are no standard test methods available for evaluating the impact behavior of plywood and particleboard sheathing alone. The feasibility of testing a small panel over a single span with the joists fully supported and the effect of panel size and edge condition were investigated. A reliable test method was developed for evaluating the sheathing. This makes possible realistic evaluations of new sheathing materials such as particleboard panels made from ordinary tree harvesting wastes or hardwood plywoods. Results will be useful to code and standards groups, sheathing manufacturers, and other researchers in the structures field. (1385)

788. Shipping pallets consume more than 14 percent of the Nation's annual timber supply. Longer-lasting pallets can aid in conserving lumber. Pallets last longer when forklift trucks are equipped with specially fabricated "impact panels" that distribute the stresses on pallet deckboards when they are rammed by the forklift during pick-up. The nails used in pallet manufacture are largely imported. The use of available, sufficiently effective U.S.-made staples could reduce dependence of domestic pallet producers on foreign nail sources. Using 2 1/2-inch-long plastic-coated staples, pallets made with about one-third more staples yield equivalent performance to nailed pallets and are cost-equivalent. This information is helpful to all pallet producers and users seeking an alternate supply of pallet fasteners. (1365,1384)

789. Shipping pallet decks are ordinarily made of solid wood boards. Boards could be replaced in some cases by decks made of recycled fiber, if performance is found to be satisfactory. The performances of pallets made with five experimental medium-density hardboard decks were compared with performances of similar pallets made with decks of commercial particleboard, plywood, and knife-cut veneer. The results showed that equivalent performance is produced by pallet decks of thicker medium-density hardboard, and this capability could help to reduce the expected shortage of pallet component material. (1366)

790. New engineering data on difficult-to-evaluate structural components has been developed. Particleboard specimens were evaluated at different rates of loading in bending, tension, and shear. This data will be used to develop reliable design criteria for particleboard. The properties of hardboard-webbed I-beams were experimentally evaluated and compared to known engineering theories. Beam behavior under short-term loading can be reasonably well predicted from fundamental engineering theory. (1371,1386)

791. Wood fiber from urban residues such as wastepapers, discarded pallets, dismantled railroad cars, and diseased elm trees has potential use in wood-base particleboard panel products such as medium-density board materials for furniture core stock. Dry-formed, medium-density hardboards have been made from various combinations of these residues. Most of the properties of the boards are as good as those required for mat-formed particleboard, but they were not as good as properties of commercial dry-formed, hardboards. This information will be useful for potential producers and consumers of these materials and to municipalities considering the use of wood fiber waste for making panel products. (1367)

792. Fire safety regulatory agencies recognize certain inadequacies in the methods and procedures used for defining "noncombustible" materials. A potentially improved method based on "rate of heat release" of a material has been developed. Information on rate of heat release for typical wood-base building materials subjected to fire exposure (certain plywoods, hardboard, lumber products, insulation board and particleboard) has been developed. Results are important to regulatory officials, researchers, and material producers. (1348)

793. A knowledge of fire endurance characteristics of structural sandwich panels is necessary if acceptance criteria are to be established for use in single family and other housing construction. Tests conducted on both sandwich panels and wood-frame wall panels provide performance data on panels with and without chemicals to extend fire resistance times. Treating wood building materials with sodium dichromate will reduce the amount of smoke generated under certain flaming and non-flaming conditions. (1349,1351)

794. Automatic lumber grading machines help ensure that the highest potential use is made of the timber harvested. A prototype stress-wave lumber grading machine was developed. The control and computing function for this machine is designed around a micro-processor system. Successful use of this microprocessor system will encourage similar versatile and reliable control systems in the wood products industry. (1350,1369)

795. Due to current interest in history of the Nation, a description is provided of procedures used in building a plantation house that was constructed in 1796 in central Louisiana. Reliance was almost exclusively on local materials. Though French tradition and culture predominated in Louisiana, carpenters' tools of English design seem to have been favored. (1379)

796. The ends of heavy timber beams exposed to the weather are subjected to large changes in moisture content that cause checking, degradation of finishes, and the danger of decay. Finishes, flashings, and other protective covers may be used to minimize weathering effects, and recommendations based upon observations of past designs and current exposure experiments are offered. These recommendations are of value to architects and builders. (1375)

797. The shortage of high-quality hardwood timber, coupled with general price increase, has resulted in the need for a means of accurately estimating quality in the standing tree. A tree grading system that is directly related to predicted lumber grade yields has been developed. Application of the system requires the measurement of diameter and merchantable height, and the estimation of defects. Lumber grade yields are available by tree grade and size for the following species: yellow and paper birch, red and sugar maple, black cherry, yellow-poplar, basswood, and northern red, black, white, and chestnut oak. The lumber grade yields enable timber buyers and sellers to estimate the value of graded trees. The grading system may also serve as

the basis for stratifying tree quality during a forest inventory. (1356)

Prevention and Control of Wood-destroying Organisms

798. Immediate utilization of loblolly pine logs infested with southern pine beetles is nearly impossible with today's processing techniques. In Maryland, the economic feasibility of water spray storage was tested as a means of saving such logs for use as piling and sawlogs, 1 to 2 years after their beetle infestations had passed. Results after 15 months of storage indicate that tree-length logs can be stored with little or no net cost to yard operators. Spray-storage of piling-class logs was more profitable than storage of sawlogs due to a slight benefit from increased penetration of creosote into the heartwood. Forest managers and timber users can now increase the use of beetle-infested logs through better storage techniques. (523)

799. Laboratory studies with subterranean termites require a uniform diet of known constituents upon which the termites can survive and reproduce as well as on wood. A diet that contained 34.06 percent alpha cellulose, 65.87 percent water, 0.06 percent sterol, and 0.01 percent methyl-p-hydroxybenzoate met these requirements. For the sterol ingredient, both B-sitosterol and ergosterol were superior to cholesterol. This diet will (a) eliminate the use of a wood diet with its widely varying chemical composition, (b) allow more accurate measurement of experimental variables, and (c) serve to accelerate control-related research on subterranean termites. (527)

800. Better knowledge of natural toxic or repellent substances in wood may become the basis for the development of new methods for termite control. The survival of the Formosan subterranean termite was studied on sawdusts, solvent extracted sawdusts, and absorbent paper pads treated with extracts prepared from 23 species of resistant tropical hardwoods. Termites could not survive on absorbent paper pads treated with extracts from 14 woods. These results will serve as the basis for isolating termiticidal substances from these 14 woods and determine their utility as termite repellents or toxicants. (524)

801. Many houses are constructed with built-in errors that will predispose them to damage by wood-decay fungi, termites, or other wood-destroying insects. Fifteen percent of all owners of houses built after 1969 in one county bordering the Gulf Coast reported wood damage in their homes due to these agents. Most of this damage could easily have been prevented. A method of inspection that focuses attention on quality control within samples of houses, rather than an inspection program that requires a superficial examination of all houses under construction, is proposed for consideration by members of the Southern Building Code Congress. (525)

802. The toxic chemicals added to wood in conventional preservative treatments are a source of environmental concern. By modifying the chemical structure of wood with non-toxic alkylene oxide derivatives, it becomes resistant to fungal attack and less likely to swell, shrink, or warp. A model is presented as a guide for the selection of conditions and chemicals for effective treatments. This treated material is suitable for a variety of products such as flooring, window units, and tool handles. (1300,1301)

803. Except for the naturally durable wood species such as redwood and black locust, the service life of wooden pilings, poles, and fence posts is often limited by decay associated with moist wood conditions. Preservative treatments can reduce or prevent decay, greatly extend service life, and result in an economic market for many small trees and thinnings as posts. A broad program of in-place, long-term testing of potential preservatives and preservative systems used on various species is demonstrating the degree of effectiveness of preservative treatments and expected service life of treated posts. Tests sites are located in Mississippi, Alabama, Louisiana, Florida, Georgia, Tennessee, Maryland, New York, Wisconsin, South Dakota, Illinois, Missouri, Nebraska, Colorado, Montana, Hawaii, and Panama. (1252,1253,1254,1275)

804. Knowledge of physiological mechanisms which enable fungi to decompose wood is important if we want to prevent decay or to utilize these organisms in industrial processes. A physiological explanation of how brown-rot fungi rot wood suggests that the peroxide-iron system of the fungi might be used to treat cellulosic material for industrial use. Phenolic or iron-chelating compounds which may be produced by nondecaying isolates of decaying species may offer possibilities as a prepulping treatment. (1269)

MARKETING UNDER-USED SPECIES AND RESIDUES

805. To quantify logging residues, a reliable and efficient sampling method was needed. The line intersect method was tested in Appalachian hardwoods and found to provide accurate estimates of volume in cubic feet per acre. A computer program was prepared to process large amounts of data in a short time. Thus, land managers can transform field measurements into useful summaries with minimum effort, and can adequately estimate volumes of hardwood logging residue using the highly efficient line intersect method. (1159,1160,1162)

806. To anticipate logging residue conditions that are likely to exist after a selection cut, the forester needs a means of predicting residue amounts from individual sawtimber-sized trees. An equation was developed using data from 36 mixed oaks in southwestern Virginia. Dbh, bole length, and sawlog height are used to predict gross volume in cubic feet for each tree marked for cutting. The sum of individual tree volumes can then be converted to a per-acre or stand basis. The forester now has one more planning aid that can be used to evaluate alternatives before harvesting and utilization decisions are actually made. (1161)

807. Railroads are spending millions of dollars annually to dispose of old ties that might otherwise be converted into useful industrial fuel. Studies of crosstie weights revealed that the average old crosstie weighs about 190 pounds. On a national basis, about 2 million tons of old crossties are available for use each year. Studies of fuel values revealed that 1 ton of old ties has the equivalent heat of about 100 gallons of No. 2 fuel oil or 1/2-ton of bituminous coal. Nationally, the use of old crossties could replace the annual consumption of 4 1/2 million barrels of imported oil. Income from the sale of these old ties could be channeled into the purchase of new ties to improve deteriorated roadbeds. Thus, the lagging forest economy would be enhanced by this marketing venture. (1153,1154)

808. Markets are needed for low-grade Appalachian hardwood logs. An evaluation of plywood made from combinations of

Appalachian species found that 16 different species combinations will meet PS 1-66 standard. Because of the species mixture in Appalachian forests, the most likely combinations for commercial production would consist of red oak, hickory, and hard maple outerplies with yellow-poplar, soft maple, and black gum innerplies. Development of a hardwood plywood industry in the Appalachians would expand markets for low-grade timber and help extend the Nation's softwood timber resource. (1155)

809. Hardwood bark is an effective amendment for improving the physical structure of soils used in horticultural containers. Different shredding processes may influence the availability of bark-absorbed water. This study determined the effectiveness of bark as a water reservoir for plants. The results will be useful in further research to develop improved horticultural growing media. (1163)

810. Sawmill operators and other primary wood processors are in need of commercial uses and markets for large quantities of bark. The highway market for mulch for revegetating disturbed soils offers a large potential market for this material. All species of bark are suitable for revegetative mulching, and the fibrous and bulky nature of bark make it unnecessary to use asphalt or other binders to hold it in place. This study describes the requirements for bark mulch for both seeding and planting, the estimated market potential for 26 eastern States, and provides bark producers with guidelines for entering the market. (1158)

811. In the United States, sawdust has been burned for fuel mostly in individual boilers, special home-heating furnaces, and as reconstituted fireplace logs. A report describes how to construct and use a practical, low-cost sawdust stove for heating cabins or workshop areas. Such stoves, in common use in other parts of the world, can be used to heat a room 20 feet square for 6-10 hours without tending. (1164)

812. Because of rapid inflation in fossil fuel prices and severe problems in nuclear-power programs, wood has been suggested as a primary fuel for steam-electric plants. The estimated total 1970 volume of unused lumber and plywood mill residues and logging residues (in pieces above 4 inches in diameter) would have been sufficient to meet about 10 percent of the annual fuel requirements for U.S. steam-electric plants. Costs of collecting, transporting, and preprocessing logging residues probably were too high for such materials to be competitive with coal in most regions, even at average 1974 coal prices. Use of waste bark and wood as fuel by forest products plants, however, appears highly advantageous and will limit the availability of mill residues to commercial steam-electric plants . (1156,1157)

813. Potential market outlets for forest residues include use for particleboard, historically the most rapidly growing sector of the wood products industry. Resource, investment, market, and locational factors are likely to influence further development of the particleboard industry in the northern Rocky Mountain area. Results indicate that expansion will be located close to mill wastes until this source is exhausted. As mill wastes become scarce, plants will be designed to make use of forest residues. The report provides a basis for evaluating probable utilization trends in particleboard, and a broad economic analysis from which more specific plant feasibility analyses can be made. (1166,1167)

SUPPLY, DEMAND, AND PRICE ANALYSIS

814. Although expenditures for U.S. highway construction increased about 2 1/2 times from 1954 to 1972, the use of wood products in this industry remained nearly constant during the period. Even so, annual use ranged from 400- to 500-million board feet. This level of use is likely to continue, but expected shortages and higher costs of materials from nonrenewable resources may make wood more attractive and competitive for highway construction use. This study provides details of types of wood used, and other information useful to wood products suppliers interested in the market. (1173)

815. Indiana's business community needs information about the black walnut timber resource situation. A new report describes the resource, its economic importance, and long-run outlook for increasing supplies of quality timber for benefit of persons interested in growing black walnut in Indiana. (1184)

816. Recent unfavorable economic conditions and changing long-run demographic factors have called into question the realism of past projections of long-run housing demand. This study examines the effects of demographic change and alternative economic policies on long-run housing requirements. New housing projections are provided for alternative levels of long-run economic growth. These should prove helpful in examining the current long-run outlook for housing construction and forest products requirements. (1174)

817. The mobile home industry is a major user of forest products. Information on industry consumption is essential to accurate analyses of total demand for timber products. Georgia leads the Nation in production of mobile homes. The average mobile home built in Georgia in 1973 used 1,982 bd. ft. of lumber, 1,009 sq. ft. of hardwood plywood (3/8-inch basis), 812 sq. ft. particleboard (3/4-inch basis), 255 sq. ft. of softwood plywood (3/8-inch basis), and only 33 sq. ft. of hardboard (1/8-inch basis). The increased use of lumber—334 more bd. ft. than in 1970—was attributed mostly to increased strength requirements in the State's construction code. The construction of larger single-wide units and more double-wide units was an important factor in the use of large quantities of hardwood plywood and particleboard. With the emphasis on larger mobile home units, the mobile home industry provides most of the new low cost housing for Georgia while using large quantities of lumber, hardwood plywood, and particleboard. (1169)

818. The insulation board, hardboard, and particleboard industries have greatly increased production with consequent larger consumption of wood raw materials. Medium-density fiberboard (MDF), whose classification as a hardboard or separate product is currently under much discussion, represents a blend of processes and raw materials used by the particleboard and hardboard industries. By 1980, production of MDF board is estimated to be 1 billion sq. ft. (3/4-inch basis). An even newer product is thin particleboard. It was estimated that 147 million sq. ft. (3/4-inch basis) of this board was manufactured in 1973. In the long run, the woodbase fiber and particle panel industries will have a competitive advantage over many other wood products industries because of their ability to use underutilized raw materials such as low quality roundwood and wood residue of both hardwood and softwood species. (1170)

819. One requirement for long-range timber forecasts is to ascertain the probable impact of technological change on the consumption of stumpage. This paper proposes a measure of technological change for the lumber and wood-products industry. The findings indicate that technology was advancing at an average rate of 1.75 percent per year between 1949 and 1970. Such findings improve our ability to predict the consumption of stumpage and to formulate policies relative to our forest resources. (1177)

820. A recent publication describes the essentials of futures trading with respect to lumber, presents a few examples of how the industry might benefit from this activity, and explores the trading potential of different segments of the industry. Results show that this marketing tool can help the industry to forward-price, minimize its inventory risk, earn a carrying charge on its inventory, and enlarge its inventory financing. The strongest trading potential exists among large firms producing, distributing, and using western lumber items. Southern pine lumber producers, distributors, and users do not have as strong an incentive for hedging as their western counterparts. (1178)

821. Public policy choices in many program areas can be improved with information about prospective and feasible levels of aggregate timber supply from the Pacific Northwest. A recent study shows that significant declines in timber harvest will occur over the next 15–30 years under present harvest scheduling policies even with a higher level of management than is currently being applied. While many reforestation opportunities exist, they will not yield significant harvests within the next 15–30 years. (1172)

822. An understanding of the trade-offs between the log export and domestic timber processing industries is necessary to weigh alternative export control policies. Direct employment per thousand board feet of logs processed is higher in domestic lumber and veneer and plywood industries than in the log export industry. However, relative product values and indirect effects of domestic and export markets vary over time. Success of policies to maximize trade-offs between markets is not certain because responses of industry members to changes in policies are uncertain. (1168)

823. Current information on forest industry activities is of interest and use to timber managers, processors and users of forest products. Quarterly marketing reports on forest industries of the Northwest present up-to-date information on production, prices, employment, trade, volume and value of stumpage sold by public agencies, and other related items for Washington, Oregon, northern California and Alaska. (1179,1180,1181,1182,1183)

824. An understanding of how national economic forces affect local economies is essential for planning at the local level. Oregon's forest products industries have been squeezed between rising timber prices and declining demands for processed products. Cycles in forest products prices and employment are keyed to domestic rather than export markets. (1176)

825. After sawlogs, veneer logs, and pulpwood, wood poles are the most important end-use for industrial roundwood. Although no specific projections have been made, expansion of demands for electric and communication facilities, growing needs for utility pole replacements, and rising use of poles in construction, should result in increases in wood pole demand in the years ahead. An analysis of regional softwood timber inventories and pole production and preservative treatment indicates that supplies of timber suitable for poles are adequate for the foreseeable future. (1171)

826. Demand for most timber products dropped sharply in 1974 and early 1975 in response to declines in activity in the principal end-use markets. However, based on trends in the fall of 1975 and an analysis of the factors expected to affect these markets in 1976, the outlook for most products is for renewed growth in production and consumption. International trade should also increase in 1976 as the economies of both the United States and its major overseas customers for wood products improve. With increased demand and consumption, prices for timber and timber products can also be expected to rise. (1175,1185)

IMPROVED MARKETING SYSTEMS

827. Logging operators need to forecast harvesting costs for proposed timber sales if they expect to maintain a profitable business. For each logging job, they should evaluate the mix of men and machines and predict the effects on costs when changes in the system are proposed. A computer program was developed to simulate the complete harvesting sequence from standing tree to mill. The simulator is designed for Appalachian conditions, but can easily be modified for use in any region. With it, the logging manager can simulate alternative harvesting systems and examine any number of changes without incurring large capital expenses. (1202)

828. Some timber in the Appalachian Region does not have enough volume or value to warrant construction of good truck roads. However, our studies showed that off-road log haulers called forwarders could operate successfully in mountain terrain even with adverse weather and road conditions. Forwarders enable loggers to harvest timber considered unavailable because of location or cost of extraction. (1208)

829. Tandem-axle log trucks weighed in West Virginia carried so much load weight on the rear axles that maximum legal payloads could not be hauled. A logging truck design guide was developed to show loggers how to determine the correct truck wheelbase and body configuration. By using this guide, loggers can maximize truck payloads without exceeding either the manufacturer's specified axle weight capacities or the legal axle weight limits. With optimum load weight distribution, the legal payloads of the trucks sampled could be increased an average of 6,000 pounds. (1191,1192)

830. The practice of scaling hardwood sawlogs by weight has not yet become widely accepted. Millowners continue to stick scale because existing weight scaling systems are hard to start, troublesome to check, and difficult to adjust. The adjusting factor method of weight scaling eliminates these difficulties because weight per board foot conversion factors are constantly modified to cover fluctuations in sawlog characteristics. From a test of 500 truckloads of mixed hardwood logs, volume differences between adjusted weight scaling versus stick scaling were less than 3.5 percent. Adoption of the adjusting factor method could help improve working relationships between log producers and buyers through a mutually acceptable scaling practice. (1186)

831. Segments of the forest products industry have shifted from volume to weight as a base for marketing transactions. Yet

there has been no published data showing the relationship between weight and gross cubic volume for rough forest products. Data from about 4,500 Appalachian hardwood logs have been analyzed to show weight/volume ratios for prevalent species. Tables show the ratio between sawlog weight including bark and cubic sawlog volume both with and without bark. Lumbermen can use these values to determine quantities of marketable by-products such as chips, bark, and sawdust in relation to sawed lumber volumes specified by weight scaling. Researchers should find the ratios a helpful tool in developing new weight/volume mensuration techniques. (1209)

832. Air drying is too slow and erratic to permit hardwood lumber producers to meet marketing schedules and changes in market demand; it also frequently results in excessive lumber degrade losses. To help alleviate these problems, we developed a commercial-scale low temperature dryer for drying hardwoods to the "air dry" condition. The dryer utilizes solar heat to dry hardwood lumber in 1/3 to 1/4 the time and with about 1/3 the degrade losses experienced in air drying. (1195)

833. In order to increase hardwoods' share of the $1 billion office furniture market, it is necessary to know what factors influence the selection of this type of furniture. It was found that quality, appearance, and purchase price have the most important influence on the purchase decision. Intended use and appearance were the key factors in the purchase of wooden furniture. With this knowledge, manufacturers of wooden office furniture can adjust their marketing strategies to improve the competitive position of wood. (1187)

834. The tremendous increase in pallet usage in recent years has resulted in the need to establish a pallet repair and salvage industry. Basic information on types of damage, severity, and location were determined so that pallet repair standards could be developed. With proper repair standards and efficient equipment, it was found that 92 percent of the damaged pallets could be economically repaired and reused. Establishment of an efficient pallet repair and salvage industry could greatly extend the use of our hardwood resources. (1196)

835. Softwoods and low density hardwoods have long been considered inferior for production of reusable wooden pallets. Research has shown that properly designed and constructed pallets of softwood and low density hardwood (aspen) lumber will perform as well as or better than oak pallets. Pallet production is expected to double in the next 10 years. Use of the light wood species could greatly increase the supply of raw materials for this industry. (1188,1207)

836. The cost of injury-causing accidents in the logging and sawmill industries and its impact on prices and profits has not been fully shown. A study in Central Appalachia showed these costs ranged between $9 and $11 million annually—not including the 40 to 50 percent of injured workers' wages that were unrecoverable. Cost estimates of injuries are a necessary step in persuading foremen and managers to insist on safe practices and accident prevention programs and equipment. (1204)

837. Members of the Christmas tree industry have limited access to published information to help solve their production and marketing problems. Lack of such information perpetuates inefficiencies in individual operations and within the industry as a whole. A bibliography was recently published and now provides a means of quickly locating the most recent information available. Use of such information will assist Christmas tree producers, wholesalers, and retailers in making realistic decisions on production and marketing practices, and place the rurally-oriented Christmas tree industry on a stronger economic base. (1203)

838. Efficient, low cost methods of sap production are needed by the pure maple syrup industry. This study compared the traditional bucket collection system with plastic tubing and vacuum pumping and found the plastic tubing-vacuum pumping method cost less. Efficient operation, control of production costs, and acceptable profit margins are keys to successful maple syrup operations. (1201)

839. An expanding pulp and paper industry in Illinois could affect all forestry interests in the State. Current data on pulpwood marketing are needed. A study of Illinois mills shows the number and types of mills have remained stable, but pulpwood requirements have increased. Use of residues is increasing and the number of roundwood producers is declining. Price increases and competition for wood are important problems. This information is useful to other wood-using industries, forest managers, and planners in depressed areas with abundant wood resources. (1190)

840. Production and cost analyses of logging systems are needed to develop ideal timber management methods and efficient utilization systems. Complex logging systems used today are beyond the analytical ability of simple work study methods. This study describes a model of a field chipping and trucking system using computer simulation which allows a user to design and operate systems to fit unique timber and market conditions. (1193,1194)

841. The Jones Act gives British Columbia producers a transportation cost advantage over U.S. West Coast producers, and has been cited as the primary reason for the increase in lumber shipments from British Columbia to the U.S. East Coast at the expense of Pacific Northwest shipments. In the context of the total competitive environment between the two areas, however, other factors—especially stumpage price differences—may override this advantage. If exempted from the Jones Act, Pacific Northwest softwood producers would have to prepare for assembly of cargo and development of East Coast markets to take full advantage of lower-cost foreign flag vessels. Evaluation of the impact of the Jones Act should be within the context of the Act's objectives, the need for waterborne as opposed to other transportation modes, and the market forces which determine competition with British Columbia. (1189)

842. As crucial as its role is, the timber harvesting business is probably the least understood segment of the wood-using industry. An extensive survey of commercial logging in the Northeastern United States was conducted in 1974. Results provide a profile of the region's loggers and indicate practical limits to commercial logging. We found, for example, that no logging operations cut less than 3 acres or remove less than 2000 cubic feet of timber volume. Very few loggers skid more than 3/4 mile or main haul more than 100 miles to a purchase point. Results are being analyzed to discover key determinants of successful logging. (1199,1200)

843. A viable wood products industry requires that sources of materials and the identity of users be known. In a recently compiled directory, all forest products industry firms in Idaho that operated in 1973 to 1974 are identified by alphabetical listing, by

county, by product produced, and by species utilized to manufacture specified products. The directory is intended to help decision makers determine who might be affected by alternative policies, to help buyers determine who might be producing desired products, and to help industry people to indentify forms with similar interests. (1197)

844. Residential construction is the major market for softwood lumber, and most lumber used in housing is in floor and wall framing. In assessing demand for lumber, it is important to know what effect changes in material and labor costs will have on the competitive position of wood and metal for framing. This study shows the comparative in-place cost of wood and aluminum framing as material and labor costs change over time. (1210)

229-814 O - 77 - 6

PUBLICATIONS LIST

(Numbers in brackets refer to the narrative statements)

FOREST ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH

WATERSHED MANAGEMENT RESEARCH

Controlling soil erosion

1. Anderson, Henry W.
   1975. Relative contributions of sediment from source areas and transport processes. *In* Present and prospective technology for predicting sediment yields and sources, proceedings of the sediment-yield workshop. U.S. Agricultural Research Service Report ARS-S-40. p. 66-73. (PSW) [3]

2. Anderson, Henry W.
   1975. Sedimentation and turbidity hazards in wildlands. *In* Watershed management symposium, proceedings, Logan, UT, 11-13 Aug 1975. American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division. p. 347-376. (PSW)

3. Anderson, Henry W.
   1976. The hydrologic potential of unit areas: a basis for managing water resources. *In* Second World Congress, International Water Resources Association, proceedings, New Delhi, India, Dec 1975. v. 4, p. 61-69. (PSW)

4. Anderson, Henry W.
   1976. Relation of reservoir sedimentation to catchment attributes, landslide potential, geologic faults, and predicted density. *In* Publication number 117 de l'Association Internationale des Sciences Hydrologiques, Symposium de Tokyo, Dec 1975. p. 629-638. (PSW)

5. Anderson, Henry W.
   1976. Reservoir sedimentation associated with catchment attributes, landslide potential, geologic faults, and soil characteristics. *In* Federal inter-agency sedimentation conference, 3rd, proceedings, sediment-yield symposium, Denver, CO, 22-25 Mar 1976. p. 1-35—1-46. (PSW)

6. DeBano, L.F.
   1975. Infiltration, evaporation, and water movement as related to water repellency. *In* Soil conditioners. Madison, WI, Soil Science Society of America. p. 155-164. (PSW) [4]

7. Dickerson, B.P.
   1975. Stormflows and erosion after tree-length skidding on Coastal Plain soils.
   Transactions of the ASAE 18(5): p. 867-868, 872. (SO) [9]

8. Dyrness, C.T.
   1975. Grass-legume mixtures for erosion control along forest roads in western Oregon. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 30(4): p. 169-173. (PNW) [7]

9. Heede, Burchard H.
   1975. Stages of development of gullies in the west. *In* Present and prospective technology for predicting sediment yields and sources, proceedings sediment-yield workshop, Oxford, MS, Nov 1972. USDA Agricultural Research Service ARS-S-40. p. 155-161. (RM) [11]

10. Heede, Burchard H.
    1975. Submerged burlap strips aided rehabilitation of disturbed semiarid sites in Colorado and New Mexico. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-302. 8 p. (RM) [12]

11. McClurkin, D.C., and P.D. Duffy
    1975. Evaluating impact of forest site preparation on soil and water quality in the U.S. Gulf Coastal Plain. *In* Forest soils and forest land management, proceedings of the fourth North American forest soils conference, Laval University, Quebec, Aug 1973. Quebec, Laval University. p. 315-321. (SO) [8]

12. Megahan, Walter F.
    1975. Sedimentation in relating to logging activities in the mountains of central Idaho. *In* Present and prospective technology for predicting sediment yields and sources, proceedings of the sediment yield workshop. USDA Agricultural Research Service Report ARS-S-40. p. 74-82. (INT)

13. Megahan, Walter F., and Delbert C. Molitor
    1975. Erosional effects of wildfire and logging in Idaho. *In* Watershed management symposium, proceedings, Logan, UT, 11-13 Aug 1975. American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division. p. 423-444. (INT) [1]

14. Megahan, Walter F., and Roy A. Nowlin
    1976. Sediment storage in channels draining small forested watersheds in the mountains of central Idaho. *In* Federal inter-agency sedimentation conference, 3rd, proceedings, Denver, CO, 22-25 Mar 1976. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee. p. 4-115—4-126. (INT) [2]

15. Sturges, David L.
    1975. Sediment transport from big sagebrush watersheds. *In* Watershed management symposium proceedings, Logan, UT, 11-13 Aug 1975. American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division. p. 728-737. (RM) [13]

16. Swanson, Frederick J., and Michael E. James
    1975. Geology and geomorphology of the H.J. Andrews Experimental Forest, western Cascades, Oregon. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-188. 14 p. (PNW) [6]

Chemicals in the forest environment

17. Davis, Edwin A.
    1975. Karbutilate residues in stream water following a brush control treatment on a chaparral watershed in Arizona. *In* Research Progress Report, Western Society of Weed Science. p. 22-23. (RM) [21]

18. Dickinson, John O.
    1975. Toxicity of cacodylic acid silvicide in cattle. Western Veterinarian 3: p. 7-10. (PNW) [19]

19. Li, C.Y., and W.B. Bollen
    1975. Growth of *Phellinus* (*Poria*) *weirii* on different vitamins and carbon and nitrogen sources. American Journal of Botany 62(8): p. 838-841. (PNW) [17]

20. Meehan, William R., Frederick B. Lotspeich, and Ernest W. Mueller
    1975. Effects of forest fertilization on two southeast Alaska streams. Journal of Environmental Quality 4(1): p. 50-55. (PNW) [20]

21. Moore, Duane G.
    1975. Impact of forest fertilization on water quality in the Douglas-fir region—a summary of monitoring studies. *In* Society of American Foresters national convention, New York, NY, 22-26 Sep 1974. p. 209-219. (PNW) [15]

22. Moore, Duane G.
    1975. Effects of forest fertilization with urea on stream water quality—Quilcene Ranger District, Washington. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-241. 9 p. (PNW) [16]

23. Norris, Logan A., and Marvin L. Montgomery
    1975. Dicamba residues in streams after forest spraying. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination & Toxicology 13(1): p. 1-8. (PNW) [14]

24. Webb, Warren L., Henry J. Schroeder, Jr., and Logan A. Norris
    1975. Pesticide residue dynamics in a forest ecosystem: a compartment model. Simulation: p. 161-169. (PNW) [18]

Recycling wastes—sewage effluent, sludge, and residues

25. Cunningham, Robert S., Craig K. Losche, and R. Kenneth Holtje
    1975. Water quality implications of strip-mine reclamation by wastewater sludge. *In* Water Reuse, water's interface with energy, air and solids, 2nd national conference, Chicago, IL, 4-8 May 1975. 20 p. (NC) [35]

26. Harris, Alfred Ray
    1976. Sewage effluent infiltrates frozen forest soil. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC-197. 2 p. (NC) [36]

27. Powers, Robert F., Kani Isik, and Paul J. Zinke
    1975. Adding phosphorus to forest soils: storage capacity and possible risks. Environmental Contamination & Toxicology 14(3): p. 257-264. (PSW) [38]

28. Richenderfer, James L., William E. Sopper, and Louis T. Kardos
    1975. Spray-irrigation of treated municipal sewage effluent and its effect on chemical properties of forest soils. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-17. 24 p. (NE) [37]

29. White, D.P., G. Schneider, E.A. Erickson, and Dean Urie
    1975. Changes in vegetation and surface soil properties following irrigation of woodlands with municipal wastewater. OWRT Project Number A-055-MICH. Institute of Water Research, Michigan State University. 76 p. (NC) [34]

Reclamation of mined lands

30. Allen, Rufus H., Jr., and William T. Plass
    1975. Influence of fertilizer on survival of shrub lespedeza planted on acid spoils. Tree Planters' Notes 26(4): p. 12-13, 24. (NE)

31. Davidson, Walter H.
    1975. Amendments aid reclamation plantings on bituminous mine spoils in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania Forests 65(4): p. 101-104. (NE) [424]

32. Davidson, Walter H., and Edward A. Sowa
    1974. Container-grown seedlings show potential for afforestation of Pennsylvania coal-mine spoils. Tree Planters' Notes 25(4): p. 6-9. (NE)

33. Farmer, E.E., B.Z. Richardson, and R.W. Brown
    1976. Revegetation of acid mining wastes in central Idaho. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT-178. 17 p. (INT) [400]

34. Orr, Howard K.
    1975. Reclamation research by the Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Station. *In* Reclamation of strip mined lands in the Great Plains, Rapid City, SD, 14-17 Apr 1975. South Dakota School of Mines & Technology, Department of Mining Engineering. p. 27-31. (RM) [445]

35. Orr, Howard K.
    1975. Mine spoil reclamation research at the Belle Ayr Mine, northeast Wyoming. *In* Fort Union Coal Field symposium, proceedings, volume 3: reclamation section, Apr 1975. Billings, MT, Montana Academy of Science. p. 304-307. (RM)

36. Plass, William T.
    1975. An evaluation of trees and shrubs for planting surface-mine spoils. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-317. 8 p. (NE) [423]

37. Richardson, Bland Z., Eugene E. Farmer, Ray W. Brown, and P.E. Packer
    1975. Rehabilitation research and its application on a surface mined area of eastern Montana. Montana Academy of Science, proceedings 3: p. 247-265. (INT) [399]

38. Vogel, Willis G.
    1975. Requirements and use of fertilizer, lime, and mulch for vegetating acid mine spoils. *In* Surface mining and reclamation, 3rd symposium, volume II, Louisville, KY, 21-23 Oct 1975. National Coal Association. p. 152-170. (NE) [422]

39. Yamamoto, Teruo
    1976. Coal mine spoil as a growing medium: Amax Belle Ayr South Mine, Gillette, Wyoming. *In* Symposium on surface mining and reclamation, 3rd, proceedings, volume I, Louisville, KY, Oct 1975. Washington, DC. National Coal Association. p. 49-61. (RM) [446]

40. Yamamoto, Teruo
    1975. Trend surface analysis of Powder River Basin, Wyoming-Montana. *In* Fort Union Coal Field symposium, proceedings, volume 3: reclamation section, Apr 1975. Billings, MT, Montana Academy of Science. (RM) [447]

Managing, rehabilitating, and improving watersheds

41. Aldon, Earl F.
    1975. Endomycorrhizae enhance survival and growth of fourwing saltbush on coal mine spoils. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-294. 2 p. (RM) [438]

42. Aldon, Earl F.
    1973. Revegetating disturbed areas in the semiarid Southwest. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 28(5): p. 223-225. (RM) [441]

43. Aldon, Earl F., and H.W. Springfield
    1975. Revegetating coal mine spoils in New Mexico. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-245. 4 p. (RM) [439]

44. Aldon, Earl F., and H.W. Springfield
    1975. Using parafin and polyethylene to harvest water for growing shrubs. *In* Water harvesting symposium, proceedings, Phoenix, AZ, 26-28 Mar 1974. p. 251-257. (RM) [440]

45. Allen, Rufus H., Jr., and Willie R. Curtis
    1975. A photographic technique for monitoring erosion on strip mined lands. Photographic Applications in Science, Technology, and Medicine 10(4): p. 29-31. (NE) [10]

46. Avery, Charles C., Frederic R. Larson, and Gilbert H. Schubert
    1976. Fifty-year records of virgin stand development in southwestern ponderosa pine. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-22. 71 p. (RM)

47. Baker, Malchus B., Jr.
    1975. Modeling management of ponderosa pine forest resources. *In* Watershed management symposium, proceedings, Logan, UT, 11-13 Aug 1975. American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division. p. 478-493. (RM) [436]

48. Baker, Malchus B., Jr., and Harry E. Brown
    1975. Multiple use evaluations on ponderosa pine forest land. *In* Arizona watershed symposium, 18th, proceedings, Phoenix, AZ, 25 Sep 1974. p. 18-25. (RM) [434]

49. Bean, Allan, Robert W. Alperi, and C.A. Federer
    1975. A method for categorizing shelterbelt porosity. Agricultural Meteorology 14: p. 417-429. (NE)

50. Belt, G.H., J.G. King, and H.F. Haupt
    1975. Streamflow modification by a silicone antitranspirant. *In* Watershed management symposium, proceedings, Logan, UT, 11-13 Aug 1975. American Society of Civil Engineers. p. 201-206. (INT) [378]

51. Brown, J.M.
    1975. An electro-optical temperature controller for maintaining a constant or relative temperature. Agronomy Journal 67: p. 280-281. (NC) [384]

52. Brown, James M.
    1975. A controlled environment system for measuring plant-atmosphere gas exchange. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC-189. 4 p. (NC) [383]

53. Brown, Ray W., and Robert S. Johnston
    1976. Revegetation of alpine disturbances. Range Guide (Mar): p. 2-3. (INT) [398]

54. Clary, Warren P.
    1975. Range management and its ecological basis in the ponderosa pine type of Arizona: the status of our knowledge. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-158. 35 p. (RM) [430]

55. Clary, Warren P.
    1975. Present and future multiple use demands on the pinyon-juniper type. *In* The pinyon-juniper ecosystem: a symposium, Logan, UT, May 1975. p. 19-26. (RM) [431]

56. Clary, Warren P.
    1975. Ecotypic adaptation in *Sitanion hystrix*. Ecology 56: p. 1407-1415. (RM) [432]

57. Clary, Warren P.
    1975. Multiple use effects of manipulating pinyon-juniper. *In* Watershed management symposium proceedings, Logan, UT, 11-13 Aug 1975. American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division. p. 469-477. (RM) [433]

58. Clary, Warren P.
    1975. Pinyon-juniper control—does it pay? *In* Arizona watershed symposium, 18th, proceedings, Phoenix, AZ, 25 Sep 1974. p. 26-29. (RM)

59. Clary, Warren P., William H. Kruse, and Frederic R. Larson
    1975. Cattle grazing and wood production with different basal areas of ponderosa pine. Journal of Range Management 28(6): p. 434-437. (RM) [429]

60. Corbett, E.S., and J.H. Heilman
1975. Effects of management practices on water quality and quantity—Newark, New Jersey, municipal watersheds. *In* Municipal watershed management symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-13. p. 47-57. (NE) [426]

61. Corbett, E.S., J.A. Lynch, and W.E. Sopper
1975. Forest management practices as related to nutrient leaching and water quality. *In* Conference on nonpoint sources of water pollution, proceedings, Blacksburg, VA, 1-2 May 1975. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Virginia Water Resources Research Center. p. 157-173. (NE)

62. Corbett, E.S., and W. Spencer
1975. Effects of management practices on water quality and quantity: Baltimore, Maryland, municipal watersheds. *In* Municipal watershed management symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-13. p. 25-31. (NE) [425]

63. Corbett, Edward S., William E. Sopper, and James A. Lynch
1975. Watershed response to partial area applications of simulated rainfall. *In* Publication number 117 de l'Association Internationale des Sciences Hydrologiques symposium de Tokyo, Dec 1975. p. 63-73. (NE) [427]

64. Corbett, Edward S., William E. Sopper, and James A. Lynch
1975. Municipal watershed management: what are the opportunities? *In* Forestry issues in urban America, Society of American Foresters national convention, New York, NY, 22-26 Sep 1974. p. 50-57. (NE)

65. DeBano, L.F., and C.E. Conrad
1976. Nutrients lost in debris and runoff water from a burned chaparral watershed. *In* Federal inter-agency sedimentation conference, 3rd, proceedings, Denver, CO, 21-25 Mar 1976. p. 3-13—3-27. (PSW) [5]

66. Dissmeyer, George E., E.S. Corbett, and W.T. Swank
1975. Summary of municipal watershed management surveys in the eastern United States. *In* Municipal watershed management symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-13. p. 185-192. (SE) [192]

67. Dissmeyer, George E., and Wayne T. Swank
1976. Municipal watershed management survey. American Water Works Association Journal 68: p. 97-100. (SE)

68. Douglass, James E.
1975. Southeastern forests and the problem of nonpoint sources of water pollution. *In* Non-point sources of water pollution, proceedings of a southeastern regional conference, Blacksburg, VA, 1-2 May 1975. p. 29-44. (SE) [416]

69. Douglass, James E., and Wayne T. Swank
1975. Effects of management practices on water quality and quantity: Coweeta Hydrologic Laboratory, North Carolina. *In* Municipal watershed management symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-13. p. 1-13. (SE) [385]

70. Echelberger, Herbert E., George H. Moeller, and Raymond E. Leonard
1975. Recreation problems and opportunities. *In* Municipal watershed management symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-13. p. 154-161. (NE)

71. Federer, C. Anthony
1975. Decisions—why, what, when, where, and how to measure treatment-induced changes in physical variables. *In* Symposium on monitoring forest environment through successive sampling, proceedings, Syracuse, NY, Jun 1974. State University of New York, College of Environmental Sciences and Forestry. p. 253-265. (NE) [418]

72. Federer, C.A.
1975. Evapotranspiration. Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics 13(3): p. 442-445, 481-494. (NE)

73. Ffolliott, Peter F., Warren P. Clary, and Malchus B. Baker, Jr.
1976. Characteristics of the forest floor on sandstone and alluvial soils in Arizona's ponderosa pine type. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-308. 4 p. (RM) [428]

74. Ffolliott, Peter F., and Warren P. Clary
1975. Differences in herbage-timber relationships on sedimentary and igneous soils in Arizona ponderosa pine stands. Progressive Agriculture in Arizona 18(3): p. 6-7. (RM)

75. Fowler, W.B.
1975. Versatile wind analyser for long unattended runs using C-MOS. Journal of Physics E: Scientific Instruments 8: p. 713-714. (PNW) [404]

76. Frank, Ernest C., Harry E. Brown, and J.R. Thompson
1975. Hydrology of Black Mesa watersheds, western Colorado. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-13. 11 p. (RM) [458]

77. Fredriksen, R.L., and Richard N. Ross
1975. Timber production and water quality—progress in planning for the Bull Run, Portland, Oregon's municipal watershed. *In* Society of American Foresters, national convention, New York, NY, 22-26 Sep 1974. p. 168-186. (PNW) [41]

78. Gary, Howard L.
1975. Airflow patterns and snow accumulation in a forest clearing. *In* Western snow conference, 43rd, Coronado, CA, Apr 1975. p. 106-113. (RM) [456]

79. Gary, Howard L.
1975. Watershed management problems and opportunities for the Colorado Front Range ponderosa pine zone: the status of our knowledge. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-139. 32 p. (RM) [457]

80. Gary, Howard L.
1976. A tripod mount to aid in lifting heavy objects. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-305. 2 p. (RM)

81. Gosz, James R.
1975. Stream chemistry as a tool in evaluating ski area development. *In* Man, leisure and wildlands, a complex interaction, Eisenhower Consortium research symposium, Vail, CO, 14-19 Sep 1975. Eisenhower Consortium Bulletin No. 1. p. 183-194. (RM) [455]

82. Gottfried, Gerald J., and John R. Jones
1975. Logging damage to advance regeneration on an Arizona mixed conifer watershed. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-147. 20 p. (RM) [460]

83. Hansen, Edward A., and Gaylord R. Alexander
1976. Effect of an artificially increased sand bedload on stream morphology and its implications on fish habitat. *In* Federal inter-agency sedimentation conference, 3rd, proceedings, Denver, CO, 22-25 Mar 1976. Water Resource Council, Sedimentation Committee. p. 3-65—3-76. (NC) [412]

84. Harr, R. Dennis, Warren C. Harper, and James T. Krygier
1975. Changes in storm hydrographs after road building and clear-cutting in the Oregon Coast Range. Water Resources Research 11(3): p. 436-444. (PNW) [409]

85. Hawkinson, Clarence F., and Elon S. Verry
1975. Specific conductance indentifies perched and ground water lakes. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC-120. 5 p. (NC) [413]

86. Heede, Burchard H.
1975. Mountain watersheds and dynamic equilibrium. *In* Watershed management symposium proceedings, Logan, UT, 11-13 Aug 1975. American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division. p. 407-420. (RM) [461]

87. Heede, Burchard H.
1975. Watershed indicators of landform development. *In* Hydrology of water resources in Arizona and the Southwest, proceedings, Tempe, AZ, Apr 1975. p. 43-46. (RM)

88. Heisler, Gordon M.
1975. How trees modify metropolitan climate and noise. *In* Forestry issues in urban America, Society of American Foresters national convention, New York, NY, 22-26 Sep 1974. p. 103-112. (NE)

89. Helvey, J.D.
1975. Soil mositure depletion and growth rates after thinning ponderosa pine. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-243. 9 p. (PNW) [403]

90. Hewlett, John D., and Charles A. Troendle
1975. Non-point and diffused water sources: a variable source area problem. *In* Watershed management symposium, Logan, UT, 11-13 Aug 1975. p. 21-46. (NE) [421]

91. Hibbert, Alden R., Edwin A. Davis, and Thomas C. Brown
1975. Managing chaparral for water and other resources in Arizona. In Watershed management symposium, proceedings, Logan, UT, 11-13 Aug 1975. American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division. p. 445-468. (RM) [443]

92. Hoover, Marvin D.
1975. Watershed management in lodgepole pine ecosystems. *In* Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems, symposium, Pullmam, WA, Oct 1973. Pullman, WA, Washington State University. p. 569-580. (RM) [459]

93. Hornbeck, J.W., G.E. Likens, R.S. Pierce, and F.H. Bormann
1975. Strip cutting as a means of protecting site and streamflow quality when clearcutting northern hardwoods. *In* Forest soils and forest land management, proceedings of the fourth North American forest soils conference, Laval University, Quebec, Aug 1973. Quebec, Laval University. p. 209-225. (NE) [387]

94. Hornbeck, J.W., R.S. Pierce, G.E. Likens, and C.W. Martin
1975. Moderating the impact of contemporary forest cutting on hydrologic and nutrient cycles. *In* Publication number 117 de l'Association Internationale des Sciences Hydrologiques Symposium de Tokyo, Dec 1975. p. 423-433. (NE)

95. Hornbeck, J.W., R.S. Pierce, and C.W. Martin
1975. Forest cutting in New Hampshire increases volume and ionic concentrations of streamflow. *In* Forestry issues in urban America, Society of American Foresters, national convention, New York, NY, 22-26 Sep 1974. p. 195-199. (NE)

96. Hornbeck, James W.
1975. Streamflow response to forest cutting and revegetation. Water Resources Bulletin 11(6): p. 1257-1260. (NE) [386]

97. Hornbeck, James W., and C. Anthony Federer
1975. Effects of management practices on water quality and quantity: Hubbard Brook Experimental Forest, New Hampshire. *In* Municipal watershed management symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-13. p. 58-65. (NE)

98. Jairell, Robert L.
1975. A sturdy probe for measuring deep snowdrifts. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-301. 3 p. (RM)

99. Jairell, Robert L.
1975. An improved recording gage for blowing snow. Water Resources Research 11(5): p. 674-680. (RM) [451]

100. Johnston, Robert S.
1975. Soil water depletion by lodgepole pine on glacial till. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT-199. 8 p. (INT) [379]

101. Johnston, Robert S., Ray W. Brown, and Jack Cravens
1975. Acid mine rehabilitation problems at high elevations. *In* Watershed management symposium, proceedings, Logan, UT, 11-13 Aug 1975. American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division. p. 66-79. (INT) [401]

102. Judson, Arthur
1975. Avalanche warnings: content and dissemination. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-291. 8 p. (RM) [449]

103. Klock, G.O., J.M. Geist, and A.R. Tiedemann
1975. Response of orchardgrass to sulphur in sulphur-coated urea. Sulphur Institute Journal 11(3-4): p. 4-8. (PNW) [407]

104. Klock, Glen O.
1975. Impact of five postfire salvage logging systems on soils and vegetation. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 30(2): p. 78-81. (PNW) [408]

105. Klock, Glen O., Arthur R. Tiedemann, and William Lopushinsky
1975. Seeding recommendations for disturbed mountain slopes in north central Washington. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-244. 8 p. (PNW) [406]

106. Klock, G.O., and N.R. Benson
1975. An increase in conifer seedling survival and vigor on an east Cascade slope with a soil fumigant. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-251. 5 p. (PNW) [405]

107. Kochenderfer, James N., and Gerald M. Aubertin
1975. Effects of management practices on water quality and quantity: Fernow Experimental Forest, West Virginia. *In* Municipal watershed management symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-13. p. 14-24. (NE) [419]

108. Laycock, W.A., and B.Z. Richardson
1975. Long-term effects of pocket gopher control on vegetation and soils of a subalpine grassland. Journal of Range Management 28(6): p. 458-462. (INT)

109. Leaf, A.L., R.E. Leonard, and N.A. Richards
1975. Forest fertilization for non-wood production benefits in northeastern U.S. *In* Forest soils and forest land management, proceedings of the fourth North American forest soils conference, Laval University, Quebec, Aug 1973. p. 435-448. (NE) [417]

110. Leaf, Charles F.
1975. Watershed management in the central and southern Rocky Mountains: a summary of the status of our knowledge by vegetation types. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-142. 28 p. (RM) [392]

111. Leaf, Charles F.
1975. Watershed management in the Rocky Mountain subalpine zone: the status of our knowledge. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-137. 31 p. (RM) [393]

112. Leaf, Charles F., and Robert R. Alexander
1975. Simulating timber yields and hydrologic impacts resulting from timber harvest on subalpine watersheds. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-133. 20 p. (RM) [394]

113. Li, Ruh-Ming, Daryl B. Simons, and Michael A. Stevens
1975. On overland flow water routing. *In* National symposium on urban hydrology and sediment control, Lexington, KY, 28-31 Jul 1975. p. F-18—F-25. (RM) [437]

114. Li, Ruh-Ming, Daryl B. Simons, and Michael A. Stevens
1975. Nonlinear kinematic wave approximation for water routing. Water Resources Research 11(2): p. 245-252. (RM)

115. Linlor, William I., James L. Smith, Mark F. Meier, and et. al.
1975. Measurement of snowpack wetness. *In* Western snow conference, 43rd, proceedings, Coronado, CA, 23-25 Apr 1975. p. 14-20. (PSW)

116. Linlor, William I., Mark F. Meier, and James L. Smith
1975. Snow wetness measurements for melt forecasting. *In* Workshop on operational applications of satellite snowcover observations, South Lake Tahoe, CA, 18-20 Aug 1975. NASA Special Publication 391. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. p. 375-397. (PSW) [382]

117. Martinelli, M., Jr.
1975. Water-yield improvement from alpine areas: the status of our knowledge. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-138. 16 p. (RM) [391]

118. McMillan, Michael C., and James L. Smith
1975. Remote sensing of snowpack density using shortwave radiation. *In* Workshop on operational applications of satellite snowcover observations, proceedings, South Lake Tahoe, CA, 18-20 Aug 1975. NASA Special Publication 391. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. p. 361-373. (PSW) [381]

119. McMinn, James W., and John D. Hewlett
1975. First-year water yield increase after forest cutting: an alternative model. Journal of Forestry 73(10): p. 654-655. (SE) [396]

120. Moore, Allen, and Wayne T. Swank
1976. A model of water content and evaporation for hardwood leaf litter. *In* Mineral cycling in southeastern ecosystems. ERDA Symposium Series CONF-740513. p. 58-69. (SE) [415]

121. Morris, Meredith J., Kendall L. Johnson, and Donald L. Neal
Sampling shrub ranges with an electronic capacitance instrument. Journal of Range Management 20(1): p. 78-81. (RM) [453]

122. O'Regan, William G., and C. Eugene Conrad
1975. Number of pins in two-stage stratified sampling for estimating herbage yield. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW—300. 4 p. (PSW) [402]

123. Orr, Howard K.
1975. Recovery from soil compaction on bluegrass range in the Black Hills. Transactions of the ASAE 18(6): p. 1076-1081. (RM) [444]

124. Ozment, Arnold D.
1975. Development and testing of a laser rain gage. *In* Hydrology of water resources in Arizona and the Southwest, proceedings, volume 5, Tempe, AZ, Apr 1975. p. 185-190. (RM)

125. Patric, J.H.
1975. Timber harvest as an agent of forest stream channel modification. *In* Symposium on stream channel modification, proceedings, Harrisonburg, VA, 15-17 Aug 1975. p. 108-116. (NE)

126. Patric, James H.
1974. River flow increases in central New England after the hurricane of 1938. Journal of Forestry 72(1): p. 21-25. (NE) [388]

127. Patric, James H., and Ernest M. Gould
1976. Shifting land use and the effects on river flow in Massachusetts. American Water Works Assocation Journal 68(1): p. 41-45. (NE) [390]

128. Patric, James H., and David W. Smith
1975. Forest management and nutrient cycling in eastern hardwoods. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-324. 12 p. (NE) [420]

129. Patric, James H., and W. Russell Studenmund
1975. Some seldom-reported statistics on precipitation at Elkins, West Virginia. West Virginia Agriculture and Forestry 6(2): p. 14-16. (NE) [389]

130. Platts, William S., and Walter F. Megahan
1975. Time trends in riverbed sediment composition in salmon and steelhead spawning areas: South Fork Salmon River, Idaho. *In* Transactions of the 40th North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference, Washington, DC, Wildlife Management Institute. p. 229-239. (INT)

131. Schmidt, R.A.
1975. Analog temperature records from a linearized thermistor network. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-286. 4 p. (RM) [448]

132. Scholl, David G.
1975. Soil wettability and fire in Arizona chaparral. Soil Science of America Proceedings 39(2): p. 356-361. (RM) [442]

133. Shen, H.W., and R.M. Li
1976. Watershed sediment yield. *In* Stochastic approaches to water resources. Fort Collins, CO, Colorado State University. p. 21-1—21-68. (RM)

134. Simons, D.B., R.M. Li, and M.A. Stevens
1975. Development of models for predicting water and sediment routing and yield from storms on small watersheds. Fort Collins, CO, Colorado State University, Civil Engineering Department. 130 p. (RM) [435]

135. Smith, James L.
1975. Water yield improvement research of the Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station and its usefulness to wildland resource management. *In* Lake Tahoe research seminar IV, proceedings, South Lake Tahoe, CA, 4 Apr 1975. Lake Tahoe Area Research Coordination Board and Lake Tahoe Environmental Education Consortium. (PSW) [380]

136. Solomon, Rhey M., Peter F. Ffolliott, Malchus B. Baker, Jr., and et. al.
1975. Snowmelt runoff efficiencies on Arizona watersheds. Research Report 274. Tucson, AZ, University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station. 50 p. (RM) [395]

137. Sommerfeld, R.A.
1975. Continuous measurements of deformations on an avalanche slope. *In* Snow mechanics—symposium, proceedings of the Grindelwald symposium, Grindelwald, Apr 1974. IAHA-AISH Publication No. 114. p. 293-297. (RM)

138. Stidd, Charles K., W.B. Fowler, and J.D. Helvey
1975. Irrigation increases rainfall. Science 188: p. 279-281. (PNW)

139. Sturges, David L.
1975. Oversnow runoff events affect streamflow and water quality. *In* Snow management on the Great Plains, symposium proceedings, Bismarck, ND, Jul 1975. Great Plains Agricultural Council Publication 73. p. 105-117. (RM) [454]

140. Swanson, F.J., and C.T. Dyrness
1975. Impact of clear-cutting and road construction on soil erosion by landslides in the western Cascade Range, Oregon. Geology 3(7): p. 393-396. (PNW)

141. Swift, Lloyd W., Jr., Wayne T. Swank, J.B. Mankin, and et. al.
1975. Simulation of evapotranspiration and drainage from mature and clear-cut deciduous forests and young pine plantation. Water Resources Research 11(5): p. 667-673. (SE) [414]

142. Tabler, Ronald D.
1975. Predicting profiles of snowdrifts in topographic catchments. *In* Western snow conference, 43rd, Coronado, CA, Apr 1975. p. 87-97. (RM) [450]

143. Tabler, Ronald D.
1975. Estimating the transport and evaporation of blowing snow. *In* Snow management on the Great Plains, symposium proceedings, Bismarck, ND, Jul 1975. Great Plains Agricultural Council Publication 73. p. 85-104. (RM) [452]

144. Thompson, J. Robert
1975. Energy budgets for three small plots—substantiation of Priestly and Taylor's large-scale evaporation parameter. Journal of applied meterology 14(7): p. 1399-1401. (RM)

145. Thompson, J.R.
1975. Water yield research in Arizona's mixed conifer forests. *In* Arizona watershed symposium, 18th, proceedings, 25 Sep 1974. p. 15-18. (RM)

146. Ursic, S.J.
1975. Pine management influences the southern water resource. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, proceedings, Alexandria, LA, 22-24 Oct 1974. p. 42-48. (SO) [411]

147. Ursic, S.J.
1975. Harvesting southern forests: a threat to water quality? *In* Non-point sources of water pollution, proceedings of a southeastern regional conference, Blacksburg, VA, 1-2 May 1975. p. 145-151. (SO)

148. Williams, Knox
1975. Avalanche fatalities in the United States, 1950-1975. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-300. 4 p. (RM)

Water quality

149. Cline, R.G., and B.L. Jeffers
1975. Installation of neutron probe access tubes in stony and bouldery forest soils. Soil Science 120(1): p. 71–72. (INT) [397]

150. Fredriksen, R.L., D.G. Moore, and L.A. Norris
1975. The impact of timber harvest, fertilization, and herbicide treatment on streamwater quality in western Oregon and Washington. *In* Forest soils and forest land management, proceedings of the fourth North American forest soils conference, Laval University, Quebec, Aug 1973. Quebec, Laval University. p. 283–313. (PNW)

151. Hart, George E., and Norbert V. DeByle
1975. Effects of lodgepole pine logging and residue disposal on subsurface water chemistry. *In* Watershed management symposium, proceedings, Logan, UT, 11–13 Aug 1975. American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division. p. 98–109. (INT) [373]

152. Plass, William T.
1975. Changes in water chemistry resulting from surface-mining of coal on four West Virginia watersheds. *In* Symposium on surface mining and reclamation, 3rd, volume I, Louisville, KY, 21–23 Oct 1975. National Coal Association. p. 152–169. (NE) [376]

153. Snyder, Gordon G., Harold F. Haupt, and George H. Belt, Jr.
1975. Clearcutting and burning slash alter quality of stream water in northern Idaho. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT–168. 34 p. (INT) [372]

154. Swank, Wayne T., and James E. Douglass
1975. Nutrient flux in undisturbed and manipulated forest ecosystems in the southern Appalachian Mountains. *In* Publication number 117 de l'Assocation Internationale des Sciences Hydrologiques, Symposium de Tokyo, Dec 1975. p. 445–456. (SE) [375]

155. Van Haverbeke, David F., Leon Chesnin, and David R. Miller
1976. Feedlot waste runoff and mortality of windbreak trees. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 31(1): p. 14–17. (RM) [39]

156. Verry, Elon S.
1975. Streamflow chemistry and nutrient yields from upland-peatland watersheds in Minnesota. Ecology 56(5): p. 1149–1157. (NC) [374]

WILDLIFE, RANGE, AND FISHERIES HABITAT RESEARCH

Characteristics and values of plants for food and cover

157. Barker, Philip A.
1975. Trees as important components in man-oriented ecosystems. *In* Urban forestry programming: review of the present, strategy for the future, proceedings, Atlanta, GA, Feb 1974. USDA Forest Service, State and Private Forestry. p. 26–30. (INT)

158. Barker, Philip A.
1975. Ordinance control of street trees. Journal of Arboriculture 1: p. 212–216. (INT)

159. Basile, Joseph V.
1975. Forage productivity in the lodgepole pine type. *In* Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems, symposium proceedings, Pullman, WA, Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service. p. 246–263. (INT)

160. Blauer, A. Clyde, A. Perry Plummer, E. Durant McArthur, and et. al.
1975. Characteristics and hybridization of important intermountain shrubs. I. Rose family. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT–169. 36 p. (INT) [46]

161. Blauer, A. Clyde, A. Perry Plummer, E. Durant McArthur, and et. al.
1976. Characteristics and hybridization of important intermountain shrubs. II. Chenopod family. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT–177. 42 p. (INT) [47]

162. Cable, Dwight R.
1975. Influence of precipitation on perennial grass production in the semidesert southwest. Ecology 56(4): p. 981–986. (RM) [43]

163. Cable, Dwight R.
1975. Range management in the chaparral type and its ecological basis: the status of our knowledge. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM–155. 30 p. (RM)

164. Cable, Dwight R., and S. Clark Martin
1975. Vegetation responses to grazing, rainfall, site condition, and mesquite control on semidesert range. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM–149. 24 p. (RM) [44]

165. Dealy, J. Edward
1975. Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems for range and wildlife. *In* Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems symposium proceedings, Pullman, WA, Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service. p. 556–568. (PNW) [54]

166. Dealy, John Edward
1975. Ecology of curlleaf mountain-mahogany (*Cercocarpus ledifolius* Nutt.) in eastern Oregon and adjacent areas. Dissertation Abstracts International 36(5): p. 212. (PNW) [55]

167. Duncan, Don A.
1976. Frequent mowing increases turkey mullein on California foothill rangeland. California Fish and Game 62(1): p. 82–84. (PSW)

168. Duncan, Don A.
1975. The San Joaquin site of the grassland biome: its relation to annual grassland ecosystem synthesis. *In* California annual grassland ecosystem, symposium proceedings, Anaheim, CA, 30 Jan 1975. Davis, CA, University of California, Institute of Ecology. p. 9–15. (PSW)

169. Duncan, Don A., and Robert G. Woodmansee
1975. Forecasting forage yield from precipitation in California's annual rangeland. Journal of Range Management 28(4): p. 327–329. (PSW)

170. Edgerton, Paul J., and Burt R. McConnell
1975. Easy does it. Rangeman's Journal 2(6): p. 184-185. (PNW)

171. Everett, Richard L., and Richard O. Meeuwig
1975. Hydrogen perioxide and thiourea treatment of bitterbrush seed. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT-196. 6 p. (INT)

172. Ferguson, Robert B., Russell A. Ryker, and Edward D. Ballard
1975. Portable oscilloscope technique for detecting dormancy in nursery stock. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-26. 16 p. (INT) [48]

173. Geist, J. Michael
1976. Forested range fertilization—project checklist. Rangeman's Journal 3(1): p. 26. (PNW)

174. Geist, J. Michael, and John W. Hazard
1975. Total nitrogen using a sodium hydroxide index and double sampling theory. Soil Science Society of America Proceedings 39(2): p. 340-343. (PNW)

175. Gill, John D., Jack Ward Thomas, William M. Healy, and et. al. [52]
1975. Comparison of seven forest types for game in West Virginia. Journal of Wildlife Management 39(4): p. 762-768. (NE)

176. Graham, Charles A., and Jay R. Bentley
1975. Portable tripod-mounted boom sprayer for applying herbicides on tall shrubs. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW-302. 4 p. (PSW)

177. Grelen, Harold E.
1975. Vegetative response to twelve years of seasonal burning on a Louisiana longleaf pine site. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-192. 4 p. (SO) [40]

178. Guinta, Bruce C., Donald R. Christensen, and Stephen B. Monsen
1975. Interseeding shrubs in cheatgrass with a browse seeder-scalper. Journal of Range Management 28(5): p. 398-402. (INT) [49]

179. Harlow, R.F.
1976. Plant response to thinning and fencing in a hydric hammock and cypress pond in central Florida. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-230. 7 p. (SE)

180. Harniss, R.O., and W.T. McDonough
1975. Seedling growth of three big sagebrush subspecies under controlled temperature regimens. Journal of Range Management 28(3): p. 243-244. (INT)

181. Heinselman, M.L.
1975. Boreal peatlands in relation to environment. *In* Interactions between land and water, proceedings, Leningrad, USSR, 19-26 Sep 1971. New York, NY, Springer-Verlag. p. 93-103. (NC)

182. Hickman, O. Eugene
1975. Seasonal trends in the nutritive content of important range forage species near Silver Lake, Oregon. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-187. 32 p. (PNW) [53]

183. Hughes, Ralph H.
1975. The native vegetation in south Florida related to month of burning. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-222. 8 p. (SE)

184. Laycock, W.A., and C.L. Batcheler
1975. Comparison of distance-measurement techniques for sampling tussock grassland species in New Zealand. Journal of Range Management 28(3): p. 235-239. (INT)

185. Laycock, W.A., and B.Z. Richardson
1975. Long-term effects of pocket gopher control on vegetation and soils of a subalpine grassland. Journal of Range Management 28(6): p. 458-462. (INT)

186. Laycock, William A.
1975. Alkaloid content of duncecap larkspur after two years of clipping. Journal of Range Management 28(4): p. 257-259. (INT)

187. Lewis, C.E., R.S. Lowrey, W.G. Monson, and F.E. Knox
1975. Seasonal trends in nutrients and cattle digestibility of forage on pine-wiregrass range. Journal of Animal Science 41(1): p. 208-212. (SE) [58]

188. Lewis, Clifford E., and Thomas J. Harshbarger
1976. Shrub and herbaceous vegetation after 20 years of prescribed burning in the South Carolina coastal plain. Journal of Range Management 29(1): p. 13-18. (SE)

189. Martin, Robert E., Robert L. Miller, and Charles T. Cushwa
1975. Germination response of legume seeds subjected to moist and dry heat. Ecology 56(6): p. 1441-1445. (PNW) [57]

190. Martin, S. Clark
1975. Ecology and management of southwestern semidesert grass-shrub ranges: the status of our knowledge. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-156. 39 p. (RM)

191. McArthur, E.D., B.L. Welch, and et. al.
1975. Shrub Sciences Laboratory. Ogden, UT, U.S. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 12 p. (INT)

192. McDonough, W.T.
1974. Effect of temperature pretreatment of achenes of *Senecio serra* on germination during stratification. Canadian Journal of Botany 52(8): p. 1985-1987. (INT)

193. McDonough, W.T.
1975. Water potentials of *Salsola kali* L. at differing levels of substrate water availability. Plant and Soil 42(2): p. 387-393. (INT)

194. McDonough, W.T.
1975. Germination polymorphism in *Grindelia squarrosa* (Pursh) Dunal. Northwest Science 49(4): p. 190-200. (INT)

195. McDonough, W.T.
1975. Water potential of germinating seeds. Botanical Gazette 136(1): p. 106-108. (INT)

196. McDonough, W.T., and R.O. Harniss
1975. Know your sagebrush—and better your range. Utah Science 36(3): p. 99-103. (INT)

197. McDonough, Walter T., and William A. Laycock
1975. Growth and development of *Polemonium foliosissimum* on high elevation rangeland in Utah. American Midland Naturalist 94(1): p. 27-37. (INT)

198. Minore, Don
1975. Comparative tolerances of lodgepole pine and thin-leaved huckleberry to boron and manganese. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-253. 6 p. (PNW) [56]

199. Minore, Don
1975. Observations on the rhizomes and roots of *Vaccinium membranaceum*. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-261. 5 p. (PNW)

200. Minore, Don, and Alan W. Smart
1975. Sweetness of huckleberries near Mount Adams, Washington. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-242. 4 p. (PNW)

201. Monsen, Stephen B.
1975. Selecting plants to rehabilitate disturbed areas. *In* Improved range plants, Tucson, AZ, 5 Feb 1974. Range Symposium Series No. 1. Society for Range Management. p. 76-90. (INT) [50]

202. Morris, Meredith J., Kendall L. Johnson, and Donald L. Neal
1976. Sampling shrub ranges with an electronic capacitance instrument. Journal of Range Management 29(1): p. 78-81. (RM)

203. Mueggler, W.F.
1975. Rate and pattern of vigor recovery in Idaho fescue and bluebunch wheatgrass. Journal of Range Management 28(3): p. 198-204. (INT) [45]

204. Myers, Clifford A., and Meredith J. Morris
1975. Watershed management practices and habitat values in coniferous forests. *In* Symposium on management of forest and range habitats for nongame birds, proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report WO-1. p. 288-295. (RM)

205. Neal, Donald L., Pat O. Currie, and Meredith J. Morris
1976. Sampling herbaceous native vegetation with an electronic capacitance instrument. Journal of Range Management 29(1): p. 74-77. (PSW)

206. Neal, Donald L., and H. Reed Sanderson
1975. Thiourea solution temperature and bitterbrush germination and seedling growth. Journal of Range Management 28(5): p. 421-423. (PSW)

207. Osthagen, H., J.T. Hovda, and L.A. Viereck
1975. The *Ramlina siliquosa* complex in Norway. Blyttia 33: p. 27-33. (PNW)

208. Pearson, H.A.
1975. Exotic grass yields under southern pines. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-201. 3 p. (SO) [41]

209. Plummer, A. Perry, Donald R. Christensen, and Stephen B. Monsen
1974. Principles and procedures of successful range restoration. *In* Readings in wildlife conservation. Washington, DC, Wildlife Society. p. 615-626. (INT)

210. Plummer, A. Perry, and E. Durant McArthur
1975. Sagebrush variation. Range Guide 2(1): p. 8. (INT)

211. Pogge, Fraz L.
1975. Sort of a super species. . .sassafras. Pennsylvania game news 46(7): p. 17-19. (NE)

212. Ratliff, Raymond D., and Richard L. Hubbard
1975. Clipping affects flowering of California-poppy at two growth stages. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW-303. 4 p. (PSW)

213. Robinson, William L., and J. Kirwin Werner
Vertebrate animal populations of the McCormick Forest. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC-118. (NC)

214. Segelquist, Charles A., and Mitchell J. Rogers
1975. Response of Japanese honeysuckle to fertilization. Journal of Wildlife Management 39(4): p. 769-775. (SO) [42]

215. Severson, Kieth E., and Charles E. Boldt
1976. Quality and quantity of forage and wood as related to tree stocking levels in Black Hills ponderosa pine. *In* Society of Range Management, 29th annual meeting, abstracts, Omaha, NE, Feb 1976. p. 37. (RM)

216. Short, Henry L., and Charles A. Segelquist
1975. Elbon rye as quality forage to Ozark deer during winter. Agronomy Journal 67(1): p. 92-93. (SO)

217. Stevens, Richard, Bruce C. Giunta, and A. Perry Plummer
1975. Some aspects in the biological control of juniper and pinyon. *In* The pinyon-juniper ecosystem: a symposium, Logan, UT, Utah State University. p. 77-81. (INT) [51]

218. Stout, Benjamin B., Jean Marc Deschenes, and Lewis F. Ohmann
1975. Multi-species model of a deciduous forest. Ecology 56(1): p. 226-231. (NC)

219. Talley, Pamela S., and J. Edward Dealy
1975. Relationship of root length to stem diameter in curlleaf mountain-mahogany. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-254. 4 p. (PNW)

220. Thilenius, John F.
1975. Alpine range management in the western United States—principles, practices, and problems: the status of our knowledge. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-157. 32 p. (RM)

221. Thilenius, John F., and Gary R. Brown
1976. Effect of 2,4-D on digestibility and production of subalpine herbage. Journal of Range Management 29(1): p. 63-65. (RM)

222. Thomas, Jack Ward, Glenn L. Crouch, Roger S. Bumstead, and et. al.
1975. Silvicultural options and habitat values in coniferous forests. *In* Symposium on management of forest and range habitats for nongame birds, proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report WO-1. p. 272-287. (PNW)

223. Tiernan, C.F., A.P. Plummer, P.A. Barker, and et. al.
1975. Some important native shrubs of the West. Ogden, UT, U.S. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 16 p. (INT)

224. Urness, P.J., D.J. Neff, and R.K. Watkins
1975. Nutritive value of mule deer forages on ponderosa pine summer range in Arizona. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-304. 6 p. (RM)

225. West, Neil E., and Kenneth H. Rea
1976. Plant demographic studies of three-tip sagebrush-grass vegetation on the eastern Snake River Plains, Idaho. *In* Society of Range Management, 29th annual meeting, abstracts, Omaha, NE, Feb 1976. p. 9. (INT)

226. Zeedyk, William D., and Kieth E. Evans
1975. Silvicultural options and habitat values in deciduous forests. *In* Symposium on management of forest and range habitats for nongame birds, proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report WO-1. p. 115-127. (NC)

Fish habitat management

227. Hawkes, Clifford L.
1975. Estimating dry weight of live, unanesthetized fish by photography. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 32(2): p. 321-324. (PNW) [60]

228. Platts, William S., and Walter F. Megahan
1975. Time trends in riverbed sediment composition in salmon and steelhead spawning areas: South Fork Salmon River, Idaho. *In* Transactions of the 40th North American wildlife and natural resources conference, Washington, DC, Wildlife Management Institute. p. 229-239. (INT) [61]

Wildlife management

229. Bull, Evelyn Louise
1975. Habitat utilization of the pileated woodpecker, Blue Mountains, Oregon. Thesis (MS) Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR. 58 p. (PNW)

230. Bunn, H. Franklin, Ulyssess S. Seal, and Alan F. Scott
1974. The role of 2,3-diphosphoglycerate in mediating hemoglobin function of mammalian red cells. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 241: p. 498-512. (NC)

231. Crawford, Hewlette S., James B. Whelan, Richard F. Harlow, and John E. Skeen
1975. Deer range potential in selective and clearcut oak-pine stands in southwestern Virginia. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-134. 12 p. (SE) [68]

232. Crouch, Glenn L.
1974. Interaction of deer and forest succession on clearcuttings in the Coast Range of Oregon. *In* Wildlife and forest management in the Pacific Northwest. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State University, School of Forestry. p. 133-138. (PNW)

233. Dawson, David H.
1975. Are cultural methods available to maximize yields? Iowa State Journal of Research 49(3): Pt. 2, p. 279-280. (NC)

234. Dealy, J. Edward, and Burt R. McConnell
1976. New study on Keating deer range. Oregon Wildlife 31(2): p. 7. (PNW)

235. DeGraaf, R.M., and J.W. Thomas
1975. Das millionen—geschaft mit dem vogelflutter. Das Tier 15(2): p. 20-21, 46. (PNW)

236. Denton, Samuel Jonathon
1976. Status of prairie falcons breeding in Oregon. Thesis (MS) Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR. 58 p. (PNW)

237. Duncan, Don A.
1975. Comprehensive network site description San Joaquin. Technical Report No. 296. U.S. International Biological Program, Grassland Biome. 153 p. (PSW)

238. Evans, Charles J., Robert D. Haines, and David L. Chesemore
1976. Winter range food habits of the North Kings deer herd. *In* American Fisheries Society, California-Nevada Chapter and Wildlife Society, western section, joint conference, 7th, proceedings, Fresno, CA, 29-31 Jan 1976. (PSW)

239. Evans, Charles, Dennis Haines, and David Chesemore
1975. Deer eat the darndest things. Outdoor California 36(3): p. 1-4. (PSW)

240. Evans, Kieth E., and Aaron N. Moen
1975. Thermal exchange between sharp-tailed grouse *Pedioecetes phasianellus* and their winter environment. The Condor 77(2): p. 160-168. (RM) [81]

241. Ffolliott, Peter F., and David R. Patton
1975. Production-rating functions for abert squirrels in southwestern ponderosa pine. Wildlife Society Bulletin 3(4): p. 162-165. (RM) [76]

242. Forsman, Eric
1976. A preliminary investigation of the spotted owl in Oregon. Thesis (MS) Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR. 127 p. (PNW)

243. Frischknecht, Neil C.
1975. Native faunal relationships within the pinyon-juniper ecosystem. *In* The pinyon-juniper ecosystem: a symposium. Logan, UT, Utah State University. p. 55-65. (INT)

244. Fuller, Mark
1975. An environmental design for our birds of prey. The Minnesota Volunteer 39(4): p. 36-43. (NC) [87]

245. Goodwin, Gregory A.
1975. Seasonal food habits of mule deer in southeastern Wyoming. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-287. 4 p. (RM)

246. Halls, Lowell K.
1975. Economic feasibility of including game habitats in timber management systems. *In* Transactions of the 40th North American wildlife and natural resources conference, Washington, DC, Wildlife Management Institute. p. 168-176. (SO) [65]

247. Hamel, Paul B., Robert G. Hooper, and Lewis M. Wright
1976. Where is Reverend Bachman's warbler? South Carolina Wildlife 23(2): p. 9-13. (SE) [67]

248. Harlow, Richard F., Hewlette S. Crawford, and David F. Urbston
1975. Rumen contents of white-tailed deer: comparing local with regional samples. *In* Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, 28th annual conference, proceedings, White Sulphur Springs, WV, 17-20 Nov 1974. p. 562-567. (SE) [69]

249. Harlow, Richard F., Robert G. Hooper, Dwight R. Chamberlain, and et. al.
1975. Some winter and nesting season foods of the common raven in Virginia. The Auk 92(2): p. 298-306. (SE) [73]

250. Harlow, Richard F., Paul A. Shrauder, and Monte E. Seehorn
1975. Deer browse resources of the Chattahoochee National Forest. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-136. 16 p. (SE) [71]

251. Harlow, Richard F., Paul A. Shrauder, and Monte E. Seehorn
1975. Deer browse resources of the Oconee National Forest. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-137. 16 p. (SE) [72]

252. Harlow, Richard F., James B. Whelan, Hewlette S. Crawford, and et. al.
1975. Deer foods during years of oak mast abundance and scarcity. Journal of Wildlife Management 39(2): p. 330-336. (SE) [70]

253. Healy, William M., Richard O. Kimmel, and Ellen J. Goetz
1975. Behavior of human-imprinted and hen-reared wild turkey poults. *In* Wild turkey symposium, 3rd, proceedings, San Antonio, TX, Feb 1975. Austin, TX, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. p. 97-107. (NE)

254. Hooper, R.G., H.S. Crawford, D.R. Chamberlain, and et. al.
1975. Nesting density of common ravens in the Ridge-Valley region of Virginia. American Birds 29(2): p. 931-935. (SE)

255. Hooper, Robert G., E. Frank Smith, Hewlette S. Crawford, and et. al.
1975. Nesting bird populations in a new town. Wildlife Society Bulletin 3(3): p. 111-118. (SE) [74]

256. Lennartz, Michael R., and Ardell J. Bjugstad
1975. Information needs to manage forest and range habitats for nongame birds. *In* Symposium on management of forest and range habitats for nongame birds, proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report WO-1. p. 328-333. (SE)

257. LeResche, R.E., U.S. Seal, P.D. Karns, and et. al.
1974. A review of blood chemistry of moose and other Cervidae with emphasis on nutritional assessment. Le Naturaliste Canadien 101: p. 263-290. (NC)

258. Lyon, L. Jack
1975. Coordinating forestry and elk management in Montana: initial recommendations. *In* Transactions of the 40th North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference. Washington, DC, Wildlife Management Institute. p. 193-201. (INT) [82]

259. McConnell, Burt R., Jerry A. Davis, and Paul D. Dalke
1975. The old "1-2-3". Idaho Wildlife Review 28(2): p. 3-7. (PNW) [91]

260. McDonough, W.T.
1974. Revegetation of gopher mounds on aspen range in Utah. Great Basin Naturalist 34(4): p. 267-275. (INT) [83]

261. McMillin, J. Michael, U.S. Seal, Kent D. Keenlyne, and et. al.
1974. Annual testosterone rhythm in the adult white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus borealis*). Endocrinology 94(4): p. 1034-1041. (NC)

262. Mech, L. David
1975. Disproportionate sex ratios of wolf pups. Journal of Wildlife Management 39(4): p. 737-740. (NC)

263. Nagy, J.G., and W.L. Regelin
1975. Comparison of digestive organ size of three deer species. Journal of Wildlife Management 39(3): p. 621-624. (RM) [85]

264. Patton, David R.
1975. A diversity index for quantifying habitat "edge". Wildlife Society Bulletin 3(4): p. 171-173. (RM)

265. Patton, David R.
1975. Abert squirrel cover requirements in southwestern ponderosa pine. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-145. 12 p. (RM)

266. Patton, David R., and Peter F. Ffolliott
1975. Selected bibliography of wildlife and habitats for the Southwest. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-16. 39 p. (RM) [77]

267. Patton, David R., Howard G. Hudak, and Thomas D. Ratcliff
1976. Trapping, anesthetizing, and marking the Abert squirrel. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-307. 2 p. (RM)

268. Pedersen, R.J., A.W. Adams, and L.D. Bryant
1975. Observations on birds of the Blue Mountains. Murrelet 56(1): p. 7-10. (PNW)

269. Pedersen, Richard J., and Audrey A. Pedersen
1975. Blood chemistry and hematology of elk. Journal of Wildlife Management 39(3): p. 617-620. (PNW) [93]

270. Pedersen, Richard J., and Jack Ward Thomas
1975. Immobilization of Rocky Mountain elk using powdered succinylcholine chloride. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-240. 4 p. (PNW)

271. Peters, R.P., and L.D. Mech
1975. Scent marking in wolves. American Scientist 63(6): p. 628-637. (NC) [84]

272. Probasco, George E., and Kieth E. Evans
1975. Missouri, Ava. Birding 7: p. 287-288. (NC)

273. Ratcliff, Thomas D., David R. Patton, and Peter F. Ffolliott
1975. Ponderosa pine basal area and the Kaibab squirrel. Journal of Forestry 73(5): p. 284-286. (RM)

274. Regelin, Wayne L., and Olof C. Wallmo
1975. Carbon black increases snowmelt and forage availability on deer winter range in Colorado. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-296. 4 p. (RM) [75]

275. Robinson, William L., and J. Kirwin Werner
1975. Vertebrate animal populations of the McCormick Forest. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC-118. 25 p. (NC) [86]

276. Rogers, Lynn L.
1975. Parasites of black bears of the Lake Superior region. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 11: p. 189-192. (NC)

277. Rogers, Lynn L.
1975. Black bears of the Lake Superior region. Northland 3(1): p. 1-6. (NC) [89]

278. Sanderson, H. Reed
1975. Den-tree management for gray squirrels. Wildlife Society Bulletin 3(3): p. 125-131. (NE) [90]

279. Scott, Virgil E., and David R. Patton
1975. Cavity-nesting birds of Arizona and New Mexico forests. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-10. 52 p. (RM) [78]

280. Seal, U.S.
1975. Molecular approaches to taxonomic problems in the Canidae. *In* The wild canids. New York, NY, Van-Nostrand Reinhold. p. 27-39. (NC)

281. Severson, Kieth E., and Jeremiah J. Kranz
1975. Nutritive value of bur oak in winter diets of white-tailed deer. *In* Central Mountains and Plains Section of The Wildlife Society, transactions: 20, abstracts of papers, Estes Park, CO, 17-19 Aug 1975. 1 p. (RM)

282. Short, Henry L.
1975. Nutrition of southern deer in different seasons. Journal of Wildlife Management 39(2): p. 321-329. (SO) [66]

283. Smith, Dixie R. (Ed.)
1975. Symposium on management of forest and range habitats for nongame birds, proceedings. 6-9 May 1975, Tucson, AZ, USDA Forest Service General Technical Report WO-1. 343 p. (WO) [94]

284. Strickler, Gerald S.
1975. DDT residue accumulation and decline in kidney fat of lambs grazing sprayed forest range. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-256. 6 p. (PNW) [92]

285. Thomas, Jack Ward
1975. Equal time for non-game species. *In* Idaho Forester. p. 18, 40. (PNW)

286. Turkowski, Frank J.
1975. Dietary adaptability of the desert cottontail. Journal of Wildlife Management 39(4): p. 748-756. (RM) [79]

287. Uresk, Daniel W., Donald R. Dietz, and Harold E. Messner
1975. Constituents of in vitro solution contribute differently to dry matter digestibility of deer food species. Journal of Range Management 28(5): p. 419-421. (RM)

288. Urness, P.J., D.J. Neff, and J.R. Vahle
1975. Nutrient content of mule deer diets from ponderosa pine range. Journal of Wildlife Management 39(4): p. 670-673. (RM) [80]

289. Werner, J.K., and K. Walewski
1976. Amphibian trypanosomes from the McCormick Forest, Michigan. Journal of Parasitology 62: p. 20-25. (NC)

290. Wetzel, John F., James R. Wambaugh, and James M. Peek
1975. Appraisal of white-tailed deer winter habitats in northeastern Minnesota. Journal of Wildlife Management 39(1): p. 59-66. (NC) [8]

291. Wolff, Jerry O.
1976. Utilization of hardwood browse by moose on the Tanana flood plain of interior Alaska. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-267. 7 p. (PNW) [96]

292. Wolff, Jerry O., and John C. Zasada
1975. Red squirrel response to clearcut and shelterwood systems in interior Alaska. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-255. 8 p. (PNW) [95]

293. Wolters, Gale L., and Ronald C. Schmidtling
1975. Browse and herbage in intensively managed pine plantations. Journal of Wildlife Management 39(3): p. 557-562. (SO) [97] [64]

Livestock management on rangelands

295. Currie, Pat O.
1975. Plant response and livestock weight changes on big bluegrass range grazed during late fall, winter, and early spring. Journal of Range Management 28(5): p. 340-343. (RM) [101]

296. Currie, Pat O.
1975. Grazing management of ponderosa pine-bunchgrass ranges of the central Rocky Mountains: the status of our knowledge. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-159. 24 p. (RM)

297. Harniss, R.O., D.A. Price, and D.C. Tomlin
1975. Number of fistula samples needed for determination of sheep diet on sagebrush-grass range. Journal of Range Management 28(5): p. 417-419. (INT)

298. Harniss, Roy O.
1976. Effects of summer grazing by sheep on sagebrush-grass range. *In* Society of Range Management, 29th annual meeting, abstracts, Omaha, NE, Feb 1976. p. 15. (INT) [102]

299. Laycock, W.A.
1975. Rangeland reference areas. Range Science Series No. 3. Denver, CO, Society for Range Management. 66 p. (INT) [104]

300. Lewis, Clifford E.
1975. Grazing considerations in managing young pines. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, proceedings, Alexandria, LA, Oct 1974. p. 160-170. (SE)

301. Martin, S. Clark
1975. Stocking strategies and net cattle sales on semidesert range. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-146. 10 p. (RM) [100]

302. Martin, S. Clark
1975. Why graze semidesert ranges? Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 30(4): p. 186-188. (RM)

303. Paulsen, Harold A., Jr.
1975. Range management in the central and southern Rocky Mountains: a summary of the status of our knowledge by range ecosystems. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-154. 34 p. (RM) [107]

304. Pearson, H.A.
1975. Herbage disappearance and grazing capacity determinations of southern pine bluestem range. Journal of Range Management 28(1): p. 71-73. (SO)

305. Pearson, H.A.
1975. Range and wildlife opportunities. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, proceedings, Alexandria, LA, 22-24 Oct 1974. Atlanta, GA, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry. p. 19-27. (SO) [98]

306. Pearson, Henry A.
1975. An agricultural tour of the Soviet Union. Rangeman's Journal 2(6): p. 181-183. (SO)

307. Price, Donald A.
1976. Response of ewes to grazing sagebrush-grass range during the summer. *In* Society of Range Management, 29th annual meeting, abstracts, Omaha, NE, Feb 1976. p. 15. (INT) [103]

308. Skovlin, Jon M., Robert W. Harris, Gerald S. Strickler, and et. al.
1976. Effects of cattle grazing methods on ponderosa pine-bunchgrass range in the Pacific Northwest. USDA Forest Service Technical Bulletin No. 1531. 40 p. (PNW) [105]

309. Skovlin, Jon M., and Robert W. Harris
1975. Grassland and animal response to cattle grazing methods in the ponderosa pine zone. *In* International grassland congress, 12th, proceedings, Moscow, USSR, Jun 1974. p. 639-645. (PNW) [106]

310. Thilenius, John F., Gary R. Brown, and C. Colin Kaltenbach
1975. Treating forb-dominated subalpine range with 2,4-D: effects on herbage and cattle diets. Journal of Range Management 28(4): p. 311-315. (RM) [99]

Forest Recreation Research

Environmental amenities—landscapes and open space

311. Fabos, Julius Gy., and Kimball H. Ferris
1975. Computechnics in the landscape: new trends in computer technology, their utility and importance for landscape architects and others. Landscape Architecture 65(1): p. 102-104. (NE) [117]

312. Hendrix, W.G., and J. Gy. Fabos
1974. Visual land use compatibility as a significant contributor to visual resource quality. Interpretive Journal of Environmental Studies 1: p. 1-8. (NE)

313. Litton, R. Burton, Jr.
1975. Esthetic resources of the lodgepole pine forest. *In* Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems, symposium proceedings, Pullman, WA, 9-11 Oct 1973. Pullman, WA, Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service. p. 285-296. (PSW) [110]

314. MacConnell, William P.
1975. Remote sensing 20 years of change in Massachusetts 1951/52-1971/72. Research Bulletin Number 630. Amherst, MA, Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station. 79 p. (NE) [115]

315. MacConnell, William P.
1975. Remote sensing 20 years of change in Hampshire County, Massachusetts, 1952-1972. Research Bulletin Number 627. Amherst, MA, Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station. 91 p. (NE)

316. MacConnell, William P.
1975. Remote sensing 20 years of change in Hampden County, Massachusetts, 1952-1972. Research Bulletin Number 628. Amherst, MA, Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station. 99 p. (NE)

317. MacConnell, William P.
1975. Remote sensing 20 years of change in Franklin County, Massachusetts, 1952-1972. Research Bulletin Number 626. Amherst, MA, Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station. 103 p. (NE)

318. MacConnell, William P., and William Niedzwiedz
1975. Remote sensing 20 years of change in Berkshire County, Massachusetts, 1952-1972. Research Bulletin Number 629. Amherst, MA, Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station. 117 p. (NE)

319. Moeller, George H.
1975. The Delphi technique: an approach to identifying events that will shape the future of outdoor recreation. *In* National research symposium, indicators of change in the recreation environment, proceedings, Pennsylvania State University, 11 Jul 1974. Penn State HPER Series No. 6. p. 211-220. (NE) [111]

320. Moeller, George H.
1975. Future trends in recreation resources management. *In* Environmental attitudes, ethics, values and their communication, proceedings of the 21st National Conservation Education Association conference, Syracuse, NY, State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry. p. 18-21. (NE)

321. Payne, Brian R., Richard C. Gannon, and Lloyd C. Irland
1975. The second-home recreation market in the Northeast: a problem analysis of economic, social, and environmental impacts. U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation. 27 p. (NE) [116]

322. Payne, Brian R., and Steven Strom
1975. The contribution of trees to the appraised value of unimproved residential land. Valuation 22(2): p. 36-45. (NE) [137]

323. Schwarz, Charles F., Edward C. Thor, and Gary H. Elsner
1976. Wildland planning glossary. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-13. 252 p. (PSW) [108]

324. Sherman, Roger L., Neil C. Shropshire, Paul S. Wilson, and et. al.
1974. Open-land policy in Connecticut. Bulletin Number 87. New Haven, CT, Yale University, School of Forestry and Environmental Studies. 67 p. (NE) [118]

325. Travis, Michael R., Gary H. Elsner, Wayne D. Iverson, and et. al.
1975. VIEWIT: computation of seen areas, slope, and aspect for land-use planning. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-11. 70 p. (PSW) [109]

326. Wagar, J. Alan
1975. Recreation insights from Europe. Journal of Forestry 73(6): p. 353-357. (PNW) [112]

327. Wagar, J. Alan
1976. Land-use planning: a view from Holland. Journal of Forestry 74(1): p. 13-17. (PNW) [113]

328. Wagar, J. Alan
1976. The "adequacy" of world recreation resources. *In* Forests and future resource conflicts. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State University. p. 21-28. (PNW) [114]

329. Zube, Ervin H., Robert O. Brush, and Julius Gy. Fabos
1975. Landscape assessment: value, perceptions, and resources. Stroudsburg, PA, Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, Inc. 367 p. (NE) [119]

Environmental amenities—wilderness

330. Fay, Stephen
1975. Ground-cover vegetation management at backcountry recreation sites. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-201 5 p. (NE) [121]

331. Grigal, D.F., and Lewis F. Ohmann
1975. Classification, description, and dynamics of upland plant communities within a Minnesota wilderness area. Ecological Monographs 45(4): p. 389-407. (NC) [122]

332. Lime, David W.
1975. Sources of congestion and visitor dissatisfaction in the Boundary Waters Canoe Area. *In* Boundary Waters Canoe Area Institute, 3rd, proceedings, Duluth, MN, 9 May 1975. Quetico-Superior Foundation. p. 68-82. (NC) [127]

333. Lucas, Robert C.
1975. Low compliance rates at unmanned trail registers. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT-200. 6 p. (INT) [125]

334. Lucas, Robert C., and Robert P. Rinehart
1976. The neglected hiker. Backpacker 4(1): p. 35-39. (INT) [126]

335. Ohmann, L.F.
1975. Vegetation and wildlife ecological research for the Boundary Waters Canoe Area. *In* Boundary Waters Canoe Area Institute, 3rd, proceedings, Duluth, MN, 9 May 1975. Quetico-Superior Foundation. (NC) [123]

336. Shechter, Mordechai
1975. Simulation model of wilderness-area use: model-user's manual and program documentation. Washington, DC, Resources for the Future, Inc. 172 p. (INT) [124]

Managing recreational opportunities

337. Aukerman, Robert, and William T. Springer
1976. Effects of recreation on water quality in wildlands. Eisenhower Consortium Bulletin 2. Fort Collins, CO, Eisenhower Consortium for Western Environmental Forestry Research. 25 p. (RM) [146]

338. Clark, Roger N., and George H. Stankey
1976. Analyzing public input to resource decisions: criteria, principles and case examples of the CODINVOLVE system. Natural Resources Journal 16(1): p. 213-236. (PNW) [143]

229-814 O - 77 - 7

339. Dailey, Tom, and Dave Redman
1975. Guidelines for roadless area campsite spacing to minimize impact of human related noises. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-35. 20 p. (PNW) [144]

340. DeGraaf, Richard M., and Brian R. Payne
1975. Economic values of non-game birds and some urban wildlife research needs. *In* Transactions of the 40th North American wildlife and natural resources conference, Washington, DC, Wildlife Management Institute. p. 281-287. (NE) [135]

341. Dick, Ronald E., Erik Myklestad, and J. Alan Wagar
1975. Audience attention as a basis for evaluating interpretive presentations. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-198. 7 p. PNW [132]

342. Driver, B.L.
1976. Quantification of outdoor recreationists' preferences. *In* Research camping and environmental education. Penn State HPER Series No. 11. University Park, PA, Pennsylvania State University, College of Health, Physical Education and Recreation. p. 165-187. (RM) [142]

343. Driver, B.L., and John R. Bassett
1975. Defining conflicts among river users: a case study of Michigan's Au Sable River. Naturalist 26(1): p. 19-23. (RM) [138]

344. Driver, B.L., and Perry J. Brown
1975. A social-psychological definition of recreation demand, with implications for recreation resource planning. *In* Assessing demand for outdoor recreation. Washington, DC, National Resource Council, Committee on Assessment of Demand. p. 63-68. (RM) [140]

345. Echelberger, H.E., G.H. Moeller, and R.E. Leonard
1975. Recreation problems and opportunities. *In* Municipal watershed management symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-13. p. 154-161. (NE) [130]

346. Eisenhower Consortium for Western Environmental Forestry Research
Man, leisure, and wildlands: a complex interaction. Proceedings of the First Eisenhower Consortium Research Symposium. Vail, CO, 14-19 Sep 1975. Eisenhower Consortium Bulletin 1. 286 p. (RM)

347. Kottke, Marvin W., Malcolm I. Bevins, Gerald L. Cole, and et. al.
1975. Analysis of the campground market in the Northeast. Report II. A perspective on the camping-involvement cycle. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-322. 35 p. (NE) [128]

348. LaPage, Wilbur P., Paula L. Cormier, George T. Hamilton, and et. al.
1975. Differential campsite pricing and campground attendance. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-330. 6 p. (NE) [129]

349. Lime, D.W.
1975. Backcountry river recreation: problems and research opportunities. Naturalist 26(1): p. 16-17. (NC) [139]

350. Moeller, George H., Gerald S. Walton, and Elwood L. Shafer, Jr.
1975. Dimensions of recreation resource planning decisions. Recreation Review 4(2): p. 24-35. (NE) [131]

351. Payne, Brian R., and Richard M. DeGraaf
1975. Economic values and recreational trends associated with human enjoyment of nongame birds. *In* Symposium of management of forest and range habitats for nongame birds, proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report WO-1. p. 6-10. (NE)

352. Segall, Burton A.
1976. The impact of vacation homes on National Forest water resources. Eisenhower Consortium Bulletin 3. Ft. Collins, CO, Eisenhower Consortium for Western Environmental Research. 19 p. (RM) [147]

353. Shiner, James William, and Elwood L. Shafer, Jr.
1975. How long do people look at and listen to forest-oriented exhibits? USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-325. 16 p. (NE) [134]

354. Stankey, George H., John C. Hendee, and Roger N. Clark
1975. Commentary: applied social research can improve public participation in resource decision making. Rural Sociology 40(1): p. 67-74. (PNW) [145]

355. Sublette, Werner J., and William E. Martin
1975. Outdoor recreation in the Salt-Verde Basin of central Arizona: demand and values. University of Arizona Experiment Station Technical Bulletin 218. Tucson, AZ, 41 p. (RM) [141]

356. Wagar, J. Alan
1975. Effectiveness in interpretation. The Interpreter 7(3): p. 6-11. (PNW) [133]

357. Williamson, Robert D.
1975. Urban minorities—don't we count? Journal of Forestry 73(5): p. 281-282, 308. (NE) [136]

FOREST INSECT AND DISEASE RESEARCH

FOREST INSECT RESEARCH

Detection and evaluation

358. Barber, Larry R.
1975. Mortality factors reducing the 1967-1969 slash pine seed crop in Baker County, Florida—a life table approach. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-131. 16 p. (SE)

359. Belcher, Earl W., and Gary L. DeBarr
1975. Seed orchard Survey (SOS): final report and summary of highlights. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1977. Sponsored Publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 145-159. (SE) [209

360. Bramlett, David L., and C. Joy Johnson
1975. Pollination in a slash pine seed orchard. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 161-165. (SE)

361. Burns, Russell M.
1975. Tip moth control pays off. Forest Farmer 34(7): p. 13. (SE) [212]

362. DeBarr, G.L., L.R. Barber, and R.C. Wilkinson
1975. Within-crown distribution of cone and seed insect damage to slash pine flowers, conelets, and cones. Florida Entomologist 58(3): p. 281-288. (SE)

363. DeBarr, G.L., D.L. Bramlett, and A.E. Squillace
1975. Impact of seed insects on control-pollinated slash pine cones. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored Publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 177-181. (SE)

364. Ebel, B.H., R.J. Gagne, and E.P. Merkel
1975. Cecidomyiidae from pine cones in Florida, with a generic key to the larvae. Florida Entomologist 58(3): p. 193-197. (SE)

365. Fatzinger, C.W., G.D. Hertel, E.P. Merkel, and F.T. Lloyd
1975. Developing a sampling method to determine effects of insects on yields in southern pine seed orchards. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored Publication No. 35. Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 127-128. (SE)

366. Hertel, G.D., and D.M. Benjamin
1975. Tip moth and webworm attacks in southwide pine seed source plantations. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-221. 6 p. (SE) [208]

367. Kearby, William H.
1976. Insects that affect the growth and form of black walnut in a multicrop system. Northern Nut Growers Association Annual Report 66: p. 119-127. (NC) [211]

368. Nautiyal, J.C., and William E. Waters
1975. Evaluating impacts of damaging insects and diseases. *In* Second World Consultation on forest diseases and insects, New Delhi, India, 2-18 Apr 1975. 13 p. (PSW)

369. Speers, Charles F.
1975. *Megastigmus atedius* : a newly discovered pest of eastern white pine seed in North America. Annuals of the Entomological Society of America 68(3): p. 559-560. (SE)

370. Stein, John D.
1976. Insects: a guide to their collection, identification, preservation, and shipment. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-311. 12 p. (RM) [203]

371. Stein, John D., and Dennis J. Doran
1975. A nondestructive method of whole-tree sampling for spring cankerworm. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-290. 4 p. (RM) [202]

372. Tagestad, A.D.
1975. Spruce budworm detection in North Dakota shelterbelts and nurseries with a synthetic sex attractant. North Dakota Farm Research 33(2): p. 17-19. (RM) [201]

373. Waters, William E.
1975. Sequential sampling applied to forest insect surveys. In IUFRO/SAF SUNY Symposium on monitoring forest environment through successive sampling, Syracuse, NY, 24-26 Jun 1974. p. 290-311. (PSW)

374. Wilson, L.F.
1975. Spatial and seasonal distribution of pine root collar weevil eggs in young red pine plantations. The Great Lakes Entomologist 8(3): p. 115-121. (NC) [205]

375. Wilson, Louis F.
1975. Spatial distribution of egg clusters of the European pine sawfly, *Neodiprion sertifer* (Geoff.), in young red pine plantations in Michigan. The Great Lakes Entomologist 8(3): p. 123-134. (NC) [204]

376. Yates, H.O., III, and B.H. Ebel
1975. Light-trapping and identifying *Dioryctria* that damage pine cones in northeastern Georgia (Lepidoptera: Phycitidae). Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society 10(1): p. 78-86. (SE) [207]

377. Yates, Harry O., III, and B.H. Ebel
1975. A light-trapping guide to seasonal occurrence of pine seed- and cone-damaging moths of the Georgia Piedmont. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-210. 4 p. (SE)

378. Zerillo, Roger T.
1975. A photographic technique for estimating egg density of the white pine weevil, *Pissodes strobi* (Peck). USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-318. 4 p. (NE) [206]

Biology and understanding

379. Amman, Gene D.
1975. Insects affecting lodgepole pine productivity. *In* Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems symposium proceedings, Pullman, WA, Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service. p. 310-341. (INT) [276]

380. Amman, Gene D.
1975. Abandoned mountain pine beetle galleries in lodgepole pine. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT-197. 6 p. (INT) [277]

381. Anderson, Ralph L., and Harold O. Batzer (compilers)
1976. World directory of forest pathologists and entomologists. International Union of Forestry Research Organizations. 166 p. (NC) [291]

382. Barras, S.J.
1975. Release of fungi from mycangia of southern pine beetles observed under a scanning electron microscope. Zeitschrift fur angewandte Entomologie 79(2): p. 173-176. (SO) [299]

383. Barras, S.J., and Perry, T.J.
1975. Interrelationships among microorganisms, bark or ambrosia beetles, and woody host tissue: an annotated bibliography, 1965-1974. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report SO-10. 34 p. (SO) [301]

384. Beaver, Donald L., and Paul H. Baldwin
1975. Ecological overlap and the problem of competition and sympatry in the western and Hammond's flycatchers. The Condor 77(1): p. 1-13. (RM) [281]

385. Beckwith, R.C.
1976. Influence of host foliage on the Douglas-fir tussock moth. Environmental Entomology 5(1): p. 73-77. (PNW) [267]

386. Beckwith, Roy C.
1975. Douglas-fir tussock moth, *Orgyia pseudotsugata* (McD.) (Lepidoptera: Lasciocampidae): influence of host foliage. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 88(4): p. 282-283.. (PNW) [268]

387. Benton, Teresa A., and Daniel T. Jennings
1975. Pupal anomaly of *Rhyacionia neomexicana* (Olethreutidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 29(3): p. 192-194. (RM) [285]

388. Byrne, Kevin J., William E. Gore, Glenn T. Pearce, and Robert M. Silverstein
1975. Porapak-Q collection of airborne organic compounds serving as models for insect pheromones. Journal of Chemical Ecology 1(1): p. 1-7. (NE) [348]

390. Campbell, R.W.
1975. The role of trial and error in developing a pest population management system. *In* Monitoring forest environment through successive sampling, UIFRO proceedings, Syracuse, NY, 24-26 Jum 1974. p. 316-320. (NE)

391. Campbell, R.W.
1975. The gypsy moth and its natural enemies. USDA Agriculture Information Bulletin 381. 27 p. (NE) [310]

392. Campbell, Robert W., David L. Hubbard, and Ronald J. Sloan
1975. Patterns of gypsy moth occurrence within a sparse and numerically stable population. Environmental Entomology 4(4): p. 535-542. (NE)

393. Campbell, Robert W.
1975. The bimodality of gypsy moth, *Porthetria dispar* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae) populations. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 83(4): p. 287-288. (NE) [311]

394. Campbell, Robert W., David L. Hubbard, and Ronald J. Sloan
1975. Location of gypsy moth pupae and subsequent pupal survival in sparse, stable populations. Environmental Entomology 4(4): p. 597-600. (NE)

395. Campbell, Robert W., Marilyn G. Miller, Edward J. Duda, and et. al.
1976. Man's activities and subsequent gypsy moth egg-mass density along the forest edge. Environmental Entomology 5(2): p. 273-276. (NE) [240]

396. Carolin, V.M., and W.K. Coulter
1975. Comparison of western spruce budworm populations and damage on grand fir and Douglas-fir trees. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-195. 16 p. (PNW) [264]

397. Ciesla, William M., and Malcom M. Furniss
1975. Idaho's haunted forest. American Forests 81(8): p. 32-35. (INT)

398. Clark, Edgar W.
1975. Reproductive disapause in *Hylobius pales*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(2): p. 349-352. (SE)

399. Clark, Edgar W., Jerry D. White, and Eunice L. Bradley
1975. Seasonal changes in foliar fatty acids and sterols in *Carya glabra* (Mill.) Sweet and *Quercus falcata* Michx., two hosts of the elm spanworm, *Ennomos subsignarius* (Hubner). Environmental Entomology 4(6): p. 935-943. (SE) [313]

400. Cole, Walter E.
1975. Interpreting some mortality factor interactions within mountain pine beetle broods. Environmental Entomology 4(1): p. 97-102. (INT) [274]

401. Cole, Walter E., Gene D. Amman, and Chester E. Jensen
1976. Mathematical models for the mountain pine beetle—lodgepole pine interaction. Environmental Entomology 5(1): p. 11-19. (INT) [275]

402. Cross, Earle A., and J.C. Moser
1975. A new dimorphic species of *Pyemotes* and a key to previously described forms (Acarina: Tarsonemoidea). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(4): p. 723-732. (SO)

403. Drooz, A.T.
1975. Larval diet and adult longevity in the elm spanworm. Environmental Entomology 4(5): p. 847-848. (SE)

404. Drooz, A.T.
1975. *Mesoleius tenthredinis* and other parasites of the larch sawfly in the eastern United States. Environmental Entomology 4(4): p. 645-650. (SE) [317]

405. Ebel, B.H., T.H. Flavell, L.E. Drake, H.O. Yates, III, and et. al.
1975. Seed and cone insects of southern pines. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report SE-8. 40 p. (SE) [319]

406. Ebel, B.H., E.P. Merkel, and R.J. Kowal
1975. Key to damage of southern forest trees by insects. Forest Farmer 34(5): p. 114-119. (SE) [318]

407. Fedde, Vicki H.
1975. Development and emergence of *Monodontomerus dentipes* Dalman, a parasite of pine sawflies. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-132. 24 p. (SE)

408. Ferrell, George T., and Ralph C. Hall
1975. Weather and tree growth associated with white fir mortality caused by fir engraver and roundheaded fir borer. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PSW-109. 11 p. (PSW) [272]

409. Furniss, Malcom M., and William F. Barr
1975. Insects affecting important native shrubs of the northwestern United States. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-19. 64 p. (INT) [273]

410. Galford, Jimmy R.
1975. Red oak borers become sterile when reared under continuous light. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-205. 2 p. (NE) [304]

411. Gore, William E., Glenn T. Pearce, and Robert M. Silverstein
1975. Relative stereochemistry of multistriatin (2-4-dimethyl-5-ethyl-6,8-dioxabicyclo (3.2.1) octaine. Journal of Organic Chemistry 40(12): p. 1705-1708. (NE)

412. Happ, George M., Christine M. Happ, and Stanley J. Barras
1975. Bark beetle-fungal symbiosis. III. Ultrastructure of conidiogenesis in a *Sporothrix* ectosymbiont of the southern pine beetle. Canadian Journal of Botany 53(23): p. 2702-2711. (SO) [300]

413. Hastings, F.L., and W.C. Dauterman
1976. Toxicity and inhibition studies with N-alkyl analogues of Tetram. Journal of Economic Entomology 69(1): p. 69-72. (SE) [314]

414. Hastings, Felton L., George W. Lucier, and Ronald Klein
1975. Methylmercury-cholinesterase interactions in rats. Environmental Health Perspectives 11: p. 121-124. (SE) [316]

415. Hodges, John D., and Peter L. Lorio, Jr.
1976. Moisture stress and composition of xylem oleoresin in loblolly pine. Forest Science 21(3): p. 283-290. (SO) [298]

416. Hoy, Marjorie A.
1975. Effect of temperature and photoperiod on the induction of diapause in the mite, *Metaseiulus occidentalis* Journal of Insect Physiology 21: p. 605-611. (NE)

417. Hoy, Marjorie A.
1975. Diapause in the mite, *Metaseiulus occidentalis:* stages sensitive to photoperiodic induction. Journal of Insect Physiology 21: p. 745-751. (NE)

418. Hoy, Marjorie A.
1975. Improving the quality of laboratory-reared insects. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 83(4): p. 276-277. (NE) [307]

419. Hoy, Marjorie A.
1975. Forest and laboratory evaluations of hybridized *Apanteles melanoscelus* (Hym.: Branconidae), a parasitoid of *Porthetria dispar* (Lep.: Lymantriidae). Entomophaga 20(3): p. 261-268. (NE)

420. Hoy, Marjorie A.
1975. Hybridization of strains of the gypsy moth parasitoid, *Apanteles melanoscelus* and its influence upon diapause. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(2): p. 261-264. (NE)

421. Hoy, Marjorie A., and Donald L. Flaherty
1975. Diapause induction and duration in vineyard-collected *Metaseiulus occidentalis* Environmental Entomology 4(2): p. 262-264. (NE) [306]

422. Jennings, Daniel T.
1975. Distribution of *Rhyacionia neomexicana* eggs within ponderosa pine. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(7): p. 1008-1010. (RM) [284]

423. Jennings, Daniel T.
1975. Life history and habits of the southwestern pine tip moth, *Rhyacionia neomexicana* (Dyar) (Lepidoptera: Olethreutidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(3): p. 597-606. (RM)

424. Jennings, Daniel T., and Robert E. Acciavatti
1975. Sexing large aspen tortix pupae. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-298. 2 p. (RM) [283]

425. Jennings, Daniel T., and Herbert Allen Pase, III
1975. Spiders preying on *Ips* bark beetles. The Southwestern Naturalist 20(2): p. 225-229. (RM) [282]

426. Johnson, Philip C., and Robert E. Denton
1975. Outbreaks of the western spruce budworm in the American Northern Rocky Mountain area from 1922 through 1971. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-20. 144 p. (INT) [278]

427. Jones, Alice Stevens
1976. Metabolism of aldicarb by five soil fungi. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 24(1): p. 115–117. (SE) [315]

428. Jumper, Gene A., and William N. Cannon, Jr.
1975. Spermatogenesis in the smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(4): p. 733–740. (NE) [303]

429. Leppla, N.C., J.D. Solomon, and R.E. Doolittle
1975. Culturing the carpenterworm. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(4): p. 683–685. (SO) [295]

430. Martignoni, Mauro E., and Paul J. Iwai
1975. A catalog of viral diseases of insects and mites. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW–40. 25 p. (PNW) [270]

431. Mattson, William J.
1975. Abundance of insects inhabiting the male strobili of red pine. The Great Lakes Entomologist 8(4): p. 237–239. (NC) [289]

432. Mattson, William J., and Norton D. Addy
1975. Phytophagous insects as regulators of forest primary production. Science 190: p. 515–522. (NC) [287]

433. McCambridge, William F.
1975. Scotch pine and mountain pine beetles. The Green Thumb 32(3): p. 87. (RM) [280]

434. Millers, I., and W.E. Wallner
1975. The redhumped oakworm. USDA Forest Service Forest Pest Leaflet 153. 6 p. (NE) [305]

435. Mitchell, R.G.
1975. How many needles on a Douglas-fir? American Christmas Tree Journal 19(4): p. 18–19. (PNW) [268]

436. Moser, J.C.
1975. Mite predators of the southern pine beetle. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(6): p. 1113–1116. (SO) [296]

437. Moser, J.C.
1975. Biosystematics of the straw itch mite with special reference to nomenclature and dermatology. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 127(2): p. 185–192. (SO)

438. Moser, J.C., and E.A. Cross
1975. Phoretomorph: a new phoretic phase unique to the Pyemotidae (Acarina: Tarsonemoidea). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(5): p. 820–822. (SO)

439. Moser, John C., Robert C. Wilkinson, and Edgar W. Clark
1974. Mites associated with *Dendroctonous frontalis* Zimmerman (Scolytidae: Coleoptera) in Central America and Mexico. Turrialba 27(4): p. 373–381. (SO)

440. Overhulser, D.L., and R.I. Gara
1975. Spring flight and adult activity of the white pine weevil, *Pissoides strobi* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae), on Sitka spruce in western Washington. Canadian Entomologist 107(3): p. 251–256. (PNW) [269]

441. Richmond, J.A., and H.A. Thomas
1975. *Hylobius pales:* effect of dietary sterols on development and on sterol content of somatic tissue. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(2): p. 329–332. (SE) [312]

442. Schmid, J.M., and Roy C. Beckwith
1975. The spruce beetle. USDA Forest Service Forest Pest Leaflet 127. 7 p. (PNW) [321]

443. Schmid, J.M., and Roy C. Beckwith
1975. The spruce beetle. USDA Forest Service Forest Pest Leaflet 127. 7 p. (RM)

444. Schmid, J.M., and R.H. Frye
1976. Stand ratings for spruce beetles. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM–309. 4 p. (RM) [286]

445. Smiley, Robert L., and John C. Moser
1975. Redescription of *Eutogenes vicinus*. Summers and Price, a predatory polymorphic, cheyletid mite with descriptions of males and immature stages (Acarina: Cheyletidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 77(4): p. 405–418. (SO)

446. Smith, Harvey R.
1975. Management of *Peromyscus leucopus* as a part of an integrated program to control the gypsy moth. *In* Northeastern wildlife conference, proceedings, New Haven, CT, 23–26 Feb 1975. 39 p. (NE)

447. Smith, Richard H.
1975. Formula for describing effect of insect and host tree factors on resistance to western pine beetle attack. Journal of Economic Entomology 68(6): p. 841–844. (PSW) [271]

448. Solomon, J.D.
1976. Sap beetle involvement in the formation of sap spots on oaks in Mississippi. Journal of Georgia Entonomological Society 11(1): p. 27–29. (SO) [293]

449. Solomon, J.D.
1975. Biology of an ash borer, *Podesia syringae*, in green ash in Mississippi. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(2): p. 325–328. (SO) [294]

450. Solomon, J.D., T.E. Vowell, Jr., and R.C. Horton
1975. Hackberry butterfly, *Asterocampa celtis*, defoliates sugarberry in Mississippi. Journal of Georgia Entomological Society 10(1): p. 17–18. (SO) [292]

451. Speers, Charles F., and Michael G. Cody
1975. Technique for rearing the pales weevil *Hylobius pales* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society 10(3): p. 251–254. (SE) [261]

452. Speers, Charles F., and Michael G. Cody
1975. Pales weevil: effect of temperature, relative humidity, and water on hatchability of eggs. Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society 10(3): p. 225–228. (SE) [263]

453. Surgeoner, Gordon A., and William E. Wallner
1975. Determination of larval instars of *Heterocampa manteo* and reduction of larval head capsule size by the parasitoid *Diradops bethunei*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(6): p. 1061-1062. (NE) [308]

454. Toliver, Michael E., and Daniel T. Jennings
1975. Food habits of *Sceloporus undulatus tristichus* Cope (Squamata: Iguanidae) in Arizona. The Southwestern Naturalist 20(1): p. 1-11. (RM) [279]

455. Valentine, H.T., and R.W. Campbell
1975. A simulation model of gypsy moth forest interaction. Forest Science 21(3): p. 333-338. (NE) [309]

456. Wallner, William E., and Thomas L. Ellis
1975. Olfactory detection of gypsy moth pheromone and egg masses by domestic canines. Environmental Entomology 5(1): p. 183-186. (NE)

457. Wickman, B.E., R.R. Mason, and H.G. Paul
1975. Flight, attraction, and mating behavior of the Douglas-fir tussock moth in Oregon. Environmental Entomology 4(3): p. 405-408. (PNW) [266]

458. Wickman, Boyd E., and Donald A. Renton
1975. Evaluating damage caused to a campground by Douglas-fir tussock moth. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-257. 6 p. (NW) [265]

459. Wilson, L.F.
1975. Notes on the biology and parasitoids of the sweetfern underwing (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in Michigan. The Great Lakes Entomologist 8(3): p. 145-153. (NC) [290]

460. Witter, J.A., W.J. Mattson, and H.M. Kulman
1975. Numerical analysis of a forest tent caterpillar (Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae) outbreak in northern Minnesota. Canadian Entomology 107(8): p. 837-854. (NC) [288]

461. Woodring, J.P., and J.C. Moser
1975. Description of *Histiostoma conjuncta* (new Comb.) (Acari: Annoetidae) an associate of Central American bark beetles. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 77(1): p. 83-86. (SO) [297]

462. Zerillo, R.T., and J.D. Podgwaite
1975. Meet the gypsy moth. Upper Darby, PA, U.S. Northeastern Forest Experiment Station. 14 p. (NE)

Pest control techniques

463. Barger, Jack H., and Kenneth Helrich
1975. Field test with helicopter applications of Gardona against gypsy moth in Pennsylvania. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-314. 6 p. (NE) [354]

464. Boyer, William D.
1975. Brown-spot infection on released and unreleased longleaf pine seedlings. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SO-108. 9 p. (SO) [525]

465. Crouch, G.L., and M.A. Radwan
1975. Coating and impregnating with endrin protects field-sown Douglas-fir. Pesticide Science 6(4): p. 337-345. (PNW) [361]

466. Cuthbert, Roy A., and John W. Peacock
1975. Attraction of *Scolytus multistriatus* to pheromone-baited traps at different heights. Environmental Entomology 4(6): p. 889-890. (NE)

467. Daterman, G.E., G. Doyle Daves, Jr., and Ronald G. Smith.
1975. Comparison of sex pheromone versus an inhibitor for disruption of pheromone communication in *Rhyacionia buoliana*. Environmental Entomology 4(6): p. 944-946. (PNW) [331]

468. DeBarr, Gary L., David L. Bramlett, and A.E. Squillace
1975. Impact of seed insects on control-pollinated slash pine cones. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 177-181. (SE) [359]

469. Drooz, A.T.
1975. Current research with *Telenomus alsophilae* Viereck, an egg parasite of the fall cankerworm, *Alsophila pometaria* (Harris) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Journal of the New York Entomological Society 83(4): p. 283-285. (SE) [357]

470. Dubois, Normand R.
1976. Effectiveness of chemically decontaminated *Neodiprion sertifer* polyhedral inclusion body suspensions. Journal of Economic Entomology 69(1): p. 93-95. (NE) [328]

471. Flake, H.W., and D.T. Jennings
1975. How to control pinyon needle scale insects. Albuquerque, NM, U.S. Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Southwestern Region. 8 p. (RM) [343]

472. Gregory, Garold F., and Thomas W. Jones
1975. An improved apparatus for pressure-injecting fluid into trees. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-214. 6 p. (NE) [349]

473. Jennings, Daniel T.
1975. A sex-lure trap for *Rhyacionia* tip moths. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-284. 4 p. (RM) [344]

474. Lewis, Franklin B.
1975. Dosage effect on target insect populations (short- and long-term). *In* Baculoviruses for insect pest control: safety considerations. American Society of Microbiology. p. 143-144. (NE) [352]

475. Look, Melvin
1976. Synthesis of endo-brevicomin for the control of bark beetles. Journal of Chemical Ecology 2: p. 83-86. (PSW) [340]

476. Maksymiuk, B., J. Neisess, R.A. Waite, and R.D. Orchard
1975. Distribution of aerially applied mexacarbate in a coniferous forest and correlation with mortality of *Choristoneura occidentalis* (Lepid., Tortricidae). Zeitschrift fur angewandte Entomologie 79(2): p. 194-204. (PNW)

477. Maksymiuk, Bohdan
1975. Pattern of use and safety aspects in application of insect viruses in agriculture and forestry. *In* Baculoviruses for insect pest control: safety considerations. American Society for Microbiology. p. 123-128. (PNW) [335]

478. Maksymiuk, Bohdan
1975. Marking methods for improving aerial application of forest pesticides. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-262. 10 p. (PNW)

479. Maksymiuk, Bohdan, and John Neisess
1975. Physical properties of *Bacillus thuringiensis* spray formulations. Journal of Economic Entomology 68(3): p. 407-410. (PNW)

480. Maksymiuk, Bohdan, and R.D. Orchard
1975. Distribution of aerially applied *Bacillus thuringiensis* for controlling defoliating insects in a hardwood forest. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-246. 10 p. (PNW)

481. Mazzone, H.M.
1975. Analysis of serological studies on the nucleopolyhedrosis and granulosis (capsule) viruses of insects. *In* Baculoviruses for insect pest control: safety considerations. American Microbiological Society. p. 33-37. (NE) [353]

482. McCambridge, William F., John Laut, and Ron Gosnell
1975. Fumigate firewood infested with mountain pine beetle. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-289. 2 p. (RM) [342]

483. Moore, Gary S., Normand R. Dubois, and Haim B. Gunner
1975. The effect of microbial mycolytic agents on *Trichophyton rubrum*. Mycopathologia 57(2): p. 93-98. (NE) [355]

484. Morris, R.C.
1975. Tree-eaters in the tupelo swamps. Forests & People 25(1): p. 22-24. (SO) [347]

485. Norton, P.W., and R.A. Dicapua
1975. Serological relationship of nuclear polyhedrosis viruses. I. Hemagglutination of polyhedral inclusion body protein from the nuclear polyhedrosis virus of *Porthetria* (*Lymantria*) *dispar*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 25: p. 185-188. (NE)

486. Orchard, Richard D., and George P. Marking
1975. Evaluation of the Boeing-Vertol 107 helicopter and spray system for forest application of insecticide. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-264. 12 p. (PNW)

487. Page, Marion, and Robert L. Lyon
1976. Contact toxicity of insecticides applied to cottonwood leaf beetle. Journal of Economic Entomology 69(2): p. 147-148. (PSW) [338]

488. Peacock, J.W., and R.A. Cuthbert
1975. Pheromone-baited traps for detecting the smaller European elm bark beetle. USDA Cooperative Econ. Ins. Report 25(24): p. 497-500. (NE) [350]

489. Pieper, G.R., and Charles E. Richmond
1976. Residues of trichlorfon and lauroyl trichlorfon in Douglas-fir, willow, grass, aspen foliage, and in creek water after aerial application. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 15(2): p. 250-256. (PSW) [336]

490. Ringold, G.B., P.J. Gravelle, D. Miller, and et. al.
1975. Characteristics of Douglas-fir beetle infestation in northern Idaho resulting from treatment with Douglure. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT-189. 10 p. (INT) [341]

491. Robertson, Jacqueline, L., Nancy L. Gillette, Melvin Look, and et. al.
1976. Toxicity of selected insecticides applied to western spruce budworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 69(1): p. 99-104. (PSW) [337]

492. Robertson, Jacqueline L., Robert L. Lyon, and Marion Page
1975. Toxicity of selected insecticides applied to two defoliators of western hemlock. Journal of Economic Entomology 68(2): p. 193-196. (PSW) [339]

493. Ryan, R.B.
1975. Photoperiod effects on development of the larch casebearer, *Coleophora laricella* (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae). Canadian Entomologist 107(12): p. 1305-1310. (PNW) [329]

494. Ryan, R.B., W.E. Bousfield, B.E. Denton, and et. al.
1975. Additional releases of larch casebearer parasites for biological control in the western United States. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-272. 7 p. (PNW)

495. Ryan, R.B., and C.M. Yoshimoto
1975. Laboratory crossings with different sources of the larch casebearer parasite *Chrysocharis laricinellae* (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae). Canadian Entomologist 107(12): p. 1301-1304. (PNW)

496. Sartwell, Charles, and David Alligood
1975. Aerial applications of insecticides on forests in the United States, 1945-1974. *In* Pest control: an assessment of present and alternative technologies, Volume IV, Forest pest control. Washington, DC, National Academy of Science. p. 63-64, 168-170. (PNW) [332]

497. Sartwell, Charles, and Robert E. Dolph, Jr.
1976. Silvicultural and direct control of mountain pine beetle in second-growth ponderosa pine. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-268. 8 p. (PNW) [333]

498. Sartwell, Charles, and Robert E. Stevens
1975. Mountain pine beetle in ponderosa pine: prospects for silvicultural control in second-growth stands. Journal of Forestry 73(3): p. 136-140. (PNW)

499. Schroeder, Max H., James C. Mitchell, and J.M. Schmid
1975. Modifications in the Malaise insect trap. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-299. 2 p. (RM) [345]

500. Smith, Ronald G., Gary E. Daterman, and G. Doyle Daves, Jr.
1975. Douglas-fir tussock moth: sex pheromone identification and synthesis. Science 188: p. 63-64. (PNW) [330]

501. Smith, Ronald G., and G. Doyle Daves, Jr.
1975. Synthesis (Z)-6-Heneicosen-11-one. Douglas-fir tussock moth sex attractant. Journal of Organic Chemistry 40(11): p. 1593-1595. (PNW)

502. Stelzer, M.J., J. Neisess, and C.G. Thompson
1975. Aerial applications of a nucleopolyhedrosis virus and *Bacillus thuringiensis* against the Douglas-fir tussock moth. Journal of Economic Entomology 68(2): p. 269-272. (PNW) [334]

503. Taylor, J.F.
1975. Metabolism of S-methyl-U14-RC-labeled Monitor in loblolly pine seedlings. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-216. 8 p. (SE)

504. Thomas, H.A., J.D. White, C.F. Speers, and H. Conrad
1975. Dispensing pressurized aerosols of southern pine beetle pheromone under field conditions. Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society 10(3): p. 265-271. (SE) [356]

505. Werner, Richard A.
1975. Bioactivity of Orthene in loblolly pine seedlings. Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society 10(2): p. 156-162. (SE) [358]

506. Wright, J.W., L.F. Wilson, and J.N. Bright
1975. Genetic variation in resistance of Scotch pine to Zimmerman pine moth. The Great Lakes Entomologist 8: p. 231-236. (NC) [346]

507. Yendol, William G., Ronald A. Hamlen, and Salvador B. Rosario
1975. Feeding behavior of gypsy moth larvae on *Bacillus thuringiensis* treated foilage. Journal of Economic Entomology 68(1): p. 25-27. (NE) [351]

Pest management strategies

508. Bedard, W.D., and D.L. Wood
1974. Management of pine bark beetles—a case history: the western pine beetle. *In* Southern pine beetle symposium, College Station, TX, 7-8 Mar 1974. p. 15-20. (PSW) [363]

509. Cannon, William N., Jr., and David P. Worley
1976. Dutch elm disease control: performance and costs. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-345. 7 p. (NE) [367]

510. Cole, Walter E., and Richard J. Klade
1975. Black beetles and green trees: a forest research and management problem. Ogden, UT, U.S. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 8 p. (INT) [365]

511. Cuthbert, R.A., W.N. Cannon, Jr., and J.W. Peacock
1975. Relative importance of root grafts and bark beetles to the spread of Dutch elm disease. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-206. 4 p. (NE)

512. Jennings, Daniel T.
1976. Spiders on black walnut. American Midland Naturalist 95(1): p. 111-119. (NC)

513. Jones, Thomas W.
1975. Dutch elm disease: challenges and solutions in urbania. *In* Forestry issues in urban America, 1974 national convention, Society of American Foresters, proceedings, New York, NY, 22-26 Sep 1974. p. 124-127. (NE)

514. Lanier, G.N., and D.L. Wood
1975. Specificity of response to pheromones in the genus *Ips* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 1(1): p. 9-23. (PSW) [364]

515. McManus, Michael L.
1975. The symbiotic relationship between the gypsy moth and urban man. *In* Forestry in urban America, 1974 national convention, Society of American Foresters, proceedings, New York, NY, p. 128-133. (NE)

516. Nord, J.C., T.H. Flavell, W.D. Pepper, and H.F. Layman
1975. Field test of chiorpyriofs and carbofuran to control weevils that debark pine seedlings. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-226. 7 p. (SE) [371]

517. Peacock, John W.
1975. Research on chemical and biological control of elm bark beetles. *In* Dutch elm disease, proceedings of IUFRO conference, Minneapolis, MN, Sep 1973. Upper Darby, PA, U.S. Northeastern Forest Experiment Station. p. 18-49. (NE) [366]

518. Tinus, R.J., and H.O. Yates, III
1975. Protection of seed orchards. *In* Seed orchards. For. Comm. Bull. 54. p. 58-71. (SE) [370]

519. Wallner, William E.
1975. New directions and developments in shade tree entomology. Journal of Arboriculture 1(4): p. 61-67. (NE) [369]

520. Walstad, J.D., and J.C. Nord
1975. Applied aspects of pales weevil control. Down to Earth 31(1): p. 8-12. (SE)

521. Waters, William E., and Ellis B. Cowling
1976. Integrated forest pest management: a silvicultural necessity. *In* Integrated pest management. New York, NY, Plenum Publishing Corp. p. 149-177. (PSW) [362]

522. Wollam, John D., and William G. Yendol
1976. Evaluation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and a parasitoid for suppression of the gypsy moth. Journal of Economic Entomology 69(1): p. 113-116. (NE) [368]

Prevention and control of wood-destroying organisms

523. Brodie, John E., and Rodney C. DeGroot
1976. Water-spray storage: a way to salvage beetle-endangered trees and reduce logging costs. Southern Lumberman 232(2877): p. 13-15. (SO) [798]

524. Carter, F.L., R.H. Beal, and J.D. Bultman
1975. Extraction of antitermitic substances from 23 tropical hardwoods. Wood Science 8(1): p. 406-410. (SO) [800]

525. DeGroot, R.C., T.W. Popham, and H.E. Dickerhoof
1976. Minimizing wood deterioration. Southern Building (Feb-Mar): p. 8-9. (SO) [801]

526. Dolph, R.E., Jr., Charles Sartwell, R.L. Johnsey, and et. al.
1975. Insects. *In* Forest Residues management guidelines for the Pacific Northwest. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-33. p. 151-152, 168-169, 198-200. (PNW) [638]

527. Mauldin, J.K., and N.M. Rich
1975. Rearing two subterranean termites, *Reticulitermes flavipes* and *Coptotermes formosanus* on artificial diets. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68(3): p. 454-456. (SO) [799]

Forest Disease Research

Detection and evaluation

528. Aho, Paul E., and Philip Simonski
1975. Defect estimation for white fir in the Fremont National Forest. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-196. 9 p. (PNW)

529. Aho, Paul, and Jim Hadfield
1975. How to estimate defect in white fir in southwest Oregon. U.S. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 12 p. (PNW)

530. Aho, Paul, and Jim Hadfield
1975. How to estimate defect in grand fir in the Blue Mountains of Oregon and Washington. Portland, OR, U.S. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 10 p. (PNW)

531. Aho, Paul, and Jim Hadfield
1975. How to estimate defect in white fir in south-central Oregon. Portland, OR, U.S. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment station. 10 p.

532. DeGroot, R.C., and H.E. Dickerhoof
1975. Wood deterioration problems in single-family houses in Mobile County, Alabama. Forest Products Journal 25(3): p. 54-58. (SO)

533. DeGroot, R.C., and T.W. Popham
1975. Wood moisture and decay problems in recently constructed, single-family houses. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-200. 5 p. (SO)

534. Filer, T.H., Jr.
1975. Mycorrhizae and soil microflora in a green-tree reservoir. Forest Science 21(1): p. 36-39. (SO) [196]

536. Filer, T.H., Jr., D.T. Cooper, R.J. Collins, and R. Wolfe
1975. Survey of sycamore plantations for canker, leaf scorch, and dieback. Plant Disease Reporter 59(2): p. 152-153. (SO)

537. Houston, David R.
1974. Aerial inventory of forest tree diseases. *In* Monitoring forest environment through successive sampling, proceedings, Syracuse, NY, Jun 1974. p. 344-354. (NE) [198]

538. McGinnes, E.A., Jr., and A.L. Shigo
1975. Electronic technique for detecting discoloration, decay, and injury-associated ring shake in black walnut. Forest Products Journal 25(5): p. 30-32. (NE) [200]

539. Morris, R.C., T.H. Filer, J.D. Solomon, and et. al.
1975. Insects and diseases of cottonwood. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report SO-8. 37 p. (SO) [194]

540. Petteys, Edwin Q.P., Robert E. Burgan, and Robert E. Nelson
1975. Ohia forest decline: its spread and severity in Hawaii. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PSW-105. 11 p. (PSW) [210]

541. Powers, H.R., J.P. McClure, H.A. Knight, and G.F. Dutrow
1975. Fusiform rust: forest survey incidence data and financial impact in the South. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-127. 16 p. (SE) [197]

542. Shigo, Alex L., and Paul Berry
1975. A new tool for detecting decay associated with *Fomes annosus* in *Pinus resinosa*. Plant Disease Reporter 59(9): p. 739-742. (NE) [199]

543. Sluder, Earl R.
1975. Impact of fusiform rust (*Cronartium fusiforme* Hedge, Hunt Ex cumm.) infection in plantations of loblolly and slash pines in a high hazard site in Georgia. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 212. (SE)

544. Squillace, A.E.
1976. Geographic patterns of fusiform rust infection in loblolly and slash pine plantations. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-232. 4 p. (SE)

Biology and understanding

545. Aho, Paul E.
1976. Fungal and bacterial associations in heart rots of *Abies concolor* (Gord. and Glend.) Lindl. and techniques for estimating damage in southwestern Oregon. Dissertation Abstracts International 36(7): p. 3145B-3146B. (PNW)

546. Aho, Paul E., and Anita Hutchins
1974. Microorganisms from the pith of suppressed grand fir understory. *In* American Phytopathological Society, proceedings, volume 1. p. 111. (PNW)

547. Anderson, G.W., and A.L. Schipper, Jr.
1975. Variation among isolates of *Hypoxylon mammatum*. European Journal of Forest Pathology 5(4): p. 216-224. (NC) [253]

548. Burdsall, H.H., Jr., and O.K. Miller, Jr.
1975. A reevaluation of Panellus and Dictyopanus (Agaricales). *In* Studies on higher fungi. Biheft Nova Hedwigia 51: p. 79-91. (FPL)

549. Crawford, R.L., T. Kent Kirk, and Elizabeth McCoy
1975. Dissimilation of the lignin model compound veratrylglycerol-B-(o-methoxyphenyl) ether by *Pseudomonas acidovorans:* initial transformations. Canadian Journal of Microbiology 21: p. 577-579. (FPL)

550. DeGroot, R.C.
1975. Decay fungus, light, moisture interactions. Wood Science 7(3): p. 219-222. (SO) [220]

551. Dinus, R.J., G.A. Snow, A.G. Kais, and C.H. Walkinshaw
1975. Variability of *Cronartium fusiforme* affects resistance breeding strategies. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored Publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 193-196. (SO)

552. Fogel, Robert
1975. Insect mycophagy: a preliminary bibliography. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-36. 21 p. (PNW) [236]

553. Fogel, Robert, and Stewart B. Peck
1975. Ecological studies of hypogeous fungi: I. Coleoptera associated with Sporocarps. Mycologia 67(4): p. 741-747. (PNW)

554. Gerdemann, J.W., and James M. Trappe
1975. Taxonomy of the Endogonaceae. *In* International conference on endomycorrhizae, first, proceedings, University of Leeds, England, 22-25 Jul 1974. New York, NY, Academic Press. p. 35-51. (PNW)

555. Gilbertson, R.L., H.H. Burdsall, Jr., and M.J. Larsen
1975. Notes on wood-rotting *Hymenomycetes* in New Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 19(4): p. 347-360. (FPL)

556. Gilbertson, Robert L., and Harold H. Burdsall, Jr.
1975. *Peniophora tamaricicola* in North America. Mycotaxon 2(1): p. 143-150. (FPL)

557. Gilbertson, Robert L., Frances F. Lombard, and Elmer R. Canfield
1975. Gum guaiac in field tests for extracellular phenol oxidases of wood-rotting fungi and other Basidiomycetes. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-269. 24 p. (FPL)

558. Haissig, B.E., and A.L. Schipper, Jr.
1975. Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (G-3-PD) activity and nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD) level during early development of *Pinus banksiana*. Physiology 56(ann. supp.): p 49. (NC)

559. Haissig, Bruce E., and Arthur L. Schipper
1975. Effect of oxidized nucleotide coenzymes and mercaptoethanol on stabilization of plant dehydrogenase activity in crude extracts. Physiology Plant. 35: p. 249-255. (NC) [257]

560. Haissig, Bruce E., and Arthur L. Schipper, Jr.
1975. Effect of sequestering and reducing agents on stabilization of plant dehydrogenase activity in crude extracts. Phytochemistry 14: p. 345-349. (NC)

561. Haissig, Bruce E., and Arthur L. Schipper, Jr.
1975. Radiometric assay of proteolysis by crude plant extracts. Biochemical and Biophysical research communications 63(1): p. 57-61. (NC) [258]

562. Hansen, Everett
1975. *Phellinus* (*Poria*) *weirii* root rot in Douglas-fir-alder stands 10-17 years old. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-250. 5 p. (PNW) [234]

563. Hawksworth, Frank G., and Melvyn J. Weiss
1975. *Arceuthobium gillii* in New Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 20(3): p. 418. (RM)

564. Highley, Terry L.
1975. Can wood-rot fungi degrade cellulose without other wood constituents? Forest Products Journal 25(7): p. 38-39. (FPL)

565. Hinds, T.E.
1975. Two new species of *cerato cystis*. Mycologia 67(4): p. 715-721. (RM)

566. Ho, Iwan, and J.M. Trappe
1975. Nitrate reducing capacity of two vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi. Mycologia 67(4): p. 886-888. (PNW) [237]

567. Ho, Iwan, and B. Zak
1975. Acid phosphatase activity of ectomycorrhizal fungi. *In* Botanical Society of America, annual meeting, abstracts, Aug 1975. p. 28. (PNW) [238]

568. Hoff, R.J., and G.I. McDonald
1975. Hypersensitive reaction in *Pinus armandii* caused by *Cronartium ribicola*. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 5(1): p. 146-148. (INT) [217] [320]

569. Hoff, R.J., G.I. McDonald, and R.T. Bingham
Mass selection for blister rust resistance: a method for natural regeneration of western white pine. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT-202. 11 p. (INT) [262]

571. Houston, David R.
1975. Beech bark disease. Journal of Forestry 73(10): p. 660-663. (NE) [245]

572. Kais, A.G.
1975. Environmental factors affecting brown-spot infection on longleaf pine. Phytopathology 65(12): p. 1389-1392. (SO) [219]

573. Kessler, K.J., Jr., and D.W. Elvidge
1975. Serological testing of virulent and hypovirulent European strains of *Endothia parasitica* the chestnut blight organism, for the presence of *ds* RNA. Mycovirus Newsletter 3: p. 7-8. (NC) [256]

574. Kessler, Kenneth J., Jr.
1975. *Gnomonia* canker, shoot blight, and leaf spot of yellow birch, *Betula alleghaniensis*. *In* American Phytopathological Society, proceedings, volume 2. p. 46. (NC)

575. Kirk, T. Kent
1975. Chemistry of lignin degradation bywood-destroying fungi. *In* Biological transformation of wood by microorganisms, Second International Congress of plant pathology, sessions on wood products pathology, Minneapolis, MN, 10-12 Sep 1973. New York, NY, Springer-Verlag. p. 153-164. (FPL)

576. Kirk, T. Kent
1975. Lignin-degrading enzyme system. *In* Biotechnological & bioengineering symposium, No. 5. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. p. 139-150. (FPL)

577. Kirk, T. Kent
1975. Effects of a brown-rot fungus, *Lenzites trabea*, on lignin in spruce wood. Holzforschung 29(3): p. 99-107. (FPL)

578. Kirk, T. Kent, Hou-min Chang, and L.F. Lorenz
1975. Topochemistry of the fungal degradation of lignin in birch wood as related to the distribution of guaiacyl and syringyl lignins. Wood Science and Technology 9: p. 81-86. (FPL)

579. Kirk, T. Kent, and Hou-min Chang
1975. Decomposition of lignin by white-rot fungi: II. Characterization of heavily degraded lignins from decayed spruce. Holzforschung 29(2): p. 56-64. (FPL)

580. Kirk, T.K., W.J. Connors, R.D. Bleam, and et. al.
1975. Preparation and microbial decomposition of synthetic *14* Clignins. Proceedings, National Academy of Science 72(7): p. 2515-2519. (FPL)

581. Larsen, M.J.
1975. Some new North American species of *Tomentella*. *In* Studies on higher fungi: a collection of papers dedicated to Dr. Alexander H. Smith. Biheft Nova Hedwigia 51: 171-175. (FPL)

582. Larsen, Michael J., and Erast Parmasto
1975. Studies on Yakutian fungi I. Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised, Koide Bioloogia 24(3): p. 217-227. (FPL)

583. Li, C.Y., and W.B. Bollen
1975. Growth of *Phellinus* (*Poria*) *weirii* on different vitamins and carbon and nitrogen sources. American Journal of Botany 62(8): p. 838-841. (PNW) [233]

584. Lombard, Frances F., and Harold H. Burdsall, Jr.
1975. Taxonomy of *Corticium chrysocreas* and *Phlebia livida*. Mycologia 67(3): p. 495-510. (FPL)

585. Martin, Neil E., and B.L. Welch
1975. Single dimension, multiple development thin-layer chromotography of sugars for densitometric quantification. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT-192. 7 p. (INT) [213]

586. Marx, D.H.
1975. The relationship of mycorrhizae to feeder root diseases of plants. *In* Soil Science Society of America, 67th annual meeting, proceedings, Knoxville, TN, Aug 1975. 1 p. (SE) [225]

587. Marx, Donald H.
1975. Mychorrhizae of exotic trees in the Peruvian Andes and synthesis of ectomycorrhizae on Mexican pines. Forest Science 21(4): p. 353-358. (SE) [227]

588. McDonald, G.I., and R.J. Hoff
1975. Resistance to *Cronartium ribicola* in *Pinus monticola:* an analysis of needle-spot types and frequencies. Canadian Journal of Botany 53(21): p. 2497-2505. (INT) [216]

589. McGinnes, E. Allen, Jr., and Alex L. Shigo
1975. A note on effects of wounds on heartwood formation in white oak (*Quercus alba* L.). Wood and Fiber 6(4): p. 327-331. (NE) [248]

590. Nelson, E.E.
1975. Survival of *Poria weirii* in wood buried in urea-amended forest soil. Phytopathology 65(4): p. 501-502. (PNW) [230]

591. Nelson, E.E.
1976. Effect of urea on *Poria weirii* and soil microbes in an artificial system. Soil Biology and Biochemistry 8(1): p. 51-53. (PNW) [231]

592. Nelson, E.E., and T. Hartman
1975. Estimating spread of *Poria weirii* in a high-elevation, mixed conifer stand. Journal of Forestry 73(3): p. 141-142. (PNW) [229]

593. Nelson, Earl E.
1975. Survival of *Poria weirii* on paired plots in alder and conifer stands. Microbios 12: p. 155-158. (PNW) [228]

594. Nelson, Earl E., and Harlan A. Fay
1975. Effect of temperature on growth and survival of high- and low-elevation isolates of *Phellinus* (*Poria*) *weirii*. Northwest Science 49(3): p. 119-121. (PNW) [232]

595. Nicholls, Thomas H.
1975. Control of *Lophodermium pinastri* on *Pinus resinosa* and *P. sylvestris* in nurseries and Christmas tree plantations in the United States. *In* Lophodermium in pines, proceedings of the 5th European colloquium for forest pathologists, Schmalenbeck, 15-17 Apr 1975. p. 147-153. (NC)

596. Nicholls, Thomas H.
1975. The outbreak and biology of *Lophodermium pinastri* on *Pinus resinosa* and *P. sylvestris* in North America. *In* Lophodermium in pines, proceedings of the 5th European colloquium for forest pathologists, Schmalenbeck, 15-17 Apr 1975. p. 179-182. (NC)

597. Nicholls, Thomas H.
1975. *Lophodermium* needlecast of conifer nursery seedlings. *In* American Phytopathological Society, proceedings, volume 2. p. 30. (NC)

598. Nicholls, Thomas H., and H. Daniel Brown
1975. How to identify Lophodermium and brown spot diseases on pine. St. Paul, MN, U.S. North Central Forest Experiment Station. 5 p. (NC)

599. Otrosina, William J., and Donald H. Marx
1975. Populations of *Phytophthora cinnamomi* and *Pythium* spp. under shortleaf and loblolly pines in littleleaf disease sites. Phytopathology 65(11): p. 1224-1229. (SE) [224]

600. Parker, Johnson
1975. The nature of starch storage fiber cells in *Acer saccharum*. Advancing frontiers of plant sciences 30: p. 137-149. (NE) [243]

601. Parker, Johnson
1974. Photosynthesis and respiration in black oak twig bark as affected by season and defoliation. Plant physiology (ann. supp.): p. 33. (NE) [244]

602. Parker, Johnson, and Roy L. Patton
1975. Effects of drought and defoliation on some metabolites in roots of black oak seedlings. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 5: p. 457-463. (NE) [242]

603. Ruehle, John L.
1975. Response of shortleaf pine to parasitism by plant-parasitic nematodes. Plant Disease Reporter 59(4): p. 290-292. (SE) [226]

604. Scharpf, Robert F., and H.H. Bynum
1975. Cytospora canker of true firs. USDA Forest Service Forest Pest Leaflet 146. 5 p. (PSW) [223]

605. Schipper, Arthur L., Jr.
1975. Changes in dehydrogenase and peroxidase activities of aspen infected with *Hypoxylon mammatum*. Phytopathology 65(4): p. 440-445. (NC) [255]

606. Schipper, Arthur L., Jr., and Robert L. Anderson
1976. How to identify hypoxylon canker of aspen. St. Paul, MN, U.S. North Central Forest Experiment Station. 4 p. (NC) [254]

607. Schipper, Arthur L., Jr.
1975. *Hypoxylon* pathotoxin necessary to the infection of aspen by *Hypoxylon mammatum*. *In* American Phytopathological Society, proceedings, volume 2. p. 46-47. (NC)

608. Shigo, Alex L.
1975. Compartmentalization of decay associated with *Fomes annosus* in trunks of *Pinus resinosa*. Phytopathology 65(9): p. 1038-1039. (NE) [247]

609. Shigo, Alex L.
1975. Biology of decay and wood quality. *In* Biological transformation of wood by microorganisms, proceedings of the sessions on wood products pathology, international congress of plant pathology, 2nd, Minneapolis, MN, 10-12 Sep 1973. New York, NY, Springer-Verlag. 15 p. (NE) [249]

610. Shigo, Alex L.
1975. Wood decay. *In* Yearbook of science and technology. New York, NY, McGraw-Hill. 3 p. (NE)

611. Shigo, Alex L.
1975. Heartwood and discolored wood. Northern Logger and Timber Processor 24(2): p. 28-29. (NE) [250]

612. Shigo, Alex L.
1975. Mineral stain. Northern Logger and Timber Processor 24(8): p. 18-19. (NE)

613. Shigo, Alex L.
1975. Wounds: number one problem of city trees. *In* Forestry issues in urban America, 1974 national convention, Society of American Foresters, proceedings, New York, NY, 22-26 Sep 1974. p. 121-123. (NE) [251]

614. Shigo, Alex L.
1975. Some new ideas in tree care. Journal of Arboriculture 1(12): p. 234-237. (NE)

615. Shigo, Alex L.
1975. Beech bark disease. USDA Forest Service Forest Pest Leaflet 75. 8 p. (NE)

616. Shigo, Alex L., Robert Blanchard, and Desmond Smith
1975. Relationship of cambial electrical resistance and vigor in trees. *In* American Phytopathological Society, proceedings, volume 2. p. 106. (NE) [246]

617. Shigo, Alex L., and Edwin H. Larson
1975. Anatomy of a wound: how city trees react. . . how they can be helped. Weeds Trees and Turf 14(7): p. 20-22. (NE)

618. Shigo, Alex L.
1976. The beech bark disease. Journal of Arboriculture 2(2): p. 21-25. (NE) [252]

619. Skilling, D.D., and T.H. Nicholls
1975. Shoot blight and Scleroderris canker—new diseases of pine plantations. American Christmas Tree Journal 19(1): p. 7-8. (NC) [259]

620. Skilling, D.D., and T.H. Nicholls
1975. The development of *Lophodermium pinastri* in conifer nurseries and plantations in North America. European Journal of Forest Pathology 5(4): p. 193-197. (NC) [260]

621. Smith, Richard S., Jr., and David Graham
1975. Black stain root disease of conifers. USDA Forest Service Forest Pest Leaflet 145. 4 p. (PSW) [222]

622. Snow, G.A., J.W. Beland, and F.J. Czabator
1975. Endothia gyrosa. CMI Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi and Bacteria No. 449. Surrey, England, Commonwealth Mycological Institute. 2 p. (SO) [221]

624. Snow, G.A., R.J. Dinus, and A.G. Kais
1975. Variation in pathogenicity of diverse sources of *Cronartium fusiforme* on selected slash pine families. Phytopathology 65(2): p. 170-175. (SO) [218]

625. Stewart, E.L., and James M. Trappe
1975. *Gautieria albida* and *Hymenogaster monosporus* sp. nov. Transactions of the British Mycological Society 65(2): p. 330-332. (PNW)

626. Stewart, Elwin L., and James M. Trappe
1975. *Gymnomyces monosporus* sp. nov. Mycotaxon 2(2): p. 209-213. (PNW)

627. Sundberg, Walter J., and James M. Trappe
1975. Notes on *Zelleromyces cinnabarinus* (Basidiomycetes, Hydnangiales). Mycologia 67(6): p. 1176-1181. (PNW)

628. Trappe, J.M.
1975. The genus *Amylascus* (Tuberales). Transactions of the British Mycological Society 65(3): p. 496-499. (PNW)

629. Trappe, James M.
1975. A revision of the genus Alpova with notes on Rhizopogon and the Melanogastraceae. *In* Studies on higher fungi. Biheft Nova Hedwigia 51: p. 279-309. (PNW) [235]

630. Trappe, James M.
1975. Generic synonyms in the Tuberales. Mycotaxon 2(1): p. 109-122. (PNW)

631. Trappe, James M.
1975. The genus *Fischerula* (Tuberales). Mycologia 67(5): p. 934-941. (PNW)

632. Welch, Bruce L., and Neil E. Martin
1975. Effects of *Cronartium ribicola* on soluble sugars in *Pinus monticola* bark. Phytopathology 65(9): p. 1025-1026. (INT) [214]

633. Welch, Bruce L., and Neil E. Martin
1975. Light and transmission electron miscroscopy of white pine blister rust canker. Phytopathology 65(6): p. 681-685. (INT) [215]

634. Wilson, Charles L., and Carl E. Seliskar
1976. Mycoplasma-associated diseases of trees. Journal of Arboriculture 2(1): p. 6-12. (NE) [241]

635. Zak, B., and H.J. Jensen
1975. Two new hosts of *Nacobbodera chitwoodi*. Plant Disease Reporter 59(3): p. 232. (PNW) [239]

Pest control techniques

636. Black, W.M.
1976. Studies on walnut anthracnose in Illinois. Northern Nut Growers Association Annual Report 66: p. 136-138. (NC) [360]

637. Cordell, Charles E., Donald H. Marx, and Craig Bryan
1975. Mycorrhizae in forest nurseries. *In* Southeastern Nurserymen's conferences, Eastern Session, Gainesville, FL, 6-8 Aug 1974. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry. p. 175-180. (SE)

638. Eslyn, W.E., T.K. Kirk, and M.J. Effland
1975. Changes in the chemical composition of wood caused by six soft-rot fungi. Phytopathology 65(4): p. 473-476. (FPL)

639. Eslyn, Wallace E., and James F. Laundrie
1975. Effect of anaerobic storage upon quality of aspen pulpwood chips. Tappi 58(6): p. 109-110. (FPL)

640. Harvey, George M.
1975. Sugar pine seedlings not protected from blister rust by chemoterapeutants. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-249. 4 p. (PNW)

641. Harvey, George M., and Larry R. Carpenter
1976. Fungi on stored Douglas-fir cones—a problem? Tree Planter's Notes 26(4): p. 16-17, 22. (PNW)

642. Highley, Terry L.
1975. Inhibition of cellulases of wood-decay fungi. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-247. 8 p. (FPL)

643. Highley, Terry L., and Theodore C. Scheffer
1975. In-place treatment of simulated waterfront structures for decay control. Material und Organismen 10(1): p. 57-66. (FPL)

644. Houston, David R.
1975. Soil fumigation to control spread of *Fomes annosus:* results of field trials. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-327. 4 p. (NE) [325]

645. Kais, A.G.
1975. Fungicidal control of *Scirrhia acicola* on longleaf pine seedlings. Plant Disease Reporter 59(8): p. 686-688. (SO) [322]

646. Knutson, Donald M.
1975. Dwarf mistletoe-infected ponderosa pines survive top-pruning. Journal of Forestry 73(12): p. 774-775. (PNW) [324]

647. Marx, Donald H.
1975. Mycorrhizae and establishment of trees on strip-mined land. Ohio Journal of Science 75(6): p. 288-297. (SE)

648. Marx, Donald H.
1975. Tailoring tree seedlings in nurseries with specific mycorrhizal fungi. *In* American Phytopathological Society, proceedings, volume 2. p. 47. (SE)

649. Marx, Donald H.
1976. Synthesis of ectomycorrhizae on loblolly pine seedlings with basidiospores of *Pisolithus tinctorius*. Forest Science 22(1): p. 13-20. (SE)

650. Marx, Donald H., and William C. Bryan
1975. Growth and ectomycorrhizal development of loblolly pine seedlings in fumigated soil infested with the fungal symbiont *Pisolithus tinctorius*. Forest Science 21(3): p. 245-254. (SE) [323]

651. Marx, Donald H., William C. Bryan, and Charles E. Cordell
1976. Growth and ectomycorrhizal development of pine seedlings in nursery soils infested with the fungal symbiont *Pisolithus tinctorius*. Forest Science 22(1): p. 91-100. (SE)

652. Phelphs, William R., and Albert G. Kais
1975. Brown spot needle blight: the disease that robs longleaf owners in the South of 16 million cubic feet of timber a year. Altanta, GA, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry. 2 p. (SO)
P. (SO)

653. Pottle, H. William, and Alex L. Shigo
1975. Treatment of wounds on *Acer rubrum* with *Trichoderma viride*. European Journal of Forest Pathology 5(5): p. 274-279. (NE) [326]

654. Pottle, H. William, and Alex L. Shigo
1975. Biological control of hymenomycetes in *Acer rubrum* wounds by *Trichoderma viride*. *In* American Phytopathological Society, proceedings, volume 2. p. 104. (NE)

655. Scheffer, Theodore C., and Wallace E. Eslyn
1976. Winter treatments protect birch roundwood during storage. Forest Products Journal 26(1): p. 27-31. (FPL)

656. Skilling, Darroll D.
1975. How to identify and control Rhizosphaera needlecast. St. Paul, MN, U.S. North Central Forest Experiment Station. 4 p. (NC)

657. Skilling, Darroll D., and Clinton D. Waddell
1975. Control of *Rhizosphaera* needlecast in blue spruce Christmas tree plantations. Plant Disease Reporter 59(10): p. 841-843. (NC) [327]

Pest management strategies

658. Edminister, Carleton B., and Frank G. Hawksworth
1976. User's guide to SWYLD2: yield tables for even-aged and two-storied stands of southwestern ponderosa pine, including effects of dwarf mistletoe. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-23 8 p. (RM)

659. Myers, Clifford A., Carleton B. Edminster, and Frank G. Hawksworth
1976. SWYLD2: yield tables for even-aged and two-storied stands of southwestern ponderosa pine, including effects of dwarf mistletoe. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-163. 25 p. (RM)

Air pollution

660. Dochinger, Leon S.
1974. Urban forestry—eastern forest trees susceptibility to air pollution. Pennsylvania Forests 64(3): p. 80-82. (NE) [28]

661. Dochinger, Leon S.
1975. Improving city air quality with trees. *In* Forestry issues in urban America, 1974 national convention, Society of American Foresters, proceedings, New York, NY, 22-26 Sep 1974. p. 113-120. (NE) [32]

662. Dochinger, Leon S., and Keith F. Jensen
1975. Effects of chronic and acute exposure to sulphur dioxide on the growth of hybrid poplar cuttings. Environmental Pollution 9: p. 219-229. (NE) [30]

663. Dochinger, Leon S., and Thomas A. Seliga
1975. Acid precipitation and the forest ecosystem, report from the First international symposium. Journal of the Air Pollution Control Association 25(11): p. 1103-1105. (NE) [33]

664. Jensen, K.F., and T.T. Kozlowski
1975. Absorption and translocation of sulfur dioxide by seedlings of four forest tree species. Journal of Environmental Quality 4(3): p. 379-382. (NE) [29]

665. Jensen, Keith F.
1975. Sulfur content of hybrid poplar cuttings fumigated with sulfur dioxide. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-209. 4 p. (NE)

666. Jensen, Keith F., and Roberta G. Masters
1975. Growth of six woody species fumigated with ozone. Plant Disease Reporter 59(9): p. 760-762. (NE) [31]

667. McBride, Joe R., Vaiva P. Semion, and Paul R. Miller
1975. Impact of air pollution on the growth of ponderosa pine. California Agriculture 29(12): p. 8-9. (PSW) [26]

668. Miller, Paul R., and Joe R. McBride
1975. Effects of air pollutants on forests. *In* Responses of plants to air pollution. New York, NY, Academic Press, Inc. p. 195-235. (PSW) [27]

FOREST FIRE AND ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES RESEARCH

Fire prevention, hazard reduction, and prescribed burning

669. Albini, Frank A.
1975. An attempt (and failure) to correlate duff removal and slash fire heat. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-24. 16 p. (INT) [165]

670. Bakker, P.
1975. Economic impacts of forest fires: the Entiat case. Thesis (MS) University of Washington, Seattle, WA. 113 p. (PNW)

671. Beaufait, William R., Charles E. Hardy, and William C. Fischer
1975. Broadcast burning in larch-fir clearcuts: the Miller Creek-Newman Ridge study. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT-175. 53 p. (INT) [166]

672. Bertrand, Alvin L., and Andrew W. Baird
1975. Incendiarism in southern forests: a decade of sociological research. Bulletin 838. Mississippi State, MS, Mississippi State University. 40 p. (SO) [164]

673. Cooper, Robert W.
1975. Prescribed burning. Journal of Forestry 73(12): p. 776-780. (SE)

674. Croker, Thomas C., Jr.
1975. Longleaf seedlings survive fire in clearcut strips. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-188. 3 p. (SO)

675. Doolittle, M.L., M.H. Kootsher, and C.V. Mercer
1975. Relationship of personnel characteristics to fire prevention effectiveness. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-191. 3 p. (SO) [162]

676. Dunkelberger, J.E., and A.T. Altobellis
1975. Profiling the woods-burner: an analysis of fire trespass violations in the South's National Forests. Bulletin 469. Auburn, AL, Auburn University Agricultural Experiment Station. 35 p. (SO) [163]

677. Folkman, William S.
1975. Butte County, California residents: their knowledge and attitudes about forest fires reassessed. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW-297. 5 p. (PSW) [157]

678. Graham, Charles A., and Jay R. Bentley
1975. Portable tripod mounted boom sprayer for applying herbicides on tall shrubs. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW-302. 4 p. (PSW) [156]

679. Hamilton, Thomas E., James O. Howard, and Thomas C. Adams
1975. Per-acre pricing—its effect on logging residue. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-192. 7 p. (PNW) [159]

680. Martin, Robert E., Robert L. Miller, and Charles T. Cushwa
1975. Germination response of legume seeds subjected to moist and dry heat. Ecology 56(6): p. 1441-1445. (PNW) [161]

681. McLean, Hugh R.
1975. Semipermanent fire retardants—are they needed? Fire Management 36(4): p. 17-18. (PNW) [160]

682. Pharo, James A., and Charles A. Hauck
1975. Smoke dispersion model for prescribed burning. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-220. 8 p. (SE) [683]

683. Pierovich, John M., Edward H. Clarke, Stewart G. Pickford, and et. al.
1975. Forest residues management guidelines for the Pacific Northwest. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-33. 273 p. (PNW) [158]

684. Sackett, Stephen S.
1975. Airborne igniters for prescribed burning. Fire Management 36(3): p. 12-13. (SE)

685. Snellgrove, Thomas A., John W. Henley, and Marlin E. Plank
1975. Lumber recovery from large, highly defective, low grade coast Douglas-fir. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-197. 23 p. (PNW)

686. Ward, Darold E., and Ernest R. Elliott
1976. Georgia rural air quality: effect of agricultural and forestry burning. Journal of the Air Pollution Control Association 26(3): p. 216-220. (SE) [23]

687. Ward, Franklin R.
1975. Evaluations on accelerating wood decomposition in the field. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-245. 8 p. (PNW)

688. Ward, Franklin R., and Hugh R. McLean
1976. Burying forest residue—an alternative treatment. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-270. 7 p. (PNW)

689. Ward, Franklin R., and James W. Russell
1975. High-lead scarification: an alternative for site preparation and fire-hazard reduction. Fire Management 365(4): p. 3-4, 19. (PNW)

Fire management methods and systems

690. Barney, Richard J.
1975. Fire management: a definition. Journal of Forestry 73(8): p. 498, 519. (INT) [181]

691. Bevins, C.D.
1976. An evaluation of the slash fuel model of the 1972 National Fire Danger Rating System. Thesis (MS) University of Washington, Seattle, WA. 104 p. (PNW)

692. Deeming, John E., and James K. Brown
1975. Fuel models in the National Fire Danger Rating System. Journal of Forestry 73(6): p. 347–350. (INT) [178]

693. Frost, John S., and Donald A. Haines
1975. Fire-weather stations in north-central and northeastern United States. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC–194. 3 p. (NC)

694. Furman, R. William
1975. An aid to streamlining fire-weather station networks. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM–17. 4 p. (RM) [174]

695. Furman, R. William, and Glen E. Brink
1975. The National Fire Weather Data Library: what it is and how to use it. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM–19. 8 p. (RM) [175]

696. George, Charles W.
1975. Developing performance guides for specific air tankers. Fire Management 36(3): p. 12–13. (INT)

697. George, Charles W.
1975. Fire retardant ground distribution pattern from the CL–215 air tanker. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT–165. 67 p. (INT) [180]

698. Haines, Donald A., Von J. Johnson, and William A. Main
1975. Wildfire atlas of the northeastern and north central States. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NC–16. 25 p. (NC) [171]

699. Haines, Donald A., and Von J. Johnson
1975. When are fires in season? Fire Management 36(4): p. 16, 18, 23. (NC)

700. Helfman, Robert S., John E. Deeming, Robert J. Straub, et. al.
1975. User's guide to AFFIRMS: time-share computerized processing for fire danger rating. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM–15. 107 p. (RM) [176]

701. Johnson, Von J.
1975. Hardwood fuel-breaks for northeastern United States. Journal of Forestry 73(9): p. 588–589. (NC) [172]

702. Loomis, Robert M.
1975. Annual changes in forest floor weights under a southeast Missouri oak stand. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC–184. 3 p. (NC)

703. Loomis, Robert M.
1975. Predicting fuel hazard before harvest . . . diagnostics of northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*) biomass for predicting fire behavior. Michigan Academician 7(4): p. 515–520. (NC)

704. Moore, James E., Ragnar W. Johansen, and Hugh E. Mobley, Jr.
1976. Southern guide for using fire retarding chemicals in ground tankers. Atlanta, GA, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, State & Private Forestry, Southeastern Area. 28 p. (SE) [173]

705. Nickey, Bradley B.
1975. RAMP: a computer system for mapping regional areas. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW–12. 9 p. (PSW) [169]

706. Noste, Nonan V., and James B. Davis
1975. A critical look at fire damage appraisal. Journal of Forestry 73(11): p. 715–719. (PSW) [168]

707. Rothermal, R.C., and C.W. Philpot
1975. Reducing fire spread in wildland fuels. *In* Experimental methods in fire research, proceedings, Menlo Park, CA, 9–10 May 1974. p. 369–403. (INT) [177]

708. Swanson, D.H., C.W. George, and A.D. Luedecke
1976. Air tanker performance guides: general instruction manual. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT–27. 19 p. (INT) [179]

709. Wade, Dale D., and Darold E. Ward
1975. Management decisions in severely damaged stands. Journal of Forestry 73(9): p. 573–577. (SE) [527]

710. Warren, John R.
1975. Telemetering infrared imagery from aircraft to fire camp. Fire Management 36(4): p. 8–10. (PSW) [170]

Forest fire science

711. Albini, Frank A.
1975. A computer algorithm for sorting field data on fuel depths. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT–23. 25 p. (INT) [189]

712. Bergen, J.D.
1975. Air movement in a forest clearing as indicated by smoke drift. Agricultural Meteorology 15(2): p. 165–179. (RM) [579]

713. Blackmarr, W.H., and William B. Flanner
1975. Moisture variation in selected pocosin shrubs of eastern North Carolina. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE–124. 10 p. (SE) [186]

714. Countryman, Clive M.
1975. The nature of heat. Heat—its role in wildland fire—Part I. Berkeley, CA, U.S. Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 8 p. (PSW) [183]

715. Fosberg, Michael A.
1975. Heat and water vapor flux in conifer forest litter and duff: a theoretical model. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM–152. 23 p. (RM) [188]

716. Furman, R. William
1975. Estimating moisture content of heavy forest fuels. Forest Science 21(2): p. 135–139. (RM)

717. Palmer, Thomas Y., and Clifford J. Auvil
1975. Recording wind velocity, direction, and temperature in fires by logarithmic technique. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW-304. 5 p. (PSW) [185]

718. Palmer, Thomas Y., and Lee I. Northcutt
1975. Convection columns above large experimental fires. Fire Technology 11(2): p. 111-118. (PSW) [184]

719. Pickford, Stewart G., and Davis V. Sandberg
1975. Using motion pictures for data collection on prescribed burning experiments. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-259. 7 p. (PNW) [187]

720. Sandberg, David V., and Robert E. Martin
1975. Particle sizes in slash fire smoke. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-199. 7 p. (PNW) [24]

721. Stockstad, Dwight S.
1975. Spontaneous and piloted ignition of pine needles. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT-194. 14 p. (INT) [191]

Ecological relationships

722. Bethlahmy, Nedavia
1975. A Colorado episode: beetle epidemic, ghost forests, more streamflow. Northwest Science 49(2): p. 95-105. (INT) [377]

723. Brown, James K.
1975. Fire cycles and community dynamics in lodgepole pine forests. *In* Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems, symposium proceedings, Pullman, WA, 9-11 Oct 1973. Pullman, WA, Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service. p. 430-456. (INT) [190]

724. Habeck, James R., and Robert Mutch
1975. Forests and forestry. *In* Encylopedia of Science and Technology. New York, NY, McGraw-Hill Book Co. p. 209-212. (INT) [182]

725. Hill, S.B., L.J. Metz, and M.H. Farrier
1975. Soil mesofauna and silvicultural practices. *In* Forest soils and forest land management, North American forest soils conference, 4th, proceedings, Laval University, Quebec, Aug 1973. p. 119-135. (SE)

726. Koehler, Gary M., William R. Moore, and Alan R. Taylor
1975. Preserving the pine marten: management guidelines for western forests. Western Wildlands 2(3): p. 31-36. (INT) [63]

727. Lotan, James E.
1975. The role of cone serotiny in lodgepole pine forests. *In* Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems, symposium proceedings, Pullman, WA, 9-11 Oct 1973. Pullman, WA, Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service. p. 471-495. (INT)

728. Metz, L.J., and G. Sharma
1975. Description and biology of *Oppia durhamensis* n. sp. (Acarina: Oribatei). Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society 10(3): p. 198-207. (SE)

729. Metz, Louis J., and Daniel L. Dindal
1975. Collemboia populations and prescribed burning. Environmental Entomology 4(4): p. 583-587. (SE) [167]

730. Van Meter, Wayne P., and Charles E. Hardy
1975. Predicting effects on fish of fire retardants in streams. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT-166. 16 p. (INT) [59]

Weather modification and weather effects

731. Bergen, James D.
1975. A possible relation of albedo to the density and grain size of natural snow cover. Water Resources Cover 11(5): p. 745-746. (RM) [581]

732. Fosberg, Michael A., William E. Mariatt, and Lawrence Krupnak
1976. Estimating airflow patterns over complex terrain. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-162. 16 p. (RM) [580]

733. Fox, Douglas C.
1975. Impact of concentrated recreational development on air quality. *In* Man, leisure, and wildlands: a complex interaction. First Eisenhower Consortium research symposium, proceedings, Vail, CO, 14-19 Sep 1975. p. 259-273. (RM) [25]

734. McCutchan, M.H.
1975. Forest fire meteorology research network. *In* World Meteorological Organization technical conference on automated meteorological systems (TECAMS), Washington, DC, 14-19 Feb 1975. p. 351-360. (PSW) [578]

735. McCutchan, Morris H.
1975. A model for diagnosing and predicting surface temperature. *In* American Meterological Society conference on probability and statistics in the atmospheric sciences, proceedings, Tallahassee, FL, 18-21 Nov 1975. p. 25-30. (PSW)

TIMBER MANAGEMENT RESEARCH

BIOLOGICAL RELATIONSHIPS

Forest ecology

736. Berlyn, Graeme P., and Jerome P. Miksche
1976. Botanical microtechnique and cytochemistry. Ames, Iowa, Iowa State University. 326 p. (NC)

737. Cooper, Stephen Vance
1975. Forest habitat types of northwestern Wyoming and contiguous portions of Montana and Idaho. Thesis (Ph.D.) Washington State University, Pullman, WA. 190 p. (RM)

738. Dyrness, C.T., Jerry F. Franklin, Chris Maser, et. al.
1975. Research Natural Area needs in the Pacific Northwest. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-38. 231 p. (PNW) [153]

739. Franklin, Jerry F., reviewer
1976. Building bridges, reviewed. Ecology 56(4): p. 1018. (PNW)

740. Fritts, H.C., and T.D. Rudolph
1975. Forest productivity. *In* Climatic Impact Assessment Program (CIAP). Monograph 5, Impacts of climatic changes on the biosphere DOT-TST-75-55. p. 5-1—5-28. (NC)

741. Haber, Donald, John King, and Garrell Long
1975. Ecological resiliency as applied to environmental planning and impact assessment. Environmental Engineering and Science Conference, 5th, proceedings 10 p. (INT)

742. Heidmann, L.J.
1976. Frost heaving of tree seedlings: literature review of causes and possible control. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-21. 10 p. (RM) [151]

743. Heidmann, L.J.
1975. Predicting frost heaving susceptibility of Arizona soils. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-295. 7 p. (RM) [150]

744. Jones, John R.
1975. Regeneration on an aspen clearcut in Arizona. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-285. 8 p. (RM) [522]

745. Jones, John R., and David P. Trujillo
1975. Development of some young aspen stands in Arizona. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-151. 11 p. (RM) [523]

746. Jorgensen, Jacques R., Carol G. Wells, and Louis J. Metz
1975. The nutrient cycle: key to continuous forest production. Journal of Forestry 73(7): p. 400-403. (SE)

747. Reed, Robert M.
1976. Coniferous forest habitat types of the Wind River Mountains, Wyoming. American Midland Naturalist 95(1): p. 159-173. (INT)

748. Reichle, David E., Jerry F. Franklin, and David W. Goodall, (Ed.)
1975. Productivity of world ecosystems. Washington, DC, National Academy of Sciences. 166 p. (PNW)

749. Rudolph, T.D.
1975. Natural terrestrial ecosystems. *In* Long-term worldwide effects of multiple nuclear-weapons detonations, proceedings of workshop and report of Committee to Study the Long-Term Worldwide effects of Nuclear-Weapons Detonations. Washington, DC, National Academy of Sciences. p. 65-79. (NC)

750. Saif, S.R., N.A. Sheikh, and A.G. Khan
1975. Ecology of *Endogone:* I. Relationship of *Endogone* spore population with physical soil factors. Islamabad Journal of Sciences 2(1): p. 1-5. (WO)

751. Schmidt, Wyman C., and W.P. Dufour
1975. Building a natural area system for Montana. Western Wildlands 2(1): 10 p. (INT) [152]

752. Sheikh, N.A., S.R. Saif, and A.G. Khan
1975. Ecology of *Endogone:* II. Relationship of *Endogone* spore population with chemical soil factors. Islamabad Journal of Sciences 2(1): p. 6-9. (WO) [155]

753. Wells, C.G., Jacques R. Jorgensen, and Carroll E. Burnette
1975. Biomass and mineral elements in a thinned loblolly pine plantation at age 16. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-126. 10 p. (SE)

754. Wells, C.G., and J.R. Jorgensen
1975. Nutrient cycling in loblolly pine plantations. *In* Forest soils and forest land management, proceedings of the fourth North American forest soils conference, Laval University, Quebec, Aug 1973. p. 137-158. (SE)

755. Wirsing, John M., and Robert R. Alexander
1975. Forest habitat types on the Medicine Bow National Forest, southeastern Wyoming: preliminary report. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-12. 11 p. (RM) [154]

Site evaluation and soil improvement

756. Carmean, Willard H.
1975. Forest site quality evaluation in the United States. Advances in Agronomy 27: p. 209-269. (NC) [585]

757. Hebb, Edwin A., and Russell M. Burns
1975. Slash pine productivity and site preparation on Florida sandhill sites. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-135. 8 p. (SE) [586]

758. Jorgensen, J.R.
1975. Nitrogen fixation in forested coastal plain soils. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-130. 16 p. (SE) [587]

759. Klages, M.G.
1974. Clay minerals of Montana soils. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences 34: p. 12-18. (INT) [584]

760. Krochmal, Arnold, and Jerry McCrain
1975. New Jersey tea (*Ceanothus americanus* L.): a nitrogen-fixing plant for forest soils. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-215. 6 p. (SE)

761. Wollum, A.G., Jr., and Gilbert H. Schubert
1975. Effect of thinning on the foliage and forest floor properties of ponderosa pine stands. Soil Science of America Proceedings 39(5): p. 968-972. (RM) [583]

Growth requirements

762. Anand, V.K., and G.T. Heberlein
1975. Seasonal changes in the effects of auxin on rooting in stem cuttings of *Ficus infectoria*. Physiologia Plantarum 34: p. 330-334. (WO)

763. Bauer, E.
1975. Method for removing wood samples from trees. Forest Science 21(1): p. 51-52. (NC)

764. Campbell, Robert K., and Albert I. Sugano
1975. Phenology of bud burst in Douglas-fir related to provenance, photoperiod, chilling, and flushing temperature. Botanical Gazette 136(3): p. 290-298. (PNW) [652]

765. Chibbar, R.N., V.K. Anand, and K.K. Nanda
1974. Effect of morphactins on rooting and sprouting of stem cuttings of *Ipomoea fistulosa* and their interaction with auxin and gibberellin. Indian Journal of Experimental Biology 12: p. 352-355. (WO)

766. Diaz-Vaz, J.E., R. Echols, and W. Knigge
1975. Comparative investigation of the variation of tracheid dimensions and x-ray densitogrammes within the annual rings of two softwoods. Forstissenschaftliches Centralblatt 94(4-5): p. 161-175. (PSW) [641]

767. Dickson, Richard E., and Philip R. Larson
1975. Incorporation of *14* C-photosynthate into major chemical fractions of source and sink leaves of cottonwood. Plant physiology 56: p. 185-193. (NC) [644]

768. Franklin, Jerry F., reviewer
1975. Phenology and seasonality modeling, reviewed. Forest Science 21(2): p. 211-212. (PNW)

769. Gove, James P., and Merrill C. Hoyle
1975. The isozymic similarity of indoleacetic acid oxidase to peroxidase in birch and horseradish. Plant Physiology 56: p. 684-687. (NE) [651]

770. Haissig, B.E., and A.L. Schipper
1975. Radiometric assay of proteolysis in crude plant extracts. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 63(1): p. 57-61. (NC)

771. Haissig, B.E., and A.L. Schipper
1975. Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (G-3-PD) activity and nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD) level during early development of *Pinus banksiana*. Plant physiology 56(2): p. 49. (NC)

772. Haissig, Bruce E., and Arthur L. Schipper, Jr.
1975. Effect of sequestering and reducing agents on stabilization of plant dehydrogenase activity in crude extracts. Phytochemistry 14: p. 345-349. (NC) [640]

773. Haissig, Bruce E., and Arthur L. Schipper
1975. Effect of oxidized nucleotide coenzymes and mercaptoethanol on stabilization of plant dehydrogenase activity in crude extracts. Physiologia Plantarum 35: p. 249-255. (NC)

774. Heinowicz, Zygmunt
1975. A model for morphogenetic map and clock. Journal of Theoretical Biology 54: p. 345-362. (WO) [654]

775. Kaufmann, Merrill R.
1975. Leaf water stress in engelmann spruce: influence of the root and shoot environments. Plant Physiology 56: p. 841-844. (RM) [639]

776. Konar, R.N.
1975. In vitro studies on *Pinus:* II. The growth and morphogenesis of cell cultures from *Pinus gerardiana*. Phytomorphology Silver Jubilee Volume: p. 55-59. (WO) [655]

777. Kriesel, K.
1975. Investigations on the role of gibberelic acid (GA) and chlorocholine chloride (CCC) in the process of rooting of willow (*Salix viminalis* L.) cuttings. Bulletin de L'Academie Polonaise des Sciences, Cl. II 23(3): p. 203-208. (WO)

778. Larson, Philip R.
1975. Development and organization of the primary vascular system in *Populus deltoides* according to phyllotaxy. Journal of Botany 62(10): p. 1084-1099. (NC) [643]

779. Larson, Philip R.
1976. Development and organization of the secondary vessel system in *Populus grandidentata*. American Journal of Botany 63(3): p. 369-371. (NC)

780. Loftus, Nelson S., Jr.
1975. Response of yellow-poplar seedlings to simulated drought. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-194. 3 p. (SO) [647]

781. McGee, C.E.
1975. Change in forest canopy affects phenology and development of northern red and scarlet oak seedlings. Forest Science 21(2): p. 175-179. (SE) [650]

782. Michalski, Leszek
1974. Content of plant growth regulators in the developing seeds of oak. Acta Societatis Botanicorum Poloniae 43(3): p. 307-312. (WO)

783. Moehring, David M., Charles X. Grano, and John R. Bassett
1975. Xylem development of loblolly pine during irrigation and simulated drought. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SO-110. 8 p.. (SO) [649]

784. Nanda, K.K., K. Gurumurti, and R.N. Chebbar
1975. Evidence for the allosteric nature of IAA oxidase system in *Phaseolus mungo* hypocotyls. Experientia 31: p. 635-636. (WO)

785. Saif, S.R., and A.G. Khan
1975. The influence of season and stage of development of plant on *Endogone* mycorrhiza of field-grown wheat. Canadian Journal of Microbiology 21(7): p. 1020-1024. (WO)

786. Shoulders, Eugene, and C.W. Ralston
1975. Temperature, root aeration, and light influence slash pine nutrient uptake rates. Forest Science 21(4): p. 401-410. (SO) [526]

787. Speers, Charles F.
1975. Experimental planting in cutover spruce-fir in the southern Appalachians: 50-year results. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-219. 5 p.. (SE) [646]

788. Wodzicki, T.J., and Alina B. Wodzicki
1973. Auxin stimulation of cambial activity in *Pinus silvestris:* II. Dependence upon basipetal transport. Physiologia Plantarum 29: p. 288-292. (WO)

789. Zagorska-Marek, B.
1975. Growth activity of fusiform initials in storied cambium. Acta Societatis Botanicorum Poloniae 44. (WO)

790. Zajaczkowski, Stefan
1973. Auxin stimulation of cambial activity in *Pinus silvestris:* I. The differential cambial response. Physiologia Plantarum 29: p. 281-287. (WO)

791. Zajaczkowski, Stefan, and Tomasz J. Wodzicki
1975. Inhibition and requirement of natural stimulator for cambial xylem production in isolated stem segments of *Pinus silvestris*. Physiologia Plantarum 33: p. 71-74. (WO) [653]

Animal damage

792. Crouch, Glenn L.
1974. Interaction of deer and forest succession on clearcuttings in the coast range of Oregon. *In* Wildlife and forest management in the Pacific Northwest. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State University, School of Forestry. p. 133-138. (NW) [636]

793. Dimock, Edward J., Jr.
1974. Animal resistant Douglas-fir: how likely and how soon? *In* Wildlife and forest management in the Pacific Northwest. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State University, School of Forestry. p. 95-101. (PNW)

794. Kennedy, H.E., Jr.
1975. Proper cultivation needed for good survival and growth of planted cottonwood. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-198. 3 p. (SO) [668]

795. Noble, Daniel L., and Robert R. Alexander
1975. Rodent exclosures for the subalpine zone in the central Colorado Rockies. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-280. 4 p. (RM)

796. Radwan, M.A.
1974. Natural resistance of plants to mammals. *In* Wildlife and forest management in the Pacific Northwest. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State University, School of Forestry. p. 85-93. (PNW)

797. Radwan, M.A.
1975. Genotype and season influence chlorogenic acid content in Douglas-fir foliage. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 5(2): p. 281-284. (PNW)

798. Radwan, M.A., and W.D. Ellis
1975. Clonal variation in monoterpene hydrocarbons of vapors of Douglas-fir foliage. Forest Science 21(1): p. 63-67. (PNW) [693]

799. Russell, T.E.
1975. Evaluation of animal hazards to spot-seeded black cherry in central Tennessee. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-186. 4 p. (SO) [637]

Distribution and classification of trees

800. Bandaranayake, W.M., M.U.S. Sultanbawa, S.C. Weerasekara, and et. al.
1974. A glossary of Sinhala and Tamil names of the plants of Sri Lanka. The Ceylon Forester 11(3 & 4): p. 67-149. (WO)

801. Lewey, Helen J.
1975. Trees of the North Central States: their distribution and use. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NC-12. 11 p. (NC)

802. Little, Elbert L., Jr.
1975. Our rare and endangered trees. American Forests 8(7): p. 16-21. (WO)

803. Markstrom, Donald C., and John R. Jones
1975.. White fir . . . an American wood. USDA Forest Service PS-237. 9p. (RM)

804. Shigo, Alex L.
1975. What's the name of that tree? Reader's Digest 107(641): p. 155-162. (NE) [149]

Environmental tree culture

805. Cook, David I., and D.F. Van Haverbeke
1974. Noise control. *In* Yearbook of science and technology. MCGraw-Hill. p. 282-284. (RM) [120]

806. Schubert, Gilbert H.
1975. Silviculturist's point of view on use of nonlocal trees. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-11. 12 p. (RM) [148]

SILVICULTURE

Natural regeneration

807. Boyer, William D.
1975. Timing overstory removal in longleaf pine. Journal of Forestry 73(9): p. 578–580. (SO) [504]

808. Cochran, P.H.
1975. Soil temperatures and natural forest regeneration in south-central Oregon. *In* Forest soils and forest land management, North American forest soils conference, 4th, proceedings, Quebec City, Canada, Aug 1973. p. 37–52. (PNW) [500]

809. Croker, Thomas C., Jr.
1975. Regenerating longleaf pine naturally. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SO–105. 21 p. (SO) [520]

810. Croker, Thomas C., Jr.
1975. Seedbed preparation aids natural regeneration of longleaf pine. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SO–112. 7 p. (SO) [505]

811. Godman, Richard M., and Gilbert A. Mattson
1976. Seed crops and regeneration problems of 19 species in northeastern Wisconsin. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC–123. 5 p. (NC)

812. Heidmann, L.J., and David B. Thorud
1975. Effect of bulk density on frost heaving of six soils in Arizona. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM–293. 4 p. (RM) [582]

813. Johnson, Paul S.
1975. Growth and structural development of red oak sprout clumps. Forest Science 21(4): p. 413–418. (NC) [501]

814. McGee, Charles E.
1975. Regeneration alternatives in mixed oak stands. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE–125. 8 p. (SE) [506]

815. McGee, Charles E., and F. Bryan Clark
1975. Harvesting and reproducing yellow-poplar. *In* Hardwood symposium of the Hardwood Research Council, 3rd, proceedings, Cashiers, NC, 1–3 May 1975. p. 26–31. (SE) [503]

816. McQuilkin, Robert A.
1975. Growth of four types of white oak reproduction after clearcutting in the Missouri Ozarks. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC–116. 5 p. (NC) [502]

817. Ruth, Robert H., and A.S. Harris
1975. Forest residues in hemlock-spruce forests of the Pacific Northwest and Alaska—a state-of-knowledge review with recommendations for residue management. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW–39. 52 p. (PNW) [524]

818. Ryker, Russell A.
1975. A survey of factors affecting regeneration of Rocky Mountain Douglas-fir. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT–174. 19 p. (INT)

819. Shearer, Raymond C.
1975. Seedbed characteristics in western larch forests after prescribed burning. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT–167. 26 p. (INT) [590]

820. Zasada, J.C., and L.A. Viereck
1975. The effect of temperature and stratification on germination in selected members of the Salicaceae in interior Alaska. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 5(2): p. 333–337. (PNW) [507]

Silvicultural methods

821. Alexander, Robert R.
1975. Partial cutting in old-growth lodgepole pine. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM–136. 17 p. (RM) [510]

822. Ashby, William C., and David T. Funk
1975. Proveance and growth studies of basswood. *In* Central States forest tree improvement conference, proceedings, 9th, p. 56–61. (NC) [594]

823. Boe, Kenneth N.
1975. Natural seedlings and sprouts after regeneration cuttings in old-growth redwood. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PSW–111. 17 p. (PSW) [511]

824. Brinkman, Kenneth A., and Eugene I. Roe
1975. Quaking aspen: silvics & management in the Lake States. USDA Agriculture Handbook No. 486. 52 p. (NC) [515]

825. Campbell, Thomas E.
1975. Yields of direct-seeded loblolly pine at age 22 years. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO–199. 3 p. (SO) [664]

826. Fitzgerald, Charles H., Roger P. Belanger, and William W. Lester
1975. Characteristics and growth of natural green ash stands. Journal of Forestry 73(8): p. 486–488. (SE) [645]

827. Gottfried, Gerald J., and John R. Jones
1975. Logging damage to advance regeneration on an Arizona mixed conifer watershed. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM–147. 20 p. (RM) [509]

828. Hanley, Donald P., Wyman C. Schmidt, and George M. Blake
1975. Stand structure and successional status of two spruce-fir forests in southern Utah. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT–176. 16 p. (INT) [516]

829. Johnston, William F.
1975. Full-tree skidding black spruce: another way to favor reproduction. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC–188. 4 p. (NC) [521]

830. Kittams, Jay A., and Russell A. Ryker
1975. Habitat type and site preparation affect survival of planted Douglas-fir in central Idaho brushfields. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT–198. 6 p. (INT) [514]

831. Krajicek, John E.
1975. Planted black walnut does well on cleared forest sites—if competition is controlled. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC-192. 4 p. (NC)

832. Lotan, James E.
1975. Regeneration of lodgepole pine forests in the northern Rocky Mountains. *In* Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems, symposium proceedings, Pullman, WA, 9-11 Oct 1973. Pullman, WA, Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service. p. 516-535. (INT)

833. McGee, Charles E., and Ralph M. Hooper
1975. Regeneration trends 10 years after clearcutting of an Appalachian hardwood stand. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-227. 3 p. (SE) [517]

834. McKnight, J.S., and R.L. Johnson
1975. Growing hardwoods in southern lowlands. Forest Farmer, 34(5): p 38-47. (SO)

835. Rietveld, W.J.
1975. Phytotoxic grass residues reduce germination and initial root growth of ponderosa pine. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-153. 15 p. (RM) [508]

836. Stewart, R.E.
1975. Allelopathic potential of western bracken. Journal of Chemical Ecology 1(2): p. 161-169. (PNW) [512]

837. Tubbs, Carl H.
1975. Stand composition in relation to uneven-aged silviculture. *In* Uneven-aged silviculture and management in the eastern United States, proceedings of an in-service workshop, Morgantown, WV, 15-17 Jul 1975. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. p. 84-99. (NC)

838. Williamson, Richard L., and Robert H. Ruth
1976. Results of shelterwood cutting in western hemlock. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-201. 25 p. (PNW) [513]

Stand improvement

839. Beck, Donald E.
1975. Growth and yield of yellow-poplar, potential for management. *In* Hardwood symposium of the Hardwood Research Council, 3rd, proceedings, Cashiers, NC, 1-3 May 1975. p. 51-59. (SE)

840. Blackmon, B.G.
1974. Hardwood fertilization: research progress in the Midsouth. *In* Southeastern area nurserymen's conference, proceedings, Nacogdoches, TX, Jul 1974. Atlanta, GA, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State and Private Forestry. p. 51-58. (SO)

841. Brady, H.A.
1975. Aspects of dicamba behavior in woody plants. *In* Southern Weed Science Society, 28th annual meeting, proceedings, Memphis, TN, 21-23 Jan 1975. p. 236-243. (SO) [633]

842. Brady, Homer A.
1975. Picloram and dicamba persistence in forest environments. *In* Southern Weed Science Society, 28th annual meeting, proceedings, Memphis, TN, 21-23 Jan 1975. p. 230-235. (SO) [22]

843. Cochran, P.H.
1975. Response of pole-size lodgepole pine to fertilization. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-247. 10 p. (PNW) [622]

844. Crist, John B., and David H. Dawson
1975. Anatomy and dry weight yields of two *Populus* clones grown under intensive culture. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC-113. 6 p. (NC)

845. Dawson, David H.
1975. A program to develop maximum wood yield from planted stands. *In* Poplar Council News. Stoneville, MS, U.S. Poplar Council. Fall, 1975. p. 4-5. (NC)

846. Dawson, David H., J.G. Isebrands, and John C. Gordon
1976. Growth, dry weight yields, and specific gravity of 3-year-old *Populus* grown under intensive culture. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC-122. 7 p. (NC) [628]

847. DeBell, Dean S.
1976. Fertilize western hemlock—yes or no? *In* Western Forestry and Conservation Association, annual meeting, 66th, proceedings, Vancouver, British Columbia, 1-5 Dec 1975. (PNW) [625]

848. Della-Bianca, Lino
1975. Precommercial thinning in sapling hardwood stands. *In* Hardwood symposium of the Hardwood Research Council, 3rd, proceedings, Cashiers, NC, 1-3 May 1975. p. 129-133. (SE) [518]

849. Della-Bianca, Lino
1975. A case for thinning yellow-poplar. Southern Lumberman 231(2872): p. 101-103. (SE) [519]

850. Erdmann, Gayne G., Richard M. Godman, and Gilbert A. Mattson
1975. Effects of crown release and fertilizer on small saw log-sized yellow birch. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC-119. 6 p. (NC) [629]

851. Erdmann, Gayne G., Richard M. Godman, and Robert R. Oberg
1975. Crown release accelerates diameter growth and crown development of yellow birch saplings. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC-117. 9 p. (NC) [635]

852. Farrar, R.M., Jr.
1975. Sprouting ability of longleaf pine. Forest Science 21(2): p. 189-190. (SO) [618]

853. Farrar, R.M., Jr.
1975. Growth and yield of young longleaf pine. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, proceedings, Alexandria, LA, Oct 1974. p. 276-287. (SO) [624]

229-814 O - 77 - 8

854. Ferguson, Edwin R., and Edwin R. Lawson
1975. Chemical injections for thinning pole-size hardwoods in the Ozarks. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-189. 3 p. (SO) [634]

856. Gratkowski, H.
1975. Silvicultural use of herbicides in Pacific Northwest forests. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-37. 44 p. (PNW)

857. Johnson, Robert L.
1975. Natural regeneration and development of nuttall oak and associated species. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SO-104. 12 p. (SO)

858. Jones, Earle P., Jr.
1975. Precommercial thinning for slash and loblolly pines. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, proceedings, Alexandria, LA, Oct 1974. p. 229-233. (SE)

859. McQuilkin, Robert A.
1975. Pruning pin oak in southeastern Missouri. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC-121. 5 p. (NC) [627]

860. Miller, Richard E., Dennis P. Lavender, and Charles C. Grier
1976. Nutrient cycling in the Douglas-fir type—silvicultural implications. *In* Society of American Foresters, 1975 national convention, Washington, DC, Proceedings, p. 359-390. (PNW)

861. Miller, Richard E., and Donald C. Young
1976. Forest fertilization: foliar application of nitrogen solutions proves efficient. Fertilization Solutions 20(2): p. 36-60. (PNW)

863. Mitchell, R.G., and R.E. Miller
1976. Effect of Douglas-fir fertilization on the Cooley spruce gall aphid. American Christmas Tree Journal 20(1): p. 29. (PNW)

864. Peevy, Fred A.
1975. Soil-applied herbicides for upland hardwoods. *In* Southern Weed Science Society, 28th annual meeting, proceedings, Memphis, TN, 21-23 Jan 1975. p. 223-225. (SO) [632]

865. Reukema, Donald L.
1975. Guidelines for precommercial thinning of Douglas-fir. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-30. 10 p. (PNW)]621]

866. Schlesinger, Richard C.
1976. Thinning black walnut plantations. Northern Nut Growers Association Annual Report 66: p. 160-162. (NC) [626]

867. Seidel, K.W.
1975. Response of western larch to changes in stand density and structure. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-258. 11 p. (PNW) [623]

868. Shoulders, Eugene
1975. Fertilization and soil moisture management in southern pine plantations. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, proceedings, Alexandria, LA, 22-24 Oct 1974. p. 55-64. (SO)

869. Stone, D.M., and D.R. Christenson
1975. Effects of thinning and fertilization on foliar nutrient concentrations of sugar maple. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 5(3): p. 410-413. (NC) [642]

870. Sundralingam, P., and Willard H. Carmean
1974. The effect of fertilization on the growth of newly planted *Pinus merkusii* in Bahau Forest Reserve. The Malaysian Forester 37(3): p. 161-166. (NC)

871. Walters, Gerald A.
1975. Slow-release fertilizer aids early growth of Australian toon and Queensland-maple in Hawaii. Tree Planters' Notes 26(3): p. 12-13, 30. (PSW) [620]

872. Wells, C.G., A.K. Nicholas, and S.W. Buol
1975. Effects of fertilization on mineral cycling in loblolly pine. *In* Mineral cycling in southeastern ecosystems. U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Office of Public Affairs/Technical Information Center. p. 754-764. (SE) [630]

873. Whitesell, Craig D.
1975. Growth of young *Saligna eucalyptus* in Hawaii: 6 years after thinning. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW-299. 3 p. (PSW) [619]

Artificial regeneration

874. Barnett, J.P.
1975. Containerized planting—a new regeneration technique. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, Alexandria, LA, 22-24 Oct 1974. p. 129-133. (SO)

875. Barnett, James P.
1975. Containerized pine seedlings thrive in wood-fiber blocks. Tree Planters' Notes 26(2): p. 13-21. (SO) [604]

876. Barnett, James P.
1974. Containerized planting systems for southern conditions. *In* Southeastern nurserymen's conference, proceedings, p. 59-64. (SO) [62]

877. Barnett, James P., and T.W. Chappell
1975. Viability of seeds sown with an aerial multiple-row seeder. Tree Planters' Notes 26(2): p. 1-2. (SO) [606]

878. Belanger, Roger P., and Robert G. McAlpine
1975. Survival and early growth of planted sweetgum related to root-collar diameter. Tree Planters' Notes 26(4): p. 1, 21. (SE) [600]

879. Belanger, Roger P., and Joseph R. Saucier
1975. Intensive culture of hardwoods in the South. Iowa State Journal of Research 49(3): Pt. 2, p. 339-344. (SE) [601]

880. Bonner, F.T.
1974. Tests for vigor in cherrybark oak acorns. Proceedings of the Association of Official Seed Analysts 64: p. 109-114. (SO) [609]

881. Bonner, F.T., and G.L. Switzer
1974. Mechanical separation of full and empty sycamore seeds. *In* Southeastern nurserymen's conferences, Atlanta, GA, U.S. Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State & Private Forestry. p. 95-100. (SO) [608]

882. Burns, Russell M.
1975. Survival of sand pine seedlings affected by time of lifting and bale-storage period. Tree Planter's Notes 26(1): p. 8-11. (SE) [598]

883. Burns, Russell M.
1975. Sand pine: fifty-year survival and height on prepared and unprepared sandhill sites. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-217. 5 p. (SE) [599]

884. Burns, Russell M., and Robert D. McReynolds
1975. Planting dates for longleaf, slash, and sand pine seeds in the southeastern sandhills: effect of temperature and rainfall. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-143. 17 p. (SE) [593]

885. Edgren, James W.
1975. Douglas-fir 2+0 nursery stock size and first-year field height growth in relation to seed bed density. *In* U.S. Forest Service servicewide conference on planting stock production, proceedings, Coeur D'Alene, ID, 16-18 Sep 1975. p. 72-79. (PNW) [593]

886. Ferguson, Robert B., Russell A. Ryker, and Edward D. Ballard
1975. Portable oscilloscope technique for detecting dormancy in nursery stock. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-26. 16 p. (INT) [617]

887. Funk, David T., Rufus Allen, and Robert D. Williams
1975. Fifteen-year performance of eastern white pine seed source tests in the lower Ohio Valley. *In* Central States forest tree improvement conference, proceedings, 9th, p. 153-158. (NC) [595]

888. Kennedy, H.E., Jr.
1974. Horizontal planting of green ash cuttings on a sharkey clay site. *In* Southeastern nurserymen's conferences, Atlanta, GA, U.S. Forest Service, Southeastern Area, State & Private Forestry. p. 7-11. (SO) [612]

889. Mann, W.F., Jr.
1975. Progress and trends in artificial regeneration. Forest Farmer 34(5): p. 48-50. (SO)

890. Mann, W.F., Jr.
1975. Regeneration techniques influence subsequent stand management. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, Alexandria, LA, 22-24 Oct 1974. p. 49-54. (SO) [607]

891. McLemore, B.F.
1975. Cone and seed characteristics of fertilized and unfertilized longleaf pines. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SO-109. 10 p. (SO) [603]

892. McLemore, B.F.
1975. Collection date, cone-storage period affect southern pine seed yields, viability. Tree Planters' Notes 26(1): p. 24-26. (SO) [605]

893. McQuilkin, Robert A.
1975. A comparison of three methods of black walnut plantation establishment. Tree Planters' notes 26(1): p. 27-28. (NC)

894. McReynolds, Robert D., and Russell M. Burns
1975. Three machines for planting pine seeds in the sandhills. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-218. 6 p. (SE) [596]

895. Mignery, Arnold L.
1975. Direct-seeding oaks on the Cumberland Plateau in Tennessee. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SO-107. 11 p. (SO) [602]

896. Morby, Frank E., and Russell A. Ryker
1975. Winter storage and packaging effects on lucky peak seedlings. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT-195. 10 p. (INT) [897]

897. Neal, Robert L., Jr.
1975. Ponderosa pine seeding trials in west-side Sierra Nevada clearcuts: some early results. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW-305. 7 p. (PSW) [588]

898. Olson, Donald L., and Roy R. Silen
1975. Influence of date of cone collection on Douglas-fir seed processing and germination: a case history. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-190. 10 p. (PNW) [613]

899. Radwan, M.A.
1975. Cutting induces germination-like response in dormant seed embryos. *In* Northwest Scientific Association, 48th annual meeting, abstracts, 1 p. (PNW)

900. Rietveld, W.J., and L.J. Heidmann
1976. Direct seeding ponderosa pine on recent burns in Arizona. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-312. 8 p. (RM) [589]

901. Ryker, Russell A.
1975. Determining dormancy in conifer nursery stock with portable electronic equipment. *In* Western Forest Nursery Council, proceedings, Portland, OR, 5-7 Aug 1974. p. 16-31. (INT)

902. Stein, William I., Jerry L. Edwards, and Richard W. Tinus
1975. Outlook for container-grown seedling use in reforestation. Journal of Forestry 73(6): p. 337-341. (RM) [591]

903. Strothmann, R.O.
1976. Douglas-fir seedlings planted by four methods. . .results after 10 years. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW-310. 4 p. (PSW) [616]

904. Tinus, Richard W.
1975. Container shape controls root spiralling of container grown seedlings of *Pinus ponderosa*. *In* International botanical congress, 12th, abstracts, Leningrad, USSR, 3-10 Jul 1975. v. 1, p. 237. (RM) [615]

905. Tinus, Richard W.
1975. Observations and new information on greenhouse container systems. *In* Intermountain Nurserymen's Association, annual meeting, Missoula, MT, 5–7 Aug 1975. 12 p. (RM)

906. Tinus, Richard W.
1975. Are bare root nurseries obsolete? *In* Intermountain Nurserymen's Association, annual meeting, Missoula, MT, 5–7 Aug 1975. 8 p. (RM)

907. Tinus, Richard W.
1975. The place of container seedlings in nursery production programs. *In* U.S. Forest Service servicewide conference on planting stock production, Coeur d'Alene, ID, 16–18 Sep 1975. 10 p. (RM)

908. Tinus, Richard W.
1975. Tree Planters' Notes. 26(1): p. 5–7. (RM) [592]

909. Tinus, Richard W.
1975. Container shape controls root spiralling of container grown seedlings of *Pinus ponderosa* Laws. *In* International Botanical Congress, 12th, abstracts, Leningrad, USSR, 3–10 Jul 1975. p. 237. (RM)

910. Venator, C.R., and J.A. Zambrana
1975. Extraction and germination of kadam seed. USDA Forest Service Research Note ITF–14A. 3 p. (ITF)

911. Vozzo, J.A., and Sandra Linebaugh
1974. Tomography in seed research. Proceedings of the Association of Official Seed Analysts 64: p. 94–96. (SO) [610]

912. Vozzo, J.A., and R.W. Young
1975. Carbohydrate, lipid, and protein distribution in dormant, stratified, and germinated *Quercus nigra* embryos. Botanical Gazette 136(3): p. 306–311. (SO) [611]

913. Whitmore, J.L., and F. Macia S.
1975. Eucalyptus provenances tested in Puerto Rico: two years after outplanting. Forest Science 21(4): p. 410–412. (ITF) [614]

914. Williamson, Richard L., and Robert H. Ruth
1976. Results of shelterwood cutting in western hemlock. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW–201. 25 p. (PNW)

Growth and yield

915. Alexander, Robert R., Wayne D. Shepperd, and Carleton B. Edminster
1975. Yield tables for managed even-aged stand of spruce-fir in the central Rocky Mountains. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM–134. 20 p. (RM) [658]

916. Avery, Charles C., Frederic R. Larson, and Gilbert H. Schubert
1976. Fifty-year records of virgin stand development in southwestern ponderosa pine. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM–22. 71 p. (RM) [659]

917. Balmer, W.E., E.G. Owens, and J.R. Jorgensen
1975. Effects of various spacings on loblolly pine growth 15 years after planting. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE–211. 7 p. (SE) [684]

918. Belcher, Earl W., Jr.
1975. Influence of substrate moisture level on germination of four *Picea* species. Proceedings of the Association of Official Seed Analysts 65: p. 129–130. (SO) [648]

919. Bennett, Frank A.
1975. A technique for comparing thinning schedules for natural slash pine stands. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE–138. 11 p. (SE) [663]

920. Bennett, Frank A.
1975. Research findings in pine plantation management. *In* Smallwood seminar and equipment demonstration, Waycross, GA, 13–14 Nov 1974. p. 34–36. (SE) [685]

921. Bennett, Frank A.
1975. Slash pine growth and yield relationships. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, proceedings, Alexandria, LA, Oct 1974. p. 255–263. (SE)

922. Boyce, Stephen G., and Joe P. McClure
1975. Capture of the biological potential for yellow-poplar timber. *In* Impact of inflation on the management and utilization of hardwoods, Hardwood symposium of the Hardwood Research Council, 3rd, proceedings, Cashiers, NC, 1–3 May 1975. p. 134–144. (SE)

923. Campbell, Thomas E., and W.F. Mann, Jr.
1975. Growth in a loblolly pine spacing study in southwest Louisiana. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, Alexandria, LA, 22–24 Oct 1974. p. 108–115. (SO)

924. Feduccia, D.P.
1975. Growth and yield of planted slash pine on cutover sites in the West Gulf. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, Alexandria, LA, 22–24 Oct 1974. p. 97–107. (SO)

925. Jones, Earle P., Jr.
1975. Interplanting is futile in slash pine plantations. Tree Planters' Notes 26(1): p. 19–22. (SE) [631]

926. Kennedy, H.E., Jr.
1975. Influence of cutting cycle and spacing on coppice sycamore yield. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO–193. 3 p. (SO) [655]

927. Krinard, R.M., and R.L. Johnson
1975. Ten-year results in a cottonwood plantation spacing study. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SO–106. 10 p. (SO) [666]

928. Lohrey, R.E.
1975. Growth and yield in a longleaf pine plantation. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, Alexandria, LA, 22–24 Oct 1974. p. 88–96. (SO)

929. Losche, Craig K., and Richard C. Schlesinger
1975. Predicting site index in young black walnut plantations. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC–187. 4 p. (NC) [659]

930. McQuilkin, Robert A.
1975. Errors in site index determination caused by tree age variation in even-aged oak stands. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC-185. 4 p. (NC)

931. Phares, Robert E., Richard C. Schlesinger, and Glenn A. Cooper
1975. Growth, yield, and utilization of European black alder interplanted in mixture with black walnut. *In* Hardwood symposium of the Hardwood Research Council, 3rd, proceedings, Cashiers, NC, 1-3 May 1975. p. 102-111. (NC) [660]

932. Roy, Douglass F.
1975. How do we manage understocked stands? *In* Western Forestry Conservation Association, Permanent Association Committees proceedings, Spokane, WA, Dec 1974. p. 120-124. (PSW) [656]

933. Wiant, Harry V., Jr., and Robert A. McQuilkin
1976. Formulas of site index prediction tables for oak in Missouri. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC-200. 2 p. (NC)

MANAGEMENT AND MENSURATION

Forest measurements

934. Boyce, S.G. [662]
1975. The use of bole surface in the estimation of woodland production. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London 271(B): p. 139-148. (SE) [680]

935. Boyce, Stephen G., and Noel D. Cost
1974. Timber potentials in the wetland hardwoods. *In* Water resources: utilization and conservation in the environment. Fort Valley, GA, Fort Valley State College. p. 139-151. (SE)

936. Bruce, David
1975. Going metric—what's involved. Forest Farmer, 34(5): p. 128-129. (PNW) [651]

937. Bruce, David
1975. Evaluating accuracy of tree measurements made with optical instruments. Forest Science 21(4): p. 421-426. (PNW) [673]

938. Chalupka, Wladyslaw
1975. Relation between cone crops of *Picea abies* (L.) Karst. in Poland and the climatic factors. Aroboretum Kornickie 20: p. 213-225. (WO)

939. Farrar, Robert M.
1975. Southern pine site-index computing program. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-197. 8 p. (SO) [678]

940. Hamilton, Donald A., Jr., and Donna Wendt, L.R.
1975. SCREEN: a computer program to identify predictors of dichotomous dependent variables. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-22. 20 p. (INT) [497]

941. Herman, Francis R., Donald J. DeMars, and Robert F. Woollard
1975. Field and computer techniques for stem analysis of coniferous forest trees. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-194. 51 p. (PNW) [671] [672]

943. Rietveld, W.J.
1975. An inexpensive truck-mounted ladder for inspecting conelet development and collecting cones. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-288. 4 p. (RM) [669]

944. Russell, Robert M., David A. Sharpnack, and Elliot L. Amidon
1975. WRIS: a resource information system for wildland management. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PSW-107. 12 p. (PSW) [681]

945. Russell, Robert M., David A. Sharpnack, and Elliot L. Amidon
1975. WRIS: wildland resource information system: user's guide. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-10. 36 p. (PSW)

946. Schlaegel, Bryce E.
1975. Estimating aspen volume and weight for individual trees, diameter classes, or entire stands. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NC-20. 16 p. (NC) [676]

947. Stage, Albert R.
1975. Picturing the future forest from regeneration surveys—a research program and scale for defining adequate stocking. *In* Western Forestry Conservation Association, Permanent Association Committees proceedings, Spokane, WA, 3 Dec 1974. p. 74-76. (INT)

948. Stein, William I.
1974. Voluntary Paper: When are stands considered established? *In* Symposium stand establishment, IUFRO Joint Meeting, Divisions 1 and 3, proceedings, p. 422-427. (PNW) [674]

949. Trujillo, David P.
1975. Preparing aspen increment cores for ring counts. Journal of Forestry 73(7): p. 428. (RM)

950. Williamson, Richard L.
1975. Out-of-roundness in Douglas-fir stems. Forest Science 21(4): p. 365-370. (PNW) [675]

951. Yocum, Herbert A., and David R. Bower
1975. Estimating individual tree volumes with Spiegel Relaskop and Barr and Stroud dendrometers. Journal of Forestry 73(9): p. 581-582, 605. (SO) [679]

Management planning

952. Burns, Russell M.
1975. Effects of regeneration methods on later management. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, proceedings, Alexandria, LA, 22-24 Oct 1974. p. 190-200. (SE)

953. Isebrands, J.G., and Thomas R. Crow
1975. Introduction to uses and interpretation of principal component analysis in forest biology. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NC-17. 19 p. (NC) [683]

954. Moser, John W., Jr.
1975. A system of equations for the components of forest growth. *In* Growth models for tree stand simulation, proceedings of IUFRO working party S4.01-4, Stockholm, Sweden, Royal College of Forestry. p. 260-287. (NC) [682]

955. Nance, W.L., B.H. Palmer, and G.C. Keith
1975. MIDPLOT: a program for plotting multi-dimensional data. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report SO-7. 26 p. (SO) [499]

956. Penning De Vries, F.W.T., C.E. Murphy, Jr., C.G. Wells, and et. al.
1975. Simulation of nitrogen distribution and its effect on productivity in even-aged loblolly pine plantations. *In* Mineral cycling in southeastern ecosystems. U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Office of Public Affairs, Technical Information Center. p. 70-83. (SE) [677]

957. Schlaegel, Bryce E.
1975. Yields of four 40-year-old conifers and aspen in adjacent stands. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 5(2): p. 278-280. (SO) [686]

958. Wells, Carol G., and Douglas M. Crutchfield
1975. Intensive culture of young loblolly pine. *In* Symposium on management of young pines, proceedings, Alexandria, LA, 22-24 Oct 1974. p. 212-228. (SE)

GENETICS AND TREE IMPROVEMENT

Inherent variation

959. Baker, J.B., nd W.K. Randall
1975. Foliar nitrogen and potassium variation in cottonwood as affected by genetic and site factors. *In* Central States forest tree improvement conference, 9th, proceedings, Ames, IA, Oct 1974. p. 106-111. (SO)

960. Bey, Calvin F.
1975. Drought hardiness tests of black walnut seedlings as related to field performance. *In* Central States forest tree improvement conference, 9th, proceedings, Ames, IA, Oct 1974. p. 138-144. (NC) [699]

961. Bey, Calvin F., and Robert D. Williams
1975. Black walnut trees of southern origin growing well in Indiana. Indiana Academy of Science, proceedings 84: p. 122-127. (NC) [697]

962. Clausen, Knud E.
1975. Early results of a yellow birch progeny test. *In* Proceedings of IUFRO working party on progeny testing, November 1974 IUFRO, S2.04.3. Asheville, NC, U.S. Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. p. 16-24. (NC) [696]

963. Clausen, Knud E.
1975. Variation in early growth and survival of yellow birch provenances. *In* Northeastern forest tree improvement conference, 22nd, proceedings, Syracuse, NY, 7-9 Aug 1974. p. 138-148. (NC)

964. Critchfield, W.B.
1975. Interspecific hybridization in *Pinus:* a summary review. *In* Symposium on interspecific and interprovenance hybridization in forest trees, Canadian Tree Improvement Association. p. 99-105. (PSW)

965. Cunningham, Richard A.
1975. Provisional tree and shrub seed zones for the Great Plains. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-150. 15 p. (RM) [692]

966. Deneke, Frederick J., and Ralph A. Read
1975. Early survival and growth of ponderosa pine provenances in east-central Kansas. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-297. 4 p. (RM) [704]

967. Dickson, Richard E., P.R. Larson, and J.G. Isebrands
1975. Differences in cell-wall chemical composition among eighteen three-year-old *Populus* hybrid clones. *In* Central States forest tree improvement conference, 9th, proceedings, Ames, IA, 10-11 Oct 1974. p. 21-34. (NC)

968. Dinus, R.J.
1975. Consolidating genetic gains through research and development: a summary. *In* Forest tree improvement—the third decade, 24th annual forestry symposium, proceedings, Baton Rouge, LA, 1-2 Apr 1975. Baton Rouge, LA, Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education. p. 239-243. (SO)

969. Franklin, E.C.
1975. Phenotypic and genetic variation of sulfate naval stores yields in loblolly pine. *In* 1974 Forest biology conference, Seattle, WA, 18-20 Sep 1974. Atlanta, GA, TAPPI. p. 99-102. (SE) [700]

970. Franklin, E.C., and George Meskimen
Progeny testing in a *Eucalyptus* breeding program. *In* IUFRO Working Party on Progeny Testing, proceedings, IUFRO, S2.04.3. (SE) [707]

971. Grigsby, Hoy C.
1975. Growth of loblolly pine from variously selected parents. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-187. 3 p. (SO) [709]

972. Grigsby, Hoy C.
1975. Performance of large loblolly and shortleaf pine seedlings after 9 to 12 years. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-196. 4 p. (SO)

973. Grigsby, Hoy C.
1975. Six-state test of Arkansas loblolly pine. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-190. 5 p. (SO)

974. Jeffers, Richard M.
1975. Survival and height growth of tamarack planted in northern Wisconsin. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC-190. 3 p. (NC) [695]

975. Kraus, John F.
1975. Seed orchards and progeny testing. *In* Forest tree improvement—the third decade. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education. p. 47-55. (SE)

976. Kraus, John F.
1975. Estimates of selfed seedling production from a slash pine seed. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 93-96. (SE) [717]

977. Kucera, James M., Calvin F. Bey, and Fan H. Kung
1975. Genetic gain for five traits in black walnut. *In* Central States forest tree improvement conference, 9th, proceedings, Ames, IA, Oct 1974. p. 112-119. (NC) [698]

978. Kung, F.H., C.F. Bey, and J.L. Larson
1975. Nursery performance of black walnut (*Juglans nigra* L.) twins. *In* Northeastern forest tree improvement conference, 22nd, proceedings, p. 184-190. (NC)

979. La Farge, Timothy
1975. Correlations between nursery and plantation height growth in slash and loblolly pine. Forest Science 21(2): p. 197-200. (SE) [694]

980. Matthews, James A., Peter P. Feret, Herbert A.I. Madwick, and et. al.
1975. Genetic control of dry matter distribution in twenty half-sib families of Virginia pine. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 234-241. (SE) [710]

981. McLemore, B.F.
1975. Anomalous growth of unpollinated shortleaf pine conelets. Forest Science 21(4): p. 399-400. (SO)

982. Rehfeldt, G.E., and R.G. Cox
1975. Genetic variation in a provenance test of 16-year-old ponderosa pine. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT-201. 7 p. (int)

983. Scott, J.W., P.P. Feret, D.W. Smith, and et. al.
1975. Distribution of nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, and calcium in ten families of *Pinus virginiana* (Mill.). *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 89-92. (SE)

984. Skolmen, Roger G.
1975. Shrinkage and specific gravity variation in *Robusta eucalyptus* wood grown in Hawaii. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW-298. 6 p. (PSW)

985. Sprackling, John A., and Ralph A. Read
1975. Jack pine provenance study in eastern Nebraska. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-143. 8 p. (RM)

986. Sprackling, John A., and Ralph A. Read
1975. Red pine provenance study in eastern Nebraska. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-144. 7 p. (RM) [705]

987. Sprackling, John A., and Ralph A. Read
1975. Jack pine provenance study in eastern Nebraska. *In* Central States forest tree improvement conference, 9th, proceedings, Ames, IA, Oct 1974. p. 85-94. (RM)]702]

988. Squillace, A.E.
1975. Genetic and environmental variation in response to paraquat treatment to induce resin-soaking in slash pine. *In* Lightwood research coordinating council, proceedings, annual meeting, Jacksonville, FL, 22-23 Jan 1975. p. 66-76. (SE) [701]

989. Squillace, A.E.
1975. Average genetic correlations among offspring from open-pollinated forest trees. Silvae Genetica 23(5): p. 149-156. (SE)

990. Squillace, A.E., J.G.A. La Bastide, and C.L.H. Van Vredenburch
1975. Genetic variation and breeding of Scots pine in the Netherlands. Forest Science 21(4): p. 341-352. (SE)

991. Van Haverbeke, D.F.
1975. A Scots pine clonal seed orchard of provenance origin. *In* Central States forest tree improvement conference, 9th, proceedings, Ames, IA, Oct 1974. p. 62-70. (RM)

992. Varnell, R.J.
1976. Cone and seed production in slash pine: effects of tree dimensions and climatic factors. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-145. 10 p. (SE)]708]

993. Wells, O.O.
1975. Loblolly seed shortage poses problem. Forest Farmer 34(4): p. 11. (SO)

994. Wells, O.O.
1975. Geographic variation in southern tree species. *In* Forest tree improvement—the third decade, 24th annual forestry symposium, proceedings, Baton Rouge, LA, 1-2 Apr 1975. Baton Rouge, LA, Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education. p. 19-31. (SO)

Insect-disease resistance

995. Dinus, R.J., and M.M. Griggs
1975. Rust-free slash pines surviving artificial inoculation potentially useful for resistance breeding. Forest Science 21(3): p. 275-277. (SO)

996. Dinus, R.J., G.A. Snow, A.G. Kais, and et. al.
1975. Variability of *Cronartium fusiforme* affects resistance breeding strategies. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 193-196. (SO)

997. Dinus, R.J., and H.O. Yates, III
1975. Protection of seed orchards. *In* Seed orchards. Forestry Commission Bulletin No. 54. London, p. 58-71. (SO)

998. Hoff, R.J., and G.I. McDonald
1976. Mass selection for blister rust resistance: a method for natural regeneration of western white pine. USDA Forest Service Research Note INT-202. 11 p. (INT)

999. La Farge, Timothy, and John F. Kraus
1975. Resistance of shortleaf x loblolly pine hybrids to inoculation with fusiform rust. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 113-118. (SE)]712]

1000. Maple, William R.
1975. Mortality of longleaf pine seedlings following a winter burn against brown-spot needle blight. USDA Forest Service Research Note SO-195. 3 p. (SO) [713]

1001. McDonald, G.I., and R.J. Hoff
1975. Resistance to *Cronartium ribicola* in *Pinus monticola:* an analysis of needle-spot types and frequencies. Canadian Journal of Botany 5: p. 2497-2505. (INT)

1002. Miller, Thomas, and D.L. Bramlett
1975. Plant pathogenic microorganism may be reducing cone production in seed orchards. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 129. (SE) [714]

1003. Sluder, Earl R.
1975. Fifteenth-year results from progeny tests of slash pine. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-140. 15 p. (SE) [711]

1004. Sluder, Earl R.
1975. Gains in volume growth and rust resistance to age 10 in progeny tests of selected slash pines. Silvae Genetica 24(1): p. 6-9. (SE)

1005. Snow, G.A., R.J. Dinus, and A.G. Kais
1975. Variation in pathogenicity of diverse sources of *Cronartium fusiforme* on selected slash pine families. Phytopathology 65(2): p. 170-175. (SO)

1006. Tubbs, Carl H.
1975. Allelopathy, reviewed. Forest Science 21(2): p. 196. (NC)

1007. Wells, O.O., and G.L. Switzer
1975. Selecting populations of loblolly pine for rust resistance and fast growth. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 37-44. (SO) [715]

Tree breeding methodology

1008. Barnhart, Michael R.
1976. A new compact pollinator. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-310. 2 p. (RM) [716]

1009. Belanger, Roger P., and David L. Bramlett
1975. Virginia pine as a Christmas tree. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-223. 4 p. (SE)

1010. Bey, Calvin F.
1975. Progeny testing for black walnut. *In* IUFRO Working Party on Progeny Testing, proceedings, Asheville, NC, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. p. 6-15. (NC) [720]

1011. Bey, Calvin F.
1975. Growth of black walnut seedlings during the first season after transplanting. *In* Central States forest tree improvement conference, 9th, proceedings, Ames, IA, Oct 1974. p. 65-68. (NC) [722]

1012. Copes, Donald L.
1975. Graft incompatibility in *Pinus contorta.* USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-260. 9 p. (PNW) [725]

1013. Copes, Donald L.
1975. Isoenzyme study of dwarf and normal Douglas-fir trees. Botanical Gazette 136 (4): p. 347-352. (PNW) [726]

1014. Denison, N.P., and E.C. Franklin
1975. Pollen management. *In* Seed orchards. Forestry Commission Bulletin 54. London, p.92-99.. (SE)

1015. Franklin, E.C.
1975. Adjustment of heritabilities estimated by correlation coefficients for typical forest tree breeding experiments. Silvae Genetica 23(6): p. 176-180. (SE) [713]

1016. Franklin, E.C.
1975. Strategies for genetic gains in advanced generations of forest tree breeding. *In* Forest tree improvement—the third decade, 24th annual forestry symposium, Baton Rouge, LA, Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education. p. 147-158. (SE)

1017. Franklin, E.C., and George Meskimen
1975. Progeny testing in a *Eucalyptus* breeding program. *In* Workshop on progeny testing hardwood tree species, IUFRO Working Party on Progeny Testing, S2.04.3, Knoxville, TN, 19 Nov 1975. p. 2-4. (SE)

1018. Gnose, Charles E., and Donald L. Copes
1975. Improved laboratory methods for testing graft compatibility in Douglas-fir. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-265. 14 p. (PNW) [728]

1019. Hare, R.C.
1975. Recycling perlite rooting media. Tree Planters' Notes 26(4): p. 2. (SO)

1020. Hare, Robert C.
1975. A simple technique to replace water-layering acrylamide gels in tubes. Isozyme Bulletin 8(6): p. 6. (SO) [729]

1021. Hare, Robert C.
1975. Girdling promotes rooting of slash pine cuttings. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 226-229. (SO) [730]

1022. Jenkinson, James L.
1975. Increasing planting stock size by family selection in California ponderosa pine. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PSW-108. 10 p . (PSW) [719]

1023. Kung, Fan H., and C.F. Bey
1975. Genetic and environmental parameters estimated from a black walnut twin study. *In* IUFRO Working Party on Progeny Testing, proceedings, Asheville, NC, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. p. 35-48. (NC) [721]

1024. Kung, Fan H., Calvin F. Bey, and Theodore H. Mattheiss
1975. From progeny testing to seed orchard through mathematical programming. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, p. 242-249. (NC)

1025. Namkoong, G., and D.F. Matzinger
1975. Selection for annual growth curves in *Nicotiana tabacum* L. Genetics 81: p. 377-386. (SE) [718]

1026. Schmidtling, R.C.
1975. Fertilizer timing and formulation affect flowering in a loblolly pine seed orchard. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest tree Improvement Committee. p. 153-160. (SO) [731]

1027. Schultz, Robert P., Carol G. Wells, and George W. Bengtson
1975. Soil and tree responses to intensive culture in a slash pine clonal orchard: 12th-year results. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-129. 8 p. (SE) [724]

1028. Snyder, E.B.
1975. Combining-ability determinations for incomplete mating designs. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report SO-9. 12 p. (SO) [732]

1029. Sorensen, Frank C.
1975. Effect of storage on germination of white-seedling seeds in Douglas-fir. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 5(3): p. 505-507. (PNW) [727]

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

Naval stores

1030. Clements, Ralph W., and Robert D. McReynolds
1975. A motorized rossing tool for the gum naval stores industry. Naval Stores Review & Terpene Chemicals 85(3): p. 6-7. (SE)

1031. Franklin, E.C., and C.R. Gansel
1975. Effects of chipping for oleoresin on volume of selected slash pine families. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-213. 8 p. (SE) [689]

1032. Kiatgrajai, Preecha, John W. Rowe, Anthony H. Conner, and et. al.
1976. Attempt to induce lightwood in eastern hemlock by treating with paraquat. Wood Science 8(3): p. 170-173. (SE) [687]

1033. McReynolds, R.D., D.R. Roberts, M.T. Proveaux, and et. al.
1976. Rotary bark hack. U.S. Patent Invention Report P.C. 6181. 14 p. (SE) [690]

1034. Roberts, D.R.
1975. Lightwood induction in loblolly pine with paraquat treatment. *In* Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, annual meeting, proceedings, Jacksonville, FL, 22-23 Jan 1975. p. 58-62. (SE)

1035. Peters, William J., and Edward R. Joyce
1975. Sampling procedures for measuring extent and amount of induced lightwood extractives. *In* Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, annual meeting, proceedings, Jacksonville, FL, 22-23 Jan 1975. p. 94-99. (SE) [691]

1036. Roberts, D.R., M.T. Proveaux, J. Broomfield, and et. al.
1975. Powered rossing tool. U.S. Patent Invention Report P.C. 6030. (SE)

1037. Stone, Robert N.
1975. Implications of chemically induced lightwood in southern pine management. *In* Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, annual meeting, proceedings, Jacksonville, FL, 22-23 Jan 1975. p. 4-23. (SE) [688]

FOREST ECONOMICS AND MARKETING RESEARCH

FOREST RESOURCE EVALUATION

Resource inventories

1038. Beltz, Roy C.
1975. Alabama's timber resources updated, 1975. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin SO-55. 10 p. (SO) [471]

1039. Beltz, Roy C.
1975. Arkansas' timber resources updated, 1975. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin SO-56. 10 p. (SO)

1040. Bolsinger, Charles L.
1975. Timber resources and the timber economy of Okanogan County, Washington. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin PNW-58. 32 p.. (PNW)

1041. Bolsinger, Charles L., and John M. Berger
1975. The timber resources of the Blue Mountain area, Oregon, USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin PNW-57. 62 p. (PNW) [467]

1042. Boyce, Stephen G.
1975. How to double the harvest of loblolly and slash pine timber. Journal of Forestry 73(12): p. 761-766. (SE)

1043. Boyce, Stephen G., and Joe P. McClure
1975. How to keep one-third of Georgia in pine. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-144. 23 p. (SE) [477]

1044. Boyce, Stephen G., Joe P. McClure, and Herbert S. Sternitzke
1975. Biological potential for the loblolly pine ecosystem east of the Mississippi River. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-142. 27 p. (SE) [478]

1045. Boyce, Stephen G., Joe P. McClure, and Herbert S. Sternitzke
1975. Biological potential for the slash pine ecosystem. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-141. 29 p. (SE)

1046. Cost, Noel D.
1975. Forest statistics for the mountain region of North Carolina 1974. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin SE-31. 33 p. (SE)

1047. Earles, Jacqueline M.
1975. Forest statistics for Louisiana parishes. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin SO-52. 85 p. (SO)

1048. Earles, Jacqueline M.
1976. Forest statistics for southeast Texas counties. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin SO-58. 21 p. (SO) [473]

1049. Essex, Burton L.
1975. Forest area in Iowa Counties, 1974. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC-195. 4 p. (NC) [469]

1050. Hegg, Karl M.
1975. Timber resource statistics for the Fairbanks Block, Tanana Inventory Unit, Alaska, 1970. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin PNW-59. 36 (PNW)

1051. Hegg, Karl M.
1975. Timber resource statistics for the Copper River Inventory Unit, Alaska, 1968. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin PNW-62. 55 p. (PNW)

1052. Hutchinson, O. Keith, and Vernon J. LaBau
1975. The forest ecosystem of southeast Alaska. 9. Timber inventory, harvesting, marketing, and trends. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-34. 57 p. (PNW) [468]

1053. Kingsley, Neal P.
1975. The forest-land owners of New Jersey. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin NE-39. 24 p. (NE)

1054. Kingsley, Neal P., and James C. Finley
1975. The forest-land owners of Delaware. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin NE-38. 19 p. (NE)

1055. Knight, Herbert A.
1975. A preview of "North Carolina's timber, 1974" USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-224. 4 p. (SE)

1056. Knight, Herbert A.
1975. North Carolina's timberland acreage is declining. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-231. 5 p. (SE)

1057. Knight, Herbert A., and Joe P. McClure
1975. North Carolina's timber, 1974. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin SE-33. (SE) [470]

1058. Lothner, David C.
1975. The role of county tax-forfeited lands in Minnesota: a preliminary look. Minnesota Timber Producers Bulletin 29: p. 18-19. (NC) [476]

1059. Murphy, Paul A.
1975. Louisiana forests: status & outlook. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin SO-53. 31 p. (SO) [472]

1060. Murphy, Paul A.
1976. Louisiana's forest—more wood from fewer acres. Forests & People 29(11): p. 29-31. (SO)

1061. Murphy, Paul, and Ed Kerr
1976. Latest Louisiana survey shows healthy progress. Forest Farmer 35(5): p. 12, 14. (SO)

1062. Sternitzke, Herbert S.
1976. Impact of changing land use on Delta hardwood forests. Journal of Forestry 74(1): p. 25-27. (SO) [474]

1063. Sternitzke, Herbert S.
1975. Shifting hardwood trends in the South. Southern Lumberman 231(2872): p. 72-73. (SO) [475]

1064. Welch, Richard L.
1975. Forest statistics for the Piedmont of North Carolina 1975. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin in SE-32. 33 p. (SE)

Utilization and production

1065. Bellamy, Thomas R.
1975. Pulpwood prices in the Southeast, 1974. USDA Forest Service Research Note SE-228. 3 p. (SE) [479]

1066. Bertelson, Daniel F.
1975. East Texas forest industries, 1974. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin SO-57. 20 p. (SO)

1067. Bertelson, Daniel F.
1975. Southern pulpwood production, 1974. 24 p. (SO)

1068. Bertelson, Daniel F.
1976. Pulpwood production continues upward. Forest Farmer 35(4): p. 12. (SO)

1069. Bertelson, Daniel F.
1976. Midsouth pulpwood prices, 1974. Southern Pulp and Paper Manufacturer 39(2): p. 16. (SO) [481]

1070. Blyth, James E.
1975. Pulpwood production in the north central region by county, 1973. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin NC-27. 15 p. (NC)

1071. Blyth, James E., and William A. Farris
1975. Primary forest products industry and timber use, Iowa, 1972. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin NC-28. 20 p. (NC)

1072. Blyth, James E., and Jerold T. Hahn
1975. Pulpwood production in the lake States by county, 1974. 4 p. (NC)

1073. Bones, James T., and James E. Blyth
1975. Pulpwood production in the northeast and north central States in 1974. Northern Logger and Timber Processor 24(3): p. 8, 29. (NC) [480]

1074. Bones, James T., and David R. Dickson
1976. Pulpwood production in the northeast—1974. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin NE-42. 21 p. (NE)

1075. Bones, James T., and George H. Pierson
1975. Wood recovery during land-clearing operations in New Jersey. Journal of Forestry 73(6): p. 360-363. (NE) [482]

1076. Bones, James T., and Robert B. Redett
1976. The timber industries of Ohio. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin NE-40. 26 p. (NE)

1077. Ike, Albert, James Bethune, and Kenneth Ware
1975. Model for federal land management planning; the soil scientist and decision making. *In* Forest Soils and forest land management, North American forest soils conference, 4th, proceedings, Quebec, Aug 1973. p. 583-598. (SE) [483]

1078. Lloyd, J.D., Jr.
1976. 1974 Oregon timber harvest. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin PNW-63. 2 p. (PNW)

1079. Lloyd, J.D., Jr.
1975. 1973 Washington timber harvest. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin PNW-61. 2 p. (PNW)

Inventory and analysis techniques

1080. Aldrich, Robert C., Robert W. Dana, Edwin H. Roberts, and et. al.
1975. Evaluation of Skylab (EREP) data for forest and rangeland surveys. Final Report, Contract Number T-4 106B. 11 p. (RM) [493]

1081. Amidon, Elliot L.
1974. Recording forest patterns from photographs and maps by computerized techniques. *In* Monitoring forest environment through successive sampling, IUFRO proceedings, Syracuse, NY, Jun 1974. 15 p. (PSW) [498]

1082. Barnard, Joseph E.
1975. Sampling with partial replacement contrasted with complete remeasurement inventory designs: an empirical examination. *In* Monitoring forest environment through successive sampling, proceedings, Syracuse, NY, Jun 1974. Syracuse, NY, State University of New York, College of Environmental Sciences and Forestry. 7 p. (NE) [484]

1083. DeBell, Dean S., and Jan C. Harms
1976. Identification of cost factors associated with intensive culture of short-rotation forest crops. Iowa State Journal of Research 50(3): p. 295-300. (PNW) [577]

1084. Driscoll, Richard S., reviewer
1976. Natural resources measurements, 2nd edition, reviewed. Journal of Range Management 29(1): p. 87. (RM)

1085. Gedney, Donald R., Daniel D. Oswald, and Roger D. Fight
1975. Two projections of timber supply in the Pacific Coast States. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin PNW-60. 40 p. (PNW) [488]

1086. Hahn, Jerold T.
1976. A local net volume equation for Iowa. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC-199. 4 p. (NC) [490]

1087. Heller, Robert C. (Tech. Coord.)
1975. Evaluation of ERTS-1 data for forest and rangeland surveys. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PSW-112. 67 p. (RM) [492]

1088. Kingsley, Neal P.
1976. The forest-land owners of southern New England. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin NE-41. 27 p. (NE) [485]

1089. Mills, Thomas J.
1975. Investment priorities for small-owner assistance programs. Journal of Forestry 73(4): p. 210-213. (RM) [496]

1090. Poulton, Charles E. (Ed.), and Richard S. Driscoll (Contributor)
1975. Range resources: inventory, evaluation and monitoring. *In* Manual of remote sensing. Volume II. Interpretation and applications. Falls Church, VA, American Society of Photogrammetry. p. 1247-1478. (RM) [494]

1091. Sternitzke, Herbert S., and Henry A. Pearson
1975. Forest-range resources of southwest Louisiana. Journal of Range Management 28(4): p. 264-266. (SO) [491]

1092. Thorley, Gene A. (Ed.), Robert C. Aldrich, and Robert F. Kruckeberg (Contributors)
1975. Forest lands: inventory and assessment. *In* Manual of remote sensing. Volume II. Interpretation and applications. Falls Church, VA, American Society of Photogrammetry. p. 1353-1426. (RM) [495]

1093. Wall, Brian R., and Daniel D. Oswald
1975. A technique and relationships for projections of employment in the Pacific Coast forest products industries. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-189. 49 p. (PNW) [489]

1094. Wiant, Harry V., Jr., Miguel A. Ramirez, and Joseph E. Barnard
1975. Species composition as a predictor of site quality in mixed Appalachian hardwoods. *In* Hardwood symposium, 3rd, proceedings, Cashiers, NC, 2 May 1975. Hardwood Research Council. 4 p. (NE) [486]

1095. Wiant, Harry V., Jr., Miguel A. Ramirez, and Joseph E. Barnard
1975. Predicting oak site index by species composition in West Virginia. Journal of Forestry 73(10): p. 666-667. (NE) [487]

FOREST ECONOMICS RESEARCH

Methods of financial evaluation and planning

1096. Bell, Enoch, Roger Fight, and Robert Randall
1975. ACE: the two-edged sword. Journal of Forestry 73(10): p. 642-643. (PNW) [530]

1097. DeBald, Paul S., and Joseph J. Mendel
1976. SETs: stand evaluation tools. III. Composite volume and value tables for hardwood pulpwood. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-338. 43 p. (NE) [534]

1098. DeBald, Paul S., and Joseph J. Mendel
1976. SETs: stand evaluation tools. I. An individual-tree approach to making stand evaluations. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-336. 13 p. (NE) [532]

1099. Mendel, Joseph J., Paul S. DeBald, and Martin E. Dale
1976. SETs: stand evaluation tools. II. Tree value conversion standards for hardwood sawtimber. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-337. 74 p. (NE) [533]

1100. Montgomery, Albert A., Vernon L. Robinson, and James D. Strange
1975. An economic model of Georgia's long-run timber market. Georgia Forest Research Council Report No. 34. 21 p. (SE) [528]

1101. Montgomery, Albert A., Vernon L. Robinson, and James D. Strange
1975. Computer model offers guide for private woodland owners. Forest Farmer 34(8): p. 6-7, 14-15, 17. (SE)

1102. Porterfield, Richard L., and Dennis L. Schweitzer
1975. A quick and data-poor approach to evaluating precommercial thinning. Journal of Forestry 73(12): p. 771-773. (INT) [535]

1103. Row, Clark
1975. Developing special computer languages using modular components. *In* Systems analysis and forest resource management, proceedings of a workshop sponsored by Society of American Foresters Systems Analysis Working Group, Athens, GA, 11-13 Aug 1975. Washington, DC, Society of American Foresters. p. 222-232. (WO) [536]

1104. Sassaman, Robert W., and Roger D. Fight
1975. A tool for estimating the financial returns on forage grasses seeded in thinned ponderosa pine. Journal of Range Management 28(3): p. 185-189. (PNW) [531]

1105. Schreuder, H.T., G.L. Tyre, and G.A. James
1975. Instant- and interval-count sampling: two new techniques for estimating recreation use. Forest Science 21(1): p. 40-44. (SE) [529]

1106. Sesco, Jerry A.
1975. The economics of pollution control in the wood industry. Southern Lumberman 231(2872): p. 69-71. (NC) [569]

1107. Siderelis, Chrystos D., and Gary L. Tyre
1975. Estimating recreation use. Georgia Recreator 4(2): p. 20-22. (SE)

Timber growing economics

1108. Alston, Richard M., and David M. Freeman
1975. The natural resources decision-maker as political and economic man: toward a synthesis. Journal of Environmental Management 3: p. 167-183. (INT) [567]

1109. Anderson, Walter C.
1975. Thinning with less manpower. Southern Lumberman 231(2872): p. 75-76. (SO)

1110. Anderson, Walter C.
1975. Timber stand improvement: an entree to forestry for small-tract owners. Journal of Forestry 73(4): p. 222-223. (SO) [546]

1111. Baumgartner, David C., and Jerry A. Sesco
1975. Evaluation of investment opportunities in growing black walnut trees—a analysis. *In* Northern Nut Growers' Association, annual meeting, proceedings, Springfield, MO, 10-13 Aug 1975. p. 163-168. (NC) [537]

1112. Cannon, William N., Jr., and David P. Worley
1976. Dutch elm disease control: performance and costs. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-345. 7 p. (NE) [547]

1113. Dutrow, G.F., and J.R. Saucier
1976. Economics of short-rotation sycamore. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SO-114. 16 p. (SE)

1114. Dutrow, George F., and Joseph R. Saucier
1975. Economic case for genetic manipulation of short-rotation sycamore. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored Publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 52-61. (SO) [543]

1115. Granskog, James E.
1975. Tree harvester productivity studied in slash pine plantations. Forest Industries 102(10): p. 49-50, 73. (SO) [540]

1116. Granskog, James E.
1975. Collective bargaining in the forest industries. *In* Manpower—forest industry's key resource. Papers presented at the 39th industrial forestry seminar, New Haven, CT, 20-24 May 1974. Yale University: School of Forestry and Environmental Studies Bulletin No. 86. New Haven, CT, Yale University. p. 73-79. (SO) [541]

1117. Granskog, James E.
1975. A selected bibliography of labor in forestry, 1970-1973 prepared for the 39th Yale industrial forestry seminar. *In* Manpower—forest industry's key resource. Papers presented at the 39th industrial forestry seminar, New Haven, CT, 20-24 May 1974. Yale University: School of Forestry and Environmental Studies Bulletin No. 86. New Haven, CT, Yale University. p. 187-191. (SO) [542]

1118. Larsen, David N., and David A. Gansner
1975. Simple models for estimating local removals of timber in the Northeast. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-319. 7 p. (NE) [549]

1119. Larsen, David N., and David A. Gansner
1975. Pennsylvania's private woodland owners: an important group of decision makers. Pennsylvania Forests 66(1): p. 10-12. (NE) [550]

1120. Leary, Rolfe A.
1975. Nonlinear functional equation models of forest dynamics (1973). *In* Forest modeling and inventory, selected papers from the 1973 and 1974 meetings of Midwest mensurationists. University of Wisconsin-Madison, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, School of Natural Resources, Department of Forestry and Society of American Foresters. p. 20-36 (NC) [538]

1121. Marcin, Thomas C., and Darrell M. Frogness
1975. A case study showing potential supplies of red pine sawtimber. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NC-19. 8 p. (NC) [539]

1122. Pleasonton, Alfred
1975. Tree farm families in the South. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SO-113. 9 p. (SO) [545]

1123. Row, Clark
Effect of tract size on financial returns in forestry. *In* Forest harvesting mechanization and automation, IUFRO Division 3, proceedings, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, 25 Sep-5 Oct 1974. Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, Canadian Forestry Service, Department of the Environment. p. 105-134. (WO) [552]

1124. Row, Clark, and George Dutrow
1975. Measuring genetic gains by projected increases in financial returns. *In* Southern forest tree improvement conference, 13th, proceedings, Raleigh, NC, 10-11 Jun 1975. Sponsored Publication No. 35 of the Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. p. 17-26. (SO) [544]

1125. Schweitzer, Dennis L.
1975. Economics of producing lodgepole pine stumpage. *In* Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems, symposium proceedings, Pullman, WA, Washington State University Cooperative Extension Service. p. 614-626. (INT) [551]

1126. Worley, David P.
1975. TSI—financial and other benefits. *In* Governor's conference on forestry, proceedings, Lexington, KY, 23-24 Oct 1975. p. 23-30. (NE) [548]

Multiple-use economics

1127. Anderson, Walter C.
1975. Resource management on a town watershed forest. *In* Forest resource management Vol. II. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State University. p. 39-1—39-9. (SO) [555]

1128. Leary, Rolfe A.
1976. Interaction geometry: an ecological perspective. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NC-22. 8 p. (NC) [554]

1129. Lewis, Gordon D.
1975. Major problems in rural development unique to the Great Plains: a panel. *In* Rural development unique to the Great Plains: problems and potential. Great Plains Agricultural Council Publication 75. Stillwater, OK, p. 108-112. (RM) [558]

1130. Lewis, Gordon D.
1975. The benefits of vacation home developments to county governments. *In* Man, leisure, and wildlands: a complex interaction. Proceedings First Eisenhower Consortium Research Symposium, Vail, CO, 14-19 Sep 1975. Eisenhower Consortium Bulletin 1. p. 114-120. (RM) [559]

1131. Mattson, W.J., and R.A. Leary.
1975. Studying insect impact—using the periodic coordinate system as a framework. Proceedings North Central Branch, Entomological Society of America 30: p. 100. (NC)

1132. McCay, Roger, and George Moeller
1976. Trail talk. Woodland conservation in action 14(1): p. 8-9. (NE) [561]

1133. Polzin, Paul E., and Dennis L. Schweitzer
1975. Economic importance of tourism in Montana. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT-171. 19 p. (INT) [563]

1134. Polzin, Paul E., and Dennis L. Schweitzer
1975. Tourism or Timber? Montana Business Quarterly 13(4): p. 5-20. (INT)

1135. Pope, Clem L., and Ervin G. Schuster
1975. The role of socio-economic data in Idaho land use planning. Information Series Number 12. Moscow, ID, University of Idaho, College of Forestry, Wildlife and Range Sciences. 44 p. (INT) [564]

1136. Row, Clark
1975. Including benefits from multiple-use forest services in financial analysis of timber growing. *In* Forest harvesting mechanization and automation, IUFRO, Division 3, proceedings, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, 25 Sep-5 Oct 1974. Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, Canadian Forestry Service, Department of the Environment. p. 177-198. (WO) [568]

1137. Sassaman, Robert W.
1976. Potential forage production of interior northwest forested ranges. *In* Society for Range Management, annual meeting, 29th, Abstracts of papers, Omaha, NE, 16-20 Feb 1976. p. 37. (PNW) [557]

1138. Schuler, A., and J.C. Meadows
1975. Planning resource use on National Forests to achieve multiple objectives. Journal of Environmental Management 3: p. 351-366. (NE) [553]

1139. Schweitzer, Dennis L., David M. Freeman, and Richard M. Alston
1975. Ensuring viable public land-use decisions: some problems and suggestions. Journal of Forestry 73(11): p. 705-707, 739. (INT) [565]

1140. Shaw, Samuel P., and David A. Gansner
1975. Incentives to enhance timber and wildlife management on private forest lands. *In* Transactions of the 40th North American wildlife and natural resources conference. Washington, DC, Wildlife Management Institute. p. 177-185. (NE) [562]

1141. Tyre, Gary L.
1975. Average costs of recreation on National Forests in the South. Journal of Leisure Research 7(2): p. 114-120. (SE) [556]

1142. Ullrich, James R., Maureen F. Ullrich, Dennis L. Schweitzer, and et. al.
1975. Aesthetic evaluation of forest scenes in the northern Rockies by different groups of judges. *In* Symposium on environmental effects of behavior, Big Sky, MT, 21-22 Jul 1975. p. 119-126. (INT) [566]

1143. Worley, David P.
1975. Multiple use on municipal watersheds? One way to find an answer. *In* Municipal watershed management symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-13. p. 170-180. (NE) [560]

Impacts on forest industry and regional economics

1144. Field, Richard C., and Frank J. Convery
1976. Estimating local economic impacts in land-use planning. Journal of Forestry 74(3): p. 155-156. (SE)

1145. Guttenberg, Sam
1975. Southern pine economy's response capability. Forest Products Journal 25(3): p. 16-18. (SO) [570]

1146. Guttenberg, Sam
1975. Wood labor problems in America's South. *In* Forest harvesting mechanization and automation, IUFRO, Division 3, proceedings, Ottawa, Canada, Canadian Forestry Service. p. 135-142. (SO) [571]

1147. Porterfield, Richard L.
1975. A profile of forestry employment in Montana. USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT-172. 24 p. (INT) [573]

1148. Powers, H.R., J.P. McClure, H.A. Knight, and G.F. Dutrow
1975. Fusiform rust: forest survey incidence data and financial impact in the South. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-127. 16 p. (SE) [572]

1149. Powers, H.R., Jr., J.P. McClure, H.A. Knight, and G.F. Dutrow
1975. Incidence and financial impact of fusiform rust in the southern United States. *In* World technical consultation on forest diseases and insects, 2nd, United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, New Delhi, India, Apr 1975. 10 p. (SE)

1150. Schuster, Ervin G., E. Bruce Godfrey, and William D. Koss
1975. Timber cut, employment and wages: multipliers for Idaho's timber using industry. Technical Report Number 1. Moscow, ID, University of Idaho, College of Forestry, Wildlife and Range Sciences. 15 p. (INT)

1151. Schuster, Ervin G., Charles R. Hatch, and William D. Koss
1975. Location quotients, excess employment and short run economic base multipliers for Idaho's forest products industry. Information Series Number 10. Moscow, ID, University of Idaho, College of Forestry, Wildlife and Range Sciences. 25 p. (INT) [574]

1152. TAPPI Subcommittee on intensive culture
1976. Intensive culture on industrial forest lands and future wood supplies: trends, expectations, and needs. 11 p. [576]

Marketing under-used species and residues

1153. Church, Thomas W., Jr.
1975. Steam up with old crossties?—maybe! Southern Lumberman 231(2872): p. 78. (NE) [807]

1154. Church, Thomas W., Jr., and John W. Pearce
1976. Weights of crossties removed from service. Crossties 57(2): p. 25-31. (NE) [575]

1155. Craft, E. Paul
1975. Construction-grade hardwood plywood industry: an Appalachian opportunity. Plywood and Panel 16(5): p. 26-29. (NE) [808]

1156. Ellis, T.H.
1975. The role of wood residue in the national energy picture. *In* Wood residue as an energy source, Denver, CO, 3-5 Sep 1975. p. 17-20. (FPL)

1157. Ellis, Thomas H.
1975. Should wood be a source of commercial power? Forest Products Journal 25(10): p. 13-16. (FPL) [812]

1158. Knutson, Robert G.
1975. The highway market for mulch—an opportunity for bark producers. Northern Logger and Timber Processor 23(12): p. 13, 32-33. (NE) [810]

1159. Martin, A. Jeff
1975. REST: a computer system for estimating logging residue by using the line-intersect method. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-212. 4 p. (NE)

1160. Martin, A. Jeff
1975. A first look at logging residue characteristics in West Virginia. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-200. 3 p. (NE)

1161. Martin, A. Jeff
1975. Predicting logging residues: an interim equation for Appalachian oak sawtimber. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-203. 4 p. (NE) [806]

1162. Martin, A. Jeff
1976. Suitability of the line intersect method for sampling hardwood logging residues. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-339. 6 p. (NE) [805]

1163. Spomer, L. Art
1975. Availability of water absorbed by hardwood bark soil amendment. Agronomy Journal 67: p. 589-590. (NE) [809]

1164. Wartluft, Jeffrey L.
1975. Double-drum sawdust stove. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-208. 4 p. (NE) [811]

1165. Wartluft, Jeffrey L.
1976. A suggested glossary of terms and standards for measuring wood and bark mill residues. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-217. 8 p. (NE)

1166. Withycombe, Richard
1975. The outlook for particleboard manufacture in the northern Rocky Mountain region. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-21. 39 p. (INT) [813]

1167. Withycombe, Richard P.
1975. Potential uses for wood residues in the northern Rocky Mountain region. Montana Business Quarterly 13(4): p. 21-49. (INT)

Supply, demand, and price analysis

1168. Darr, David R.
1975. Softwood log exports and the value and employment issues. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-200. 13 p. (PNW) [822]

1169. Dickerhoof, H. Edward
1975. Wood products used in mobile homes built in Georgia: recent trends. Georgia Forest Research Paper 83. Macon, GA, Georgia Forest Research Council. 9 p. (SE) [817]

1170. Dickerhoof, H. Edward
1975. Insulation board, hardboard, and particleboard industries: past accomplishments, future problems, and opportunities. Forest Products Journal 25(4): p. 10-16. (SE) [818]

1171. Frayer, W.E., and Robert B. Phelps
1975. Wood pole production and resource supply. *In* Wood pole institute, 6th, proceedings, Fort Collins, CO, 7-8 Aug 1975. Fort Collins, CO, Colorado State University, College of Forestry and Natural Resources. p. 75-81. (WO) [825]

1172. Gedney, Donald R., Daniel D. Oswald, and Roger D. Fight
1975. Two projections of timber supply in the Pacific Coast States. USDA Forest Service Resource Bulletin PNW-60. 40 p. (PNW) [821]

1173. Knutson, Robert G.
1975. Trends in the highway market for wood products. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-210. 4 p. (NE) [814]

1174. Marcin, Thomas C., and John Kokus, Jr.
1975. Economic and demographic factors affecting housing demand into the 1980's and 1990's. American Real Estate and Urban Economics Association Journal 3(3): p. 81-93. (NC) [816]

1175. Phelps, Robert B.
1975. The demand and price situation for forest products 1974-1975. USDA Forest Service Miscellaneous Publication No. 1315. 85 p. (WO)

1176. Rettig, R. Bruce, David R. Darr, Ludwig M. Eisgruber, and et. al.
1976. A citizen's guide to employment, inflation, income, and the Oregon economy. Special Report 450. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State University, Agricultural Experiment Station and Extension Service. 23 p. (PNW)

1177. Robinson, Vernon L.
1975. An estimate of technological progress in the lumber and wood-products industry. Forest Science 21(2): p. 149-154. (SE) [819]

1178. Robinson, Vernon L.
1975. Risk and the lumber futures market. *In* Social sciences in forestry: a book of readings. Philadelphia, PA, W.B. Saunders Company. p. 397-408. (SE) [820]

1179. Ruderman, Florence K.
1975. Production, prices, employment, and trade in Northwest forest industries, Third Quarter 1974. Portland, OR, U.S. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 53 p. (PNW)

1180. Ruderman, Florence K.
1975. Production, prices, employment, and trade in Northwest forest industries, Fourth quarter 1974. Portland, OR, U.S. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 52 p. (PNW)

1181. Ruderman, Florence K.
1975. Production, prices, employment, and trade in Northwest forest industries, First quarter, 1975. Portland, OR, U.S. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 53 p. (PNW)

1182. Ruderman, Florence K.
1975. Production, prices, employment, and trade in Northwest forest industries, Second quarter 1975. Portland, OR, U.S. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 56 p. (PNW)

1183. Ruderman, Florence K.
1975. Production, prices, employment and trade in Northwest forest industries, 3rd quarter, 1975. Portland, OR, U.S. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 57 p. (PNW) [823]

1184. Sesco, Jerry A.
1976. Aristocrats of the forest. Indiana Business Review 51: p. 17–18. (NC) [815]

1185. Phelps, R.B.
1975. 1976 U.S. Agricultural Outlook. Papers presented at the National Agricultural Outlook Conference sponsored by the U.S. Department of Agriculture—Held in Washington, DC, 17-20 Nov 1975. Washington, DC, U.S. Senate, Committee on Agriculture and Forestry. 434 p. 245–254. (WO) [826]

Improved marketing systems

1186. Adams, Edward L.
1976. The adjusting factor method for weight-scaling truckloads of mixed hardwood sawlogs. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-344. 7 p. (NE) [830]

1187. Anderson, R. Bruce
1976. Factors influencing selection of office furniture by corporations and universities. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-343. 5 p. (NE) [833]

1188. Anonymous
1976. Softwood for pallets—not as crazy as it sounds! Modern Materials Handling 31(3): p. 54–57. (NE)]835]

1189. Austin, John W., and David R. Darr
1975. The Jones Act and the Douglas-fir region softwood lumber industry in perspective. Journal of Forestry 73(10): p. 644–648. (PNW) [841]

1190. Baumgartner, David C.
1976. Wood procurement practices and problems of Illinois pulpmills. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC-124. 5 p. (NC) [839]

1191. Baumgras, John E.
1976. Better load-weight distribution is needed for tandem-axle logging trucks. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-342. 9 p. (NE) [829]

1192. Baumgras, John E.
1975. How to avoid axle-weight overloads on tandem-axle log trucks. Northern Logger and Timber Processor 24(3): p. 14–15. (NE)

1193. Bradley, Dennis P.
1975. A full tree field chipping system simulator using IBM-GPSS—the North Central Forest Experiment Station approach. *In* Forest harvesting mechanization and automation, IUFRO, Division 3, proceedings, 25 Sep–5 Oct 1974. p. 447–457. (NC) [840]

1194. Bradley, Dennis P., and Sharon A. Winsauer
1976. A full tree field chipping and trucking system simulator using GPSS. *In* Annual simulation symposium, 9th, proceedings, Tampa, FL, 17–19 Mar 1976. 11 p. (NC)

1195. Cuppett, Donald G., and E. Paul Craft
1975. Low-temperature forced-air drying of Appalachian hardwoods. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-328. 10 p. (NE) [832]

1196. Frost, Richard E., and Hollis R. Large
1975. Pallet repair and salvage. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-323. 7 p. (NE) [834]

1197. Godfrey, E. Bruce, Ervin G. Schuster, and William D. Koss
1975. 1974 directory of Idaho's forest products industry. Information Series Number 7. Moscow, ID, University of Idaho, College of Forestry, Wildlife and Range Sciences. 42 p. (INT) [843]

1198. Harpole, George B.
1976. Modifying sales summaries can aid forest products industries. USDA Forest Service Research Note FPL-234. 3 p. (FPL)

1199. Herrick, Owen W.
1975. A profile of logging in the Northeast. Part I. Crew size and equipment investment. Northern Logger and Timber Processor 24(4): p. 14–14. (NE) [842]

1200. Herrick, Owen W.
1975. A profile of logging in the Northeast. Part II. Northern Logger and Timber Processor 24(5): p. 20–21. (NE)

1201. Huyler, Neil K.
1975. Tubing vs. buckets: a cost comparison. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE-216. 5 p. (NE) [838]

1202. Martin, A. Jeff
1975. T-H-A-T-S timber harvesting and transport simulator with subroutines for Appalachian logging. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-316. 32 p. (NE) [827]

1203. Nolley, Jean W.
1975. Christmas trees: a bibliography (1975 supplement). American Christmas Tree Journal 19(2): p. 21–27. (NE) [837]

1204. Pendleton, Thomas H.
1975. The high cost of injuries. *In* Manpower—forest industry's key resource. Papers presented at the 39th industrial forestry seminar, New Haven, CT, 20–24 May 1974. Yale University: School of Forestry and Environmental Studies Bulletin No. 86. New Haven, CT, Yale University. p. 94–105. (NE) [836]

1205. Sendak, Paul E.
1976. Marketing and marketing research in the maple products industry. National Maple Syrup Digest 15(1): p. 16–17. (NE)

1206. Sesco, Jerry A.
1975. The forest products industry and the environment: a selected bibliography. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NC–18. 23 p. (NC)

1207. Stern, E. George
1975. Aspen pallets with 2 1/4'', 2 1/2'' and 2 3/4''-wide stringers and aspen pallets with oak stringers and leading-edge deckboards. VPI & SU Miscellaneous Bulletin No. 135. Blacksburg, VA, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Wood Research and Wood Construction Laboratory, Pallet and Container Research Center. 30 p. (NE)

1208. Timson, Floyd G.
1975. Forwarders come to the Appalachian Mountains. Northern Logger and Timber Processor 24(2): p. 14–15, 36–37. (NE) [828]

1209. Timson, Floyd G.
1975. Weight/volume ratios for Appalachian hardwoods. USDA Forest Service Research Note NE–202. 2 p. (NE) [831]

1210. Wright, Maurice G., and Gerald A. Koenigshof
1975. Comparative in-place cost between wood and aluminum residential floor and wall framing 1970 and 1973. USDA Forest Service Research Paper WO–29. 62 p. (WO) [844]

FOREST PRODUCTS AND ENGINEERING RESEARCH

FOREST ENGINEERING RESEARCH

Improving engineering systems

1211. Arola, Rodger A.
1975. How to compare fuel values. St. Paul, MN, U.S. North Central Forest Experiment Station. 7 p. (NC) [466]

1212. Arola, Rodger A.
1975. Logging residue: fuel, fiber, or both? Transactions of the ASAE 18(6): p. 1027-1031. (NC)

1213. Barnett, James P., and T.W. Chappell
1975. Viability of seeds sown with an aerial multiple-row seeder. Tree Planters' Notes 26(2): p. 1-2. (SO)

1214. Biltonen, Frank E., and Helmuth M. Steinhilb
1975. Mechanized thinning of northern hardwoods: early results. Northern Logger and Timber Processor 23(11): p. 18-19, 59. (NC) [465]

1215. Burke, Doyle
1975. Topometrics: a system for evaluating route alternatives. *In* Low-volume roads. Special Report 160. Washington, DC, National Academy of Sciences, Transportation Research Board. p. 141-145. (PNW)

1216. Carson, Ward W.
1975. Analysis of running skyline with drag. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-193. 8 p. (PNW)

1217. Carson, Ward W.
1975. Programs for skyline planning. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-31. 40 p. (PNW) [462]

1218. Dykstra, Dennis P.
1975. Production rates and costs for cable, balloon, and helicopter yarding systems in old-growth Douglas-fir. Research Bulletin 18. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State University, School of Foresty, Forest Research Laboratory. 57 p. (PNW)

1219. Dykstra, Dennis P.
1975. Production rates and costs for cable, balloon, and helicopter yarding systems in old-growth Douglas-fir. Research Bulletin 18. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State University, School of Forestry, Forest Research Laboratory. 57 p. (PNW) [464]

1220. Erickson, John R.
1976. Removing bark from southern hardwood whole-tree chips. Forest Products Journal 26(2): p. 45-48. (NC)

1221. Gardner, R.B.
1975. Forest management and organization. *In* McGraw-Hill Yearbook of science and technology. 2 p. (INT)

1222. Gardner, R.B., and D.F. Gibson
1975. Improved utilization and disposal of logging residues. Paper No. 74-1511. St. Joseph, MI, American Society of Agricultural Engineers. 11 p. (INT)

1223. Gibson, David F.
1975. Improved system productivity and resource utilization through computerized planning. *In* AIIE spring annual conference, proceedings, Washington, DC, 20-23 May 1975. American Institute of Industrial Engineering. p. 130-135. (INT)

1224. Gibson, David F., and Edward L. Mooney
1975. Analyzing environmental effects of improving system productivity. *In* AIIE systems engineering conference, proceedings, Las Vegas, NV, 19-21 Nov 1975. American Institute of Industrial Engineering. p. 76-82. (INT)

1225. Gibson, David F., and John H. Rodenberg
1975. Time study techniques for logging systems analysis. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-25. 32 p. (INT)

1226. Gibson, Harry G., and Cleveland J. Biller
1975. A second look at cable logging in the Appalachians. Journal of Forestry 73(10): p. 649-653. (PNW) [463]

1227. Lysons, Hilton H.
1975. Exotic systems of cable logging. *In* Factors affecting yarding systems and road spacing, continuing education seminar, Vancouver, British Columbia, 11 Dec 1974. p. 28-35. (PNW)

1228. Mattson, James A.
1975. Debarking chips from whole trees in the Lake States. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC-115. 9 p. (NC)

1229. Mattson, James A., and Eugene M. Carpenter
1976. Logging residue in a northern hardwood timber sale. Northern Logger and Timber Processor 24(7): p. 16-17, 29. (NC)

1230. Rahman, Z.U., W.H. Bussell, and P.L. Shillings
1975. Levered vehicle design by simulation. *In* International conference on vehicle system dynamics, 3rd, proceedings, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, 12-15 Aug 1974. Amsterdam, Swets & Zeitlinger. p. 271-280. (SO)

1231. Schillings, Paul L., and Donald W. Sanders
1975. Hand-held and tractor-mounted power tools for treating pines with paraquat. *In* Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, annual meeting, proceedings, Jacksonville, FL, 22-23 Jan 1975. p. 63-65. (SO)

FOREST PRODUCTS UTILIZATION RESEARCH

Utilization potential and processing of wood

1232. Araman, Philip A., and Edwin L. Lucas
1975. An automated rough mill for the production of interior furniture parts. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-335. 5 p. (NE) [754]

1233. Barger, Roland L.
1975. Toward more complete utilization. Western Wildlands 2(2): p. 16-20. (INT)

1234. Barger, Roland L., and Peter F. Ffolliott
1976. Factors affecting occurrence of compression wood in individual ponderosa pine trees. Wood Science 8(3): p. 201-208. (INT)

1235. Benson, Robert E.
1975. Lodgepole pine products and utilization. *In* Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems, symposium proceedings, Pullman, WA, Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service. p. 602-613. (INT)

1236. Black, J.
1975. Wood finishing. *In* Wood structures: a design guide and commentary. American Society of Civil Engineers. p. 411-416. (FPL)

1237. Blomquist, R.F., J.E. Duff, R.H. McAlister, and et. al.
1975. Com-Ply studs—a status report. Forest Products Journal 25(9): p. 34-44. (SE) [761]

1238. Boone, R. Sidney, Lee R. Gjovik, and H.L. Davidson
1976. Sawn hardwood stock treated by double-diffusion and modified double-diffusion. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-265. 11 p. (FPL)

1239. Chen, Peter Y.S.
1975. Effect of air-drying and rewetting on hardwood permeability. Wood Science 7(4): p. 280-283. (NC)

1240. Choong, E.T, C. W. McMillin, and F.O. Tesoro
1975. Effect of surface preparation on gas permeability of wood. Wood Science 7(4): p. 319-322. (SO)

1241. Choong, E.T., F.O. Tesoro, and F.G. Manwiller
1974. Permeability of twenty-two small diameter hardwoods growing on southern pine sites. Wood and Fiber 6(1): p. 91-101. (SO)

1242. Clark, Alexander, III
1976. Sawmill residue yields from yellow-poplar saw logs. Forest Products Journal 26(1): p. 23-27. (SE)

1243. Clarke, E.H.
1975. Managing forest residues. *In* Northwest Forest Fire Council, 1974 annual meeting, proceedings, Portland, OR, 17 Oct 1974. p. 15-17. (PNW)

1244. Cooper, G.L., P.J. Bois, and R.W. Erickson
1976. Progress report on kiln-drying prefrozen walnut gunstocks—techniques and results. FPRS Separate No. MW-75-S70. Madison, WI, Forest Products Research Society. 6 p. (NC) [758]

1245. Cooper, Glenn A., and Stanley H. Barham
1975. Effects of soaking in extractives and prefreezing on the drying behavior of eastern cottonwood. Wood Science 7(4): p. 267-269. (NC)

1246. Fahey, Thomas D., and Douglas L. Hunt
1975. Lumber recovery from grand fir thinnings at a bandmill and chipping canter. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-186. 15 p. (PNW)

1247. Foulger, A.N., J.P. Vimmerstedt, and Eynthia Eichar
1975. Stem anatomy of 30-year-old yellow-poplar. Forest Science 21(1): p. 23-33. (FPL)

1248. Gaby, Louis I., and William C. Miller
1975. Upgrading pine surfaces with abrasive planning. *In* Modern Sawmill Techniques, Part I, Volume 4. San Francisco, CA, Miller-Freeman Publications. p. 209-219. (SE)

1249. Geimer, Robert L., and William F. Lehmann
1975. Product and process variables associated with a shaped particle beam. Forest Products Journal 25(9): p. 72-80. (FPL) [739]

1250. Geimer, Robert L., William F. Lehmann, and J. Dobbin McNatt
1975. Engineering properties of structural particleboards from forest residues. *In* Washington State University symposium on particleboard, 8th, proceedings, Pullman, WA, Mar 1974. p. 119-143. (FPL) [740]

1251. Gillespie, Robert H., and Bryan H. River
1975. Durability of adhesives in plywood: dry-heat effects by rate-process analysis. Forest Products Journal 25(7): p. 26-32. (FPL) [734]

1252. Gjovik, Lee R., and Harley L. Davidson
1975. Service records on treated and untreated fenceposts. USDA Forest Service Research Note FPL-068 (Revised). 45 p. (FPL) [803]

1253. Gjovik, Lee R., and Harley L. Davidson
1975. Comparison of wood preservatives in stake tests (1975 progress report). USDA Forest Service Research Note FPL-02. 69 p. (FPL)

1254. Gjovik, Lee R., and Harley L. Davidson
1975. Comparison of wood preservatives in Mississippi post study (1975 progress report). USDA Forest Service Research Note FPL-01. 15 p. (FPL)

1255. Heebink, Bruce G.
1975. Grain angle through flake thickness: effect on properties of a structural flakeboard. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-257. 5 p. (FPL)

1256. Heebink, Bruce G.
1975. Producing flakes for structural particleboard on a ringhead planer. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-246. 12 p. (FPL)

1257. Howe, John P., and Peter Koch
1976. Dowel-laminated crossties—performance in service, technology of fabrication, and future promise. Crossties 57(2): p. 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 41. (SO) [744]

1258. Hse, Chung-Yun
1975. Properties of flakeboards from hardwoods growing on southern pine sites. Forest Products Journal 25(3): p. 48-53. (SO)

1259. Hse, Chung-yun, Peter Koch, Charles W. McMillin, and et. al.
1975. Laboratory-scale development of a structural exterior flakeboard from hardwoods growing on southern pine sites. Forest Products Journal 25(4): p. 42-50. (SO)

1260. Jasper, Martin T., and Peter Koch
1975. Suspension burning of green bark to direct-free high-temperature kilns for southern pine lumber. *In* Wood Residue as an energy source, proceedings, 3-5 Sep 1975. FPRS Proceedings No. P-75-13. p. 70-72. (SO) [745]

1261. Koch, Peter
1975. Continuous kiln apparatus for producing warp-free lumber. U.S. Patent No. 3,875,685. 8 p. (SO) [746]

1262. Koch, Peter
1975. Further trials of roll-feed, high-temperature dryers for 8/4 southern pine. Forest Products Journal 25(5): p. 48-50. (SO)

1263. Koch, Peter
1975. Method for producing parallel laminated pine lumber from veneer. U.S. Patent No. 3,908,725. 6 p. (SO) [747]

1264. Koch, Peter
1975. Shaping-lathe headrig now commercially available. Southern Lumberman 231(2872): p. 93-97. (SO) [748]

1265. Koch, Peter
1975. Symposium reports progress in utilization of off-site hardwoods. Southern Lumberman 230(2859): p. 13-18. (SO)

1266. Koch, Peter, and S.J. Coughran
1975. Development of a puller-buncher for harvesting southern pines with taproot attached. Forest Products Journal 25(4): p. 23-30. (SO) [749]

1267. Koch, Peter, and S.J. Coughran
Harvesting taproots of southern pines may boost yield by 20 percent. Forests and People 25(1): p. 8-11, 38-39. (SO)

1268. Koch, Peter, and Dan W. McKenzie
1976. Machine for row-mulching logging slash to enhance site—a concept. *In* American Society of Agricultural Engineers, 1975 winter meeting, Chicago, IL, 15-18 Dec 1975. Paper No. 75-1529. St. Joseph, MI, American Society of Agricultural Engineers. 12 p. (SO) [750]

1269. Koenigs, Jerome W.
1975. Hydrogen peroxide and iron: a microbial cellulolytic system? *In* Biotechnological and Bionengineering symposium No. 5. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. p. 151-159. (SE) [804]

1270. Koenigshof, Gerald A.
1975. Economic feasibility of making COM-PLY studs. Southern Lumberman 231(2872): p. 89-92. (SE)

1271. Lucas, Edwin L., and Philip A. Araman
1975. Manufacturing interior furniture parts: a new look at an old problem. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE-334. 6 p. (NE)

1272. Maeglin, Robert R., and Johnny Harris
1976. Freezing technique for microtoming increment cores. Wood Science 8(3): p. 162-163. (FPL)

1273. Manwiller, Floyd G.
1975. Wood and bark moisture contents of small-diameter hardwoods growing on southern pine sites. Wood Science 8(1): p. 384-388. (SO) [743]

1274. Marden, Richard M., David C. Lothner, and Edwin Kallio
1975. Wood and bark percentages and moisture contents of Minnesota pulpwood species. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NC-114. 9 p. (NC) [759]

1275. Markstrom, Donald C., and David H. Clark
1975. Service life of treated and untreated Black Hills ponderosa pine fence posts: a progress report. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-303. 4 p. (RM)

1276. Markstrom, Donald C., and John R. Jones
1975. White fir. . .an American wood. American Woods Series FS-237. USDA Forest Service. 9 p. (RM)

1277. McGinnes, E.A., Jr., J.E. Phelps, and J.C. Ward
1974. Ultrastructure observations of tangential shake formations in hardwoods. Wood Science 6(3): p. 206-211. (FPL)

1278. McMillen, John M.
1976. Control of reddish-brown coloration in drying maple sapwood. USDA Forest Service Research Note FPL-231. 8 p. (FPL) [741]

1279. McMillen, John M.
1975. Physical characteristics of seasoning discolorations in sugar maple sapwood. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-248. 31 p. (FPL)

1280. McMillen, John M.
1974. Steps toward reduction of drying degrade. *In* Dry Kiln Clubs, 25th annual meeting, proceedings, Eugene, OR, 9-10 May 1974. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State University. 15 p. (FPL) [742]

1281. McMillin, C.W.
1975. Wood machining highlights, 1972 and 1973. Forest Products Journal 25(8): p. 19-25. (SO)

1282. Miller, Regis B.
1975. Systematic anatomy of the xylem and comments on the relationships of Flacourtiaceae. Journal of the Arnold Arboretum 56(1): p. 20-102. (FPL)

1283. Mraz, Edward A.
1976. How to refinish wood siding with latex paints. USDA Forest Service Research Note FPL-232. 2 p. (FPL) [736]

1284. Murmanis, Lidija
1975. Formation of tyloses in felled *Quercus rubra* L. Wood Science and Technology 9: p. 3-14. (FPL)

1285. Nelson, Neil D.
1975. Extractives produced during heartwood formation in relation to amounts of parenchyma in *Juglans nigra* and *Quercus rubra*. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 5(2): p. 291-301. (FPL)

1286. Peters, C.C., and H.L. Marshall
1975. Cutting wood materials by laser. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-250. 10 p. (FPL)

1287. Peters, Curtis C.
1976. Basis and specifications for a lumber slicer. Forest Products Journal 26(2): p. 26-30. (FPL) [738]

1288. Phelps, J.E., E.A. McGinnes, Jr., and P. J-Y Lieu
1975. Anatomy of xylem tissue formation associated with radial seams and cracks in black oak. Wood Science 8(1): p. 397-405. (NE)

1289. Phillips, Douglas R., and James G. Schroeder
1975. Predicted green lumber and residue yields form the merchantable stem of shortleaf pine. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-128. 12 p. (SE)

1290. Pierovich, John M., Edward H. Clarke, Stewart G. Pickford, and et. al.
1975. Forest residues management guidelines for the Pacific Northwest. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-33. 273 p. (PNW) [752]

1291. Quirk, J. Thomas
1975. Dot-grid integrating eyepiece: two sampling techniques for estimating cell wall areas. Wood Science 8(2): p. 88-91. (FPL)

1292. Quirk, J. Thomas, Diana M. Smith, and Frank Freese
Effect of mechanical stress on growth and anatomical structure of red pine (*Pinus resinosa* Ait.): torque stress. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 5(4): p. 691-699. (FPL)

1293. Quirk, J. Thomas, and Diana Smith
1975. Comparison of dual linear and dot-grid eyepiece methods for estimating wood properties of Douglas-fir. Wood Science 8(2): p. 92-96. (FPL)

1294. River, Bryan H., and Victor P. Miniutti
1975. Surface damage before gluing—weak joints. Wood and Wood Products 80(7): p. 35-36, 38. (FPL) [735]

1295. Rosen, Howard N.
1975. Penetration of two organic liquids into hardwoods. Wood and Fiber 6(4): p. 290-297. (NC) [757]

1296. Rosen, Howard N.
1976. Exponential dependency of the moisture diffusion coefficient on moisture content. Wood Science 8(3): p. 174-179. (NC)

1297. Rosen, Howard N.
1975. How to determine polyethylene glycol 1,000 content in treated wood. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC-191. 3 p. (NC)

1298. Rosen, Howard N.
1975. High pressure penetration of dry hardwoods. Wood Science 8(1): p. 355-363. (NC)

1299. Rosen, Howard N.
1975. Specific gravity, viscosity, and temperature relationships of aqueous PEG-1000 solutions. Wood Science 7(4): p. 308-309. (NC)

1300. Rowell, Roger M.
1975. Chemical modification of wood: advantages and disadvantages. *In* American Wood-Preservers' Association, proceedings. p. 41-51. (FPL)

1301. Rowell, Roger M.
1975. Reaction of alkylene oxides with wood. ACS Symposium Series No. 10. p. 116-124. (FPL) [802]

1302. Sachs, I.B., J.C. Ward, and R.E. Kinney
1975. Scanning electron microscopy of bacterial wetwood and normal heartwood in poplar trees. *In* Scanning electron microscopy/1974 (Part II). Proceedings of the workshop on scanning electron microscopy and the plant sciences, Chicago, IL, Apr 1974. Chicago, IL, IIT Research Institute. p. 453-459. (FPL)

1303. Schroeder, James G., Michael A. Taras, and Alexander Clark, III
1975. Stem and primary product weights for longleaf pine sawtimber trees. USDA Forest Service Research Paper SE-139. 15 p. (SE) [755]

1304. Selbo, M.L.
1975. Adhesive bonding of wood. USDA Forest Service Technical Bulletin No. 1512. 122 p. (FPL) [733]

1305. Shaffer, Erwin L.
1976. Structural particleboard from residues is USFS program goal. Forest Industries 103(3): p. 50-51. (FPL)

1306. Skolmen, Roger G.
1975. Shrinkage and specific gravity variation in *Robusta eucalyptus* wood grown in Hawaii. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW-298. 6 p. (PSW) [760]

1307. Snellgrove, Thomas A.
1975. Lumber grade recovery as affected by different types of processing facilities. FPRS Separate No. IN-74-S51. 10 p. (PNW)

1308. Snellgrove, Thomas A., John W. Henley, and Marlin E. Plank
1975. Lumber recovery from large, highly defective, low grade coast Douglas-fir. USDA Forest Service Research Paper PNW-197. 23 p. (PNW) [753]

1309. Stewart, Harold A.
1975. Knife planing across the grain can be applied to hardwoods. USDA Forest Service Research Note NC-196. 4 p. (NC) [756]

1310. Suchsland, Otto, and George E. Woodson
1975. Effect of press cycle variables on density gradient of medium-density fiberboard. *In* Washington State University symposium on particleboard, proceedings, Pullman, WA, Mar 1974. p. 375-396. (SO)

1311. Tschernitz, J.L., and I.B. Sachs.
1975. Observations on microfibril organization of Douglas-fir bordered pit-pair membranes by scanning electron microscopy. Wood and Fiber 6(4): p. 332-340. (FPL)

1312. Ward, James C., and Charles J. Kozlik
1975. Kiln drying sinker heartwood from young-growth western hemlock: preliminary evaluation. *In* Western Dry Kiln Clubs, 26th annual meeting, proceedings, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR, 1-2 May 1975. p. 44-63. (FPL)

1313. Wolter, Karl E., and John C. Gordon
1975. Peroxidases as indicators of growth and differentiation in aspen callus cultures. Physiologia Plantarum 33: p. 219-223. (FPL) [727]

1314. Woodson, George E.
1976. Effects of bark, density profile, and resin content on medium-density fiberboards from southern hardwoods. Forest Products Journal 26(2): p. 39-42. (SO) [751]

Wood chemistry and fiber products

1315. Baker, Andrew J.
1975. Wood's contribution to energy budget. Western Forester 20(9): p. 5. (FPL) [763]

1316. Byrd, Von L., Vance C. Setterholm, and John F. Wichmann
1975. Method for measuring the interlaminar shear properties of paper. Tappi 58(10): p. 132-135. (FPL) [768]

1317. Chudnoff, Martin
1976. Any tree harvest for industrial processing in humid tropics. Import/Export Wood Purchasing News 2(4): p. 6-9. (FPL) [777]

1318. Clark, Alexander, III
1975. Seasonal variation in weight of young coppice sycamore. Wood Science 7(4): p. 261-266. (SE) [779]

1319. Conner, A.H., and J.W. Rowe
1975. Neutrals in southern pine tall oil. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 52: p. 334-338. (FPL) [775]

1320. Dickson, R.E., P.R. Larson, and J.G. Isebrands
1975. Does rapid growth rate alter the chemical composition of *Populus* wood. Poplar Council News: p. 5. Stoneville, MS,. (NC)

1321. Gunasekera, Sarath P., Sathiadevan Selliah, and M. Uvais S. Sultanbawa
1975. Chemical investigations of Ceylonese plants: Part XV. Extractives of *Kayea stylosa* Thw. (Guttiferae). Journal of the Chemical Society, Perkin Transaction I.: p. 1539-1544. (WO)

1322. Horn, Richard A.
1975. High-yield linerboard kraft pulp from roughwood chips. Tappi 58(9): p. 142-145. (FPL)

1323. Horn, Richard A., and John W. Koning, Jr.
1976. Corrugated fiberboard containers from high-yield roughwood kraft linerboard pulp. Tappi 59(2): p. 125-128. (FPL) [770]

1324. Kiatgrajai, Preecha, John W. Rowe, Anthony H. Conner, and et. al.
1976. Attempt to induce lightwood in eastern hemlock by treating with paraquat. Wood Science 8(3): p. 170-173. (FPL)

1325. Klungness, J.H.
1975. Secondary fiber research at the Forest Products Laboratory. Tappi 53(10): p. 128-131. (FPL)

1326. Koning, J.W., Jr., and W.D. Godshall
1975. Repeated recycling of corrugated containers and its effect on strength properties. Tappi 58(9): p. 146-150. (FPL) [772]

1327. Koning, John W., Jr.
1975. Compressive properties of linerboard as related to corrugated fiberboard containers: a theoretical model. Tappi 58(12): p. 105-108. (FPL) [771]

1328. Koning, John W., Jr.
1975. Waste newspapers can be fiber source for corrugating medium. Paper Trade Journal 159(16): p. 63. (FPL)]773]

1329. Laundrie, James F., and Duane F. Zinkel
1975. Yield and quality of kraft pulp and naval stores byproducts from artificially lightened slash pine. *In* Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, proceedings, annual meeting, Jacksonville, FL, 22-23 Jan 1975. p. 102-117. (FPL) [776]

1330. McGovern, J.N., and A.J. Baker
1975. Carbohydrates from forest and forest industry residues as substrates for protein production. *In* Papers from a workshop on nonconventional sources of protein, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, 22 Apr 1975. p. 13-23. (FPL) [764]

1331. Millett, Merrill A., and Andrew J. Baker
Pretreatments to enhance chemical, enzymatic, and microbiological attack of cellulosic materials. Biotechnology and Bioengineering Symposium 5: p. 193-219. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (FPL) [762]

1332. Moore, Wayne E.
1975. Problems in determination of cured, phenol-formaldehyde resins in paper and wood. Forest Products Journal 25(4): p. 39-41. (FPL)

1333. Phillips, Douglas R., Alexander Clark, III, and Michael A. Taras
1976. Wood and bark properties of southern pine branches. Wood Science 8(3): p. 164-169. (SE) [778]

1334. Sabey, B.R., N.N. Agbim, and D.C. Markstrom
1975. Land application of sewage sludge: III. Nitrate accumulation and wheat growth resulting from addition of sewage sludge and wood wastes to soils. Journal of Environmental Quality 4(3): p. 388–393. (RM) [780]

1335. Setterholm, Vance, Roy E. Benson, John F. Wichmann, and Richard J. Auchter
1975. Z-Direction restraint, a new approach to papermaking. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL–256. 9 p. (FPL) [767]

1336. Singh, Harkishan, Amrik Singh Chawla, A.K. Jindal, and et. al.
1975. Investigation of *Erythrina* spp. VII. Chemical constituents of *Erythrina variegata* var. *orientalis* bark. Lloydia, the Journal of Natural Products 38(2): p. 97–100. (FPL)

1337. Springer, E.L., W.C. Feist, L.L. Zoch, Jr., and G.J. Hajny
1975. A treatment to preserve tall oil during chip storage. Tappi 58(8): p. 188–189. (FPL)

1338. Springer, E.L., W.C. Feist, L.L. Zoch, Jr., and G.J. Hajny
1975. Evaluation of five treatments to prevent deterioration of wood chips during storage in pile simulators. Tappi 58(3): p. 128–131. (FPL) [766]

1339. Springer, E.L., F.L. Schmidt, W.C. Feist, and L.L. Zoch, Jr.
1975. Storage of red alder chips with and without bark—treated and untreated. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL–261. 9 p. (FPL) [765]

1340. Springer, Edward L.
1975. Economic considerations in storage and preservative treatment of southern pine chips. Tappi 58(11): p. 145–146. (FPL)

1341. Stockmann, Volker E.
1976. How strong can paper be made? Tappi 59(3): p. 97–101. (FPL) [769]

1342. Wahlberg, Inger, Curt R. Enzell, and John W. Rowe
1975. Ent-16-kauren-19-ol from coffee. Phytochemistry 14: p. 1677. (FPL)

1343. Zinkel, Duane F.
1975. Chemicals from trees. Chemtech 5(4): p. 235–241. (FPL)

1344. Zinkel, Duane F.
1975. Naval stores: silvichemicals from pine. Applied Polymer Symposium No. 28. p. 309–327. (FPL) [774]

1345. Zinkel, Duane F.
1975. Research in progress at the Forest Products Laboratory on induced lightwood formation. *In* Lightwood Research Coordinating Council, proceedings, annual meeting, Jacksonville, FL, 22–23 Jan 1975. p. 25–29. (FPL)

Wood engineering

1346. Bendtsen, B. Alan, and Robert L. Ethington
1975. Mechanical properties of 23 species of eastern hardwoods. USDA Forest Service Research Note FPL–230. 12 p. (FPL) [782]

1347. Bohannan, Billy
1975. Wood poles and piles. *In* Wood structures: a design guide and commentary. A manual by ASCE. p. 155–165. (FPL)

1348. Brenden, John J.
1975. Wood-base building materials: rate of heat release. Journal of Fire & Flammability 6: p. 274–293. (FPL) [792]

1349. Brenden, John J.
1975. How nine inorganic salts affected smoke yield from Douglas-fir plywood. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL–249. 13 p. (FPL)

1350. Cannon, Lyn E., and Paul S. Kreager
1975. Using a microprocessor: a real-life application. Part II. Software. Computer Design 14(10): p. 81–89. (FPL)

1351. Eickner, H.W.
1975. Fire endurance of wood-frame and sandwich wall panels. Journal of Fire & Flammability 6: p. 155–190. (FPL) [793]

1352. Gerhards, C.C.
1975. Stress wave speed and MOE of sweetgum ranging from 150 to 15 percent MC. Forest Products Journal 25(4): p. 51–57. (FPL)

1353. Gerhards, Charles C.
1976. Pair matching and strength prediction of lumber. Wood Science 8(3): p. 180–187. (FPL)

1354. Habermann, Hermann, and Robert L. Ethington
1975. Simulation studies of nonparametric tolerance intervals for describing wood strength. Forest Products Journal 25(11): p. 26–31. (FPL)

1355. Hanks, Leland F.
1975. New tools for grading hardwood trees. Southern Lumberman 231(2872): p. 49–51. (NE)

1356. Hanks, Leland F.
1976. Hardwood tree grades for factory lumber. USDA Forest Service Research Paper NE–333. 81 p. (NE) [797]

1357. Heebink, T.B.
1975. Sound reduction of windows in exterior wood-framed walls. Sound and Vibrations 9(6): p. 14–18. (PNW)

1358. James, William L.
1975. Dielectric properties of wood and hardboard: variation with temperature, frequency, moisture content, and grain orientation. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL–245. 32 p. (FPL) [781]

1359. James, William L.
1975. Electric moisture meters for wood. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report FPL-6. 27 p. (FPL)

1360. Jones, Robert E.
1975. Effects of flanking and test environment on lab-field correlations of airborne sound insulation. Journal of Acoustical Society of America 57(5): p. 1138-1149. (FPL)

1361. Jones, Robert E.
1975. Field sound insulation evaluation of load-bearing sandwich panels for housing. Madison, WI, U.S. Forest Products Laboratory. (FPL) [786]

1362. Jones, Robert E.
1975. Field sound insulation evaluation for two auxiliary walls. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-244. 12 p. (FPL)

1363. Jones, Robert E.
1975. Lab-field correlations for airborne sound transmission through party walls. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-240. 36 p. (FPL)

1364. Kass, A.J.
1975. Effect of incising on bending properties of redwood dimension lumber. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-259. 8 p. (FPL)

1365. Kurtenacker, R.S.
1975. Staple- and nail-assembled pallets under impact loading. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-272. 8 p. (FPL) [788]

1366. Kurtenacker, R.S.
1975. Wood-base panel products for pallet decks. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-273. 17 p. (FPL) [789]

1367. Laundrie, James F., and J. Dobbin McNatt
1975. Dry-formed medium-density hardboards from urban forest materials. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-254. 9 p. (FPL) [791]

1368. Lemoine, Truett J., and Peter Koch
1975. Coefficient of friction of dry slash pine and southern red oak on three tension-grip facings. Wood Science 7(3): p. 182-184. (SO)

1369. Logan, James D., and Paul S. Kreager
1975. Using a microprocessor: a real-life application. Part I. Hardware. Computer Design 14(9): p. 69-77. (FPL) [794]

1370. McNatt, J. Dobbin
1975. Humidity effects on properties of structural particleboards from forest residues. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-267. 13 p. (FPL)

1371. McNatt, J. Dobbin
1975. Effect of rate of loading and duration of load on properties of particleboard. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-270. 15 p. (FPL) [790]

1372. Moody, R.C., P.T. Nicholas, and Selwyn P. Fox
1975. Glued laminated timber construction. In Wood structures: a design guide and commentary. A manual by ASCE. p. 119-139. (FPL)

1373. Moody, Russell C.
1975. Glulam beams: procedures for predicting their flexural strength. *In* Structural Engineering Association of California, 43rd annual convention, proceedings, South Lake Tahoe, NV, 26-28 Sep 1974. p. 112-120. (FPL)

1374. Orosz, Ivan
1975. Derivation of tensile strength ratio by second-order theory. Wood Science and Technology 9: p. 24-44. (FPL)

1375. Oviatt, A.E.
1975. Protecting exposed ends of timber beams in the Puget Sound area. USDA Forest Service Research Note PNW-263. 15 p. (PNW) [796]

1376. Plank, Marlin E., and Floyd A. Johnson
1975. An empirical log rule for Douglas-fir in western Oregon and western Washington. Journal of Forestry 73(5): p. 288-293. (PNW)

1377. Rast, Everette D.
1975. Hardwood log veneer grades for yellow birch and sugar maple face veneer. *In* Hardwood symposium of the Hardwood Research Council, 3rd, proceedings. Impact of inflation on the management and utilization of hardwoods, yellow-poplar seminar, Cashiers, NC, 1-3 May 1975. p. 84-94. (NE)

1378. Ruomi, Roger L.
1975. Bridges. *In* Wood structures: a design guide and commentary. A manual by ASCE. p. 369-375. (FPL)

1379. Sand, N.H., and Peter Koch
1975. Creole carpentry in 1800: building practices and carpenters' tools that created Alexandria's Kent Plantation House. Forests and People 25(3): p. 16-19, 38-43. (SO) [795]

1380. Saucier, Joseph R., and John A. Holman
1975. Structural particleboard reinforced with glass fiber—progress in its development. Forest Products Journal 25(9): p. 69-72. (SE)

1381. Schaffer, Erwin L.
1975. Fire considerations. *In* Wood structures: a guide and commentary. A manual by ASCE. p. 392-410. (FPL)

1382. Sherwood, Gerald E.
1976. Renovate an old house? USDA Forest Service Home and Garden Bulletin No. 212. 21 p. (FPL)

1383. Sherwood, Gerald E.
1975. New life for old dwellings: appraisal and rehabilitation. USDA Forest Service Agriculture Handbook No. 481. 99 p. (FPL) [785]

1384. Stern, Robert K.
1975. Increasing resistance of wood pallets to handling impacts. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-258. 20 p. (FPL)

1385. Superfesky, Michael J.
1975. Investigating methods to evaluate impact behavior of sheathing materials. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-260. 15 p. (FPL) [787]

1386. Superfesky, Michael J., and Terry J. Ramaker
1976. Hardboard-webbed I-beams subjected to short-term loading. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-264. 12 p. (FPL)

1387. Tuomi, Roger L.
1976. Erection procedure for glued-laminated timber bridge decks with dowel connectors. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-263. 15 p. (FPL) [784]

1388. Tuomi, Roger L., and William J. McCutcheon
1975. A conventional house challenges simulated forces of nature. Forest Products Journal 25(6): p. 13-20. (FPL) [783]

1389. Tuomi, Roger L., and Darrel M. Temple
1975. Bowing in roof joists induced by moisture gradients and slope of grain. USDA Forest Service Research Paper FPL-262. 12 p. (FPL)

1390. Werren, Fred
1975. Allowable bending stresses of wood for use in portable wood ladders. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report FPL-5. 6 p. (FPL)

AUTHOR INDEX

Numbers Refer to Publication List

A

Acciavatti, R.E. 424
Adams, A.W. 268
Adams, E.L. 1186
Adams, T.C. 679
Addy, N.D. 432
Agbim, N.N. 1334
Aho, P.E. 528, 529, 530, 531, 545, 546
Albini, F.A. 669, 711
Aldon, E.F. 41, 42, 43, 44
Aldrich, R.C. 1080, 1092
Alexander, G.R. 83
Alexander, R.R. 112, 755, 795, 821, 915
Allen, R.H. Jr. 30, 45
Alligood, D. 496
Alperi, R.W. 49
Alston, R.M. 1108, 1139
Altobellis, A.T. 676
Amidon, E.L. 944, 945, 1081
Amman, G.D. 379, 380, 401
Anand, V.K. 762, 765
Anderson, G.W. 547
Anderson, H.W. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
Anderson, R.B. 1187
Anderson, R.L. 381, 606
Anderson, W.C. 1109, 1110, 1127
Anonymous 1188
Araman, P.A. 1232, 1271
Arola, R.A. 1211, 1212
Ashby, W.C. 822
Aubertin, G.M. 107
Auchter, R.J. 1335
Aukerman, R. 337
Austin, J.W. 1189
Auvil, C.J. 717
Avery, C.C. 46, 916

B

Baird, A.W. 672
Baker, A.J. 1315, 1330, 1331
Baker, J.B. 959
Baker, M.B. Jr. 47, 48, 73, 136
Bakker, P. 670
Baldwin, P.H. 384
Ballard, E.D. 172, 886
Balmer, W.E. 917
Bandaranayake, W.M. 800
Barber, L.R. 358, 362
Barger, J.H. 463
Barger, R.L. 1233, 1234
Barham, S.H. 1245
Barker, P.A. 157, 158, 223
Barnard, J.E. 1082, 1094, 1095
Barnett, J.P. 874, 875, 876, 877, 1213
Barney, R.J. 690
Barnhart, M.R. 1008
Barr, W.F. 409
Barras, S.J. 382, 383, 412
Basile, J.V. 159
Bassett, J.R. 343, 783
Batcheler, C.L. 184
Batzer, H.O. 381
Bauer, E. 763
Baumgartner, D.C. 1111, 1190
Baumgras, J.E. 1191, 1192
Beal, R.H. 524
Bean, A. 49
Beaufait, W.R. 671
Beaver, D.L. 384
Beck, D.E. 839
Beckwith, R.C. 385, 386, 442, 443
Bedard, W.D. 508
Beland, J.W. 622
Belanger, R.P. 826, 878, 879, 1009
Belcher, E.W. 359, 918
Bell, E. 1096
Bellamy, T.R. 1065
Belt, G.H. Jr. 50, 153
Beltz, R.C. 1038, 1039
Bendtsen, B.A. 1346
Bengtson, G.W. 1027
Benjamin, D.M. 366
Bennett, F.A. 919, 920, 921
Benson, N.R. 106
Benson, R.E. 1235, 1335
Bentley, J.R. 176, 678
Benton, T.A. 387
Bergen, J.D. 712, 731
Berger, J.M. 1041
Berlyn, G.P. 736
Berry, P. 542
Bertelson, D.F. 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069
Bertrand, A.L. 672
Bethlahmy, N. 722
Bethune, J. 1077
Bevins, C.D. 691
Bevins, M.I. 347
Bey, C.F. 960, 961, 977, 978, 1010, 1011, 1023, 1024
Biller, C.J. 1226
Biltonen, F.E. 1214
Bingham, R.T. 569
Bjugstad, A.J. 256
Black, J. 1236
Black, W.M. 636
Blackmarr, W.H. 713
Blackmon, B.G. 840
Blake, G.M. 828
Blanchard, R. 616
Blauer, A.C. 160, 161
Bleam, R.D. 580
Blomquist, R.F. 1237
Blyth, J.E. 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073
Boe, K.N. 823
Bohannan, B. 1347
Bois, P.J. 1244
Boldt, C.E. 215
Bollen, W.B. 19, 583
Bolsinger, C.L. 1040, 1041
Bones, J.T. 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076
Bonner, F.T. 880, 881
Boone, R.S. 1238
Bormann, F.H. 93
Bousfield, W.E. 494
Bower, D.R. 951
Boyce, S.G. 922, 934, 935, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045
Boyer, W.D. 464, 807
Bradley, D.P. 1193, 1194
Bradley, E.L. 399
Brady, H.A. 841, 842
Bramlett, D.L. 360, 363, 468, 1002, 1009
Brenden, J.J. 1348, 1349
Bright, J.N. 506
Brink, G.E. 695
Brinkman, K.A. 824
Brodie, J.E. 523
Broomfield, J. 1036
Brown, G.R. 221, 310
Brown, H.D. 598
Brown, H.E. 48, 76
Brown, J.K. 692, 723
Brown, J.M. 51, 52
Brown, P.J. 344
Brown, R.W. 33, 37, 53, 101
Brown, T.C. 91
Bruce, D. 936, 937
Brush, R.O. 329
Bryan, W.C. 637, 650, 651
Bryant, L.D. 268
Bull, E.L. 229
Bultman, J.D. 524
Bumstead, R.S. 222
Bunn, H.F. 230
Buol, S.W. 872
Burdsall, H.H. Jr. 548, 555, 556, 584
Burgan, R.E. 540
Burke, D. 1215
Burnette, C.E. 753
Burns, R.M. 361, 757, 882, 883, 884, 894, 952
Bussell, W.H. 1230
Bynum, H.H. 604
Byrd, V.L. 1316
Byrne, K.J. 388

C

Cable, D.R. 162, 163, 164
Campbell, R.K. 764
Campbell, R.W. 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 455
Campbell, T.E. 825, 923
Canfield, E.R. 557
Cannon, L.E. 1350
Cannon, W.N. Jr. 428, 509, 511, 1112
Carmean, W.H. 756, 870
Carolin, V.M. 396
Carpenter, E.M. 1229
Carpenter, L.R. 641
Carson, W.W. 1216, 1217
Carter, F.L. 524
Chalupka, W. 938
Chamberlain, D.R. 249, 254
Chang, H. 578, 579
Chappell, T.W. 877, 1213
Chawla, A.S. 1336
Chen, P.Y.S. 1239
Chesemore, D.L. 238, 239

Chesnin, L. 155
Chibbar, R.N. 765, 784
Choong, E.T. 1240, 1241
Christensen, D.R. 178, 209
Christenson, D.R. 869
Chudnoff, M. 1317
Church, T.W. Jr. 1153, 1154
Ciesla, W.M. 397
Clark, A. III 1242, 1303, 1318, 1333
Clark, D.H. 1275
Clark, E.W. 398, 399, 439
Clark, F.B. 815
Clark, R.N. 338, 354
Clarke, E.H. 683, 1243, 1290
Clary, W.P. 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 73, 74
Clausen, K.E. 962, 963
Clements, R.W. 1030
Cline, R.G. 149
Cochran, P.H. 808, 843
Cody, M.G. 451, 452
Cole, G.L. 347
Cole, W.E. 400, 401, 510
Collins, R.J. 535, 536
Conner, A.H. 1032, 1319, 1324
Connors, W.J. 580
Conrad, C.E. 65, 122
Conrad, H. 504
Convery, F.J. 1144
Cook, D.I. 805
Cooper, D.T. 535, 536
Cooper, G.A. 931, 1245
Cooper, G.L. 1244
Cooper, R.W. 673
Cooper, S.V. 737
Copes, D.L. 1012, 1013, 1018
Corbett, E.S. 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66
Cordell, C.E. 637, 651
Cormier, P.L. 348
Cost, N.D. 935, 1046
Coughran, S.J. 1266, 1267
Coulter, W.K. 396
Countryman, C.M. 714
Cowling, E.B. 521
Cox, R.G. 982
Craft, E.P. 1155, 1195
Cravens, J. 101
Crawford, H.S. 231, 248, 252, 254, 255
Crawford, R.L. 549
Crist, J.B. 844
Critchfield, W.B. 964
Croker, T.C. Jr. 674, 809, 810
Cross, E.A. 402, 438
Crouch, G.L. 222, 232, 465, 792
Crow, T.R. 953
Crutchfield, D.M. 958
Cunningham, R.A. 965
Cunningham, R.S. 25
Cuppett, D.G. 1195
Currie, P.O. 205, 295, 296
Curtis, W.R. 45
Cushwa, C.T. 189, 680
Cuthbert, R.A. 466, 488, 511
Czabator, F.J. 622

D

Dailey, T. 339
Dale, M.E. 1099
Dalke, P.D. 259
Dana, R.W. 1080
Darr, D.R. 1168, 1176, 1189
Daterman, G.E. 467, 500
Dauterman, W.C. 413
Daves, G.D. Jr. 467, 500, 501
Davidson, H.L. 1238, 1252, 1253, 1254
Davidson, W.H. 31, 32
Davis, E.A. 17, 91
Davis, J.A. 259
Davis, J.B. 706
Dawson, D.H. 233, 844, 845, 846
Dealy, J.E. 165, 166, 219, 234
DeBald, P.S. 1097, 1098, 1099
DeBano, L.F. 6, 65
DeBarr, G.L. 359, 362, 363, 468
DeBell, D.S. 847, 1083
DeByle, N.V. 151
Deeming, J.E. 692, 700
DeGraaf, R.M. 235, 340, 351
DeGroot, R.C. 523, 525, 532, 533, 550
Della-Bianca, L. 848, 849
DeMars, D.J. 941
Deneke, F.J. 966
Denison, N.P. 1014
Denton, R.E. 426, 494
Denton, S.J. 236
Deschenes, J.M. 218
Diaz-Vaz, J.E. 766
Dicapua, R.A. 485
Dick, R.E. 341
Dickerhoof, H.E. 525, 532, 1169, 1170
Dickerson, B.P. 7
Dickinson, J.O. 18
Dickson, D.R. 1074
Dickson, R.E. 767, 967, 1320
Dietz, D.R. 287
Dimock, E.J. Jr. 793
Dindal, D.L. 729
Dinus, R.J. 518, 551, 624, 968, 995, 996, 997, 1005
Dissmeyer, G.E. 66, 67
Dochinger, L.S. 660, 661, 662, 663
Dolph, R.E. Jr. 497, 526
Doolittle, M.L. 675
Doolittle, R.E. 429
Doran, D.J. 371
Douglass, J.E. 68, 69, 154
Drake, L.E. 405
Driscoll, R.S. 1084, 1090
Driver, B.L. 342, 343, 344
Drooz, A.T. 403, 404, 469
Dubois, N.R. 470, 483
Duda, E.J. 395
Duff, J.E. 1237
Duffy, P.D. 11
Dufour, W.P. 751
Duncan, D.A. 167, 168, 169, 237
Dunkelberger, J.E. 676
Dutrow, G.F. 541, 1113, 1114, 1124, 1148, 1149
Dykstra, D.P. 1218, 1219
Dyrness, C.T. 8, 140, 738

E

Earles, J.M. 1047, 1048
Ebel, B.H. 364, 376, 377, 405, 406
Echelberger, H.E. 70, 345
Echols, R. 766
Edgerton, P.J. 170
Edgren, J.W. 885
Edminster, C.B. 658, 659, 915
Edwards, J.L. 902
Effland, M.J. 638
Eichar, E. 1247
Eickner, H.W. 1351
Eisgruber, L.M. 1176
Elliott, E.R. 686
Ellis, T.H. 1156, 1157
Ellis, T.L. 456
Ellis, W.D. 798
Elsner, G.H. 323, 325
Elvidge, D.W. 573
Enzell, C.R. 1342
Erdmann, G.G. 850, 851
Erickson, E.A. 29
Erickson, J.R. 1220
Erickson, R.W. 1244
Eslyn, W.E. 638, 639, 655
Essex, B.L. 1049
Ethington, R.L. 1346, 1354
Evans, C.J. 238, 239
Evans, K.E. 226, 240, 272
Everett, R.L. 171

F

Fabos, J.G. 311, 312, 329
Fahey, T.D. 1246
Farmer, E.E. 33, 37
Farrar, R.M. Jr. 852, 853, 939
Farrier, M.H. 725
Farris, W.A. 1071
Fatzinger, C.W. 365
Fay, H.A. 594
Fay, S. 330
Fedde, V.H. 407
Federer, C.A. 49, 71, 72, 97
Feduccia, D.P. 924
Feist, W.C. 1337, 1338, 1339
Feret, P.P. 980, 983
Ferguson, E.R. 854
Ferguson, R.B. 172, 886
Ferrell, G.T. 408
Ferris, K.H. 311
Ffolliott, P.F. 73, 74, 136, 241, 266, 273, 1234
Field, R.C. 1144
Fight, R.D. 1085, 1096, 1104, 1172
Filer, T.H. Jr. 534, 535, 539
Finley, J.C. 1054
Fischer, W.C. 671
Fitzgerald, C.H. 826
Flaherty, D.L. 421
Flake, H.W. 471
Flanner, W.B. 713
Flavell, T.H. 405, 516
Fogel, R. 552, 553
Folkman, W.S. 677
Forsman, E. 242
Fosberg, M.A. 715, 732
Foulger, A.N. 1247
Fowler, W.B. 75, 138
Fox, D.C. 733
Fox, S.P. 1372
Frank, E.C. 76
Franklin, E.C. 969, 970, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1031
Franklin, J.F. 738, 739, 748, 768
Frayer, W.E. 1171
Fredriksen, R.L. 77, 150
Freeman, D.M. 1108, 1139
Freese, F. 1292
Frischknecht, N.C. 243
Fritts, H.C. 740
Frogness, D.M. 1121
Frost, J.S. 693
Frost, R.E. 1196
Frye, R.H. 444
Fuller, M. 244
Funk, D.T. 822, 887

Furman, R.W. 694, 695, 716
Furniss, M.M. 397, 409

G

Gaby, L.I. 1248
Gagne, R.J. 364
Galford, J.R. 410
Gannon, R.C. 321
Gansel, C.R. 1031
Gansner, D.A. 1118, 1119, 1140
Gara, R.I. 440
Gardner, R.B. 1221, 1222
Gary, H.L. 78, 79, 80
Gedney, D.R. 1085, 1172
Geimer, R.L. 1249, 1250
Geist, J.M. 103, 173, 174
George, C.W. 696, 697, 708
Gerdemann, J.W. 554
Gerhards, C.C. 1352, 1353
Gibson, D.F. 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225
Gibson, H.G. 1226
Gilbertson, R.L. 555, 556, 557
Gill, J.D. 175
Gillespie, R.H. 1251
Gillette, N.L. 491
Giunta, B.C. 217
Gjovik, L.R. 1238, 1252, 1253, 1254
Gnose, C.E. 1018
Godfrey, E.B. 1150, 1197
Godman, R.M. 811, 850, 851
Godshall, W.D. 1326
Goetz, E.J. 253
Goodall, D.W. (Ed.) 748
Goodwin, G.A. 245
Gordon, J.C. 846, 1313
Gore, W.E. 388, 411
Gosnell, R. 482
Gosz, J.R. 81
Gottfried, G.J. 82, 827
Gould, E.M. 127
Gove, J.P. 769
Graham, C.A. 176, 678
Graham, D. 621
Grano, C.X. 783
Granskog, J.E. 1115, 1116, 1117
Gratkowski, H. 856
Gravelle, P.J. 490
Gregory, G.F. 472
Grelen, H.E. 177
Grier, C.C. 860
Grigal, D.F. 331
Griggs, M.M. 995
Grigsby, H.C. 971, 972, 973
Giunta, B.C. 178
Gunasekera, S.P. 1321
Gunner, H.B. 483
Gurumurti, K. 784
Guttenberg, S. 1145, 1146

H

Habeck, J.R. 724
Haber, D. 741
Habermann, H. 1354
Hadfield, J. 529, 530, 531
Hahn, J.T. 1072, 1086
Haines, D.A. 693, 698, 699
Haines, R.D. 238, 239
Haissig, B.E. 558, 559, 560, 561, 770, 771, 772, 773
Hajny, G.J. 1337, 1338
Hall, R.C. 408
Halls, L.K. 246
Hamel, P.B. 247
Hamilton, D.A. Jr. 940
Hamilton, G.T. 348
Hamilton, T.E. 679
Hamlen, R.A. 507
Hanks, L.F. 1355, 1356
Hanley, D.P. 828
Hansen, E. 562
Hansen, E.A. 83
Happ, C.M. 412
Happ, G.M. 412
Hardy, C.E. 671, 730
Hare, R.C. 1019, 1020, 1021
Harlow, R.F. 179, 231, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252
Harms, J.C. 1083
Harniss, R.O. 180, 196, 297, 298
Harper, W.C. 84
Harpole, G.B. 1198
Harr, R.D. 84
Harris, A.R. 26
Harris, A.S. 817
Harris, J. 1272
Harris, R.W. 308, 309
Harshbarger, T.J. 188
Hart, G.E. 151
Hartman, T. 592
Harvey, G.M. 640, 641
Hastings, F.L. 413, 414
Hatch, C.R. 1151
Hauck, C.A. 682
Haupt, H.F. 50, 153
Hawkes, C.L. 227
Hawkinson, C.F. 85
Hawksworth, F.G. 563, 658, 659
Hazard, J.W. 174
Healy, W.M. 175, 253
Hebb, E.A. 757
Heberlein, G.T. 762
Heebink, B.G. 1255, 1256
Heebink, T.B. 1357
Heede, B.H. 9, 10, 86, 87
Hegg, K.M. 1050, 1051
Heidmann, L.J. 742, 743, 812, 900
Heilman, J.H. 60
Heinowicz, Z. 774
Heinselman, M.L. 181
Heisler, G.M. 88
Helfman, R.S. 700
Heller, R.C. (Tech. Coord.) 1087
Helrich, K. 463
Helvey, J.D. 89, 138
Hendee, J.C. 354
Hendrix, W.G. 312
Henley, J.W. 685, 1308
Herman, F.R. 941
Herrick, O.W. 1199, 1200
Hertel, G.D. 365, 366
Hewlett, J.D. 90, 119
Hibbert, A.R. 91
Hickman, O.E. 182
Highley, T.L. 564, 642, 643
Hill, S.B. 725
Hinds, T.E. 565
Ho, I. 566, 567
Hodges, J.D. 415
Hoff, R.J. 568, 569, 588, 998, 1001
Holman, J.A. 1380
Holtje, R.K. 25
Hooper, R.G. 247, 249, 254, 255
Hooper, R.M. 833
Hoover, M.D. 92
Horn, R.A. 1322, 1323
Hornbeck, J.W. 93, 94, 95, 96, 97
Horton, R.C. 450
Houston, D.R. 537, 571, 644
Hovda, J.T. 207
Howard, J.O. 679
Howe, J.P. 1257
Hoy, M.A. 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421
Hoyle, M.C. 769
Hse, C. 1258, 1259
Hubbard, D.L. 392, 394
Hubbard, R.L. 212
Hudak, H.G. 267
Hughes, R.H. 183
Hunt, D.L. 1246
Hutchins, A. 546
Hutchinson, O.K. 1052
Huyler, N.K. 1201

I

Ike, A. 1077
Irland, L.C. 321
Isebrands, J.G. 846, 953, 967, 1320
Isik, K. 27
Iverson, W.D. 325
Iwai, P.J. 430

J

Jairell, R.L. 98, 99
James, G.A. 1105
James, M.E. 16
James, W.L. 1358, 1359
Jasper, M.T. 1260
Jeffers, B.L. 149
Jeffers, R.M. 974
Jenkinson, J.L. 1022
Jennings, D.T. 387, 422, 423, 424, 425, 454, 471, 473, 512
Jensen, C.E. 401
Jensen, H.J. 635
Jensen, K.F. 662, 664, 665, 666
Jindal, A.K. 1336
Johansen, R.W. 704
Johnsey, R.L. 526
Johnson, C.J. 360
Johnson, F.A. 1376
Johnson, K.L. 121, 202
Johnson, P.C. 426
Johnson, P.S. 813
Johnson, R.L. 834, 857, 927
Johnson, V.J. 698, 699, 701
Johnston, R.S. 53, 100, 101
Johnston, W.F. 829
Jones, A.S. 427
Jones, E.P. Jr. 858, 925
Jones, J.R. 82, 744, 745, 803, 827, 1276
Jones, R.E. 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363
Jones, T.W. 472, 513
Jorgensen, J.R. 746, 753, 754, 758, 917
Joyce, E.R. 1035
Judson, A. 102
Jumper, G.A. 428

K

Kais, A.G. 551, 572, 624, 645, 652, 996, 1005
Kallio, E. 1274
Kaltenbach, C.C. 310
Kardos, L.T. 28
Karns, P.D. 257
Kass, A.J. 1364
Kaufmann, M.R. 775
Kearby, W.H. 367
Keenlyne, K.D. 261
Keith, G.C. 955

Kennedy, H.E. Jr. 794, 888, 926
Kerr, E. 1061
Kessler, K.J. Jr. 573, 574
Khan, A.G. 750, 752, 785
Kiatgrajai, P. 1032, 1324
Kimmel, R.O. 253
King, J.G. 50, 741
Kingsley, N.P. 1053, 1054, 1088
Kinney, R.E. 1302
Kirk, T.K. 549, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 638
Kittams, J.A. 830
Klade, R.J. 510
Klages, M.G. 759
Klein, R. 414
Klock, G.O. 103, 104, 105, 106
Klungness, J.H. 1325
Knigge, W. 766
Knight, H.A. 541, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1148, 1149
Knox, F.E. 187
Knutson, D.M. 646
Knutson, R.G. 1158, 1173
Koch, P. 1257, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1368, 1379
Kochenderfer, J.N. 107
Koehler, G.M. 726
Koenigs, J.W. 1269
Koenigshof, G.A. 1210, 1270
Kokus, J. Jr. 1174
Konar, R.N. 776
Koning, J.W. Jr. 1323, 1326, 1327, 1328
Kootsher, M.H. 675
Koss, W.D. 1150, 1151, 1197
Kottke, M.W. 347
Kowal, R.J. 406
Kozlik, C.J. 1312
Kozlowski, T.T. 664
Krajicek, J.E. 831
Kranz, J.J. 281
Kraus, J.F. 975, 976, 999
Kreager, P.S. 1350, 1369
Kriesel, K. 777
Krinard, R.M. 927
Krochmal, A. 760
Kruckeberg, R.F. 1092
Krupnak, L. 732
Kruse, W.H. 59
Krygier, J.T. 84
Kucera, J.M. 977
Kulman, H.M. 460
Kung, F.H. 977, 978, 1023, 1024
Kurtenacker, R.S. 1365, 1366

L

La Bastide, J.G.A. 990
La Farge, T. 979, 999
LaBau, V.J. 1052
Lanier, G.N. 514
LaPage, W.F. 348
Large, H.R. 1196
Larsen, D.N. 1118, 1119
Larsen, M.J. 555, 581, 582
Larson, E.v. 617
Larson, F.R. 46, 59, 916
Larson, J.L. 978
Larson, P.R. 767, 778, 779, 967, 1320
Laundrie, J.F. 639, 1329, 1367
Laut, J. 482
Lavender, D.P. 860
Lawson, E.R. 854
Laycock, W.A. 108, 184, 185, 186, 197, 299
Layman, H.F. 516
Leaf, A.L. 109
Leaf, C.F. 110, 111, 112
Leary, R.A. 1120, 1128, 1131
Lehmann, W.F. 1249, 1250
Lemoine, T.J. 1368
Lennartz, M.R. 256
Leonard, R.E. 70, 109, 345
Leppla, N.C. 429
LeResche, R.E. 257
Lester, W.W. 826
Lewey, H.J. 801
Lewis, C.E. 187, 188, 300
Lewis, F.B. 474
Lewis, G.D. 1129, 1130
Li, C.Y. 19, 583
Li, R. 113, 114, 133, 134
Lieu, P.J. 1288
Likens, G.E. 93, 94
Lime, D.W. 332, 349
Linebaugh, S. 911
Linlor, W.I. 115, 116
Little, E.L. Jr. 802
Litton, R.B. Jr. 313
Lloyd, F.T. 365
Lloyd, J.D. Jr. 1078, 1079
Loftus, N.S. Jr. 780
Logan, J.D. 1369
Lohrey, R.E. 928
Lombard, F.F. 557, 584
Long, G. 741
Look, M. 475, 491
Loomis, R.M. 702, 703
Lopushinsky, W. 105
Lorenz, L.F. 578
Lorio, P.L. Jr. 415
Losche, C.K. 25, 929
Lotan, J.E. 727, 832
Lothner, D.C. 1058, 1274
Lotspeich, F.B. 20
Lowrey, R.S. 187
Lucas, E.L. 1232, 1271
Lucas, R.C. 333, 334
Lucier, G.W. 414
Luedecke, A.D. 708
Lynch, J.A. 61, 63, 64
Lyon, L.J. 258
Lyon, R.L. 487, 492
Lysons, H.H. 1227

M

MacConnell, W.P. 314, 315, 316, 317, 318
Macia, S.F. 913
Madwick, H.A. 980
Maeglin, R.R. 1272
Main, W.A. 698
Maksymiuk, B. 476, 477, 478, 479, 480
Mankin, J.B. 141
Mann, W.F. Jr. 889, 890, 923
Manwiller, F.G. 1241, 1273
Maple, W.R. 1000
Marcin, T.C. 1121, 1174
Marden, R.M. 1274
Mariatt, W.E. 732
Marking, G.P. 486
Markstrom, D.C. 803, 1275, 1276, 1334
Marshall, H.L. 1286
Martignoni, M.E. 430
Martin, A.J. 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1202
Martin, C.W. 94, 95
Martin, N.E. 585, 632, 633
Martin, R.E. 189, 680, 720
Martin, S.C. 164, 190, 301, 302
Martin, W.E. 355
Martinelli, M. Jr. 117
Marx, D.H. 586, 587, 599, 637, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651
Maser, C. 738
Mason, R.R. 457
Masters, R.G. 666
Mattheiss, T.H. 1024
Matthews, J.A. 980
Mattson, G.A. 811, 850
Mattson, J.A. 1228, 1229
Mattson, W.J. 431, 432, 460, 1131
Matzinger, D.F. 1025
Mauldin, J.K. 527
Mazzone, H.M. 481
McAlister, R.H. 1237
McAlpine, R.G. 878
McArthur, E.D. 160, 161, 191, 210
McBride, J.R. 667, 668
McCambridge, W.F. 433, 482
McCay, R. 1132
McClure, J.P. 541, 922, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1057, 1148, 1149
McClurkin, D.C. 11
McConnell, B.R. 170, 234, 259
McCoy, E. 549
McCrain, J. 760
McCutchan, M.H. 734, 735
McCutcheon, W.J. 1388
McDonald, G.I. 568, 569, 588, 998, 1001
McDonough, W.T. 180, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 260
McGee, C.E. 781, 814, 815, 833
McGinnes, E.A. Jr. 538, 589, 1277, 1288
McGovern, J.N. 1330
McKenzie, D.W. 1268
McKnight, J.S. 834
McLean, H.R. 681, 688
McLemore, B.F. 891, 892, 981
McManus, M.L. 515
McMillan, M.C. 118
McMillen, J.M. 1278, 1279, 1280
McMillin, C.W. 1240, 1259, 1281
McMillin, J.M. 261
McMinn, J.W. 119
McNatt, J.D. 1250, 1367, 1370, 1371
McQuilkin, R.A. 816, 859, 893, 930, 933
McReynolds, R.D. 884, 894, 1030, 1033
Meadows, J.C. 1138
Mech, L.D. 262, 271
Meehan, W.R. 20
Meeuwig, R.O. 171
Megahan, W.F. 12, 13, 14, 130, 228
Meier, M.F. 115, 116
Mendel, J.J. 1097, 1098, 1099
Mercer, C.V. 675
Merkel, E.P. 364, 365, 406
Meskimen, G. 970, 1017
Messner, H.E. 287
Metz, L.J. 725, 728, 729, 746
Michalski, L. 782
Mignery, A.L. 895
Miksche, J.P. 736
Miller, D. 490
Miller, D.R. 155
Miller, M.G. 395
Miller, O.K. Jr. 548
Miller, P.R. 667, 668

Miller, R.B. 1282
Miller, R.E. 860, 861, 863
Miller, R.L. 189, 680
Miller, T. 1002
Miller, W.C. 1248
Millers, I. 434
Millett, M.A. 1331
Mills, T.J. 1089
Miniutti, V.P. 1294
Minore, D. 198, 199, 200
Mitchell, J.C. 499
Mitchell, R.G. 435, 863
Mobley, H.E. Jr. 704
Moehring, D.M. 783
Moeller, G.H. 70, 319, 320, 345, 350, 1132
Moen, A.N. 240
Molitor, D.C. 13
Monsen, S.B. 178, 201, 209
Monson, W.G. 187
Montgomery, A.A. 1100, 1101
Montgomery, M.L. 23
Moody, R.C. 1372, 1373
Mooney, E.L. 1224
Moore, A. 120
Moore, D.G. 21, 22, 150
Moore, G.S. 483
Moore, J.E. 704
Moore, W.E. 1332
Moore, W.R. 726
Morby, F.E. 896
Morris, M.J. 121, 202, 204, 205
Morris, R.C. 484, 539
Moser, J.C. 402, 436, 437, 438, 439, 445, 461
Moser, J.W. Jr. 954
Mraz, E.A. 1283
Mueggler, W.F. 203
Mueller, E.W. 20
Murmanis, L. 1284
Murphy, C.E. Jr. 956
Murphy, P.A. 1059, 1060, 1061
Mutch, R. 724
Myers, C.A. 204, 659
Myklestad, E. 341

N

Nagy, J.G. 263
Namkoong, G. 1025
Nance, W.L. 955
Nanda, K.K. 765, 784
Nautiyal, J.C. 368
Neal, D.L. 121, 202, 205, 206
Neal, R.L. Jr. 897
Neff, D.J. 224, 288
Neisess, J. 476, 479, 502
Nelson, E.E. 590, 591, 592, 593, 594
Nelson, N.D. 1285
Nelson, R.E. 540
Nicholas, A.K. 872
Nicholas, P.T. 1372
Nicholls, T.H. 595, 596, 597, 598, 619, 620
Nickey, B.B. 705
Niedzwiedz, W. 318
Noble, D.L. 795
Nolley, J.W. 1203
Nord, J.C. 516, 520
Norris, L.A. 23, 24, 150
Northcutt, L.I. 718
Norton, P.W. 485
Noste, N.V. 706
Nowlin, R.A. 14

O

O'Regan, W.G. 122
Oberg, R.R. 851
Ohmann, L.F. 218, 331, 335
Olson, D.L. 898
Orchard, R.D. 476, 480, 486
Orosz, I. 1374
Orr, H.K. 34, 35, 123
Osthagen, H. 207
Oswald, D.D. 1085, 1093, 1172
Otrosina, W.J. 599
Overhulser, D.L. 440
Oviatt, A.E. 1375
Owens, E.G. 917
Ozment, A.D. 124

P

Packer, P.E. 37
Page, M. 487, 492
Palmer, B.H. 955
Palmer, T.Y. 717, 718
Parker, J. 600, 601, 602
Parmasto, E. 582
Pase, H.A. III 425
Patric, J.H. 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Patton, D.R. 241, 264, 265, 266, 267, 273, 279
Patton, R.L. 602
Paul, H.G. 457
Paulsen, H.A. Jr. 303
Payne, B.R. 321, 322, 340, 351
Peacock, J.W. 466, 488, 511, 517
Pearce, G.T. 388, 411
Pearce, J.W. 1154
Pearson, H.A. 208, 304, 305, 306, 1091
Peck, S.B. 553
Pedersen, A.A. 269
Pedersen, R.J. 268, 269, 270
Peek, J.M. 290
Peevy, F.A. 864
Pendleton, T.H. 1204
Penning De Vries, F.W.T. 956
Pepper, W.D. 516
Perry, T.J. 383
Peters, C.C. 1286, 1287
Peters, R.P. 271
Peters, W.J. 1035
Petteys, E.Q.P. 540
Phares, R.E. 931
Pharo, J.A. 682
Phelphs, W.R. 652
Phelps, J.E. 1277, 1288
Phelps, R.B. 1171, 1175, 1185
Phillips, D.R. 1289, 1333
Philpot, C.W. 707
Pickford, S.G. 683, 719, 1290
Pieper, G.R. 489
Pierce, R.S. 93, 94, 95
Pierovich, J.M. 683, 1290
Pierson, G.H. 1075
Plank, M.E. 685, 1308, 1376
Plass, W.T. 30, 36, 152
Platts, W.S. 130, 228
Pleasonton, A. 1122
Plummer, A.P. 160, 161, 209, 210, 217, 223
Podgwaite, J.D. 462
Pogge, F.L. 211
Polzin, P.E. 1133, 1134
Pope, C.L. 1135
Popham, T.W. 525, 533
Porterfield, R.L. 1102, 1147
Pottle, H.W. 653, 654
Poulton, C.E. (Ed.) 1090
Powers, H.R. Jr. 541, 1148, 1149
Powers, R.F. 27
Price, D.A. 297, 307
Probasco, G.E. 272
Proveaux, M.T. 1033, 1036

Q

Quirk, J.T. 1291, 1292, 1293

R

Radwan, M.A. 465, 796, 797, 798, 899
Rahman, Z.U. 1230
Ralston, C.W. 786
Ramaker, T.J. 1386
Ramirez, M.A. 1094, 1095
Randall, R. 1096
Randall, W.K. 959
Rast, E.D. 1377
Ratcliff, T.D. 267, 273
Ratliff, R.D. 212
Rea, K.H. 225
Read, R.A. 966, 985, 986, 987
Redett, R.B. 1076
Redman, D. 339
Reed, R.M. 747
Regelin, W.L. 263, 274
Rehfeldt, G.E. 982
Reichle, D.E. 748
Renton, D.A. 458
Rettig, R.B. 1176
Reukema, D.L. 865
Rich, N.M. 527
Richards, N.A. 109
Richardson, B.Z. 33, 37, 108, 185
Richenderfer, J.L. 28
Richmond, C.E. 489
Richmond, J.A. 441
Rietveld, W.J. 835, 900, 943
Rinehart, R.P. 334
Ringold, G.B. 490
River, B.H. 1251, 1294
Roberts, D.R. 1033, 1034, 1036
Roberts, E.H. 1080
Robertson, J.L. 491, 492
Robinson, V.L. 1100, 1101, 1177, 1178
Robinson, W.L. 213, 275
Rodenberg, J.H. 1225
Roe, E.I. 824
Rogers, L.L. 276, 277
Rogers, M.J. 214
Rosario, S.B. 507
Rosen, H.N. 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299
Ross, R.N. 77
Rothermal, R.C. 707
Row, C. 1103, 1123, 1124, 1136
Rowe, J.W. 1032, 1319, 1324, 1342
Rowell, R.M. 1300, 1301
Roy, D.F. 932
Ruderman, F.K. 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183
Rudolph, T.D. 740, 749
Ruehle, J.L. 603
Rufus, A. 887
Ruomi, R.L. 1378
Russell, J.W. 689
Russell, R.M. 944, 945
Russell, T.E. 799
Ruth, R.H. 817, 838, 914
Ryan, R.B. 493, 494, 495
Ryker, R.A. 172, 818, 830, 886, 896, 901

S

Sabey, B.R. 1334
Sachs, I.B. 1302, 1311
Sackett, S.S. 684
Saif, S.R. 750, 752, 785
Sand, N.H. 1379
Sandberg, D.V. 719, 720
Sanders, D.W. 1231
Sanderson, H.R. 206, 278
Sartwell, C. 496, 497, 498, 526
Sassaman, R.W. 1104, 1137
Saucier, J.R. 879, 1113, 1114, 1380
Schaffer, E.L. 1305, 1381
Scharpf, R.F. 604
Scheffer, T.C. 643, 655
Schillings, P.L. 1231
Schipper, A.L. Jr. 547, 558, 559, 560, 561, 605, 606, 607, 770, 771, 772, 773
Schlaegel, B.E. 946, 957
Schlesinger, R.C. 866, 929, 931
Schmid, J.M. 442, 443, 444, 499
Schmidt, F.L. 1339
Schmidt, R.A. 131
Schmidt, W.C. 751, 828
Schmidtling, R.C. 293, 1026
Schneider, G. 29
Scholl, D.G. 132
Schreuder, H.T. 1105
Schroeder, H.J. Jr. 24
Schroeder, J.G. 1289, 1303
Schroeder, M.H. 499
Schubert, G.H. 46, 761, 806, 916
Schuler, A. 1138
Schultz, R.P. 1027
Schuster, E.G. 1135, 1150, 1151, 1197
Schwarz, C.F. 323
Schweitzer, D.L. 1102, 1125, 1133, 1134, 1139, 1142
Scott, A.F. 230
Scott, J.W. 983
Scott, V.E. 279
Seal, U.S. 230, 257, 261, 280
Seehorn, M.E. 250, 251
Segall, B.A. 352
Segelquist, C.A. 214, 216
Seidel, K.W. 867
Selbo, M.L. 1304
Seliga, T.A. 663
Seliskar, C.E. 634
Selliah, S. 1321
Semion, V.P. 667
Sendak, P.E. 1205
Sesco, J.A. 1106, 1111, 1184, 1206
Setterholm, V.C. 1316, 1335
Severson, K.E. 215, 281
Shafer, E.L. Jr. 350, 353
Sharma, G. 728
Sharpnack, D.A. 944, 945
Shaw, S.P. 1140
Shearer, R.C. 819
Shechter, M. 336
Sheikh, N.A. 750, 752
Shen, H.W. 133
Shepperd, W.D. 915
Sherman, R.L. 324
Sherwood, G.E. 1382, 1383
Shigo, A.L. 538, 542, 589, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 653, 654, 804
Shillings, P.L. 1230
Shiner, J.W. 353
Short, H.L. 216, 282
Shoulders, E. 786, 868
Shrauder, P.A. 250, 251
Shropshire, N.C. 324
Siderelis, C.D. 1107
Silen, R.R. 898
Silverstein, R.M. 388, 411
Simons, D.B. 113, 114, 134
Simonski, P. 528
Singh, H. 1336
Skeen, J.E. 231
Skilling, D.D. 619, 620, 656, 657
Skolmen, R.G. 984, 1306
Skovlin, J.M. 308, 309
Sloan, R.J. 392, 394
Sluder, E.R. 543, 1003, 1004
Smart, A.W. 200
Smiley, R.L. 445
Smith, D. 616
Smith, D.M. 1292, 1293
Smith, D.R. (Ed.) 283
Smith, D.W. 128, 983
Smith, E.F. 255
Smith, H.R. 446
Smith, J.L. 115, 116, 118, 135
Smith, R.G. 467, 500, 501
Smith, R.H. 447
Smith, R.S. Jr. 621
Snellgrove, T.A. 685, 1307, 1308
Snow, G.A. 551, 622, 624, 996, 1005
Snyder, E.B. 1028
Snyder, G.G. 153
Solomon, J.D. 429, 448, 449, 450, 539
Solomon, R.M. 136
Sommerfeld, R.A. 137
Sopper, W.E. 28, 61, 63, 64
Sorensen, F.C. 1029
Sowa, E.A. 32
Speers, C.F. 369, 451, 452, 504, 787
Spencer, W. 62
Spomer, L.A. 1163
Sprackling, J.A. 985, 986, 987
Springer, E.L. 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340
Springer, W.T. 337
Springfield, H.W. 43, 44
Squillace, A.E. 363, 468, 544, 988, 989, 990
Stage, A.R. 947
Stankey, G.H. 338, 354
Stein, J.D. 370, 371
Stein, W.I. 902, 948
Steinhilb, H.M. 1214
Stelzer, M.J. 502
Stern, E.G. 1207
Stern, R.K. 1384
Sternitzke, H.S. 1044, 1045, 1062, 1063, 1091
Stevens, M.A. 113, 114, 134
Stevens, R. 217
Stevens, R.E. 498
Stewart, E.L. 625, 626
Stewart, H.A. 1309
Stewart, R.E. 836
Stidd, C.K. 138
Stockmann, V.E. 1341
Stockstad, D.S. 721
Stone, D.M. 869
Stone, R.N. 1037
Stout, B.B. 218
Strange, J.D. 1100, 1101
Straub, R.J. 700
Strickler, G.S. 284, 308
Strom, S. 322
Strothmann, R.O. 903
Studenmund, W.R. 129
Sturges, D.L. 15, 139
Sublette, W.J. 355
Suchsland, O. 1310
Sugano, A.I. 764
Sultanbawa, M.U.S. 800, 1321
Sundberg, W.J. 627
Sundralingam, P. 870
Superfesky, M.J. 1385, 1386
Surgeoner, G.A. 453
Swank, W.T. 66, 67, 69, 120, 141, 154
Swanson, D.H. 708
Swanson, F.J. 16, 140
Swift, L.W. Jr. 141
Switzer, G.L. 881, 1007

T

Tabler, R.D. 142, 143
Tagestad, A.D. 372
Talley, P.S. 219
Taras, M.A. 1303, 1333
Taylor, A.R. 726
Taylor, J.F. 503
Temple, D.M. 1389
Tesoro, F.O. 1240, 1241
Thilenius, J.F. 220, 221, 310
Thomas, H.A. 441, 504
Thomas, J.W. 175, 222, 235, 270, 285
Thompson, C.G. 502
Thompson, J.R. 76, 144, 145
Thor, E.C. 323
Thorley, G.A. (Ed.) 1092
Thorud, D.B. 812
Tiedemann, A.R. 103, 105
Tiernan, C.F. 223
Timson, F.G. 1208, 1209
Tinus, R.W. 902, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909
Toliver, M.E. 454
Tomlin, D.C. 297
Trappe, J.M. 554, 566, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631
Travis, M.R. 325
Troendle, C.A. 90
Trujillo, D.P. 745, 949
Tschernitz, J.L. 1311
Tubbs, C.H. 837, 1006
Tuomi, R.L. 1387, 1388, 1389
Turkowski, F.J. 286
Tyre, G.L. 1105, 1107, 1141

U

Ullrich, J.R. 1142
Ullrich, M.F. 1142
Urbston, D.F. 248
Uresk, D.W. 287
Urie, D. 29
Urness, P.J. 224, 288
Ursic, S.J. 146, 147

V

Vahle, J.R. 288
Valentine, H.T. 455
Van Haverbeke, D.F. 155, 805, 991
Van Meter, W.P. 730
Van Vredenburch, C.L.H. 990
Varnell, R.J. 992
Venator, C.R. 910
Verry, E.S. 85, 156
Viereck, L.A. 207, 820
Vimmerstedt, J.P. 1247

Vogel, W.G. 38
Vowell, T.E. Jr. 450
Vozzo, J.A. 911, 912

W

Waddell, C.D. 657
Wade, D.D. 709
Wagar, J.A. 326, 327, 328, 341, 356
Wahlberg, I. 1342
Waite, R.A. 476
Walewski, K. 289
Walkinshaw, C.H. 551
Wall, B.R. 1093
Wallmo, O.C. 274
Wallner, W.E. 434, 453, 456, 519
Walstad, J.D. 520
Walters, G.A. 871
Walton, G.S. 350
Wambaugh, J.R. 290
Ward, D.E. 686, 709
Ward, F.R. 687, 688, 689
Ward, J.C. 1277, 1302, 1312
Ware, K. 1077
Warren, J.R. 710
Wartluft, J.L. 1164, 1165
Waters, W.E. 368, 373, 521
Watkins, R.K. 224
Webb, W.L. 24
Weerasekara, S.C. 800
Weiss, M.J. 563
Welch, B.L. 191, 585, 632, 633
Welch, R.L. 1064
Wells, C.G. 746, 753, 754, 872, 956, 958, 1027
Wells, O.O. 993, 994, 1007
Wendt, D.L.R. 940
Werner, J.K. 213, 275, 289
Werner, R.A. 505
Werren, F. 1390
West, N.E. 225
Wetzel, J.F. 290
Whelan, J.B. 231, 252
White, D.P. 29
White, J.D. 399, 504
Whitesell, C.D. 873
Whitmore, J.L. 913
Wiant, H.V. Jr. 933, 1094, 1095
Wichmann, J.F. 1316, 1335
Wickman, B.E. 457, 458
Wilkinson, R.C. 362, 439
Williams, K. 148
Williams, R.D. 887, 961
Williamson, R.D. 357
Williamson, R.L. 838, 914, 950
Wilson, C.L. 634
Wilson, L.F. 374, 375, 459, 506
Wilson, P.S. 324
Winsauer, S.A. 1194
Wirsing, J.M. 755
Withycombe, R.P. 1166, 1167
Witter, J.A. 460
Wodzicki, A.B. 788
Wodzicki, T.J. 788, 791
Wolfe, R. 535, 536
Wolff, J.O. 291, 292
Wollam, J.D. 522
Wollum, A.G. Jr. 761
Wolter, K.E. 1313
Wolters, G.L. 293
Wood, D.L. 508, 514
Woodmansee, R.G. 169
Woodring, J.P. 461
Woodson, G.E. 1310, 1314
Woollard, R.F. 941
Worley, D.P. 509, 1112, 1126, 1143
Wright, J.W. 506
Wright, L.M. 247
Wright, M.G. 1210

Y

Yamamoto, T. 39, 40
Yates, H.O. III 376, 377, 405, 518, 997
Yendol, W.G. 507, 522
Yocum, H.A. 951
Yoshimoto, C.M. 495
Young, D.C. 861
Young, R.W. 912

Z

Zagorska-Marek, B. 789
Zajaczkowski, S. 790, 791
Zak, B. 567, 635
Zambrana, J.A. 910
Zasada, J.C. 292, 820
Zeedyk, W.D. 226
Zerillo, R.T. 378, 462
Zinke, P.J. 27
Zinkel, D.F. 1329, 1343, 1344, 1345
Zoch, L.L. Jr. 1337, 1338, 1339
Zube, E.H. 329

229-814 O - 77 - 10

KEYWORD INDEX

Numbers Refer to Publication List

A

accidents 102, 148
accounting systems 1198
acetylcholine 413
achenes 192, 194
acid mine drainage 33, 101
acid phosphatase 567
acid precipitation 663
acid soils 36
acid spoils 25, 30, 38
acorns 880, 912
acrylamide gel 1020
adaptation 56, 230
adhesives 1251, 1304, 1332
advance regeneration 82, 827
aerial fire suppression 696, 697, 707, 708, 730
aerial photography 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 537, 540, 592, 1081, 1090
aerial planting 877, 889
aerial reconnaissance 710
aerial spraying 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 484, 486, 489, 496
aerosols 504
aesthetics 311, 312, 313, 325, 838, 1142
afforestation 32
age determination 941
age-class structure 828
air drying 1195, 1239, 1279
air flow 712
air pollution 660, 661, 662, 664, 665, 666, 682, 686, 720, 732
air pollution injury 667, 668
air quality 661, 673, 686, 733
air tankers 696, 697, 707, 708
airflow patterns 78
albedo 731
alder 562, 591
allelopathy 835, 836, 1006
allowable cut effect 1096
alluvial soils 16, 73
alpine ecology 53, 101, 110, 117, 205
amenities 157
American beech 571, 615, 618
American elm 804, 1112
ammonia 22
amphibians 275
anaerobic storage 639
anesthetizing 267
animal census 1090
animal damage 798, 799
animal depradation 895
animal feed 1330
animal nutrition 257
animal unit months 1091
animal weights 263, 307
annual plants 205, 260
annual rhythms 261
antelope bitterbrush 178
antiques 1379
antitranspirant 50
antler characteristics 261
aphids 863
aquatic organisms 23
area ignition 684
arid land 41
arsenic 18
artificial diet 429, 527
artificial inoculation 551, 572, 624
artificial pollination 1008
artificial regeneration 465, 799, 874, 876, 877, 884, 889, 894, 897, 904
artificial seeding 159
asexual propagation 776
ash 611, 612
ash borer 449
aspen 260, 547, 605, 639, 744, 745, 949, 957, 1207, 1313
attitudes 672, 676, 677, 1053, 1054
attractants 372, 473, 490, 500, 501, 508, 514
audio pollution 805
automation 1232, 1350, 1352, 1369
auxins 762, 788, 790
avalanches 102, 137, 148

B

backcountry recreation 330, 339
bacteria 337, 470, 483, 545, 609, 610, 617, 653
baculovirus 481
balsam poplar 638
bank stabilization 10
bark 601, 632, 1158, 1163, 1165, 1212, 1220, 1222, 1228, 1250, 1260, 1265, 1273, 1274, 1305, 1310, 1314, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1333, 1334, 1336, 1339, 1370
bark beetles 379, 382, 383, 412, 415, 425, 447, 475, 508, 509, 511, 513, 514, 517
bark infection 632, 633
basal area 74, 924, 1046, 1064
basalt 74
basidiomycetes 581, 587
basidiospores 637, 649, 650, 651
basswood 822
bears 276
beautification 158
bedload 83
bedrock 16
beech bark disease 615, 618
beetles 553
bending stress 1390
benefit cost analysis 57, 58, 1141
benomyl 636
berry crop 198
bibliographies 266, 383, 552, 1117, 1203, 1206
bigtooth aspen 664, 666, 779
biochemical techniques 280
bioconversion 549, 575, 576
biodegradation 576, 578, 579, 580
biodeterioration 639
biological control 402, 404, 407, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 434, 436, 437, 438, 439, 445, 453, 459, 461, 469, 470, 474, 494, 495, 507, 517, 519, 522, 562, 653, 654
biological deterrents 586
biological interactions 1128, 1131
biological potential 934
biological rhythms 774
biology 277, 392, 422, 423, 443
biomass 275, 703, 746, 748, 753, 934, 980
biometrics 953, 955
biotypes 620
birch 611, 612
bird feeding 235
bird habitat 255
bird populations 244
bird seed 167
bird trails 272
birds 243, 268, 275, 279
black alder 931
black cherry 799, 804
black locust 634
black oak 601, 602, 895
black walnut 367, 538, 804, 831, 866, 893, 929, 931, 960, 961, 1011, 1111, 1184
blister rust 998, 1001

blood chemistry 257, 269, 289
blue spruce 656, 657
blue stain 565
boating 332, 345
bogs 156
bonding 1304
Bordeaux mixture 645
boreal region 181
borers 612
bottomland 834
boxes 1316, 1327
branchwood 1212, 1229, 1265, 1268
breeding 242, 271, 979, 1017, 1024, 1028
brevicomin 475
bridges 1378, 1387
broadcast burning 669, 671
broadcast seeding 897
bromacil 864
brown rot 555, 564, 577, 1269
brown rot fungi 550, 557, 575, 580
brown spot needle blight 464, 572, 598, 645, 652, 1000
brown stain 565
browse 166, 171, 206, 212, 219, 231, 234, 250, 251, 281, 290, 291, 293, 409
browsing 792, 798
brush 180, 201, 678
bud burst 764
budbreak 781
budworm 496
building codes 525, 1346, 1385
building design 532, 533
building materials 1237, 1250, 1251, 1255, 1256, 1258, 1259, 1263, 1264, 1270, 1280, 1305, 1347, 1348, 1351, 1354, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1380, 1385, 1386, 1388, 1389
bur oak 281
burn patterns 705
byproducts 1319, 1324, 1329, 1337, 1338, 1340, 1343, 1344, 1345

C

cable logging 1216, 1217, 1219, 1223, 1226, 1227
cacodylic acid 18
cambial activity 616, 763, 783, 788, 789, 790, 791
campers 337
campgrounds 347, 348
camping 346
camping market analysis 347
campsite spacing 339
canine 456
canker diseases 604, 607, 619
cankers 529, 547, 574, 605, 606, 623
cannibalism 276
canoeing 332, 343
capital investments 1147
carbofuran 487
carbohydrates 880, 912
carbon 19, 583
carbon black 274
carbon dioxide fixation 767
carpenterworm 429
carpentry tools 1379
carrying capacity (ecological) 216
catchments 142
caterpillar 453
cation exchange 39
cattle 18, 293, 304, 305
cell culture 776
cell differentiation 791
cell morphology 1234, 1247, 1272, 1282, 1284, 1285, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1311, 1313, 1318
cell structure 1247, 1277, 1284, 1291, 1293, 1311, 1312, 1318
cellulose 564, 642
census 213
channel flow 1, 14, 139
chaparral 17, 24, 65, 91, 132, 163, 303
charts 131
chemical analysis 156, 224, 288, 665, 1297, 1299, 1332, 1336
chemical composition 1319, 1324, 1329, 1336, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345
chemical control 595, 596, 619, 620, 645, 656, 657
chemical injections 855
chemical residues 284
chemical retardants 908
chemical synthesis 411, 475, 501
chemical thinning 854
chemical treatments 841, 864
chemoterapeutants 640
cherrybark oak 880
chestnut blight 573
chilgoza pine 776
chip storage 639, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340
chipping 1193, 1194
chips 1220, 1228, 1322, 1339
chlorflurenol 765
chlorocholine chloride 777
chlorogenic acid 797
chlorophyll 960, 976, 1029
chlorothalonil 645
Choctawhatchee sand pine 361
Christmas trees 435, 657, 991, 1009, 1203
chromatography 585
circadian rhythm 261
citizen interest 235
clay minerals 759
clearcut openings 831
clearcutting 13, 61, 84, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 100, 140, 150, 151, 153, 159, 204, 231, 232, 292, 674, 725, 744, 745, 781, 792, 814, 815, 816, 818, 833, 838
cliffrose 178
climate 88, 220, 237, 749
climax vegetation 181, 737, 755
clipping 170, 186, 197, 203, 212
clonal testing 844, 988
clones 959, 1027
coal mine spoils 35, 41, 43
collective bargaining 1116
combustion 714
commercial forest land 1049, 1088, 1126
competition 217, 384, 831, 833, 848
composite lumber 1237, 1249, 1270
compression wood 1234
computer languages 1103
computer mapping 1081
computer programming 939, 941, 944, 945, 955, 1024, 1028, 1103
computer programs 325, 336, 658, 659, 700, 711, 940, 1159, 1224
cone collection 892, 898, 943
cone crops 938, 992
cone insects 366, 405
cones 641, 981
coneworms 359, 376, 377
conifers 19, 79, 82, 106, 284, 592, 747, 787, 802, 827, 875, 901, 941, 957
conks 529, 530, 531
conservation 173
construction 80, 81, 1378, 1388, 1389
consumer preferences 168, 1187
consumption 1061,1175, 1185
containerized seedlings 874, 875, 876, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907, 909
containers 1316, 1323, 1326, 1327
contamination 429, 470
content analysis 338
control 442, 443, 491, 492
control systems 1350, 1369
controlled pollination 468
convection columns 718
conversion factors 1165
coordinate systems 1128, 1131
coppice 813, 926
cords 1067, 1068, 1070, 1072, 1073, 1074
correlation coefficients 979, 1015
corrugated fiberboard 1323, 1326, 1327
corrugated paper 1316
cost analysis 1083, 1193, 1194, 1210
cost sharing 1089
costs 1113, 1114, 1124
cottonwood 539, 778, 794, 840, 927, 959
cottonwood leaf beetle 487
crown release 850, 851, 866
cull logs 1212, 1229
cultivation 293, 794
cultural practices 791, 921, 958, 1009
curing 1279
cutting 1021, 1248, 1263, 1281, 1286, 1287
cutting methods 781, 814
cuttings 770, 777, 888, 1019

cypress pond 179
cytochemistry 736

D

damage 361, 451, 794, 1092
data collection 333, 1135
data processing 1159
data recording 131, 941
DDT 284
dead tops 528, 529, 530, 531
debarking 1220, 1228
debris disposal 151
decay 533, 538, 542, 545, 546, 556, 557, 584, 609, 610, 613, 614, 617, 638, 653, 655, 1302
decay compartmentalization 608, 609, 767
decay detection 538, 542, 613, 614
decay fungi 525, 550, 617
decay prevention 1252, 1253, 1254, 1275, 1300, 1301, 1375
deciduous forests 218
decisionmaking 241, 320, 327, 338, 350, 354, 357
decline 602
decomposers 168
deer 171, 178, 179, 216, 224, 232, 234, 238, 239, 245, 248, 250, 251, 259, 263, 274, 282, 287, 288, 305, 792, 793, 798
defects 528, 529, 530, 531, 685
deferred rotation grazing 308
defoliation 396, 432, 434, 450, 453, 455, 487, 491, 515, 601, 602
defoliators 379, 492
deformation 137
degrade 448
dehydrogenase 558, 559, 560, 605, 771, 772, 773
Delphi technique 319, 320
demand 1085, 1145, 1170, 1171, 1173, 1175, 1185, 1190
demand forecasts 1177
den density 278
dendrometers 937, 951
densitometry 585
desert cottontail 286
diameter growth 1124
diapause 398, 416, 417, 419, 421
dibromide 482
dicamba 841, 842
dieback 535, 600, 602
dielectric properties 1358
diet 269, 310
dietary adaptability 286
digestibility 221, 224, 231, 252, 282, 287, 288
dimensional stability 1295, 1297, 1299, 1300, 1301
direct seeding 465, 795, 799, 889, 893, 895, 900
discoloration 538, 610, 611, 612
disease control 464, 472, 509, 511, 513, 593, 646, 1112
disease detection 537, 619
disease identification 598, 606, 656
disease resistance 551, 624, 995, 996, 1005
diseases 381, 518, 592, 622, 997
displays 356
disturbed lands 53, 105
dogs 280
dormancy 172, 206, 886, 901
double sampling 174, 202, 205
Douglas-fir 19, 21, 22, 106, 232, 396, 426, 435, 562, 593, 635, 641, 643, 764, 793, 797, 818, 830, 860, 861, 863, 865, 896, 898, 950, 1013, 1018, 1029, 1376
Douglas-fir beetle 490
Douglas-fir tussock moth 284, 385, 386, 457, 458, 500, 501, 502
drainage 868, 958
drought 602, 780
drought hardiness 960
dry matter digestibility 216, 282, 287
dry matter production 221
dry weight 227, 844, 946
drying 1239, 1244, 1245, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1296, 1306, 1312, 1335, 1358
drying equipment 1195
duff 669, 819
Dursban 516
Dutch elm disease 466, 488, 509, 511, 513, 517, 1112
dyes 730

E

earnings 1147
eastern cottonwood 666
eastern hemlock 1032
eastern white pine 369, 887
ecological indicators 244
ecology 750, 752
economic analyses 1108, 1184
economic efficiency 1199, 1200
economic guidelines 1102, 1125
economic impact 1144, 1145
economic values 157, 164, 174, 179, 217, 235, 246, 284, 301, 302, 322, 340, 351, 1134, 1135, 1150, 1151
economics 1083, 1106, 1111, 1121, 1138
ecosystems 165, 168, 213, 305, 740, 741, 748, 749, 934, 1044, 1045
ecotypes 56
ectomycorrhizae 567, 587, 637, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651
effluent 28
egg distribution 374, 375, 422
egg masses 395, 456
elbon rye 216
electric shears 170
electrical properties 39, 1358
electronic capacitance meters 121, 202, 205
electronmicroscopy 633
electrophoresis 1020
elk 258, 269, 270
elm bark beetles 428, 466, 488
elm phloem necrosis 634
elm spanworm 399, 403, 469
employment 1093, 1147, 1150, 1151, 1168, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183
endangered species 247, 256, 738, 802
endocrinology 257, 261
endomycorrhizae 41, 554
endrin 465
energy budget 88, 144
energy production 1156, 1157
energy sources 1211, 1212, 1260, 1274, 1315, 1331
Engelmann spruce 384, 444, 580, 896
English oak 782
environment 109, 244, 748
environmental effects 28, 572, 1224
environmental impact 741, 1106, 1144, 1206
environmental interpretation 356
environmental quality 346, 414
enzymes 413, 414, 483, 558, 559, 560, 561, 567, 576, 605, 642, 769, 771, 772, 773, 784, 1013, 1313, 1331
epicormic sprouts 859
epidemics 540
epidemiology 620
equipment 80, 886, 943, 1030, 1033, 1036
erosion 1, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 35, 45, 49, 65, 68, 90, 91, 93, 97, 104, 109, 113, 114, 125 130, 132, 133, 134, 140, 150, 330
erosion control 10, 37, 105
ERTS-1 imagery 1087
ethylene 482
eucalyptus 1017
European pine sawfly 375, 474
evaporation 6, 78, 88, 120, 143, 144
evapotranspiration 3, 52, 72, 96, 141, 145
even-aged stands 658, 659, 930
exclosures 795
exhibits 353
exotics 1017
experimental fires 718
exports 1175, 1185
extractives 1285, 1312, 1321, 1336, 1342
extracts 524, 585

F

falcons 236
fall cankerworm 469

fatty acids 399
fauna 237
fecal samples 245
fecundity 938
feedlot wastes 155
fences 117, 330, 1252, 1253, 1254
fertility 380
fertilization 20, 109, 150, 173, 214, 293, 330, 636, 725, 758, 840, 843, 847, 850, 863, 868, 869, 870, 871, 891, 952, 956, 958, 959, 1009, 1026, 1027
fertilizers 8, 21, 22, 30, 31, 38, 103
fiber dimensions 1291, 1292, 1293, 1333, 1335
fiberboards 1316, 1341
figured wood 774
financial impact 541, 1148, 1149
financial returns 1096, 1098, 1104, 1123, 1124, 1126
fir borer 408
fir engraver 408
fire 65, 68, 331, 744, 745
fire applications 719, 724
fire behavior 711, 717, 732
fire codes 1348, 1349, 1351, 1381
fire control policies 706
fire control programs 695
fire damage 670, 706, 709
fire danger 693, 698, 734
fire danger rating 691, 692, 694, 700, 707, 715, 716
fire effects 166, 222, 335, 670, 671, 709, 723, 727, 832
fire hazard reduction 679, 681, 683, 687, 688, 689, 716
fire histories 699, 705
fire intensity 671, 718, 723, 727, 734, 735
fire management 163, 670, 690, 693, 695, 698, 701, 704, 710, 723, 724, 727, 832
fire prevention 672, 675, 676, 677
fire research 681
fire resistant materials 1348, 1349, 1351, 1381
fire retardants 681, 696, 697, 704, 707, 708, 1381
fire risk 675, 676, 677
fire season 699
fire suppression 690, 695, 704, 710
fire suppression equipment 696, 697, 708
fire weather 693, 694, 695, 700, 732
firefighting chemicals 704, 730
firewood 482
fish 227
fish toxicants 730
fishery resources 228
fishing 343
fistulated animals 297
flakeboard 1255, 1256, 1258, 1259, 1264, 1265, 1309
flame retardants 1349
flammability 713, 1348, 1351, 1381
fledglings 236
flight patterns 440, 457
flock activity 253
floor framing 1210
flower thrips 359, 362, 363
flowering 1002, 1026
fluorides 660, 668
flurenol 765
foliage diseases 595, 596, 597, 598, 620, 656, 657
foliar nutrients 861, 869, 959
foliar spraying 23, 841, 842
food habits 238, 239, 245, 249, 254
food preferences 245, 250, 253, 286, 290
food supplements 263, 295
forage 53, 159, 178, 304, 309, 1104, 1137
forage availability 183, 245, 274
forage production 74, 162, 169, 170, 179, 215, 281, 290, 291, 310, 1137
forage quality 182, 187, 224
forage yields 122, 177, 178, 188, 202, 205, 208, 293, 294, 309, 1091
forbs 108, 185, 195, 221
forecasts 319
forest area 1040, 1041, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060, 1063, 1064, 1088
forest blowdown 126
forest cutting systems 128, 821
forest diseases 488, 513, 540, 1148, 1149
forest economics 862, 1037, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1172, 1176, 1177, 1178
forest ecosystem 663
forest entomology 381
forest fertilization 27, 786, 843, 847
forest floor 73, 725, 728, 729, 754, 761, 872
forest fuels 692, 701, 702, 711, 713, 715, 716, 721
forest growth 77
forest industries 1066, 1071, 1076, 1078, 1079 1146, 1150, 1199, 1200
forest insect 391, 410, 441, 485
forest insects 364, 365, 366, 368, 369, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 385, 386, 389, 390, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 403, 404, 406, 407, 411, 418, 419, 420, 426, 427, 428, 431, 432, 434, 440, 443, 444, 446, 450, 451, 453, 454, 455, 456, 458, 460, 462, 463, 466, 467, 469, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 486, 487, 488, 490, 491, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 500, 501, 502, 503, 505, 506, 507, 514, 515, 516, 517, 519, 520, 521, 522, 526
forest inventory 46, 916, 1080, 1082, 1087, 1092, 1099
forest irrigation 28
forest management 61, 79, 107, 111, 112, 128, 146, 213, 510, 759, 856, 936, 1077, 1096, 1105, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1119, 1122, 1123, 1127, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1142, 1172
forest managers 84
forest measurements 46, 936, 937
forest nurseries 372, 637, 648, 885, 972
forest ownership 1041, 1053, 1054
forest pathology 381, 543
forest products 1071, 1076, 1078, 1079, 1092, 1145, 1156, 1166, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1175, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1183, 1185, 1198, 1210, 1232
forest products industries 1093, 1147, 1151, 1168, 1177, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1197, 1206
forest products markets 1157, 1176, 1189
forest protection 490, 518
forest residues 526, 679, 683, 687, 688, 689, 817, 1290, 1308
forest resources 1050, 1085, 1091
forest soil 90
forest succession 222, 232, 792
forest survey 250, 251, 541, 1038, 1091
forest tent caterpillar 460, 484
forest types 175, 747, 1047, 1048, 1056
forestation 361, 818, 825, 830, 874, 875, 876, 877, 879, 888, 889, 890, 895, 896, 901, 926, 927, 952, 957, 1042, 1044, 1045
forestry assistance 1053, 1054, 1088
Forestry Incentives Program 1089
forestry investments 1108, 1110
formaldehyde 1332
FORTRAN 939
fourwing saltbush 178
frontalin 490
frost cracks 528, 530, 531
frost heaving 742, 743, 808, 812, 900
fuel 1156, 1157, 1164
fuel bed 691, 707
fuel breaks 701
fuel buildups 679, 683, 687, 688, 689, 702
fuel loading 669, 707, 711
fuel management 671, 673, 679, 683, 684, 687, 688, 689, 701, 702, 703
fuel moisture content 691, 713, 715, 716, 734, 735
fuel properties 692, 707, 711
fuels 1211, 1212, 1222, 1260, 1274, 1315, 1331
full tree skidding 829
fumigation 106, 665, 666

fungal spores 382
fungi 19, 412, 545, 546, 547, 553, 554, 573, 582, 583, 584, 594, 609, 610, 623, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 653, 752, 1002, 1269
fungicides 640, 641, 655, 656, 657
Furadan 516
furniture manufacture 1232, 1271, 1367
fusiform rust 541, 543, 544, 551, 624, 995, 996, 999, 1005, 1007, 1148, 1149
futures trading 1178

G

gas exchange 52
generic relationships 280
genetic correlation 989, 1023
genetic gain 968, 1025
genetic improvement 418, 419, 420, 1113, 1114, 1124
genetic resistance 506, 798
genetic variation 798, 965, 978, 986, 995, 996, 1005, 1022
genetics 233, 793, 845, 887, 959, 960, 964, 974, 975, 976, 978, 981, 982, 1003, 1004, 1006, 1008, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1313
genotype 1010
geographic distribution 160, 161, 210, 223, 242, 544, 621, 747, 801, 803
geographic variation 973, 993, 994
geology 16, 40, 140
geomorphology 40, 87
germination 166, 171, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 206, 680, 823, 891
germination tests 880, 892, 911, 912
gibberellic acid 765, 777
girdling 1021
glass fiber 1380
gluing 1251, 1294, 1304, 1332
glulam 1372, 1373, 1387
Gomperz function 1086
grade yield 685
grafting 991, 1012, 1018
grand fir 396, 530, 546, 604
granulosis 481
grasses 8, 38, 108, 162, 185, 195, 205, 208, 1104, 1137
grasslands 163, 168, 184, 237
grazing 55, 59, 76, 123, 168, 212, 217, 293, 296, 302, 304
grazing effects 164, 197, 225, 284, 298, 299
grazing resources 188
grazing systems 54, 190, 308, 309
green ash 565, 826, 888
greenbelts 534, 661
ground cover 330
ground fuels 702, 723, 727
groundwater 34, 85
grouse 240
growing stock 935, 1038, 1039, 1048
growth 361, 367, 408, 744, 745, 794, 807, 822, 825, 830, 839, 848, 849, 850, 851, 853, 859, 861, 870, 883, 887, 919, 922, 923, 924, 926, 927, 928, 931, 933, 938, 961, 962, 963, 966, 971, 972, 973, 974, 980, 983, 985, 987, 995, 996, 1005, 1007, 1051, 1055, 1059, 1060, 1064
growth and yield 921, 954, 1320
growth estimates 930, 1025, 1102
growth regulation 769
growth regulators 193, 782, 908
growth response 871
gullies 9
gum naval stores 1231
gymnosperms 749
gypsy moth 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 419, 420, 446, 455, 456, 462, 463, 474, 485, 496, 507, 515, 522

H

habitat edge 264
habitat evaluation 726
hackberry butterfly 450
Hammond's flycatcher 384
hardboard 1170, 1249, 1366, 1371, 1386
hardwoods 141, 278, 399, 548, 802, 834, 854, 857, 879, 935, 970, 1062, 1063, 1094, 1097, 1099, 1155, 1160, 1162, 1163, 1195, 1209, 1214, 1229, 1232, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1244, 1245, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1264, 1265, 1271, 1273, 1277, 1278, 1281, 1284, 1285, 1288, 1295, 1298, 1309, 1310, 1314, 1317, 1346, 1355, 1356, 1365, 1377, 1384
harvesting 128, 147, 815, 1042, 1045, 1109, 1115, 1230
harvesting equipment 1214, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1226, 1227, 1230, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268
harvesting methods 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1243, 1290
headrigs 1259, 1264, 1265
heart rot 545, 584
heartwood 589, 611, 1285, 1302, 1312
heat transfer 714
height growth 1124
helicopter logging 1219
helicopters 486
hematology 230, 257, 269
hemlock 861
hemlock sawfly 492
hemoglobin 230
herbage 54, 121, 177, 178, 188, 202, 205, 293, 310, 1091
herbicides 23, 24, 57, 58, 150, 176, 198, 678, 831, 841, 842, 856, 864, 1324
heritability 977, 980, 989, 1015, 1025
hickory 399, 403
hidden defect 529, 531
highway construction 201, 1158, 1173
hiking 334, 1132
home repair 1283, 1382, 1383
honeysuckle 214
hormones 1021
horses 333
host foliage 386
host selection 440, 506, 632, 633
hosts 383, 430, 621
housing 532, 1169, 1174, 1283, 1357, 1382, 1383
huckleberry 199, 200
hunting 258
hurricanes 126
hybrid clones 967, 999, 1320
hybrid poplars 662, 665
hybridization 160, 161, 419, 420, 964
hydraulics 113, 114
hydric hammock 179
hydrology 76, 112, 119, 120, 127, 139, 722
hydrolysis 561
hymenomycetes 653, 654
Hypoxylon canker 605, 606, 607

I

IAA oxidase 769
identification 369, 391, 405, 406, 462
ignition 684, 714, 721
immobilization (animal capture) 270
impact tests 1365, 1384, 1385
imports 1175, 1185
imprinting 253
incendiary fires 672, 675, 676
incising 1364
income potential 1098
increment cores 949
indoleacetic acid 762, 784
indolebutyric acid 762, 765
industrial accidents 1204
infection centers 592
infection rate 289
infiltration 6, 26, 123, 132
information systems 256, 944, 945
infrared detection 710
inheritance 569
inhibition 414, 507
injection apparatus 472
injuries 1204
inoculations 41, 607, 636, 653, 999
insect control 222, 284, 364, 365, 366, 369, 371, 376, 377, 388, 390, 391, 392, 394, 396, 404, 405, 407, 411, 413, 414, 418,

427, 428, 432, 435, 446, 449, 455, 458, 463, 467, 470, 471, 472, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 485, 486, 487, 489, 490, 496, 497, 498, 502, 503, 505, 506, 507, 508, 516, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 524
insect damage 367, 368, 405, 406, 408, 431, 510, 518, 1131
insect eggs 378
insect identification 370, 388, 402, 436, 437, 438, 439, 445
insect losses 358, 359, 362, 363, 366, 406, 518
insect preservation 370
insect vectors 552, 553
insecticides 371, 413, 414, 427, 463, 479, 486, 487, 489, 491, 492, 503, 505, 516, 519, 520, 725
insects 217, 367, 381, 430, 433, 451, 473, 499, 518, 527, 552, 997
insulation 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363
insulation board 1170
intensive culture 233, 844, 845, 846, 847, 879, 1152
intensive management 961
interception 78
international trade 1168
interplanting 925, 931
interpretative programs 341, 353, 356
intraspecific variation 984
introduced species 53, 208, 806
investment analysis 1096, 1111
iogram charts 544
irrigation 37, 138, 868, 1027
isoenzymes 1013, 1020

J

jack pine 561, 771, 985, 987
Japanese larch 666

K

kiln drying 1244, 1245, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1312

L

labor force 1147
labor relations 1116, 1117, 1146
laboratory rearing 410, 429
ladders 943, 1390
lambs 307
laminated wood 1257, 1263, 1304, 1372, 1373, 1387
land classification 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 1092
land clearing 1062, 1075
land forms 86, 87, 220
land management 143, 254, 314, 315, 316, 325, 338, 690, 705, 722, 724
land owner attitudes 1088, 1119
land ownership 1047, 1055, 1140
land use 127, 321, 1043, 1056
land use management 733, 1062
land use patterns 314, 315, 316, 317, 318
land use planning 79, 110, 111, 312, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 346, 1077, 1129, 1130, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1139, 1143, 1144
landscape analysis 312, 313, 325, 756
landscape research needs 329
landscapes 9, 323, 326
landslides 1, 2, 4, 5, 140
larch casebearer 493, 494, 495
larch sawfly 404
large aspen tortrix 424
larval development 385, 387
lasers 1286
lauroyl trichlorfon 489
leaf diseases 539
leaf flush 977
leaf scorch 535
leaf spot 574
leaf water stress 775
legumes 8, 30, 38, 189, 195, 680
levered vehicles 1230
life cycle 442, 449, 596
life history 211, 236, 422, 423, 435, 443, 728
light 416, 417
light traps 376, 377
lightning fires 670
lightwood 1032, 1034, 1035, 1037
lignin 549, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 967, 1320
lime 31, 330
limestone 74
line intersect method 1159, 1160, 1162
liner boards 1322, 1323
lipids 912
litter 120, 761
littleleaf disease 599
livestock 212, 217, 284, 295, 296, 297, 301
livestock management 59, 307
livestock production 259, 302
lizards 454
loblolly pine 359, 361, 415, 503, 505, 523, 541, 543, 551, 599, 650, 746, 753, 754, 758, 783, 858, 872, 877, 892, 923, 948, 969, 973, 979, 999, 1002, 1034, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1124, 1148, 1149
lodgepole pine 165, 313, 379, 380, 401, 510, 832, 896, 1012, 1102, 1125, 1235
log exports 1168, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183
log grades 1355, 1356, 1376, 1377
log rules 1376
log scaling 1186
logging 7, 12, 61, 104, 125, 130, 331, 1146, 1199, 1200, 1202, 1204, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1225, 1226, 1227
logging economics 1168
logging effects 82, 265, 270, 273, 292, 827
logging residues 703, 817, 1075, 1156, 1157, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1166, 1167, 1211, 1212, 1222, 1229, 1233, 1235, 1241, 1243, 1266, 1268, 1308, 1370
logging systems 104, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1208, 1223, 1225
longleaf pine 177, 464, 572, 645, 652, 674, 804, 807, 809, 810, 852, 853, 884, 891, 892, 894, 928, 1000
lumber 1176, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1189, 1195, 1353
lumber defect 448
lumber drying 1279
lumber futures 1178
lumber grades 1307, 1308, 1350, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1369, 1377
lumber manufacture 1246, 1248, 1261, 1262, 1264, 1280, 1286, 1287, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1350, 1364, 1369
lumber recovery factor 685, 1242, 1246, 1287, 1289, 1303, 1307, 1308
lumber yield 685, 1242, 1263, 1287, 1289, 1303, 1307, 1308, 1355

M

machine design 1368
machining 1281, 1294
mammals 243, 275, 796
management 824, 826, 954
management planning 857, 952
manpower 1117
maple syrup 1201, 1205
market development 1158, 1163, 1173
marketing 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1158, 1164, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1171, 1173, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1185, 1187, 1188, 1190, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1203, 1205, 1207, 1210
marketing research 1174, 1205
marketing systems 1186, 1187, 1191, 1192, 1195, 1196, 1202, 1208, 1209
markets 1169, 1170, 1175
marking 267, 271
marking methods 477, 478
mass fires 718
mass movement 16
mass selection 998, 1000
matchacurve 933
materials handling 1196
mathematical models 692, 697, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735
mating 457, 495

maximum fiber yield 233, 844, 845, 846
measurement techniques 124, 131, 137, 170, 184, 227, 951, 1084, 1161, 1209, 1359
mechanical seeding 894
mensuration 937, 939, 951, 955, 1209
mercury 414
mesquite 164, 556
metabolism 427
meteorological instruments 694, 717
methanol 1315
methyl bromide 106, 644
methylmercury 414
metrication 936
mexacarbate 476
microbial decomposition 549, 580
microbial insecticides 470, 480, 484, 502, 507, 522
microclimate 740
micronutrients 198
microorganisms 383, 483
microscopy 1272, 1284, 1291, 1293, 1311
microtechnique 736, 1018
midges 364
mill residues 1156, 1157
mine spoils 32
mineral stain 612
mining 101, 152, 201, 1129
minority groups 357
mistletoe 563, 656, 658, 659, 821
mites 416, 417, 421, 436, 439, 728
mobile home production 1169
modeling 47, 113, 114, 119, 133, 134, 741, 768, 940
models 69, 112, 120, 141, 143, 311, 344, 691, 692, 712, 1100, 1101, 1118, 1120
moisture content 1273, 1296, 1359, 1375
moisture effects 1352, 1359, 1370, 1389
moisture stress 415, 900
mold fungi 641
monitoring 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 751
monoterpenes 415, 447
moose 291
morning-glory 765
mortality 400, 536
mountain meadows 9, 205
mountain pine beetle 379, 380, 397, 400, 401, 433, 482, 497, 498, 510, 821
mountain rangelands 108, 185, 260, 298
mowing 167
mulch 38, 1158
multi-spectral imagery 1087
multiple regression analysis 953, 1118
multiple use management 47, 48, 55, 57, 163, 165, 173, 175, 208, 214, 215, 226, 242, 246, 265, 268, 275, 300, 305, 329, 741, 1108, 1127, 1133, 1134, 1136, 1138, 1140, 1143
multiple use planning 159, 190, 220, 241, 243, 273, 278, 293, 296, 1136
multispectral scanner 1080
municipal watersheds 60, 62, 64, 66, 67, 70, 345, 1143
mutants 1029
mycangia 382, 412
mycophagy 552
mycoplasmas 634
mycorrhizae 534, 566, 586, 587, 627, 635, 637, 647, 752, 785

N

nails 1365, 1384
national forests 352
native species 53, 295, 409
natural areas 299, 751
natural beauty 313
natural control 409, 450
natural landscapes 1142
natural regeneration 808, 810, 811, 814, 820, 823, 824, 833, 857, 914, 919, 921, 922
naval stores 969, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1231, 1319, 1324, 1329, 1343, 1344, 1345
needle-spot 588, 1001
needlecast 596, 597, 598, 656, 657, 990
nematodes 603, 635
nesting 241, 243, 254, 265, 279
neutron probe 149
nitidulid beetles 448
nitrogen 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 174, 746, 847, 860, 861, 863, 872
nitrogen fixation 758, 760
noise pollution 88, 805
nomenclatures 554, 629, 630
non-linear models 119
non-point pollution 90
nonconsumptive use 235
nongame birds 204, 222, 226, 235, 249, 256, 272, 283, 351
nonlinear functional equations 1120
nonlinear regression 940
northern red oak 813
Norway spruce 938
nucleopolyhedrosis 481, 485, 502
nursery diseases 595, 596, 597, 620, 657
nursery practices 882, 896
nursery stock 172, 885, 886, 901, 908
nutrient composition 282, 761, 983
nutrient cycling 128, 151, 154, 225, 746, 754, 847, 860, 872
nutrient deficiencies 870
nutrient flow 748, 786
nutrients 29, 65, 68, 69, 93, 94, 97, 150, 154, 156, 187
nutrition 385, 399, 403, 441, 527
nutritive value 182, 183, 224, 231, 234, 281, 288
nuttall oak 857

O

oak-hickory forest type 272
oaks 933, 1095, 1161
obligate parasites 632, 633
office furniture 1187
ohia decline 540
old-growth forests 941
oleoresin 415, 988, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035
open space 322, 324, 357
operations research 1024
optical measurements 950
optimization 1024
orchardgrass 103
organic solutes 151
ornamental trees 433, 986
oscilloscope 172
outdoor recreation 70, 355, 1132
overgrazing 259
overland flow 90, 133, 134
owls 242
oxidase 784
oxidation 772, 773
ozone 660, 666

P

packaging 896, 1326
paint 1236, 1283
palatability 159, 196
pales weevil 398, 441, 451, 452, 516, 520
pallet design 1188, 1207
pallet repair 1196
pallets 1264, 1265, 1365, 1366, 1384
panel products 1351, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363
paper 1327, 1335, 1341
paper birch 616, 617, 655, 804
paper making 1323, 1325, 1326, 1335, 1341
paraquat 988, 1032, 1034, 1037, 1324
parasites 276, 289, 391, 407, 418, 419, 420, 453, 469, 494, 494, 495, 522
parasitoids 459
parent-progeny correlations 990
particleboard 1166, 1167, 1170, 1237, 1255, 1256, 1258, 1259, 1270, 1309, 1310, 1314, 1367, 1370, 1371, 1380, 1385, 1386
particulates 686, 720
pastures 306
peatlands 181, 829
penetration 1238, 1240, 1295, 1298, 1364
pentachlorophenol 643
perennials 208, 260, 760
perlite 1019
permeability 1239, 1240, 1241, 1273, 1295, 1296, 1298
peroxidase 605, 769
pest control 421, 496

pest management 368, 390, 508, 521
pesticides 24, 427, 472, 512
phenolic compounds 557, 560, 1269
phenolics 772, 773, 1332
phenology 56, 764, 768
phenols 1285
pheromones 372, 388, 411, 456, 466, 473, 475, 488, 490, 500, 504, 508, 514
phosphorus 27, 30, 746, 870, 872
photo interpretation 719, 1080, 1087
photochemical oxidants 668
photography 45, 227, 378
photoperiodicity 493
photosynthesis 601, 767
phyllotaxy 778, 779
physiology 762, 765, 774, 776, 777, 782, 783, 784, 785, 788, 789, 790, 791, 841, 912
phytotoxic substances 835, 836
picloram 24, 842
pilings 1252, 1253, 1254, 1275, 1347
pin oak 859
pine root collar weevil 374
pine-bunchgrass range 54, 296
pines 141, 516, 543, 544, 633, 637, 643, 648, 868, 964, 1007
pinyon scale 471
pinyon-juniper type 55, 57, 58, 303, 471
plant associations 737, 755
plant classification 800
plant communities 181, 299, 331, 335
plant competition 192, 835, 836, 856
plant control 164, 180, 186, 190, 193, 194
plant cover 10, 166, 240, 290
plant density 158, 178, 250, 251
plant extracts 559, 561
plant morphology 194, 196, 210
plant nutrition 840
plant physiology 52, 195, 211 793, 796, 797
plant vigor 183, 203
plant water stress 101, 783
plantations 753, 787, 871, 873, 879, 903, 917, 920, 921, 923, 925, 928, 956, 1109, 1115
planting 178, 825, 875, 883, 888, 890, 902, 905, 906, 907
planting methods 882, 893, 903
planting stock 1022
plywood 1155, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1251, 1263, 1354, 1385
pocket gophers 108, 185, 260
political influences 350
pollen 1013, 1014
pollination 360, 1008, 1028
pollution 90, 109, 155
pollution control 1106, 1206, 1334
polyethylene glycol 1297, 1299
ponderosa pine 46, 74, 89, 106, 215, 241, 433, 447, 482, 497, 565, 646, 658, 659, 667, 896, 916, 966, 1022, 1104
poppy 212
population assessment 371, 374
population behavior 392, 394
population control 262, 289
population density 213, 262, 275
population dynamics 225, 236, 393, 395, 400, 401, 425, 460
population levels 268, 452
population studies 278
porosity 49, 108
posts 1235, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1275, 1347
potassium 746, 872, 959
precipitation 3, 15, 85, 99, 117, 124, 127, 129, 138, 143, 169
precommercial thinning 852, 858, 865, 1102, 1104, 1126
predation 391, 425, 454, 512
predatory mites 402, 416, 417, 421, 436, 437, 438, 439, 445, 461
prediction tables 933
prescribed burning 65, 132, 177, 183, 188, 189, 198, 300, 305, 671, 673, 674, 680, 682, 684, 686, 719, 720, 725. 726, 729, 810, 819, 1000
preservative treatments 1340
preservatives 1238, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1275, 1295, 1298, 1300, 1301, 1337, 1338, 1340, 1364
pressure injection 472
prices 348, 1175, 1183, 1184, 1185
private forest lands 1089, 1140
private ownership 1119, 1123
production 1175, 1183, 1185, 1198
production analysis 1193, 1194
production costs 1201, 1218
productivity 740, 748, 956, 957, 1109, 1115, 1147, 1177
progeny testing 960, 962, 963, 969, 970, 971, 975, 978, 979, 980, 983, 990, 995, 996, 999, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1010, 1011, 1016, 1017, 1022, 1023
projections 1040, 1059, 1085, 1093, 1121, 1172, 1174
protein hydrolysis 770
provenance 764, 887, 913, 966, 982, 985, 986, 987, 991, 993, 1007
pruning 859
public involvement 324, 338, 353, 354
public relations 672, 675, 676, 677
pulp 1132, 1167, 1317, 1323, 1328, 1335
pulp waste 1330
pulping 1317
pulpwood 1066, 1067, 1068, 1070, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1092, 1097, 1146, 1190, 1212, 1220, 1228, 1266, 1274, 1318, 1322, 1333, 1337, 1339, 1340, 1346
pulpwood chips 639
pulpwood prices 1065, 1069
pumice soils 105, 808
pupal development 387, 394
pyrethroids 491
pyrethrum 371

Q

quaking aspen 606, 804, 824

R

radial growth 667, 843, 869
radiation 118, 749, 1358
radio tracking 271
radiography 911
radioisotopes 770
railroad ties 1257, 1265
rainfall 129, 138, 162, 164, 169
ranch operations 301
range 103, 184, 187, 201, 246, 306
range analysis 1090
range condition 217, 220, 225, 257, 259, 269, 301
range ecology 163, 220, 303
range hydrology 110
range inventory 1080, 1087
range management 48, 54, 59, 79, 168, 173, 209, 220, 295, 299, 300, 1137
range resources 308, 1091
rate-of-spread models 734, 735
raven 249, 254
reclaimed fibers 1325, 1328, 1367
reclamation 25, 31, 34, 45, 152
recreation 148, 244, 272, 279, 313, 323, 324, 325, 337, 345, 348, 351, 733, 1053, 1054, 1088, 1133, 1134
recreation areas 109, 201, 346, 806
recreation demand 332, 334, 342, 344, 350, 355
recreation development 352, 1129, 1130
recreation education 341, 356
recreation management 342, 343, 349, 1141
recreation planning 344, 355
recreation research 349
recreation resources 320, 328, 350
recreation use 1105, 1107, 1141
recreational facilities 70
recreational values 342, 458
recycling 1325, 1326, 1328, 1366, 1367
red alder 593, 638
red fir 604
red maple 617, 653
red oak 895, 1368
red oak borer 410
red pine 375, 431, 558, 595, 597, 608, 619, 620, 644, 1121
redhumped oakworm 434

reforestation 36, 856, 902, 905, 906, 907, 1213
regeneration 106, 153, 464, 569, 742, 743, 781, 792, 798, 807, 809, 812, 813, 815, 816, 817, 818, 832, 835, 836, 838, 883, 890, 900, 902, 905, 906, 907, 932, 947, 948
regeneration cuttings 823
regional economics 1122, 1145, 1146
regional planning 323, 324, 326
regression analysis 1086, 1094
rehabilitation 37, 43, 101, 105, 1382, 1383
relative humidity 452, 734, 735
release cuttings 807, 852
remote sensing 118, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 537, 1080, 1087
repellents 524
reproduction 160, 259, 398, 428, 781, 816, 829, 981
reptiles 243, 275
research 77, 209, 296
research facilities 191
Research Natural Areas 738
residential construction 1210
residential development 322
residue management 817
residue utilization 1166, 1167, 1233, 1250, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1290, 1305, 1308, 1370
residues 427, 1067, 1211, 1212, 1222, 1229, 1233, 1235, 1242, 1243, 1249, 1250, 1260, 1265, 1289, 1303, 1305, 1310, 1314, 1315, 1330, 1331, 1333, 1367, 1370
resin 380, 447, 988, 1035
resin acids 415, 1319, 1324, 1329, 1343, 1344, 1345
resistance 447, 568, 588, 593
resource inventory 1090
resource management 328, 1084, 1136
resource planning 944, 945
revegetation 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 42, 53, 101, 180, 201, 647, 820
rhizomes 198, 199
ring measurement 941, 949
ring shake 538
risk 1178
river recreation 343, 349
road construction 4, 5, 8, 258, 270, 1215, 1221
roadless areas 339
roads 12, 16, 84, 125, 130, 140, 1215, 1221
rodent control 465, 897
rodents 795, 796
root decay 608
root diseases 539, 542, 562, 583, 586, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 599, 621
root grafts 509, 511, 513
root growth 219, 777, 904
root mortality 819
root rots 555, 562, 583, 608
root structure 198, 199, 744, 745
root systems 909
rooting 762, 765, 770, 771, 1019
rootwood 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268
rossing 1030, 1036
roughwood 1322, 1323, 1339
roundwood 1065, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1072, 1073, 1074
runoff 44, 65, 85 95, 123, 126, 136, 139
rural development 1129, 1130, 1155, 1203
rust 551, 568, 588, 624, 632, 633, 640, 971, 972, 973
rust resistance 569, 998, 1001, 1003, 1004

S

safety 489, 1204, 1300, 1301, 1348, 1349, 1351, 1381
sagebrush 15, 121, 139, 196, 202
saltbrush 202
sampling methods 122, 184, 248, 365, 368, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 388, 390, 457, 500, 1081, 1082, 1094, 1105, 1107, 1159, 1160, 1162, 1354
sand pine 882, 883, 884, 894
sandhills 757, 884
sandwich panels 1351
sap beetles 448
saplings 851
sapsuckers 612
sassafras 211
satellite imagery 1087
sawdust 1164, 1330, 1334
sawflies 407
sawlogs 1066, 1186, 1209
sawmill residues 1242, 1246, 1303, 1315, 1334
sawmills 1204, 1260
sawtimber 1038, 1039, 1048, 1099, 1161
scale insects 471, 618
scalping 178
scanning electron microscopy 382, 1302, 1311
scavengers 249
scenic quality 1142
Scotch pine 433, 506, 595, 597, 619, 620, 788, 790, 791
Scots pine 990, 991
seasonal activity patterns 234, 238, 239
seasonal changes 785
seasonal grazing 295
seasonal use 248
seasonal variation 182
seasoning 1279
second homes 321
sediment 7, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 45, 68, 130
sediment transport 1, 133, 134
sediment yield 47, 113, 114, 147
sedimentation 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 61, 125, 204, 228
seed bugs 358, 359, 362, 363
seed collection 887, 993
seed dispersal 243
seed dormancy 166, 680, 899, 912
seed germination 189, 641, 820, 898, 899, 910, 918, 1029
seed insects 360, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 369, 405, 468
seed orchards 359, 360, 405, 468, 518, 961, 968, 975, 991, 997 1002, 1012, 1014, 1018, 1024, 1026, 1027
seed processing 881, 898, 910
seed production 811, 938, 992, 1002, 1026
seed source 366, 822, 961, 962, 963, 974, 982, 993, 994
seed testing 910
seed treatments 465
seed viability 820, 881, 1213
seed yields 468, 891, 892
seedbeds 810, 819, 885
seeding 8, 825, 884, 890, 965, 1104, 1137, 1213
seedling establishment 35, 178, 180, 192, 195, 465
seedling growth 771, 780, 908, 1022
seedling mortality 171, 206, 742, 743, 812
seedling physiology 775
seedling selection 219
seedling storage 882
seedling survival 106, 674, 878, 903
seedlings 32, 52, 640, 649, 666, 886, 889, 893, 1023
seedworms 358, 359, 362, 363, 376, 377
selection system 827, 851, 866, 970, 971, 972, 1009, 1016, 1031, 1161
self pollination 976
semidesert range 190, 303
serology 481
sewage disposal 27, 28, 352
sewage effluent 25, 26, 29
sex attractant 457
sex determination 424
sheathing 1385
sheep 297, 298
shelterbelts 49, 155, 372, 805
shelterwood system 292, 464, 807, 809, 838, 914
Shigometer 538, 542, 609, 614, 616
shipping containers 1316, 1326, 1327
shoot blight 574, 619
shoot moth 467
short rotation 972, 1083, 1113, 1114
shortleaf pine 361, 599, 603, 981, 999
shrub insects 370, 409
shrublands 121
shrubs 36, 161, 172, 176, 178, 183, 191, 223, 255, 678, 713
silage 846

silage sycamore 926
silicone 50
silvichemicals 1315, 1319, 1324, 1343, 1344
silvicultural control 222, 497, 498, 646, 856
silvicultural systems 292, 828, 837, 914
silviculture 82, 396, 472, 510, 824, 826, 834, 837, 845, 846, 922, 929, 961, 968
simulation 915, 954, 956, 1103, 1113, 1114, 1193, 1194, 1202
simulation analysis 111, 112, 336, 455
site classification 822, 1047
site index 756, 757, 929, 930, 933, 939, 941, 1086, 1094, 1095
site preparation 810, 811, 830, 883, 890, 952, 958
site quality 756, 838, 1095
site treatments 330, 897, 1061
Sitka spruce 440, 444, 635
ski areas 81
skid roads 7, 68
skylab 1080
slash 153, 548
slash disposal 669, 679, 688, 689, 720, 808, 817, 819, 829
slash pine 358, 359, 362, 363, 541, 543, 551, 624, 757, 786, 858, 892, 919, 921, 924, 925, 976, 979, 988, 992, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1027, 1031, 1035, 1037, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1148, 1149, 1368
lope stability 16, 140
udge 25
nall owner assistance 1089
nall ownerships 1098, 1110, 1119, 1123
smoke 682, 712, 1349, 1351
smoke plumes 719
snow 78, 99, 102, 110, 117, 137, 143, 148
snow damage 982
snow density 115, 116, 118, 731
snow hydrology 135, 136
snow management 115, 116
snow transport 99, 142, 143
snowdrifts 98, 142
snowmelt 95, 111, 115, 116, 118, 135, 136, 274
snowpack 98, 117
snowshoe hare 793
social sciences 354
social values 311, 344
sociological analyses 1108
sociological surveys 672, 675, 676
sociology 277
soft rot 638
soil 132, 757, 929, 958
soil amendments 31, 590, 591, 1163, 1334
soil bulk density 742, 743, 812
soil chemistry 28, 39
soil disturbance 104, 123
soil fauna 728
soil fertility 74, 128, 868
soil fumigation 644, 650, 651
soil fungi 427
soil genesis 74
soil inoculation 649, 651
soil mesofauna 725, 729
soil microfilm 534
soil moisture 6, 35, 43, 44, 89, 149, 750, 758, 775, 780, 868
soil physical properties 715, 750
soil science 1077
soil stabilization 42
soil survey 174, 759
soil wettability 132
soils 7, 28, 71, 103, 237, 590, 758, 759, 840, 959, 1077
solar radiation 731
solid waste 1211, 1325, 1328, 1334, 1367
song birds 247, 340
sound insulation 339, 805, 1357, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363
southern pine beetle 402, 412, 436, 437, 438, 439, 445, 461, 504, 523
southern pines 146, 147, 293, 360, 364, 365, 366, 376, 377, 398, 405, 468, 920, 939, 975, 1109, 1115, 1145
southwestern pine tip moth 387, 422, 423, 454
soybeans 1062
spawning 130, 228
speciation 402, 437, 438, 445, 495
species adaptability 787, 801, 965
species composition 177, 185, 188, 260, 268, 837, 1095
species selection 913, 952
specific gravity 766, 846, 967, 1320
spiders 425, 512
spoil banks 31, 39
spores 382, 552, 750, 752
sporocarps 553
spraying 176, 477, 678
spring cankerworm 371
spermatogensis 428
sprouting 765, 794, 852
spruce 577, 579, 918
spruce beetle 384, 442, 443, 444
spruce budworm 372
squirrels 241, 267, 278, 292
staining 1018, 1236
stains 565
stand composition 814, 837, 848
stand density 761, 849, 853, 867, 873, 923, 924, 927, 928, 952, 958
stand development 744, 745, 916
stand establishment 833, 947, 948
stand management 865, 915
stand size 1047, 1055
stand structure 46, 828, 867, 916
starch 600, 602
statistical analysis 1028, 1354
statistical methods 940, 1103
statistics 698, 699, 1050, 1052
stem analysis 941
stem diameter measurement 219, 950
stem diseases 539, 571
sterility 410
sterols 399, 441, 527
stocking 833, 839, 866, 947
stocking controls 867
stocking density 865, 932
stocking rate 164, 215, 301, 304, 308, 309
stocking standards 948
stomach analysis 263, 286
stomata 72
storm hydrographs 63, 84
stormflow 7, 63, 84
storms 126
stream channel 63, 125
streamflow 3, 14, 50, 93, 95, 96, 97, 107, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 126, 127, 141, 146, 147, 156, 722
streams 20, 23, 130
street trees 158
strength properties 1256, 1309, 1327, 1341, 1346, 1347, 1386, 1387
strength testing 1251, 1316, 1354
strength tests 1352, 1353, 1364, 1368, 1371, 1374, 1385, 1386, 1388, 1390
stress grading 1350, 1352, 1354, 1369
stresses 1288, 1292, 1306
strip cutting 93, 94, 95, 97
strip mined lands 25, 45, 647
structural design 1249, 1346, 1347, 1357, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1378, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389
structural lumber 1374
structural particleboard 1237, 1250, 1255, 1258, 1259, 1264, 1270, 1305, 1309, 1370, 1380
studs 1237, 1270
stump sprouts 813, 816
stumpage prices 1176
stumpage sales 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183
stumpwood 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268
subalpine forests 15, 108, 111, 397
subterranean termites 527
succession 181, 751
sugar maple 600, 611, 612, 664, 804, 869, 1279
sugar pine 640
sugarberry 450
sugars 585, 632
sulfur dioxide 660, 662, 664, 665, 668
supply 1040, 1085, 1093, 1171, 1175, 1185, 1190

surface mining 34, 36, 37, 39, 40, 43
survey techniques 948
surveys 347, 373, 378, 388, 456, 466, 488, 935
survival 394, 452, 794, 822, 830, 883, 962, 963, 974, 1124
suspended sediments 1, 2, 76
sweet-fern underwing 459
sweetgum 840, 878
swimming 345
sycamore 535, 804, 840, 881, 1113, 1114
synthetic lignins 580
systems analysis 1128, 1131, 1224

T

tagging 270
taiga 820
tall oil 1231, 1319, 1324, 1329, 1337, 1340, 1343, 1344, 1345
tamarack 974
tankers 704
taproots 199
tax-forfeited lands 1058
taxonomy 160, 161, 210, 223, 280, 512, 554, 581, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 787, 800, 803, 804, 1276
tebuthiuron 864
temperature 52, 71, 131, 180, 206, 240, 416, 452, 460, 594, 714, 721, 734, 735, 786, 884, 1262
terminal weevil 379
terminology 323, 1165
termites 524, 525, 532
territoriality 271
thinning 179, 231, 497, 498, 761, 815, 855, 859, 866, 867, 869, 873, 919, 920, 1109, 1115, 1137, 1152, 1214
thinnings 89, 839, 848, 849
thiourea 206
thunderstorms 129
timber 300, 305, 1062, 1321
timber acreage 1056
timber consumption 1177
timber cutting 326
timber demand 1100, 1101, 1172
timber growth 1152
timber harvest 48, 119, 125, 135, 228, 1051, 1066, 1071, 1076, 1078, 1079
timber harvesting 1075, 1133, 1134, 1150, 1151, 1199, 1200, 1202, 1208
timber inventory 1049, 1081
timber management 150, 279, 326, 809, 915, 944, 945, 1057, 1058, 1085, 1125, 1126, 1139, 1140
timber market 1100, 1101
timber marketing 1058
timber potential 935
timber processing 1206
timber production 59, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1111, 1125, 1184, 1206
timber production costs 1123
timber removals 1038, 1039, 1046, 1055, 1057, 1059, 1060, 1064, 1118
timber resources 246
timber salvage 104
timber stand evaluation 1097, 1098, 1099
timber stand improvement 842, 854, 864, 1110, 1126
timber stands 1137
timber supplies 1121, 1122
timber supply 1063, 1100, 1101, 1172, 1176, 1184
timber trends 1152
timber utilization 946, 1075
timber value 1097, 1098
timber volume 1040, 1041, 1046, 1047, 1051, 1055, 1057, 1059, 1060, 1063, 1064, 1086
timber yield 1061, 1114, 1267
timber-wildlife relationships 175
time and motion studies 1223, 1225
tip moth 361
tissue 736
tissue differentiation 776
top pruning 646
topdressing soil 33
topkill 709
topographic mapping 3, 40, 142
Tordon 854
tourism 328, 1133, 1134
toxicants 227
toxicity 18, 23, 29, 171, 414, 1300, 1301
toxicology 413
trade 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183
trails 330, 333, 334, 1132
trampling 304
translocation 664, 788, 841
transpiration 49, 51, 71, 88
transplanting 172
transplanting shock 1011
transportation 1191, 1192, 1202, 1208
transportation costs 1189
trapping 267, 276, 376, 488
traps 466, 473, 499
tree breeding 1008, 1015
tree diseases 517, 602, 634
tree form 977, 985, 987
tree growth 89, 662, 843, 977
tree identification 804
tree improvement 913, 966, 968, 970, 973, 983, 986, 990, 991, 994, 1007, 1014, 1016
tree mortality 155, 535
tree planting 885, 1213
tree quality index 1099
tree resistance 380
tree value 1097, 1099
tree vigor 616
tree volume 941, 951
trees 36, 88, 172, 661, 804
trembling aspen 460
trend analysis 320, 351
trichlorfon 489
trichlorphon 484
tropical silviculture 913
tropical woods 1317
trucks 1191, 1192
truffles 631
tubelings 874, 876, 893
tulip poplar 804, 840
tundra 820
turkey mullein 167
turkeys 253, 305
turpentine 969, 1035
tussock moth 496
two-stage sampling 122
type conversion 69

U

understocking 932
understory vegetation 159, 760
ungulates 165
urban forestry 157, 158, 255, 311, 322, 334, 340, 515, 613, 660, 661, 806, 1112
urea 21, 22, 590, 591
user fees 348
user preferences 1132

V

vacation homes 352, 1130
vapor pressure 72
varnishes 1236
vascular system 778, 779
vegetation 38, 103, 117, 237
vegetation classification 207, 737, 755
vegetation control 855
vegetation types 747, 1090
vegetative mycelium 651
vegetative propagation 823, 926, 1012, 1021
veneer 1263, 1281, 1287
vermiculite 1019
vertebrates 213
Virginia pine 1009
virulence 547, 551, 573, 624
viruses 430, 470, 474, 481, 485, 573, 634
visible defect 529, 531
visitor information 341, 353
visitor registration 333
vitamins 19, 583
volume and value tables 1097
volume growth 925, 951, 1031
volume regulation 858
volume-weight conversion 946

W

wages 1150, 1151
walking vehicles 1230
wall framing 1210
walnut 911
walnut anthracnose 636
walnut bunch disease 634
warp 1261
waste paper 1211, 1325, 1326, 1328, 1367
wastes 1153, 1154
wastewater 26, 28, 29, 352
water budget 76
water harvesting 44
water impoundments 534
water management 60, 61, 62, 63, 64
water oak 912
water pollution 27, 68
water quality 11, 17, 20, 21, 22, 60, 61, 62, 64, 68, 69, 77, 91, 93, 97, 101, 107, 146, 147, 150, 152, 154, 156, 337, 346, 352, 1127
water resources 90, 100
water supply 66, 67
water table 85
water tupelo 484
water use 145, 1129
water yield 17, 44, 47, 48, 55, 57, 58, 60, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, 69, 91, 92, 94, 97, 100, 107, 110, 112, 117, 119, 135, 136, 144, 145, 146, 163, 204, 722
waterborne shipments 1189
waterfront structures 643
watershed management 42, 47, 48, 54, 55, 57, 59, 63, 66, 67, 69, 73, 76, 77, 79, 81, 86, 87, 91, 92, 110, 111, 112, 136, 144, 145, 153, 154, 204, 345, 722, 1127, 1143
watersheds 11, 12, 14, 15, 23, 50, 64, 77, 84, 92, 96, 107, 126, 138, 146, 152, 156, 201, 722, 731
weather forecasting 129
weather stations 75
weathering 304, 1375
weed control 831
weeds 186, 193, 194
weight scaling 1186
western flycatcher 384
western hemlock 492, 635
western hemlock looper 492
western pine beetle 447, 508
western spruce budworm 396, 426, 476, 491
western white pine 638, 998, 1001
wetlands 935
wetting agents 704
wetwood 1302, 1312
wheat 785
white ash 664
white birch 666
white fir 408, 528, 529, 531, 604, 803, 1276
white oak 589, 804, 895
white pine 588, 660
white pine blister rust 568, 569, 588, 632, 633, 640
white pine weevil 378, 440
white rot 548, 555, 564
white rot fungi 550, 557, 575, 576, 579, 580
white spruce 666
white-rot 556
white-tailed deer 214, 261
whitebark pine 397
whole tree harvesting 946, 1193, 1194, 1220, 1222, 1228, 1233, 1235, 1242, 1243, 1250, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1274, 1289, 1303, 1305, 1310, 1314, 1318, 1323, 1333, 1370
wilderness 330, 331, 335, 724
wilderness management 336, 339
wilderness use 332, 333, 336
wildfire 13, 104
wildland fires 726
wildland management 944, 945
wildlands 337, 346
wildlife 55, 175, 188, 220, 246, 294, 304, 335
wildlife behavior 234, 253, 261, 270, 271, 277
wildlife food habits 242, 245, 277
wildlife food preferences 248, 251, 252, 286, 796
wildlife habitat 83, 175, 183, 204, 222, 226, 229, 240, 241, 247, 253, 254, 256, 258, 263, 265, 266, 268, 270, 272, 273, 279, 283, 285, 288, 290, 291, 293, 726
wildlife inventory 243
wildlife management 48, 229, 230, 244, 248, 253, 255, 256, 257, 266, 267, 273, 283, 285, 1140
wildlife nutrition 282
willows 634, 777
wind 732, 734
wind analyses 75, 717
wind pollination 989
windbreaks 155, 985, 986, 987
windthrow 821, 914
winter range 274, 291
witches'-broom 634
wolves 262, 271
wood anatomy 1247, 1272, 1282, 1288, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1295, 1311
wood based panels 1170
wood beams 1372, 1373, 1378, 1387
wood boring insects 525
wood chemicals 1315, 1324, 1331, 1336, 1342, 1343, 1344
wood chemistry 1331, 1336, 1342
wood chips 1065, 1069, 1190, 1322, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340
wood decay 532, 550, 564, 579, 610, 642, 643, 1269
wood extracts 524, 642, 967, 1320
wood finishing 1236
wood formation 778, 779
wood fuel 1153, 1154
wood furniture 1187
wood machining 1240, 1248, 1294, 1368
wood moisture 532, 533, 550
wood pallets 1196, 1207
wood preservatives 1238, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1275, 1300, 1301, 1337, 1338
wood processing 1197
wood procurement 1190
wood products 801, 1173, 1234, 1236, 1304, 1366, 1367, 1390
wood properties 1276, 1352, 1358
wood quality 609, 846, 1234, 1247, 1272, 1277, 1282, 1284, 1288, 1292
wood residues 1157, 1158, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1330
wood rot 555, 584
wood shrinkage 984
wood structures 1249
wood sugars 967
wood treatments 1238, 1239, 1244, 1245, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1275, 1283, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1337, 1338, 1353, 1364
wood use 801, 1169, 1210
wood working tools 1379
woodpecker 229
wool production 307
wound dressings 613, 614
wounds 589, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 617, 653

X

x-rays 766, 911
xylem 415, 600, 775

Y

yarding 1218
yellow birch 574, 610, 664, 666, 850, 962, 963
yellow-poplar 780, 839, 849, 922, 1242
yield 825, 839, 848, 849, 850, 853, 919, 920, 922, 923, 924, 926, 928, 931, 957, 1113
yield tables 658, 659, 824, 915

Z

Zimmerman pine moth 506
zymograms 1013

2,3-DPG 230
2,4-D 221, 310, 762, 854
2,4,5-T 24